Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball Section

The inside cover & the front 16 pages cover the basics: Fuses, Matrixes, Adjustments, Audits and more!

Section 3 details the Service Menu!

Diagnostics, Audits, Adjustments, Utilities *(Installs, USB, etc.)* and Tournament information!

Find-It-In-Front	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4 (Pink)	Section 4 (Blue)	Sec. 5 (Yellow)	Appendixes
Dr. Pinball Section	After Set-Up	Game Op. & Features	Service Menu System	Parts ID. & Location	Drawings for Major ...	Schematics, Wiring ...	A – J Historical Data

STERN PINBALL INC.
PLD
DREAMWORKS
SHREK®
Shrek, Ears and Shrek "S" TM and ©(2008) DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & © 2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C.

Shrek®, Ears and Shrek "S" TM & © 2008 DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & ©2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C. Stern Pinball, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Your Parts Sales & Technical Support Team

Joe Blackwell
DIRECTOR,
Parts Sales &
Technical Support

Patrick Powers
Technical Support
ENGINEER

Chas Siddiqi
Technical Support
ENGINEER

Dorothy Brown
Parts Sales
SUPERVISOR

J. Alfer
Technical Support
Documentation
ADMINISTRATOR

Pinball Service Game Manual

Please call, eMail or visit us online for technical support, questions or comments regarding this pinball game.

*Go to **www.sternpinball.com** and click **Tech. Support & Parts Sales*** Tech Support & Parts Sales *Find **Service Game Manual (with updates)**, **Game Code**, **Appendixes**, **Coin Cards**, **Service Bulletins** and much more!*

• *Toll-Free:* **1-800-KICKERS (542-5377)** *or* **1-708-345-7700** • *eMail:* **parts.service@sternpinball.com** •

Stern® Pinball, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in the U.S.A.
January 2008

SPI Part Number
780-50A5-01

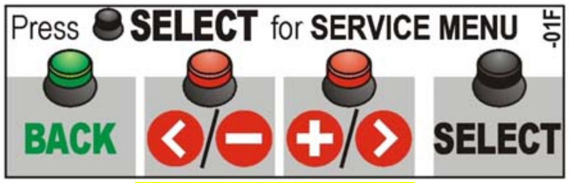
HOW TO UPDATE YOUR GAME CODE FOR THE NEW S.A.M. SYSTEM

USB Compatible Memory Stick (aka Thumb, Flash *or* Jump Drives) required to copy game code into system.
S.A.M. System compatible, tested & SPI approved USB Memory Sticks 128MB+
available through your local distributor: Ask for **SPI Part Number 970-0128-00**
** to get the Memory Stick with the latest **Game Code** copied to it, add "**the game title name**" to above part number.*

STYLE, COLOR, SIZE AND MANUFACTURER SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Game Code is subject to change. Update this game with the latest code downloaded from our website, from another game *or* order through your local distributor *(use SPI PN + name above).*

*Upon power-up the display will describe the version of code installed in your game. When directed to do so (via Service Bulletin or website announcement) you will need to update your code ... with the **BOOT FLASH EPROM*** installed, **here's how:***


Press SELECT for SERVICE MENU
-01F
BACK
SELECT

● **Green Button**	●● **Red Buttons**	● **Black Button**
Press to **Escape Back** *(or **Exit**).*	Press to move **< Left , Right >.** Press to **– Decrease** *or* **+ Increase** values *or* to change settings.	Press to **Enter Select** *(or '**OK**').*

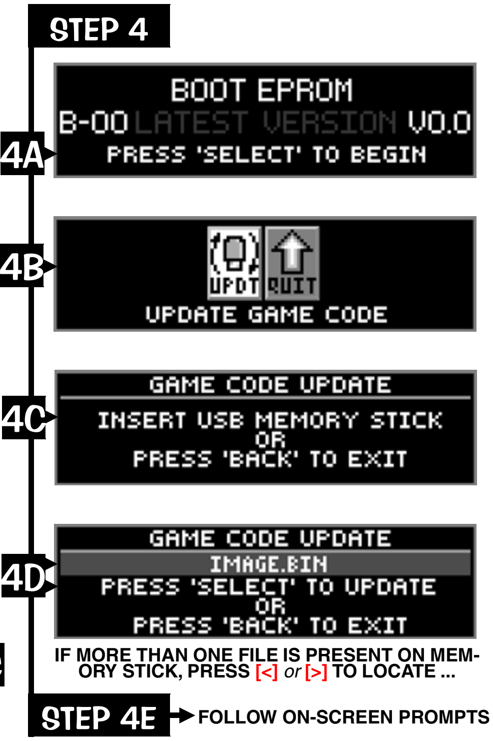
STEP 1 Open the Back Box and locate the **8-Position Dip Switch** *(SW1 on the CPU/Sound Board).*

STEP 2 Switch Dip Switch **#8** to **'ON'**. *(***BOOT FLASH EPROM** must be installed.)*

STEP 3 Press the **White Reset Button** *(S1 RESET on the CPU/Sound Board) or* Power Cycle the game **OFF/ON** *(ON/OFF Switch is located on the outside of the cabinet bottom, front right).*

STEP 4 Using the **4-Button Service Switch Set** *(inside the Coin Door):*

- **4A }** Press **[SELECT]** to begin.
- **4B }** With the "UPDT" *Icon highlighted,* press **[SELECT]**.
- **4C }** Insert the Memory Stick [with latest file(s)] into the USB Port.
- **4D }** *If more than one file is present on the Memory Stick, press* **[<]** *or* **[>]** *to locate your file.* Press **[SELECT]** to update.
- **4E }** Follow on-screen prompts.


STEP 4
4A
4B
4C
4D
UPDT
QUIT

4A: BOOT EPROM
B-00 LATEST VERSION V0.0
PRESS 'SELECT' TO BEGIN

4B: UPDATE GAME CODE

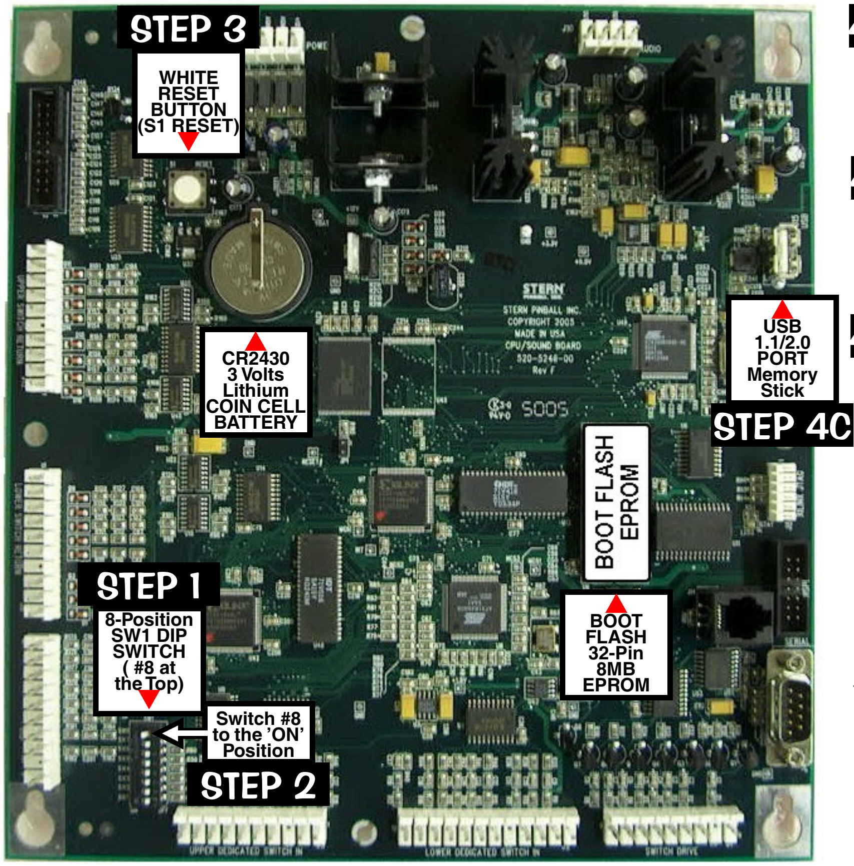
4C: GAME CODE UPDATE
INSERT USB MEMORY STICK
OR
PRESS 'BACK' TO EXIT

4D: GAME CODE UPDATE
IMAGE.BIN
PRESS 'SELECT' TO UPDATE
OR
PRESS 'BACK' TO EXIT

IF MORE THAN ONE FILE IS PRESENT ON MEMORY STICK, PRESS [<] *or* [>] TO LOCATE ...

STEP 4E → FOLLOW ON-SCREEN PROMPTS

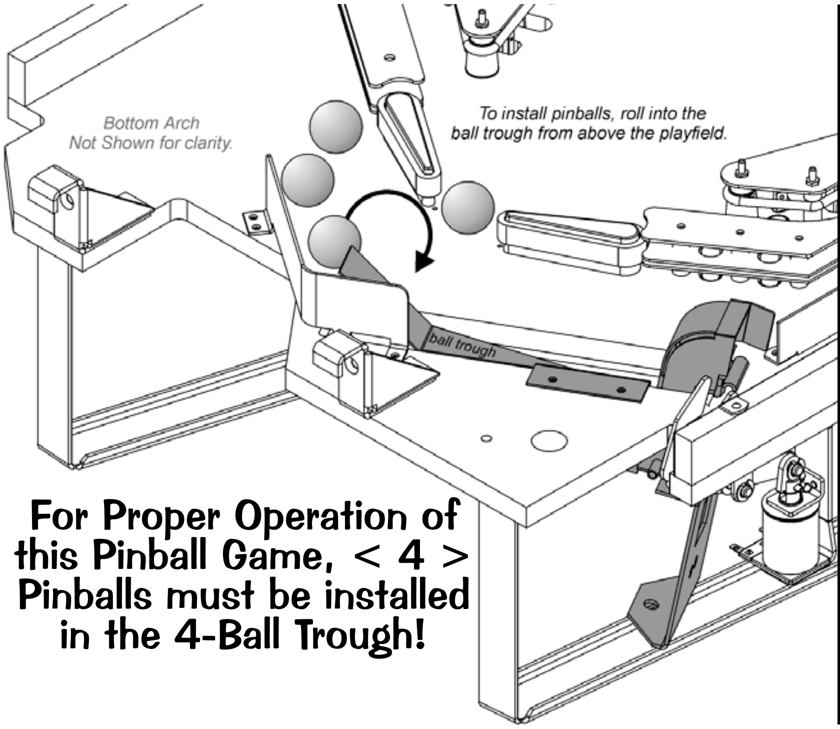
CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System)


STEP 3
WHITE RESET BUTTON (S1 RESET)
CR2430 3 Volts Lithium COIN CELL BATTERY
USB 1.1/2.0 PORT Memory Stick
STEP 4C
BOOT FLASH EPROM
BOOT FLASH 32-Pin 8MB EPROM
STEP 1
8-Position SW1 DIP SWITCH (#8 at the Top)
Switch #8 to the 'ON' Position
STEP 2

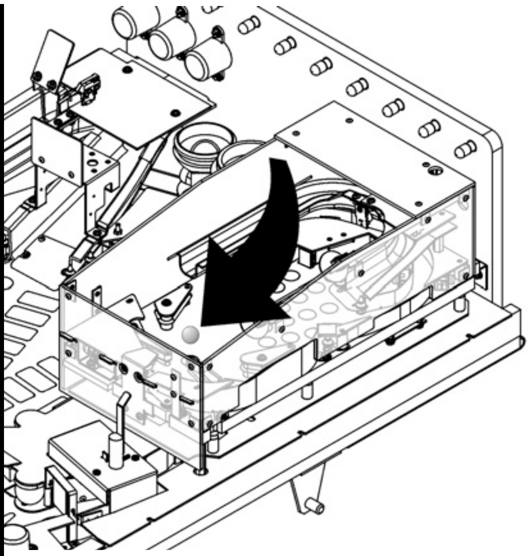
You can also retrieve your latest code from another game! From the **USB MENU** via the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon instead* and download to your Memory Stick. *Review the end of Section **3**, Chapter **5**.*

! Quick Tip ~ *Try backing up your current code prior to installing your new code, just in case your Memory Stick file was corrupted by a computer glitch while you were copying / downloading.*

Got confused? Comments? Questions? Call Technical Support at 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700 (Option 1).


Bottom Arch
Not Shown for clarity.
To install pinballs, roll into the
ball trough from above the playfield.
ball trough

For Proper Operation of this Pinball Game, < 4 > Pinballs must be installed in the 4-Ball Trough!



THIS GAME ▲ INSTALL 1 MINI-PINBALL ON THE UPPER MINI-PLAYFIELD.

Backbox Fuses*, Cabinet Fuses, Playfield Fuses and Cabinet Switches

***Note:** *The CPU/Sound PCB does not have fuses.*

QUICK REFERENCE FUSE CHART

3/4A S.B. 200-5000-17 | 3A S.B. 200-5000-08 | 4A S.B. 200-5000-06 | 5A S.B. 200-5000-01 | 7A S.B. 200-5000-03 | 8A S.B. 200-5000-05

BACKBOX FUSES

I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD

*with **RED LED** STATUS INDICATORS (if any **RED LED** is **OFF**, check the fuse)*

F1	5A S.B.	5.7VAC G.I. Lamps	[BROWN-WHITE⇆WHT-BRN]
F2	5A S.B.	5.7VAC G.I. Lamps	[YELLOW⇆WHITE-YEL Circuit]
F3	5A S.B.	5.7VAC G.I. Lamps	[GREEN⇆WHITE-GRN Circuit]
F4	5A S.B.	5.7VAC G.I. Lamps	[VIOLET⇆WHITE-VIO Circuit]
F5	7A S.B.	50VDC Coils / Flippers	[48VAC *feed to* BRDG 1]
F6	3A S.B.	24VAC Motor or *Special Application*	
F7	4A S.B.	50VDC Magnet(s) or *Special Application*	
F8	3A S.B.	50VDC Coils	
F9	8A S.B.	18VDC Control Lamps	[13VAC *feed to* BRDG 4]
F10	5A S.B.	20VDC Coils / Flashers	[16VAC *feed to* BRDG 2]
F11	4A S.B.	5VDC Logic Power	[8VAC *feed to* BRDG 5]
F12	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio	[19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]
F13	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio	[19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]

DISPLAY POWER SUPPLY BOARD

F1	¾A S.B.	90VDC High Voltage Dot Display Board

CABINET FUSES

POWER (SERVICE OUTLET) BOX

(Access through Coin Door inside cabinet, front bottom.)

8A S.B.	110-120V Main Line *US / Canada / Japan*
5A S.B.	220-240V Main Line *International*

PLAYFIELD FUSES

FLIPPER OR SPECIAL APPLICATION

(Coil Fuses are located under the playfield near assembly.)

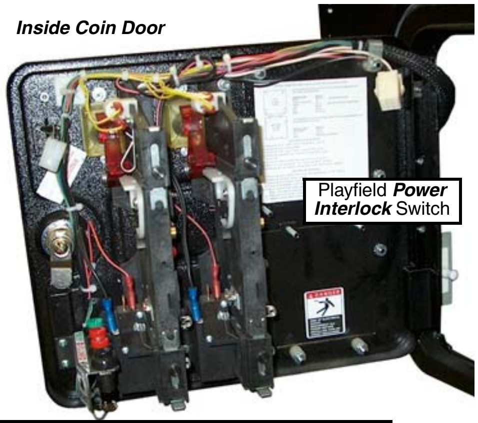
3A S.B.	50VDC R. Flipper [BLU-YEL⇆RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC L. Flipper [GRY-YEL⇆RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC *Additional Flipper Coil, if used.*
3A S.B.	50VDC *Spcl. Application Coil, if used.*

*For location & more details on fuses, see Sec. **5**, Chp. **2**.*

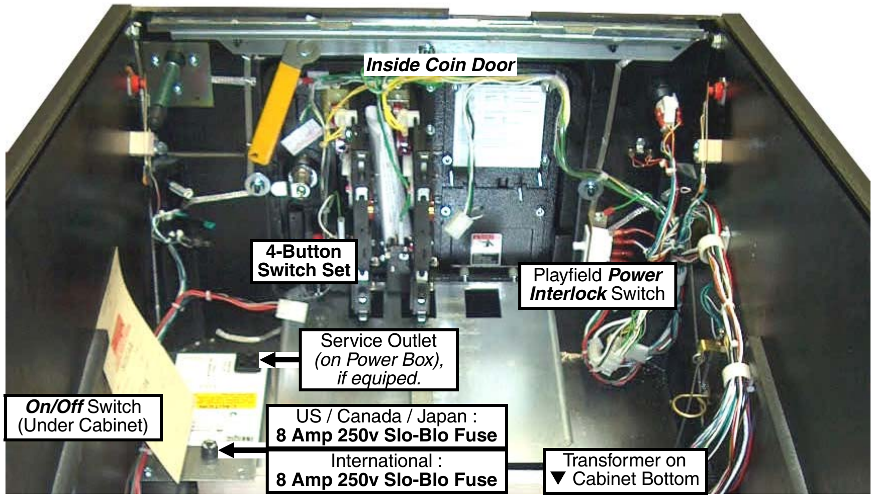
ALL FUSES ARE 250V S.B. (SLO-BLO)
SEE FUSE OR TABLES FOR AMP RATING
⚠ CAUTION : FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST RISK OF FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH SAME TYPE FUSE WITH IDENTICAL ELECTRICAL RATING!

Stern Pinball®, Inc. ©2006 820-6384-00 Rev. A

Inside Coin Door


Playfield *Power Interlock* Switch

4-Button Switch Set:
*For operational usage, see Sec. **3**, Chapter **1**, **Service Menu Introduction**.*


Inside Coin Door
4-Button Switch Set
Playfield *Power Interlock* Switch
Service Outlet
*(on Power Box),
if equiped.*
On/Off Switch
(Under Cabinet)
US / Canada / Japan :
8 Amp 250v Slo-Blo Fuse
International :
8 Amp 250v Slo-Blo Fuse
Transformer on
▼ Cabinet Bottom

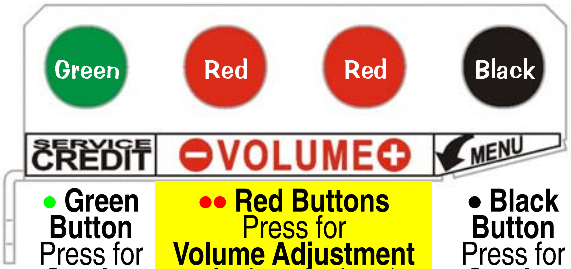
FIND-IT-IN-FRONT: Dr. Pinball Section Explained

The key technical data from various parts of the manual were extracted and combined into the "**Find- It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball Section**." This front section (Pages **DR. ❶** - **⓰**) will assist the technician in locating important technical information needed to troubleshoot the Pinball Machine. *To enter the **SERVICE MENU**, read below.*

● ● ● ● Service Switch X4 Set Overview

The four buttons *(inside Coin Door)* have dual functions depending if you have entered the **Service Menu** or not.

Functions in Game or Attract Mode

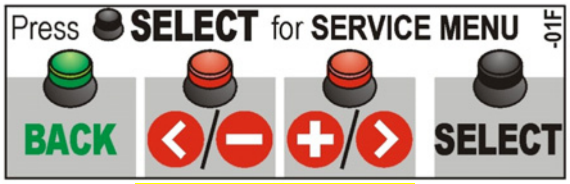


● Green Button
Press for **Service Credit(s).**

●● Red Buttons
Press for **Volume Adjustment**
– for less (quieter),
+ for more (louder)

● Black Button
Press for **Service** Menu *entry.*

Functions in the Service Menu

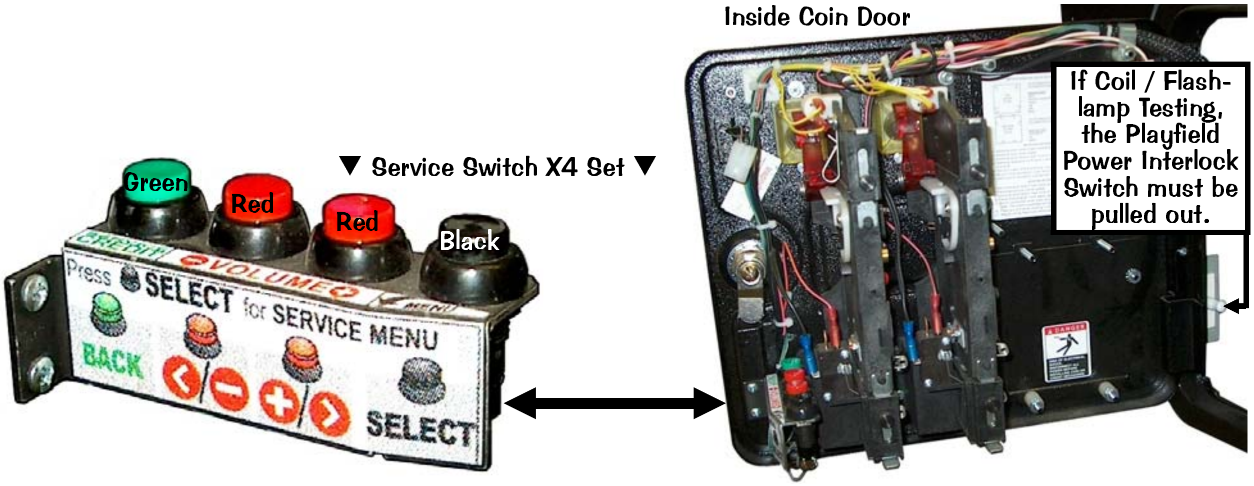


● Green Button
Press to **Escape Back**
(or **Exit**).

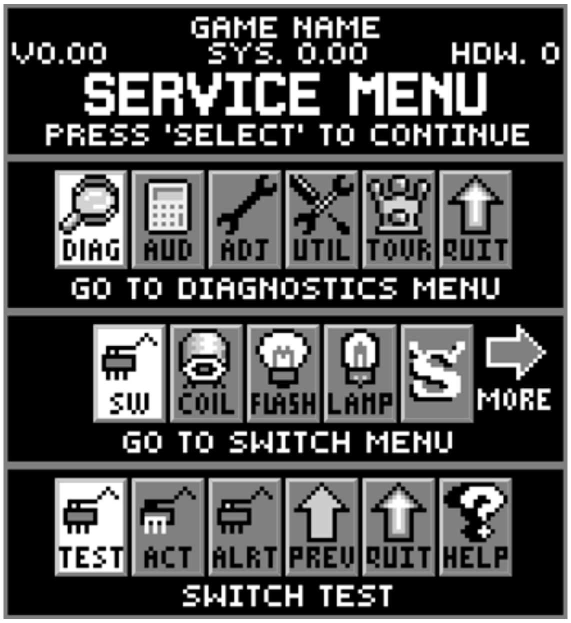
●● Red Buttons
Press to move **< Left , Right >.**
Press to **– Decrease**
or **+ Increase** values
or to change settings.

● Black Button
Press to **Enter Select**
(or '**OK**').

OPEN THE COIN DOOR TO ACCESS THE SERVICE SWITCH X4 SET.



If Coil / Flash-lamp Testing, the Playfield Power Interlock Switch must be pulled out.



GAME NAME
V0.00 SYS. 0.00 HDW. 0
SERVICE MENU
PRESS 'SELECT' TO CONTINUE

DIAG AUD ADJ UTIL TOUR QUIT
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU

SW COIL FLASH LAMP MORE
GO TO SWITCH MENU

TEST ACT ALRT PREV QUIT HELP
SWITCH TEST

EXAMPLE:

To enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **SWITCH TEST MENU** via the **DIAGNOSTIC MENU**, perform the below steps.

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 2 With the "DIAG" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 With the "SW" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

Step 4 With the "TEST" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

*Press any switch. If wired correctly, the information in the display will match the information in the Switch Matrix (see DR. **4**).*

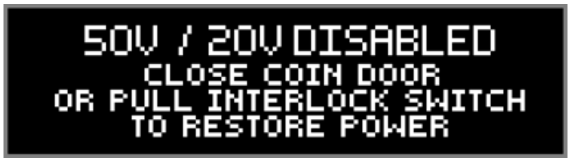
Press **[<]** or **[>]** to move left or right through the menus.

Press **[BACK]** to go back a menu, exit or escape at any time.

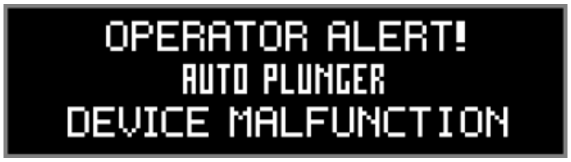
Continue through the other menus.

More details & information about the ***SERVICE MENU*** *is covered in Section* **3**. *The Service Menu is subject to change. Update this game with the latest code downloaded from out website with a USB Memory Stick (64MB min., recommendation 128MB or higher). See the inside front cover for directions or in the Service Menu "Go To Utilities Menu" then "Go To USB Menu" and follow prompts.*

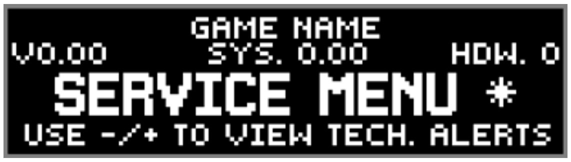
DIAGNOSTIC AIDS


50V / 20V DISABLED
CLOSE COIN DOOR
OR PULL INTERLOCK SWITCH
TO RESTORE POWER

This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door)*. **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH ONLY WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL, SWITCH OR PLAY TESTING WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*


OPERATOR ALERT!
AUTO PLUNGER
DEVICE MALFUNCTION

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.)*. This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *(Page **14**)* and/or **Technician Alerts** *(Page **18**).*


GAME NAME
V0.00 SYS. 0.00 HDW. 0
SERVICE MENU *
USE -/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the **Black Button** again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information *(Page **18**).*

CPU DIP SWITCH SETTINGS

The 8-Pos. Dip Switch [SW1] is on the CPU/Sound Board (between Conn. J3 & J13, lower left corner)

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
USA	ON								
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Austria	ON	▲							
	OFF		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Australia	ON	▲		▲	▲				
	OFF		▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Belgium	ON		▲						
	OFF	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 1	ON	▲	▲						
	OFF			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 2	ON		▲		▲	▲			
	OFF	▼		▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Croatia	ON		▲	▲		▲			
	OFF	▼			▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Denmark	ON	▲			▲				
	OFF		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Finland	ON	▲		▲					
	OFF		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
France	ON		▲	▲					
	OFF	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Germany	ON	▲	▲	▲					
	OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Greece	ON	▲	▲	▲	▲				
	OFF					▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Italy	ON				▲				
	OFF	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Japan	ON	▲		▲		▲			
	OFF		▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Middle East	ON	▲	▲	▲		▲			
	OFF				▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Netherlands	ON			▲					
	OFF	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
New Zealand	ON					▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Norway	ON		▲		▲				
	OFF	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Portugal	ON	▲				▲			
	OFF		▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Russia	ON	▲			▲	▲			
	OFF		▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
So. Africa	ON			▲		▲			
	OFF	▼	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Spain	ON		▲			▲			
	OFF	▼		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sweden	ON	▲	▲		▲				
	OFF			▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Switzerland	ON			▲	▲				
	OFF	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Taiwan	ON				▲	▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UK	ON		▲	▲	▲				
	OFF	▼				▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU/SND PCB SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UPDATE CODE	ON								▲
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	

***Note:** Slide Dip Switch 8 to Position **ON** (with Dip Switches 1-7 in the **OFF** Position) only to reboot the game with the latest version BOOT EPROM installed at **U9** on the CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System only). Currently, this is also the procedure to update your game with the latest software code update file. For the latest version, visit our website. If you have questions about updating your game code, call Technical Support for assistance.*

SWITCH MATRIX GRID [#1 – #64] {Switch Locations on the next page}

CPU/ Sound Board	01 IC-U22A RETURN▲ WHT-BRN J6-P9	02 IC-U22B RETURN▲ WHT-RED J6-P8	03 IC-U22C RETURN▲ WHT-ORG J6-P7	04 IC-U22D RETURN▲ WHT-YEL J6-P6	05 IC-U16A RETURN▲ WHT-GRN J6-P5	06 IC-U16B RETURN▲ WHT-BLU J6-P3	07 IC-U16C RETURN▲ WHT-VIO J6-P2	08 IC-U16D RETURN▲ WHT-GRY J6-P1	09 IC-U36A RETURN▲ TAN-BLK J12-P9	10 IC-U36B RETURN▲ TAN-RED J12-P8	11 IC-U36C RETURN▲ TAN-ORG J12-P7	12 IC-U36D RETURN▲ TAN-YEL J12-P6	13 IC-U40A RETURN▲ TAN-GRN J12-P4	14 IC-U40B RETURN▲ TAN-BLU J12-P3	15 IC-U40C RETURN▲ TAN-VIO J12-P2	16 IC-U40D RETURN▲ TAN-WHT J12-P1
01 Q1 DRIVE ▶ GRN-BRN J1-P1	SW. # 1 BALL SAVER UP 180-5010-04 below playfield	SW. # 2 BALL SAVER DOWN 180-5010-04 below playfield	SW. # 3 LEFT ORBIT STAND-UP 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 4 RIGHT 2-BANK BOTTOM 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 5 RIGHT 2-BANK TOP 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 6 LEFT NEWTON ROLLOVER 500-6227-01 below playfield	SW. # 7 RIGHT NEWTON ROLLOVER 500-6227-02 below playfield	SW. # 8 GODMO-THER [S-UP] TARGET 515-5967-04 below playfield	SW. # 9 1-BANK DROP TARGET 520-5252-01 below playfield	SW. # 10 FIONA [STAND-UP] TARGET 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 11 NOT USED	SW. # 12 NOT USED	SW. # 13 SWAMP EJECT « D.O.T.S. » 180-5183-00 a / b playfield	SW. # 14 NOT USED	SW. # 15 TOURNA-MENT START CABINET 180-5119-03 Front Molding	SW. # 16 START BUTTON CABINET 180-5174-00 In Cabinet
02 Q2 DRIVE ▶ GRN-RED J1-P3	SW. # 17 NOT USED	SW. # 18 (4-BALL) TROUGH #4 (L) 180-5119-02 below playfield	SW. # 19 (4-BALL) TROUGH #3 180-5119-02 below playfield	SW. # 20 (4-BALL) TROUGH #2 180-5119-02 below playfield	SW. # 21 (VUK OPTO) TROUGH #1 (R) TRANS. / REC. TX 515-0173-00 RX 515-0174-00	SW. # 22 (STACK OPTO) TROUGH JAM TRANS. / REC. TX 515-0173-00 RX 515-0174-00	SW. # 23 SHOOTER LANE 180-5157-00 below playfield	SW. # 24 LEFT OUTLANE 500-6227-02 below playfield	SW. # 25 LEFT RETURN [LANE] 500-6227-02 below playfield	SW. # 26 LEFT SLING 180-5054-00 2 per Asm.	SW. # 27 RIGHT SLING 180-5054-00 2 per Asm.	SW. # 28 RIGHT RETURN [LANE] 500-6227-01 below playfield	SW. # 29 RIGHT OUTLANE 500-6227--01 below playfield	SW. # 30 TOP BUMPER 180-5015-04 below playfield	SW. # 31 RIGHT BUMPER 180-5015-04 below playfield	SW. # 32 BOTTOM BUMPER 180-5015-04 below playfield
03 Q3 DRIVE ▶ GRN-ORG J1-P4	SW. # 33 LEFT RAMP MADE 180-5087-00 a / b playfield	SW. # 34 NOT USED	SW. # 35 CASTLE GUARD 180-5119-02 above playfield	SW. # 36 NOT USED	SW. # 37 NOT USED	SW. # 38 NOT USED	SW. # 39 RIGHT ORBIT SPINNER 180-5010-04 above playfield	SW. # 40 PINOCCHIO RETURN [INNER LT.] 500-6227-02 below playfield	SW. # 41 3 BANK [STAND-UP] BOTTOM 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 42 3 BANK [STAND-UP] MIDDLE 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 43 3 BANK [STAND-UP] TOP 515-5162-08 below playfield	SW. # 44 BABY 4 (BOT) [4- BANK] 520-5252-04 below playfield	SW. # 45 BABY 3 [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 below playfield	SW. # 46 BABY 2 [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 below playfield	SW. # 47 BABY 1 (TOP) [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 below playfield	SW. # 48 SNEAK RAMP 180-5183-00 below playfield
04 Q4 DRIVE ▶ GRN-YEL J1-P5	SW. # 49 MAGIC MIRROR (CAN) 180-5189-00 a / b playfield	SW. # 50 MINI MAN TARGET [STAND-UP] 511-5081-00 below mini-pf	SW. # 51 MINI SHREK TARGET [STAND-UP] 511-5081-00 below mini-pf	SW. # 52 MINI RIGHT ORBIT 500-6775-00 mini-playfield	SW. # 53 MINI LEFT ORBIT 500-6775-00 mini-playfield	SW. # 54 MINI RAMP 500-6775-00 mini-playfield	SW. # 55 MINI TROUGH 500-6775-01 mini-playfield	SW. # 56 NOT USED	SW. # 57 RIGHT ORBIT 500-6227-02 below playfield	SW. # 58 NOT USED	SW. # 59 NOT USED	SW. # 60 NOT USED	SW. # 61 NOT USED	SW. # 62 NOT USED	SW. # 63 NOT USED	SW. # 64 MERLIN EJECT « D.O.T.S. » 180-5209-00 below playfield

Wire Color Abbreviations used:

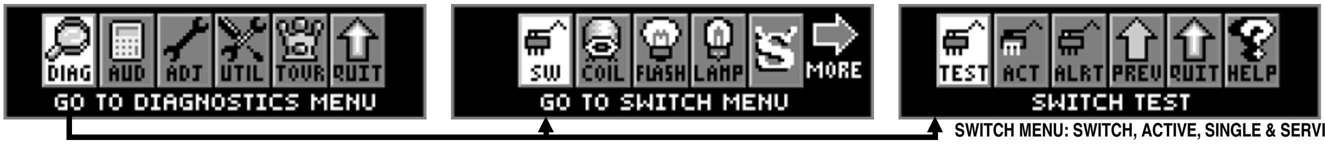
BLK	BLU	BRN	GRY	GRN	LGN	ORG	PNK	RED	TAN	VIO	WHT	YEL
Black	Blue	Brown	Gray	Green	Light Grn.	Orange	Pink	Red	Tan	Violet	White	Yellow

Dedicated Switches (D-1 – D-32) {Dedicated Switch Locations on the next page}

CPU/SND Board	IC-U2 PNK-BRN J2-P2	IC-U2 PNK-RED J2-P3	IC-U2 PNK-ORG J2-P4	IC-U2 PNK-YEL J2-P6	IC-U2 PNK-GRN J2-P7	IC-U2 PNK-BLU J2-P8	IC-U2 PNK-VIO J2-P9	IC-U2 PNK-GRY J2-P10	IC-U4 GRY-BRN J3-P1	IC-U4 GRY-RED J3-P2	IC-U4 GRY-ORG J3-P4	IC-U4 GRY-YEL J3-P5	IC-U4 GRY-GRN J3-P6	IC-U4 GRY-BLU J3-P7	IC-U4 GRY-VIO J3-P8	IC-U4 GRY-BLK J3-P9
GROUND (BLK) J2-P1/11 & J3-P10	SW. D-1 LEFT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 Coin Door	SW. D-2 CENTER COIN SLOT/DBA 180-5204-00 Coin Door	SW. D-3 RIGHT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 Coin Door	SW. D-4 4TH COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 Coin Door	SW. D-5 5TH COIN SLOT IF USED	SW. D-6 NOT USED	SW. D-7 NOT USED	SW. D-8 NOT USED	SW. D-9 LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5164-01 Cabinet Side	SW. D-10 LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 Flipper Asm.	SW. D-11 RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5160-01 Cabinet Side	SW. D-12 RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 Flipper Asm.	SW. D-13 UPR. LT. FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5164-01 Cabinet Side	SW. D-14 NOT USED	SW. D-15 UPR. RT. FLIPPER BUTTON NOT USED 180-5164-01 Cabinet Side	SW. D-16 NOT USED

CPU/SND Board	IC-41 LGN-BRN J13-P1	IC-41 LGN-RED J13-P3	IC-41 LGN-ORG J13-P4	IC-41 LGN-YEL J13-P5	IC-41 LGN-BLK J13-P6	IC-41 LGN-BLU J13-P7	IC-41 LGN-VIO J13-P8	IC-41 LGN-GRY J13-P9	CPU/SOUND BD. SW1 DIP SWITCH *(located between Connectors J3/J13)*							
GROUND (BLK) J13-P10	SW. D-17 TILT PENDULUM (PLUMB BOB) See Sec. 4, Chp. 1, Pg. 63 for cab. parts	SW. D-18 SLAM TILT OPTIONAL 502-5032-00 Optional Kit	SW. D-19 TICKET NOTCH IF USED 180-5119-02 Below P/F	SW. D-20 NOT USED	SW. D-21 BACK (GREEN BUTTON) 180-5192-04 Coin Door	SW. D-22 MINUS (< / – RED BUTTON) 180-5192-02 Coin Door	SW. D-23 PLUS (+ / > RED BUTTON) 180-5192-02 Coin Door	SW. D-24 SELECT (BLACK BUTTON) 180-5192-00 Coin Door	SW. D-25 DIP SWITCH POSITION #1 ON / OFF	SW. D-26 DIP SWITCH POSITION #2 ON / OFF	SW. D-27 DIP SWITCH POSITION #3 ON / OFF	SW. D-28 DIP SWITCH POSITION #4 ON / OFF	SW. D-29 DIP SWITCH POSITION #5 ON / OFF	SW. D-30 DIP SWITCH POSITION #6 ON / OFF	SW. D-31 DIP SWITCH POSITION #7 ON / OFF	SW. D-32 DIP SWITCH POSITION #8 ON / OFF

DREAMWORKS SHREK

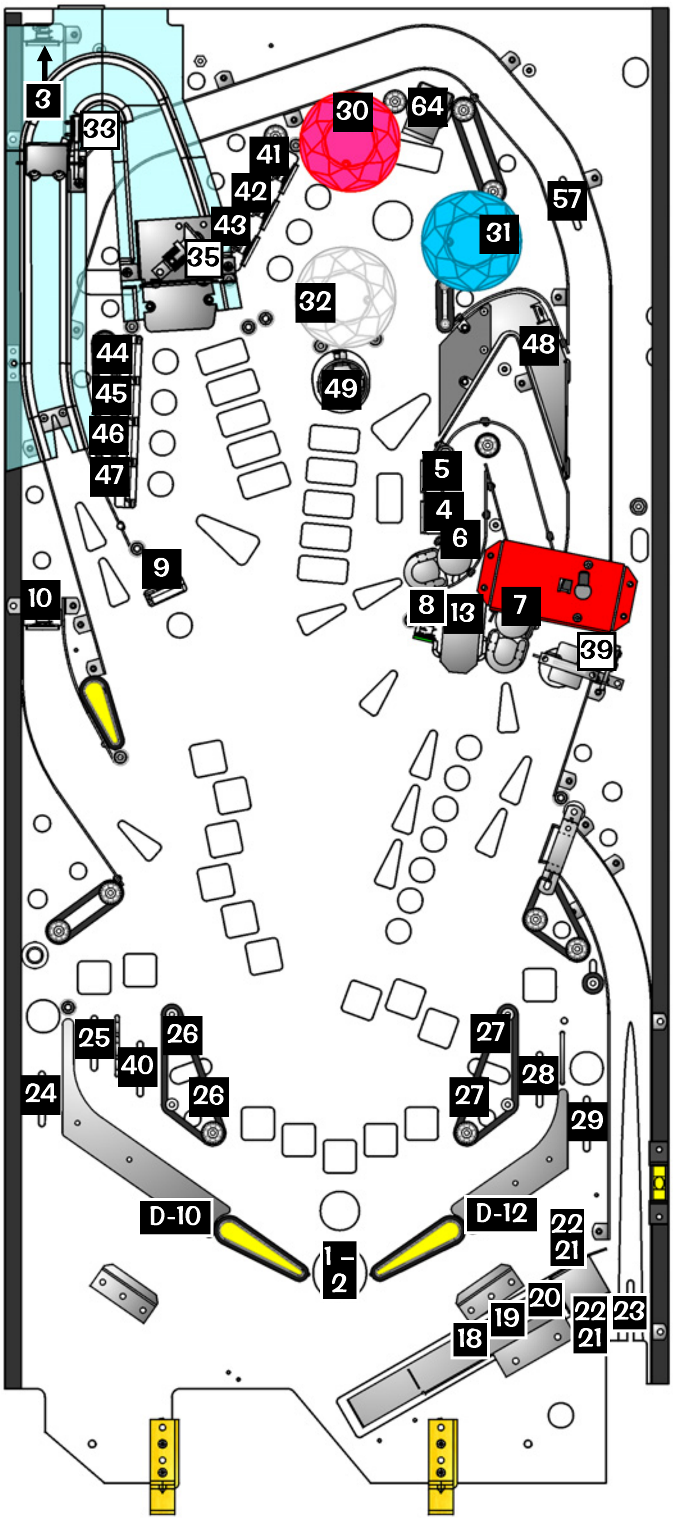

DIAG
AUD
ADJ
UTIL
TOUR
QUIT
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
SW
COIL
FLASH
LAMP
MORE
GO TO SWITCH MENU
TEST
ACT
ALRT
PREV
QUIT
HELP
SWITCH TEST

SWITCH MENU: SWITCH, ACTIVE, SINGLE & SERVICE

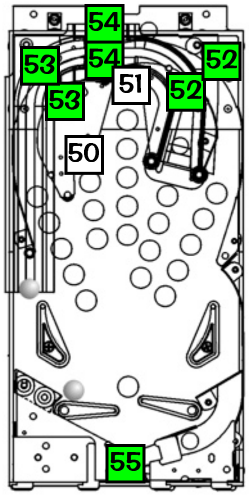
SWITCH LOCATIONS

{Switch Matrix Grid [#1 – #64] on the previous page}

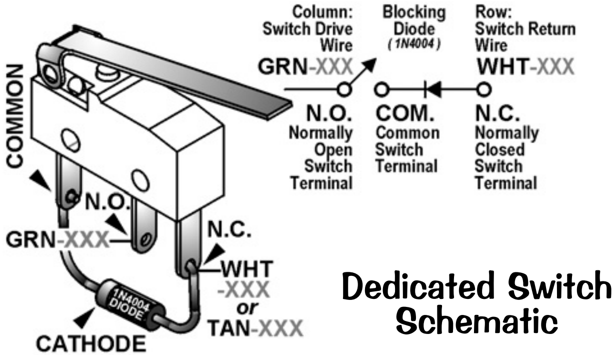
THERE ARE NO SWITCHES LOCATED ON THE BACK PANEL.


3
33
30
64
41
42
43
35
57
31
32
48
44
45
46
47
49
5
4
6
9
10
8
13
7
39
25
40
26
24
26
27
28
27
29
D-10
D-12
22
21
1 – 2
20
19
18
22
23
21

MINI-PLAYFIELD

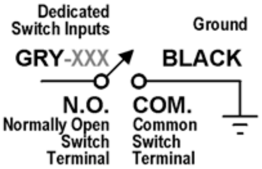

54
54
53
53
51
52
52
50
55

Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic


Column: Switch Drive Wire
GRN-XXX
Blocking Diode
(1N4004)
Row: Switch Return Wire
WHT-XXX
N.O. Normally Open Switch Terminal
COM. Common Switch Terminal
N.C. Normally Closed Switch Terminal
COMMON
N.O.
GRN-XXX
N.C.
WHT -XXX or TAN-XXX
1N4004 DIODE
CATHODE
banded side

-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

Dedicated Switch Schematic


Dedicated Switch Inputs
Ground
GRY-XXX
BLACK
N.O. Normally Open Switch Terminal
COM. Common Switch Terminal

☐ = Switches above Playfield.
■ = Switches below Playfield.
🟩 = OPTO Switch Pairs above.

Switch Part Notes: *¥ Yen Coin Switch is 180-5091-00. Part Numbers which start with 515- or 500- include the bracket, target, and/or housing.*

Sw. D-17 Part Note: *The Switch is comprised of a Hanger Bracket (535-5319-00) and Contact Wire (535-7563-01) located in the Cabinet.*

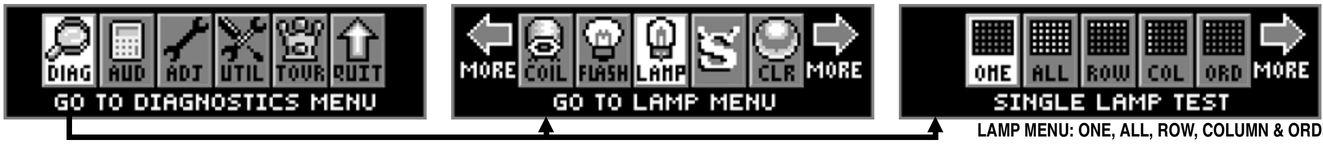
LAMP MATRIX GRID [#1 – #80] {Lamp Locations on the next page}

I / O Power Driver Board	01 IC-U17 18VDC YEL-BRN J13-P9	02 IC-U16 18VDC YEL-RED J13-P8	03 IC-U15 18VDC YEL-ORG J13-P7	04 IC-U14 18VDC YEL-BLK J13-P6	05 IC-U13 18VDC YEL-GRN J13-P5	06 IC-U12 18VDC YEL-BLU J13-P4	07 IC-U11 18VDC YEL-VIO J13-P3	08 IC-U10 18VDC YEL-GRY J13-P1
01 Q33 GROUND RED-BRN J12-P1	#555 Clear LP. # 1 START BUTTON 165-5002-00	#CM86 Clear LP. # 2 TOURNAMENT START BUTTON 165-5103-00	#555 Clear LP. # 3 SHREK 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 4 FIONA 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 5 PUSS IN BOOTS 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 6 GINGY 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 7 PRINCE CHARMING 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 8 DONKEY 165-5000-44-HF
02 Q34 GROUND RED-BLK J12-P2	#555 Clear LP. # 9 (**P**) INBALL 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 10 P (**I**) NBALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 11 PI (**N**) BALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 12 PIN (**B**) ALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 13 PINB (**A**) LL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 14 PINBAL (**L**) L 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 15 PINBAL (**L**) 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 16 LEFT OUTLANE [EXTRA BALL] 165-5000-44-HF
03 Q35 GROUND RED-ORG J12-P3	#555 Clear LP. # 17 LEFT RETURN [2X GINGY] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 18 TELL A LIE [LEFT INNER] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 19 BRIDGE TO FIONA 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 20 DINNER THEATRE 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 21 WRESTLING MATCH 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 22 COOKIE CRUMBLES 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 23 OGRES ARE ONIONS 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 24 (1) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5000-44-HF
04 Q36 GROUND RED-YEL J12-P4	#555 Clear LP. # 25 (2) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 26 (3) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 27 RT RETURN [2X FIONA] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 28 RT. OUTLANE [SPECIAL] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 29 SWAMP [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 30 PINBALL [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 31 MULTIBALL [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 32 FIONA JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF
05 Q37 GROUND RED-GRN J12-P5	#555 Clear LP. # 33 FAIRY GOD-MOTHER [STD-UP] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 34 RT. NEWTON JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 35 BABY 1 (TOP) [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 36 BABY 2 [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 37 BABY 3 [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 38 BABY 4 (BOT) [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 39 LEFT ORBIT PUSS (IN BOOTS) 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 40 LEFT ORBIT JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF
06 Q38 GROUND RED-BLU J12-P6	#555 Clear LP. # 41 PINOCCHIO LIES [1-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 42 SKILL SHOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 43 200K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 44 300K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 45 400K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 46 500K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 47 REPAY YOUR DEBT [TO L RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 48 RALLY THE VIL-LIANS [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF
07 Q39 GROUND RED-VIO J12-P8	#555 Clear LP. # 49 3 LITTLE PIGS [MIRROR] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 50 UN-HAPPY HOUR [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 51 ONCE UPON A TIME [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 52 DRAGON MULTI-BALL [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 53 EXTRA BALL [LEFT NEWTON] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 54 LEFT NEWTON JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 55 PUSS IN BOOTS JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 56 3 BANK TOP ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5000-44-HF
08 Q40 GROUND RED-GRY J12-P9	#555 Clear LP. # 57 3 BANK MID ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 58 3 BANK BOT ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 59 NOT USED	LP. # 60 NOT USED	LED WB WHT LP. # 61 BOTTOM & TOP BUMPERS « D.O.T.S. » 112-5024-08	#44 Clear LP. # 62 MERLIN [MYSTERY] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 63 DONKEY [STAND-UP X2] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 64 SHOOT AGAIN 165-5000-44-HF
09 Q41 GROUND RED-WHT J12-P10	#555 Clear LP. # 65 RIGHT ORBIT GINGY 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 66 RIGHT ORBIT JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 67 SPINNER [GINGY] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 68 MINI-PLAYFIELD SHOOT AGAIN 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 69 BALL SAVER POST 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 70 DONKEY SPOT LIGHT « D.O.T.S. » 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 71 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 72 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF
10 Q42 GROUND RED J12-P11	LP. # 73 NOT USED 165-5002-00	LP. # 74 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 75 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 76 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 77 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 78 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 79 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 80 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF

Wire Color Abbreviations used:

BLK	BLU	BRN	GRY	GRN	ORG	RED	VIO	WHT	YEL
Black	Blue	Brown	Gray	Green	Orange	Red	Violet	White	Yellow

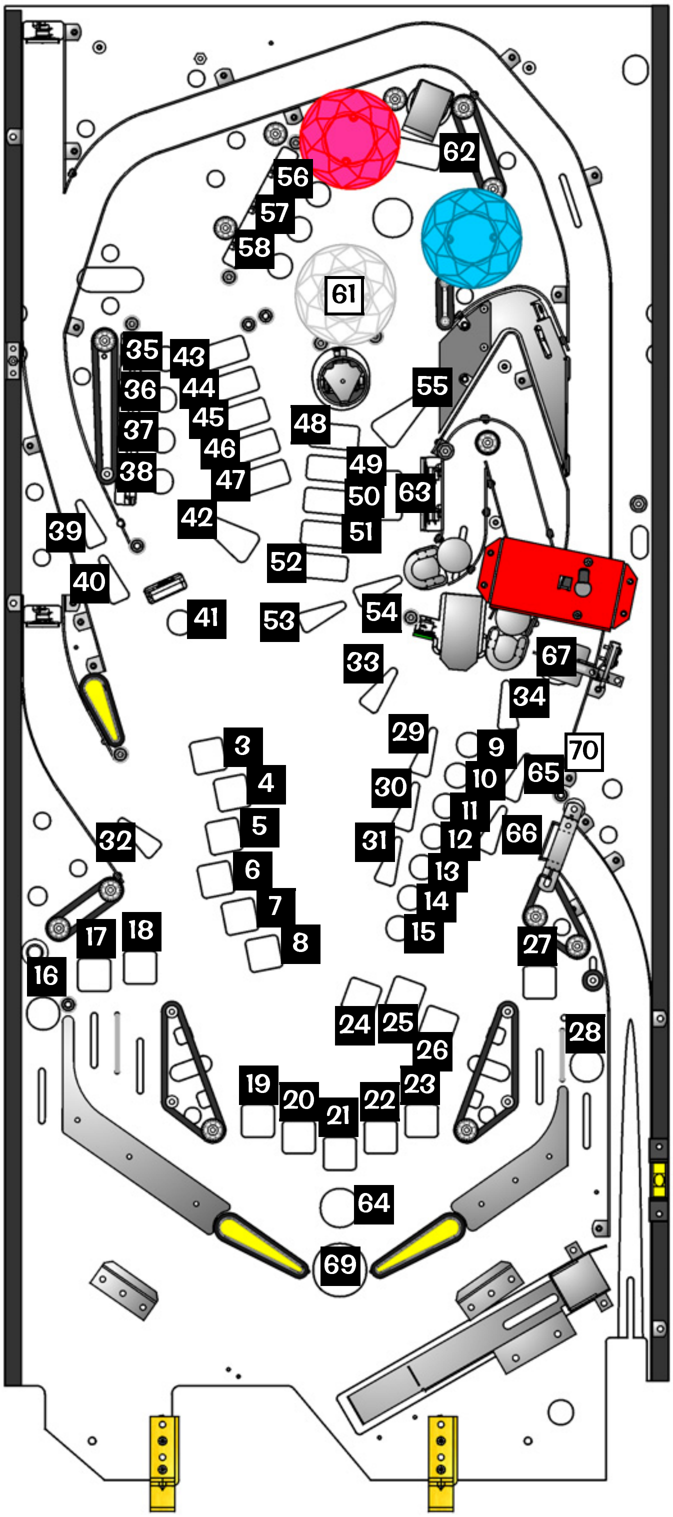
Find-It-In-Front:
Dr. Pinball


DIAG
AUD
ADJ
UTIL
TOUR
QUIT
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
MORE
COIL
FLASH
LAMP
CLR
MORE
GO TO LAMP MENU
ONE
ALL
ROW
COL
ORD
MORE
SINGLE LAMP TEST

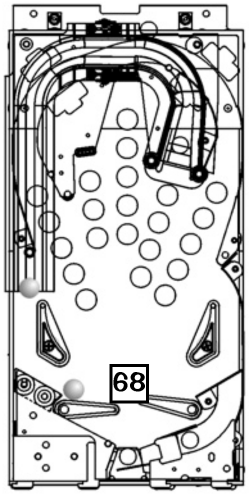
LAMP MENU: ONE, ALL, ROW, COLUMN & ORDERED

LAMP LOCATIONS
{Lamp Matrix Grid [#1 – #80] on the previous page}

THERE ARE NO CONTROLLED LAMPS LOCATED ON THE BACK PANEL.


62
56
57
58
61
35
43
36
44
45
37
46
38
47
55
48
49
50
63
51
39
42
52
40
41
53
54
33
67
34
3
29
9
70
4
10
65
30
11
5
31
12
66
32
6
13
14
7
18
17
8
15
27
16
24
25
28
26
19
23
20
22
21
64
69

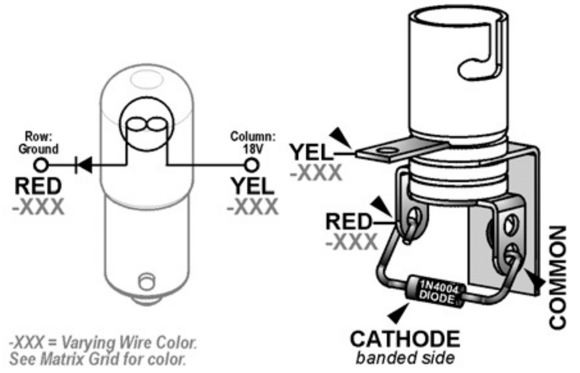
MINI-PLAYFIELD



THE "LETTERS OF EACH NAME" LAMPS ARE NOT CONTROLLED LAMPS IN THE LAMP MATRIX.

SEE SECTION ***5***, PAGES ***142-143*** FOR LEDs ON THE LED PCB.

Typical Lamp Schematic & Wiring


Row: Ground
RED
-XXX
Column: 18V
YEL
-XXX
YEL
-XXX
RED
-XXX
1N4004 DIODE
COMMON
CATHODE
banded side
-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

☐ = Lamps above Playfield.

■ = Lamps below Playfield.

DOTS: **D** iode **O** n **T** erminal **S** trip, *see Sec.* ***5****, Chp.* ***2****,* ***Playfield Wiring****.*

Lamp Part Notes: *#555 Wedge Base (W.B.) Bulb Clear = 165-5002-00. #44 Bayonet Bulb (Heavy Filament) Clear = 165-5000-44-HF.*

See Section ***4****, Chapter* ***1****,* ***Parts Identification & Location****, Pages* ***62-64*** *for more details on bulbs and corresponding sockets.* ***Some Lamp Diodes may be located under the playfield, in the Cabinet***

COILS DETAILED CHART TABLE

High Current Coils Group 1		Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#1	TROUGH UP-KICKER	Q1	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-BLK	J8-P1	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#2	AUTO LAUNCH	Q2		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-RED	J8-P3	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#3	4-BANK DROP TARGET	Q3		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-ORG	J8-P4	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#4	BALL SAVER DOWN (PINOCCHIO POST)	Q4		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-YEL	J8-P5	32-1800 ↻ 090-5031-00-ND
#5	MERLIN EJECT (VUK)	Q5		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-GRN	J8-P6	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND
#6	1-BANK DROP TARGET	Q6		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-BLU	J8-P7	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#7	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Q7		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-VIO	J8-P8	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND
#8	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Q8		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-GRY	J8-P9	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND

High Current Coils Group 2		Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#9	BOTTOM BUMPER	Q9	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-BRN	J9-P1	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#10	RIGHT BUMPER	Q10		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-RED	J9-P2	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#11	TOP BUMPER	Q11		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-ORG	J9-P4	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#12	BALL SAVER UP (PINOCCHIO POST)	Q12		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-YEL	J9-P5	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#13	SWAMP EJECT (SCOOP)	Q13		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-GRN	J9-P6	23-800 ↻ 090-5001-ND
#14	UPPER LEFT FLIPPER	Q14		BLU-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	BLU-BLK	J9-P7	23-1500 ↻ 090-5062-ND
#15	LEFT FLIPPER (50v RED/YEL)	Q15		GRY-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	ORG-GRY	J9-P8	23-1100 ↻ 090-5030-ND
#16	RIGHT FLIPPER (50v RED/YEL)	Q16		BLU-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	ORG-VIO	J9-P9	23-1100 ↻ 090-5030-ND

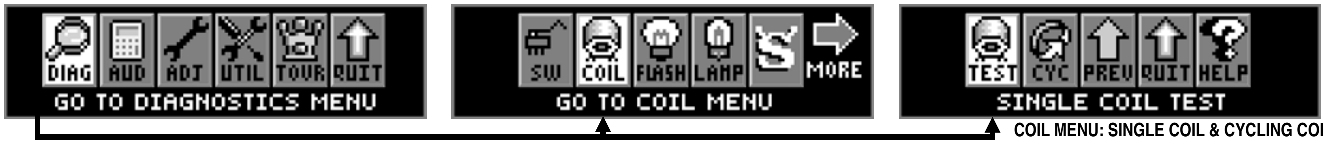
Low Current Coils Group 1		Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#17	LEFT MINI FLIPPER (UPR. P/F)	Q17	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-BRN	J7-P2	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#18	RIGHT MINI FLIPPER (UPR. P/F)	Q18		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-RED	J7-P3	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#19	CASTLE GUARD (LEFT RAMP GATE)	Q19		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-ORG	J7-P4	32-1250 ↻ 515-6916-01-ND
#20	DONKEY MOTOR DRIVE	Q20		RED	J16-P4/8	5v DC	VIO-WHT	J7-P6	Stpr. Motor 511-5043-00
#21	MINI TROUGH (SHOOTER UPR. P/F)	Q21		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-GRN	J7-P7	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#22	NOT USED	Q22					VIO-BLU	J7-P8	
#23	FLASH: LOWER LEFT	Q23		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	VIO-BLK	J7-P9	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#24	OPTIONAL COIL	Q24		RED	J16-P4>8	5v DC	VIO-GRY	J7-P10	Opt. 5v

Diode **O**n **T**erminal **S**trip (if noted)

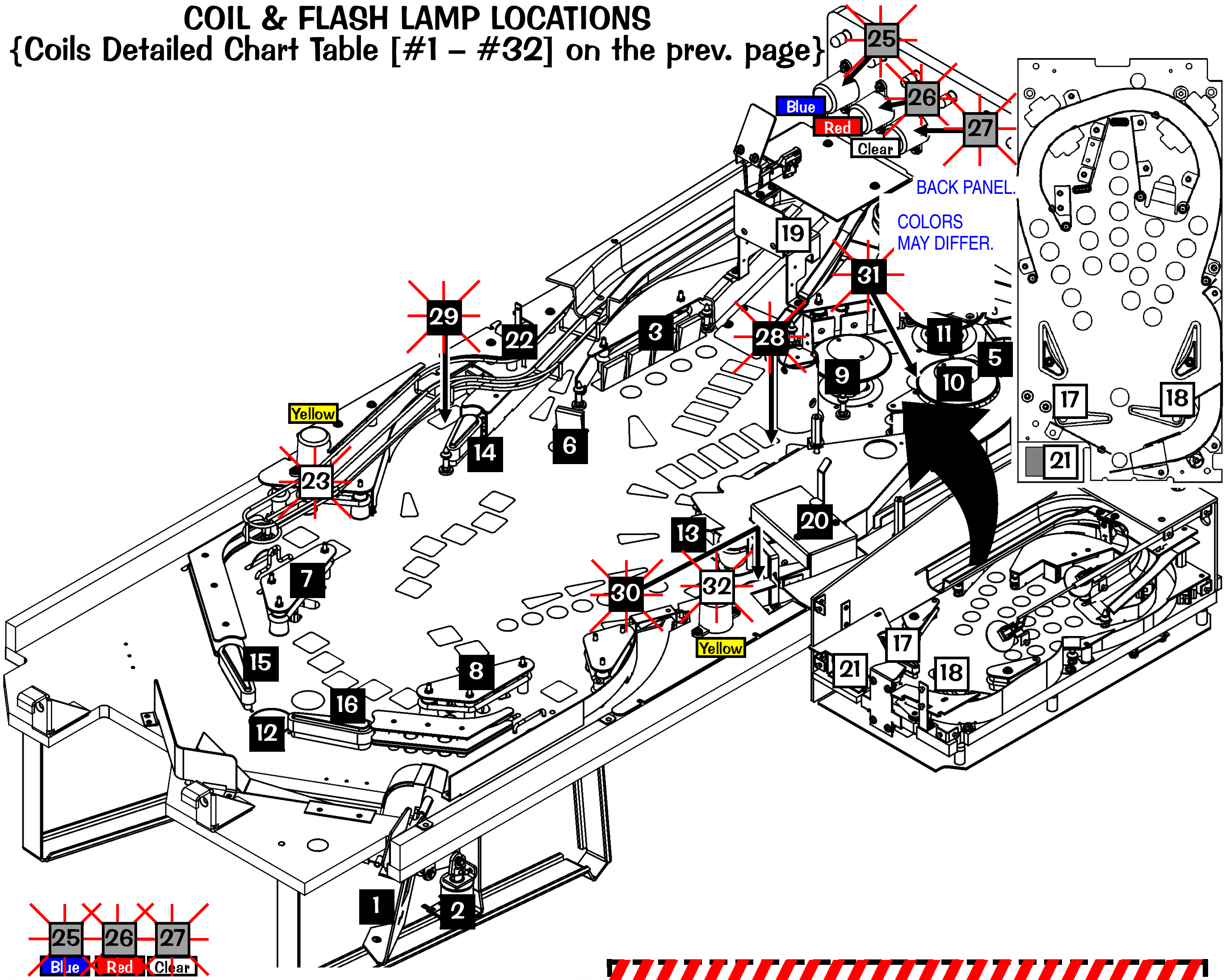
Low Current Coils Group 2		Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#25	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) LEFT	Q25	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-BRN	J6-P1	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#26	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) CENTER	Q26		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-RED	J6-P2	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#27	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) RIGHT	Q27		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-ORG	J6-P3	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#28	FLASH: (MAGIC) MIRROR	Q28		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-YEL	J6-P4	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#29	FLASH: FIONA	Q29		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-GRN	J6-P5	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#30	FLASH: RIGHT ORBIT (SPINNER)	Q30		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-BLU	J6-P6	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#31	FLASH: POPS (BUMPERS)	Q31		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-VIO	J6-P7	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#32	FLASH: LOWER RIGHT	Q32		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-GRY	J6-P8	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89

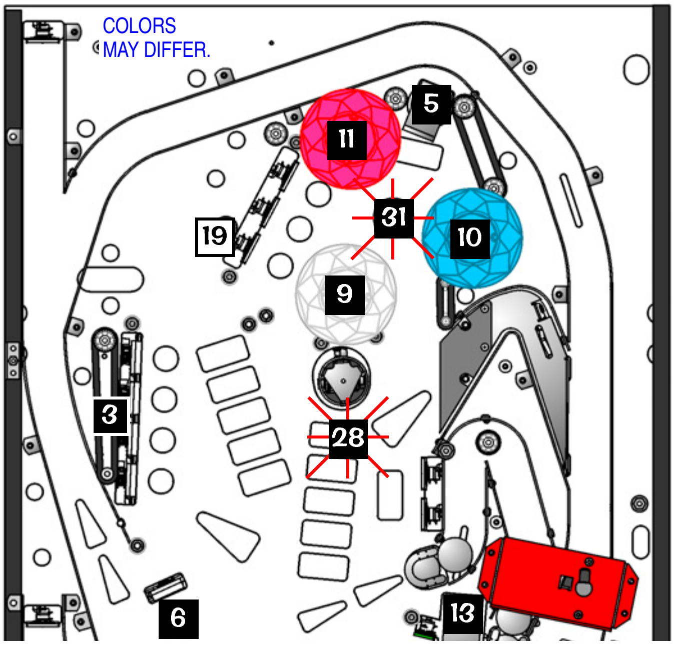
Note: In Test Flash Lamps Menu ("Flash" Icon), Flashers tested are all Flash Lamps located between Q1-Q32 (This Game: Q23, Q25-Q32)

↻ **Coil Note:** ↻ **-ND** *means 'No Diode'. -00**B** or -00**T** can be used for coil replacements, but the diode must be removed. Call for more info.*

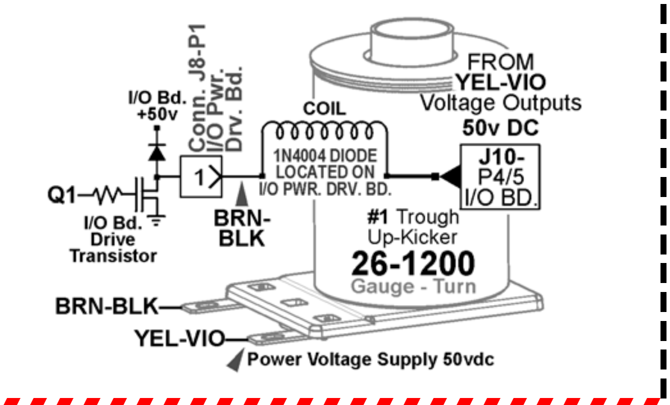

DIAG
AUD
ADJ
UTIL
TOUR
QUIT
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
SW
COIL
FLASH
LAMP
MORE
GO TO COIL MENU
TEST
CYC
PREV
QUIT
HELP
SINGLE COIL TEST
COIL MENU: SINGLE COIL & CYCLING COIL

# COIL & FLASH LAMP LOCATIONS
{Coils Detailed Chart Table [#1 – #32] on the prev. page}


25
26
27
Blue
Red
Clear
BACK PANEL.
COLORS MAY DIFFER.
19
31
29
22
3
28
11
5
9
10
17
18
21
Yellow
23
14
6
20
13
7
30
32
Yellow
15
8
16
12
17
21
18
1
2
25
26
27
Blue
Red
Clear


COLORS MAY DIFFER.
5
11
19
31
10
9
3
28
6
13

Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic


I/O Bd. +50v
Conn. J8-P1 I/O Pwr. Drv. Bd.
COIL
FROM YEL-VIO Voltage Outputs 50v DC
1N4004 DIODE LOCATED ON I/O PWR. DRV. BD.
J10- P4/5 I/O BD.
Q1
1
I/O Bd. Drive Transistor
BRN-BLK
#1 Trough Up-Kicker
26-1200
Gauge - Turn
BRN-BLK
YEL-VIO
Power Voltage Supply 50vdc

☐ = Coils / Flash Lamps above Playfield.

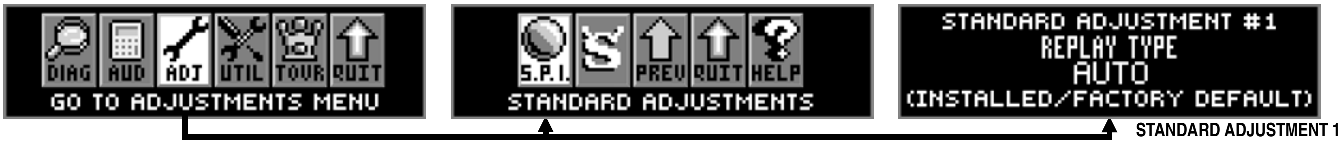
■ = Coils / Flash Lamps below Playfield.

▨ = Coils / Flash Lamps on Back Panel.

Color = Color of Mini-Mars or Flash Lamp Bulb.

Flash

Coil Q24 is Optional.
If either a Coin Meter, Token Dispenser or Knocker (all optional equipment) is required, call Technical Support for more information, 1-800-542-5377 or 1-708-345-7700.



STANDARD ADJUSTMENT #1
REPLAY TYPE
AUTO
(INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT)

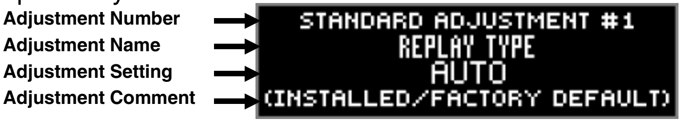
GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU: STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63]

Peform the below steps to review the adjustments. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. *For adjustment definitions or summary, review Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. See Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO INSTALLS MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**), to easily change all adjustments required depending on the Install Type (Easy, Hard, 5-Ball, Home Play, etc.) desired.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**. Press **[BACK]** to exit or escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "ADJ" *Icon*. Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 ... "S.P.I." *Icon*. Press **[SELECT]**.



STANDARD ADJUSTMENT #1
REPLAY TYPE
AUTO
(INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT)

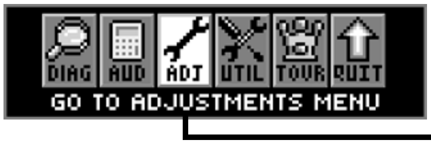
Step 4 **STANDARD ADJUSTMENT #1** appears with the Adjustment Name **[REPLAY TYPE]** flashing. With the Adjustment Name flashing, press **[<] [>]** to move between adjustments.

Step 5: To change the Adjustment Setting, press **[SELECT]**. With the Adjustment Setting flashing, press **[<] [>]** repeatedly until the desired setting appears. Press the **[SELECT]** to "install" the change. The Adjustment Comment *(bottom text line)* will indicate **[INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT]**, if the Factory Default Setting is selected *or* **[INSTALLED]** if the change is not the Factory Default Setting.

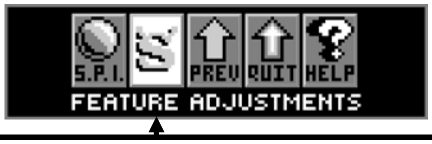
STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO	
2	‡ REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%	
3	‡ REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT	
4	‡ REPLAY LEVELS	1	
5	‡ AUTO REPLAY START	20,000,000	
6	‡ DYNAMIC REPLAY START	60,000,000	
7	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #1	15,000,000	
8	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #2	30,000,000	
9	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #3	45,000,000	
10	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #4	60,000,000	
11	‡ REPLAY BOOST	YES	
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1	
13	‡ SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%	
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT	
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5	
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5	
17	‡ EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%	
18	GAME PRICING	USA 10	
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%	
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT	
21	BALLS PER GAME	3	
22	TILT WARNINGS	2	
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30	
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES	
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT	
26	GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS	1	
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1	
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0	
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0	
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0	
31	GRAND CHAMPION SCORE	75,000,000	
32	HIGH SCORE #1	55,000,000	
33	HIGH SCORE #2	40,000,000	
34	HIGH SCORE #3	30,000,000	
35	HIGH SCORE #4	25,000,000	
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS	
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000	
38	FREE PLAY	NO	
39	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	
40	PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT	YES	
41	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ON	
42	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL	
43	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL	
44	KNOCKER VOLUME	NORMAL	
45	GAME RESTART	YES	
46	BILL VALIDATOR	NO	
47	MUSIC VOLUME	1	
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05	
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF	
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF	
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO	
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO	
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES	
54	FAST BOOT	YES	
55	Q24 OPTION	COIN METER	
56	TICKET DISPENSER	NO	
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES	
58	TEAM SCORES	NO	
59	LOCATION ID	0	
60	GAME ID	0	
61	TIME FORMAT	12-HOUR	
62	COIN INPUT DELAY	30	
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES	

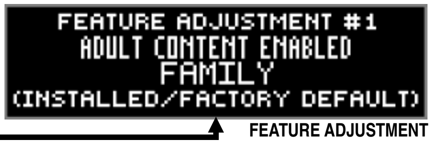
***Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production** (especially Standard Adjustments 2, 4, 5, 13, 16-17, 19, 31-35 & 47).*
*‡ Not all Standard Adjustments are shown. Depending on the setting (whether Factory Default or if changed by the operator), associated adjustments do not appear, if not required. **Note:** If **Game Dip Switch** other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*



GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU



FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS


FEATURE ADJUSTMENT #1
ADULT CONTENT ENABLED
FAMILY
(INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT)

FEATURE ADJUSTMENT 1

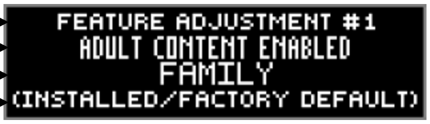
GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU: FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #26]

Peform the below steps to review the adjustments. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. *For adjustment definitions or summary, review Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. See Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO INSTALLS MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**), to easily change all adjustments required depending on the Install Type (Easy, Hard, 5-Ball, Home Play, etc.) desired.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**. Press **[BACK]** to exit or escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "ADJ" *Icon*. Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 Press [>]. Go to the "F.G." *Icon*. Press **[SELECT]**.


Adjustment Number → FEATURE ADJUSTMENT #1
Adjustment Name → ADULT CONTENT ENABLED
Adjustment Setting → FAMILY
Adjustment Comment → (INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT)

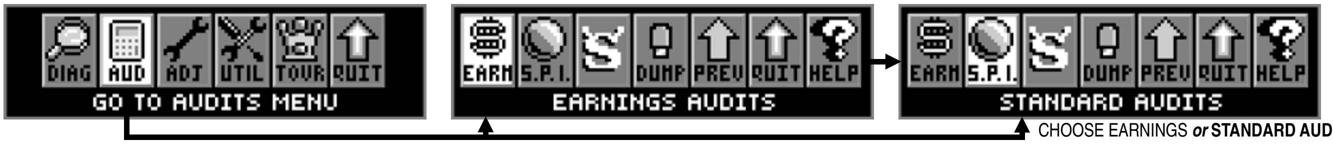
Step 4 **FEATURE ADJUSTMENT #1** appears with the Adjustment Name **[ADULT CONTENT ENABLED]** flashing. With the Adjustment Name flashing, press **[<] [>]** to move between adjustments.

Step 5: To change the Adjustment Setting, press **[SELECT]**. With the Adjustment Setting flashing, press **[<] [>]** repeatedly until the desired setting appears. Press the **[SELECT]** to "install" the change. The Adjustment Comment *(bottom text line)* will indicate **[INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT]**, if the Factory Default Setting is selected *or* **[INSTALLED]** if the change is not the Factory Default Setting.

FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #26] ▼

Nr.	FEATURE ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	ADULT CONTENT ENABLED	MODERATE	
2	POPS AT BALL START	1	
3	PINBALL SPELLOUT DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
4	MINI CHARM LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
5	MINI MAN LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
6	MINI SHREK LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
7	MINI PUSS LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
8	MINI FIONA LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
9	MINI PLAYFIELD MIN. PLAY TIME	15	
10	MINI PLAYFIELD MAX PLAY TIME	30	
11	MINI PF TIME DONKEY INCREMENT	1	
12	LETTERS PER MINI PF SHOT	2	
13	MINI PLAYFIELD ENDING	SDN DEATH	
14	BURP MULTIBALL DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
15	PUSS IN BOOTS DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
16	SHOW MINI FLIPPERS	YES	
17	POPS CARRYOVER	NO	
18	SWAMP DIFFICULTY	HARD	
19	LEFT RAMP DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
20	BALL SAVER POST TIME	9	
21	PINOCCHIO MULTIBALLS	3	
22	DISABLE BALL SAVER POST	NO	
23	DISABLE 4-BANK	NO	
24	DISABLE 1-BANK	NO	
25	DISABLE MINI PLAYFIELD	NO	
26	SMART MINIPF ERROR CHECK	YES	

Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production
Note: *If **Game Dip Switch** other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*



CHOOSE EARNINGS *or* **STANDARD AUDITS**

GO TO AUDITS MENU: EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] / STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59]

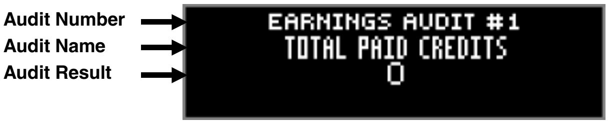
Perform the below steps to review the audits. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **EARNINGS AUDITS** *or* **STANDARD AUDITS MENUS**. *For audit definitions or summary, review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***3****,* ***GO TO AUDITS MENU****. Try the "****DUMP AUDITS TO USB****" Feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the* ***UTILITIES MENU****. See Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO UTILITIES MENU****, for more information.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**.
Press **[BACK]** to exit or escape at any time.

Step 2 Press **[>]**. Go to the "AUD" *Icon.*
Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 Press **[>]**. Go to the "EARN" *or* "S.P.I." *Icon.*
Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 4 Press **[<] [>]** to move between audits.



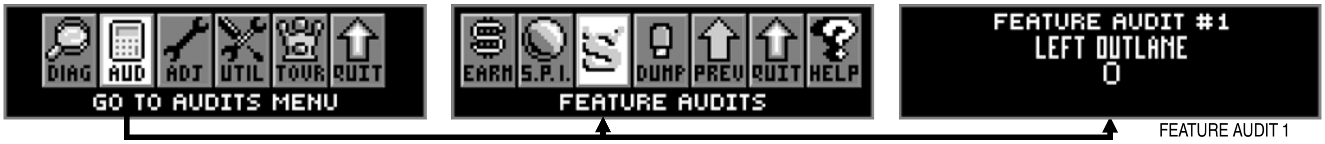
EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] ▼

Nr.	EARNINGS AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL PAID CREDITS	
2	FREE GAME PERCENTAGE	
3	AVERAGE BALL TIME	
4	AVERAGE GAME TIME	
5	COINS THROUGH LEFT SLOT	
6	COINS THROUGH RIGHT SLOT	
7	COINS THROUGH CENTER SLOT	
8	COINS THROUGH FOURTH SLOT	
9	COINS THROUGH FIFTH SLOT	
10	TOTAL COINS	
11	TOTAL EARNINGS	
12	METER CLICKS	
13	SOFTWARE METER	

STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL BALLS PLAYED	
2	TOTAL EXTRA BALLS	
3	EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	
4	REPLAY 1 AWARDS	
5	REPLAY 2 AWARDS	
6	REPLAY 3 AWARDS	
7	REPLAY 4 AWARDS	
8	TOTAL REPLAYS	
9	REPLAY PERCENTAGE	
10	TOTAL SPECIALS	
11	SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	
12	TOTAL MATCHES	
13	HIGH SCORE AWARDS	
14	HIGH SCORE PERCENT	
15	TOTAL FREE PLAYS	
16	TOTAL PLAYS	
17	0.0M – 1.99M SCORES	
18	2.0M – 3.99M SCORES	
19	4.0M – 5.99M SCORES	
20	6.0M – 7.99M SCORES	
21	8.0M – 9.99M SCORES	
22	10.0M – 12.49M SCORES	
23	12.5M – 14.99M SCORES	
24	15.0M – 17.49M SCORES	
25	17.5M – 19.99M SCORES	
26	20.0M – 24.99M SCORES	
27	25.0M – 29.99M SCORES	
28	30.0M – 39.99M SCORES	
29	40.0M – 49.99M SCORES	
30	50.0M – 74.99M SCORES	
31	75.0M – 99.99M SCORES	
32	100.0M – 149.99M SCORES	
33	150.0M+ SCORES	
34	AVERAGE SCORES	
35	SERVICE CREDITS	
36	BALL SEARCH STARTED	
37	LOST BALL FEEDS	
38	LOST BALL GAME STARTS	
39	LEFT DRAINS	
40	CENTER DRAINS	
41	RIGHT DRAINS	
42	TILTS	
43	TOTAL BALLS SAVED	
44	LEFT FLIPPER USED	
45	RIGHT FLIPPER USED	
46	0 – 1 MINUTE GAMES	
47	1 – 1.5 MINUTE GAMES	
48	1.5 – 2 MINUTE GAMES	
49	2 – 2.5 MINUTE GAMES	
50	2.5 – 3 MINUTE GAMES	
51	3 – 3.5 MINUTE GAMES	
52	3.5 – 4 MINUTE GAMES	
53	4 – 5 MINUTE GAMES	
54	5 – 6 MINUTE GAMES	
55	6 – 8 MINUTE GAMES	
56	8 – 10 MINUTE GAMES	
57	10 – 15 MINUTE GAMES	
58	15+ MINUTE GAMES	
59	RECENT REPLAY PERCENT	

Note: *Audits are subject to change (with or without notice).*



GO TO AUDITS MENU: FEATURE AUDITS [#1 – #70]

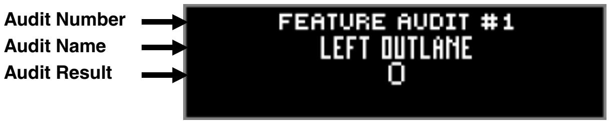
Perform the below steps to review the audits. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **FEATURE AUDITS MENU**. *Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" Feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO UTILITIES MENU**, for more information.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**. Press **[BACK]** to exit or escape at any time.

Step 2 Press **[>]**. Go to the "AUD" *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 Press **[>]**. Go to the "F.G." *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 4 Press **[<] [>]** to move between audits.

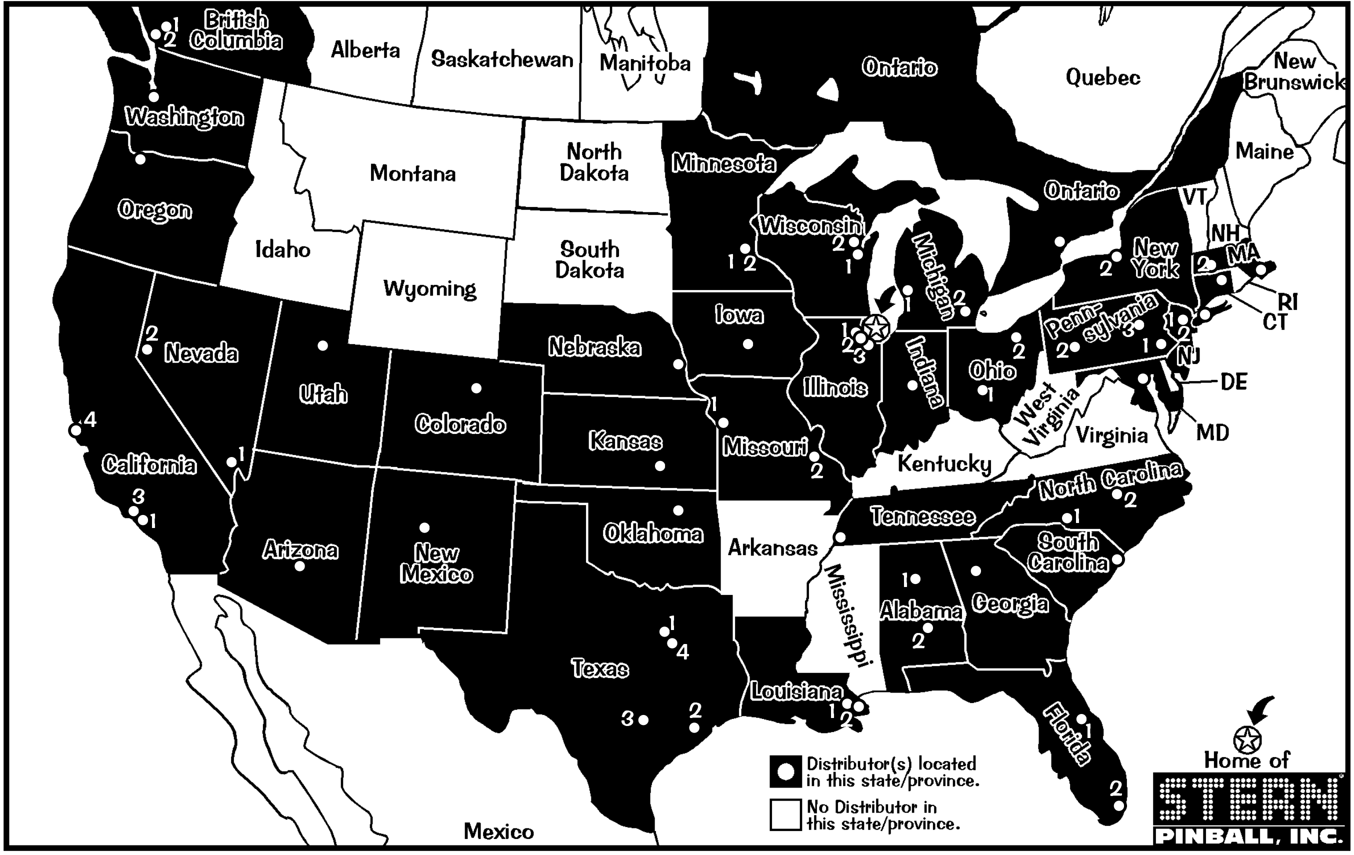


FEATURE AUDITS [#1 – #70] ▼

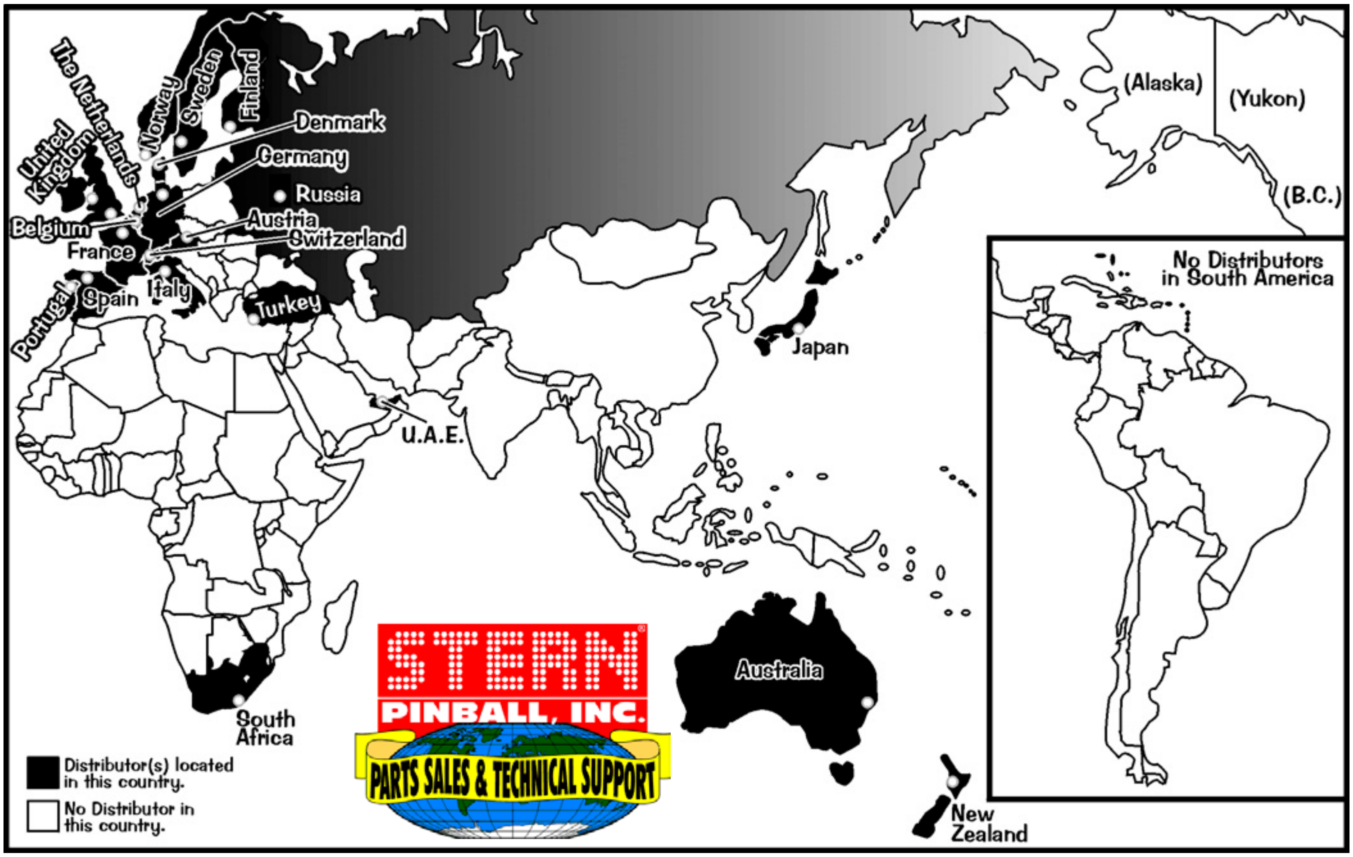
Nr.	FEATURE AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	LEFT OUTLANE	
2	RIGHT OUTLANE	
3	GINGY RETURN LANE	
4	RAISE PINOCCHIO RETURN LANE	
5	RIGHT RETURN LANE	
6	FIONA SHOTS	
7	PUSS IN BOOTS SHOTS	
8	LEFT RAMP	
9	PINOCCHIO LIES TARGET	
10	4-BANK DROPS COMPLETED	
11	CASTLE GUARD TARGET	
12	PRINCE CHARMING SHOTS	
13	MERLIN MYSTERY	
14	UTURN SHOTS	
15	DONKEY SHOTS	
16	GINGY SHOTS	
17	SPINNERS	
18	SWAMP HOLE	
19	LEFT NEWTON ROLL OVER	
20	RIGHT NEWTON ROLL OVER	
21	FAIRY GOD MOTHER TARGET	
22	DONKEY PINBALL STARTS	
23	AVG. DONKEY PINBALL TIME	
24	MINI FIONA COMPLETES	
25	MINI MAN COMPLETES	
26	MINI SHREK COMPLETES	
27	MINI KING COMPLETES	
28	MINI BOOTS COMPLETES	
29	DONKEY MULTIBALL STARTS	
30	BURP MULTIBALL STARTS	
31	REPAY YOUR DEBT STARTS	
32	MYSTERY LIT	
33	MYSTERY COLLECTED	
34	MYS. [MYSTERY] SPECIAL	
35	MYS. [MYSTERY] EXTRA BALL	
36	MYS. [MYSTERY] POPS AT MAX	
37	MYS. [MYSTERY] EXTRA BALL	
38	MYS. [MYSTERY] START MBALL	
39	MYS. [MYSTERY] HOLD BONUS	
40	MYS. [MYSTERY] COLLECT BONUS	
41	MYS. [MYSTERY] LIGHT SWAMP MODE	
42	MYS. [MYSTERY] SUPER	
43	MYS. [MYSTERY] PINOCCHIO	
44	MYS. [MYSTERY] POST	
45	MYS. [MYSTERY] PINBALL	
46	MYS. [MYSTERY] BIG POINTS	
47	MYS. [MYSTERY] BIGGER POINTS	
48	MYS. [MYSTERY] BONUS X	
49	MYS. [MYSTERY] SPOT CAST	
50	MYS. [MYSTERY] REPAY YOUR DEBT	
51	CAN (P.C.) RALLY THE VILLAINS	
52	CAN (P.C.) 3 LITTLE PIGS	
53	CAN (P.C.) UN-HAPPY HOUR	
54	CAN (P.C.) ONCE UPON A TIME	
55	CAN (P.C.) DRAGON MULTIBALL	
56	BUMP SHREK	
57	BUMP KING	
58	BUMP MAN	
59	BUMP BOOTS	
60	BUMP FIONA	
61	BUMP DONKEY	
62	SWAMP LIT	
63	DATING GAME STARTS	
64	DINNER THEATRE STARTED	
65	WRESTLING MATCH STARTED	
66	COOKIE CRUMBLES STARTED	
67	OGRE'S ARE ONIONS STARTED	
68	(LARD BOZO) SET LIGHT	
69	(LARD BOZO) STARTS	
70	GAME POST 2MIN GAME	

Note: *Audits are subject to change (with or without notice).*

Domestic Pinball & Redemption Distributors Map


British Columbia
Alberta
Saskatchewan
Manitoba
Ontario
Quebec
New Brunswick
Maine
Washington
Oregon
Montana
North Dakota
Minnesota
Idaho
Wyoming
South Dakota
Wisconsin
Michigan
Ontario
New York
VT
NH
MA
RI
CT
Nevada
Utah
Colorado
Nebraska
Iowa
Illinois
Indiana
Ohio
Penn-sylvania
NJ
DE
MD
California
Kansas
Missouri
West Virginia
Virginia
Kentucky
Arizona
New Mexico
Oklahoma
Arkansas
Tennessee
North Carolina
South Carolina
Mississippi
Alabama
Georgia
Texas
Louisiana
Florida
Mexico
Distributor(s) located in this state/province.
No Distributor in this state/province.
Home of STERN PINBALL, INC.

International Distributors Map


The Netherlands
United Kingdom
Norway
Sweden
Finland
Denmark
Germany
Russia
Belgium
Austria
France
Switzerland
Portugal
Spain
Italy
Turkey
Japan
U.A.E.
(Alaska)
(Yukon)
(B.C.)
No Distributors in South America
Australia
South Africa
New Zealand
Distributor(s) located in this country.
No Distributor in this country.
STERN PINBALL, INC.
PARTS SALES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT

For *Parts & Service*, call your nearest Distributor. View the above maps & the directories on the next page to locate your closest Distributor in your state, province, or country. Distributors and phone numbers are subject to change. Call **Stern® Pinball, Inc.** *(Parts Sales & Technical Support)* with any questions or if your Distributor cannot help you: **1-800-542-5377** (in **USA** or **Canada**) or **1-708-786-5466**. Visit us at www.SternPinball.com for current Distributor Information & other pinball needs.

Domestic Pinball & Redemption Distributors Directory

ALABAMA
Birmingham Vending
Birmingham (1)
205-324-7526

Franco Distributing
Montgomery (2)
334-834-3455

ARIZONA
Betson West
Phoenix
602-442-6630

Mountain Coin
Phoenix
602-269-7596

CALIFORNIA
Betson West
Buena Park (1)
714-228-7500
So. San Francisco (2)
650-952-4220

C.A. Robinson
Los Angeles (3)
323-735-3001

COLORADO
Game Exchange of CO
Denver
303-288-6500 (sales)
303-288-4300 (main)

Mountain Coin
Denver
303-427-2133

CONNECTICUT
TDM Distributing
Williamantic
860-423-1403

FLORIDA
Birmingham Vending
Orlando (1)
407-425-1505

Brady Distributing
Miami [Miramar] (2)
954-874-1100
Orlando (1)
407-872-1666

GEORGIA
Greater Southern Dist.
Smyrna
770-803-3040

ILLINOIS
American Vending Sales
Elk Grove Village (1)
847-439-9400

Betson Midwest
Bensenville (2)
630-238-9400

INDIANA
Shaffer Distributing
Indianapolis
317-899-2530

IOWA
Greater America Dist.
Johnston
515-278-4455

Moss Distributing
Des Moines
515-266-6422

KANSAS
United Dist., Inc.
Wichita
316-263-6181

LOUISIANA
AMA Distributors, Inc.
Metairie (1)
504-835-3232

New Orleans Novelty
New Orleans (2)
504-888-3500

MARYLAND
Betson Enterprises
Baltimore
410-646-4100

Parts & Service Only:
Weiner Distributing
Baltimore
410-525-2600

MASSACHUSETTS
Betson Ent. (NECO)
Norwood (1)
781-769-9760

Gekay Sales
Ludlow (2)
413-583-7700

MICHIGAN
Shaffer Distributing
Livonia (2)
734-432-1040

MINNESOTA
Lieberman Companies
Minneapolis (1)
800-879-0321 *or*
952-887-5299

Moss Distributing
Bloomington (2)
952-881-8770

MISSOURI
Greater America Dist.
Kansas City (1)
816-531-4300

Moss Distributing
Kansas City (1)
816-231-6600

Shaffer Distributing
St. Louis (2)
314-645-3393

NEBRASKA
Central Distributing
Omaha
402-493-5600

Greater America Dist.
Omaha
402-553-2812

NEVADA
Mountain Coin
Las Vegas (1)
702-798-0900

Reno Game Sales
Reno (2)
775-829-2080

NEW JERSEY
Betson Enterprises
Carlstadt (1)
201-438-1300

Jack Guarnieri Service Co., Inc. (Pinballsales.com)
Lakewood (2)
800-473-5225 *or*
732-364-9900

NEW MEXICO
Mountain Coin
Albuquerque
505-345-7706

NEW YORK
Betson Enterprises
New Hyde Park (2)
516-354-4647
Syracuse (3)
315-437-2400

Parts & Service Only:
Bay Coin
Richmond Hill (1)
718-291-5757

NORTH CAROLINA
Brady Distributing
Charlotte (1)
704-357-6284

Parts & Service Only:
Operators Distributing
Archdale (2)
336-884-5714

OHIO
Shaffer Distributing
Cincinnati (3)
800-282-0194
Columbus (1)
614-421-6800
Valley View (2)
216-447-1749

OKLAHOMA
Galaxy Distributing
Tulsa
918-835-1166

OREGON
Mountain Coin
Portland
503-234-5491

Specialty Coin Products
Portland
800-987-4946 *or*
503-786-9200

PENNSYLVANIA
Betson Enterprises
King Of Prussia (1)
610-265-1155
Pittsburgh (2)
412-331-8703

Superior Amusements
Wilkes-Barre (3)
570-824-9994

SOUTH CAROLINA
Parts & Service Only:
Green Coin
Mrytle Beach
843-626-1900

TENNESSEE
Brady Distributing
Memphis
901-345-7811

Parts & Service Only:
Green G.A.M.E.S.
Memphis
901-353-1000

TEXAS
Amusement Distributors
San Antonio (3)
210-225-3844

Betson Texas
Dallas (1)
214-638-4900

Discount Arcade Games
Crowley (1)
817-297-0440

H.A. Franz, & Co.
Houston (2)
713-523-7366
San Antonio (3)
210-226-6322

Master Sales
Corsicana (4)
903-874-4740

UTAH
Mountain Coin
Salt Lake City
801-262-5494

Struve Distributing
Salt Lake City
801-328-1636

WASHINGTON
Mountain Coin
Auburn (Seattle)
253-736-6073

WISCONSIN
Pioneer Sales & Svc.
Menomonee Falls (2)
262-781-1420

Lieberman Companies
Menomonee Falls (2)
800-236-1880 *or*
262-703-4168

CANADA

ONTARIO
Starburst Coin Mach.
Toronto
416-251-2122

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Parts & Service Only:
Can. Coin Machine
Burnaby (1)
604-420-4008

Parts & Service Only:
Pacific Vending
Vancouver (2)
604-324-2164

Note: *For states and Canadian Provinces which do not have Distributors, call the neighboring state or province with the city closest to you (indicated with a white dot). States or Provinces with more than 1 city containing a distributor are numbered. View the map on the previous page.*

Note: *From inside the US, use prefix 1-.*

Note: *Distributors are subject to change. Visit us at* **www.SternPinball.com** *for current Distributor Information.*

International Distributors Directory

AUSTRALIA
Amusement Mach. Dist.
Alexandria
+61 (2) 9700 9600

AUSTRIA
R. Rupp
Leibnitz
+43 3 4528 6105

BELGIUM
NAMUSCO
Bruxelles
+32 2 414 4596

DENMARK
JK Automater A/S
Thisted
+45 97 92 0925

ENGLAND
see UNITED KINGDOM

FINLAND
Pelika net Oy
Vantaa
+358 9 290 450

FRANCE
Avranches Automatic
Saint Quentin
sur le Humme
+33 2 3389 6162

SFA
Paris
+33 1 5326 8080

GERMANY
ADP Gauselmann GmbH
Espelkamp
+49 5741 27 32 85

Crown Technologies GmbH
Rellingen
+49 4101 30 24 85

Merkur Gaming GmbH
Luebbecke
+49 5772 4 94 22

HOLLAND
See The Netherlands

ITALY (RSM)
Tecnoplay S.A.
San Marino
+39 549 901 508

JAPAN
HIC, Inc.
Chiba-Ken
+04 7176 4040

THE NETHERLANDS
GAME-XL B.V.
Kruisstraat (Rosmalen)
+31(0)73 522 2264

NEW ZEALAND
Coin Cascade Ltd.
Christchurch
+643 338 1411

Parts & Service Only:
Amco Machine Supplies
Auckland
+64 9846 7606

NORWAY
Parts for Pinballs
Sandefjord
+47 9242 1402

Vendcomatic AS
Skedsmokorset
+47 2 291 8383

PORTUGAL
Jacinto & Martins, S.A.
Belas
+35 1214 3256 24 *or*
+35 1214 3256 38

RUSSIA
Kalmancor Enterprise Ltd
Moscow
+95 124 5601 *or*
+95 124 5613

O.D.A. Game Machines
Moscow
+95 219 2949 *or*
+95 219 8917

SOUTH AMERICA
See Betson Enterprises
New Jersey, USA

SOUTH AFRICA
K & W Amusements
Port Elizabeth
+27 41 484 3344 *or*
+27 41 484 2940

SPAIN
Comercial Cocamatic
Coslada (Madrid)
+34 91 671 6980

SWEDEN
Bjuvia Fritid AB
Bjuv
+46 4238 6900

SWITZERLAND
Novomat, A.G.
Harkingen
+41 62 388 8961

TAIWAN, R.O.C.
SEC
Taichung
+886 4 229 10646

TURKEY
Balo
Marmaris
+0 252 413 83 35

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Warehouse of Games
Dubai
+971 4 883 5880

UNITED KINGDOM
Electrocoin
London, England
+44 208 965 2055

Parts & Service Only:
Electrocoin Aftersales
Cardiff, S. Glamorgan
+44 292 045 0345

Note: *From inside the US, use prefix 011-.*

From inside country listed, dial (0) first.

POWER REQUIREMENTS

This game ***must be connected to a properly grounded outlet to reduce shock hazard*** & insure proper game operation. *See Sec. **5**, Schematics & Troubleshooting, Chp. **3**, Cabinet Wiring (Transformer Power Wiring), for transformer connections required for **Normal**, **High**, and **Low Line** conditions.*

Normal Line:	**110v AC - 125v AC @ 60Hz**	
Domestic use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.8AMP** WATTAGE: **329w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **940w**
High Line:	**218v AC - 240v AC @ 50Hz**	
Export use 2x 5AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuses. (*England & Hong Kong use an 8AMP 250v S/B Fuse.)	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **1.8AMP** WATTAGE: **412w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **5AMP** | **8AMP*** WATTAGE: **1145w** | **1832w*** England & Hong Kong use an 8A Fuse.
Low Line:	**95v AC - 108v AC @ 50Hz / 60Hz**	
Export Japan Only use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.6AMP** WATTAGE: **264w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **812w**

TRANSPORTATION

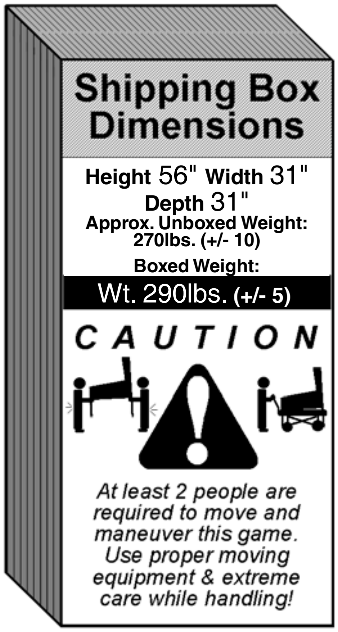
BEFORE TRANSPORTING

SECURE BACKBOX

To reduce the possibility of damage, observe **ALL** precautions whenever transporting the game.

***Read & follow** Section **1**, Chapter **1**, **Pinball Game Set-Up Procedures**, and **How to Secure the Backbox for Transporting**.* Remove the legs and secure the game within the transporting vehicle.

SAVE AND RETAIN ALL PRINTED INFORMATION INSIDE THE CABINET !



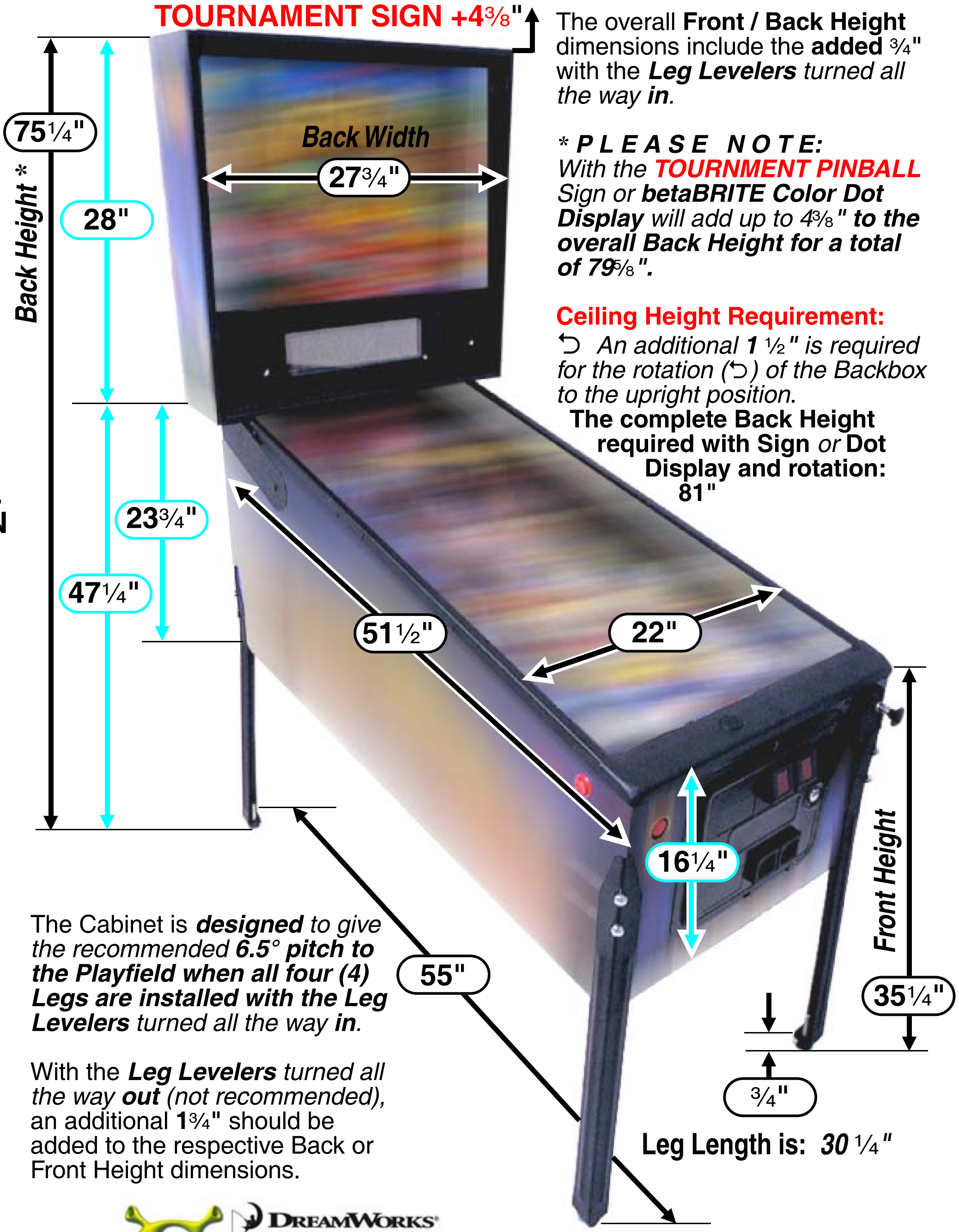
Shipping Box Dimensions

Height 56" **Width** 31"
Depth 31"
Approx. Unboxed Weight:
270lbs. (+/- 10)
Boxed Weight:
Wt. 290lbs. **(+/- 5)**

C A U T I O N

At least 2 people are required to move and maneuver this game. Use proper moving equipment & extreme care while handling!

GAME DIMENSIONS



The overall **Front / Back Height** dimensions include the **added** ¾" with the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way **in**.*

*** PLEASE NOTE:***
*With the **TOURNMENT PINBALL** Sign or **betaBRITE Color Dot Display** will add up to 4⅜" **to the overall Back Height for a total of 79⅝".***

Ceiling Height Requirement:
⮌ *An additional **1** ½" is required for the rotation (⮌) of the Backbox to the upright position.*
The complete Back Height required with Sign *or* Dot Display and rotation:
81"

The Cabinet is ***designed*** *to give the recommended **6.5° pitch to the Playfield when all four (4) Legs are installed with the Leg Levelers** turned all the way **in**.*

With the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way **out*** (not recommended), an additional **1**¾" should be added to the respective Back or Front Height dimensions.

Leg Length is: ***30** ¼"*

Shrek® Pinball

How To Update Your Game Code for the New S.A.M. System .... Inside Front

Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball .... DR. ❶ – ⓰

- For Proper Operation of this Pinball Game, (4) Pinballs must be installed in the Ball Trough! // Backbox Fuses, Cabinet Fuses, Playfield Fuses and Cabinet Switches .... DR. ❶
- Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball Section Explained .... DR. ❷
  - ▷ Service Switch X4 Set Overview ▷ Functions in Game or Attract Mode ▷ Functions in the Service Menu
- Diagnostic Aids .... DR. ❸
- CPU Dip Switch Settings .... DR. ❸
- Switch Matrix Grid (#1 – #64) and Dedicated Switches (D-1 – D-32) .... DR. ❹
- Switch Locations .... DR. ❺
- Lamp Matrix Grid (#1 – #80) .... DR. ❻
- Lamp Locations .... DR. ❼
- Coils Detailed Chart Table .... DR. ❽
- Coil & Flash Lamp Locations .... DR. ❾
- Go To Adjustments Menu: Standard Adjustments [#1 – #63] .... DR. ❿
- Go To Adjustments Menu: Feature Adjustments [#1 – #26] .... DR. ⓫
- Go To Audits Menu: Earnings Audits [#1 – #13] / Standard Audits [#1 – #59] .... DR. ⓬
- Go To Audits Menu: Feature Audits [#1 – #70] .... DR. ⓭
- Domestic Pinball & Redemption Distributors Map // International Distributors Map .... DR. ⓮
- Domestic Pinball & Redemption Distributors Directory // International Distributors Directory .... DR. ⓯
- Power Requirements // Transportation // Game Dimensions .... DR. ⓰

Sections 1-5, General Table of Contents .... i – ii

Section 1, Chapter 1 of 1, After Set-Up .... 1 – 4

- Pinball Game Set-Up Procedures 1
  - ▷ Backbox (backglass removed): ▷ Playfield (glass removed): ▷ With the Coin Door Open:
- Pinball Game Set-Up Future Reference 1-3
- How to Secure the Backbox ... // Leg Leveler Adjustment // Easy Access Service System - 2 Positions 4

Section 2, Chapter 1 of 1, Game Operation & Features .... 5 – 6

- Start of Game Features 5
  - ▷ Starting a Normal Game ▷ Starting Team Play (Doubles!) ▷ Starting Tournament Play
- During Game Features 5
  - ▷ Feature Mode & Combination Shots ▷ Multiball ▷ Replay Feature
- End of Game Features 5
  - ▷ Game Endings ▷ Match Feature ▷ Entering Initials/Name
- Auto Percentaging 6
- Instruction Card 6

Section 3, Chapter 1 of 6, Service Menu System .... 7 – 12

- Table of Contents for Section 3 7

Section 3, Chapter 2 of 6, Go To Diagnostics Menu .... 13 – 20

Section 3, Chapter 3 of 6, Go To Audits Menu .... 21 – 24

Section 3, Chapter 4 of 6, Go To Adjustments Menu .... 25 – 34

Section 3, Chapter 5 of 6, Go To Utilities Menu .... 35 – 40

Section 3, Chapter 6 of 6, Go To Tournament Menu .... 41 – 42

Section 4, Chapter 1 of 2, Parts Identification & Location (The Pink Pages) .... 43 – 64

- Table of Contents for Section 4, Chapter 1 43

Section 4, Chapter 2 of 2, Drawings for Major Assemblies & Ramps (The Blue Pages) ..... 65 – 94

- Table of Contents for Section 4, Chapter 2 65

Section 5, Chapter 1 of 4, Backbox Wiring .... 95 – 98

- Table of Contents for Section 5 95

Section 5, Chapter 2 of 4, Playfield Wiring .... 99 – 104

Section 5, Chapter 3 of 4, Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring .... 105 – 108

Section 5, Chapter 4 of 4, Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs) .... 109 – 138

Appendixes A - J, Table of Contents .... End of Manual

- Stern Pinball, Inc. Limited Warranty // Cautions, Warnings & Notices .... last page

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

A Followed after a number means "Amp." or Ampage in an expression relating to an electrical object. (e.g. 8**A**).

AC (Acronym) **A**lternating **C**urrent.

Adj. (Abbreviation) Adjustment(s).

Assy. (Abbreviation) Assembly.

Au. (Abbreviation) Audit(s).

Bd. (Abbreviation) Board.

BOT (Abbreviation) Bottom.

Brkt. (Abbreviation) Bracket.

Bridge Rectifier A configuration of a diode that allows current to flow in one direction producing both positive and negative pulsating DC Voltages.

Color Coding See Appendix H or I, Plastic Part Color Chart or Section 4, Chapter 1, Playfield - Plastic Posts & Spacers.

Combination (Combo) [Shot] Any variable pinball shot(s) made successively.

Conn. (Abbreviation) Connector.

CMOS Short for COSMOS (Complementary Symmetry M.O.S.); Complementary Metal-Oxide Semi-Conductor.

CN (Abbreviation) Connector (e.g. **CN**5-P3).

CT (Abbreviation) Center.

DC (Abbreviation) Direct Current.

DT (Abbreviation) Drop Target(s).

DOTS (Acronym) **D**iode **O**n **T**erminal **S**trip.

EB (Abbreviation) Extra Ball.

Eject Playfield surface device to kick ball back into play; Saucer.

EPROM (Acronym) **E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory. Can be erased using UV Light and re-programmed.

e.g. (Abbreviation) Latin- Exempli gratia. For Example.

EOS (Acronym) **E**nd-**O**f-**S**troke (i.e. Switch for flipper).

F (Abbreviation) Fuse (i.e. F23).

GA-Turn Gauge & Turn describing the windings on a coil (e.g. 23-800, 23 is the gauge of wire and 800 is the amount of windings.

G.I. (Abbreviation) General Illumination (Lamps).

HWH (Abbreviation) Hex Washer Head.

IC (Acronym) **I**ntegrated **C**ircuit (As in after 24-Pin IC).

ID or I.D. (Acronym) **I**nside **D**imension.

i.e. (Abbreviation) Latin- Id est. That is.

IO or I/O (Abbreviation) Input / Output (e.g. I/O Power Driver Bd.)

LT, Lt. or L. (Abbreviation) Left.

Laser Kick A coil/plunger used above the playfield to kick pinball back into play.

LED (Acronym) **L**ight **E**mitting **D**iode.

Loop [Shot] Continuously up a ramp and back to the flipper.

Lwr. (Abbreviation) Lower.

Orbit [Shot] From the left or right flipper around the back rail of the playfield back to the flipper.

MB (Abbreviation) Magnet Board.

M-BALL or MBALL (Abbreviation) Multiball™ More than 1 ball in game play.

MID (Abbreviation) Middle

Non-Reflexive See Reflexive.

No. or Nº or # (Abbreviation) Number

NPF (Acronym) **N**o **P**roblem **F**ound.

N.C. or NC (Abbreviation) Normally Closed.

N.O. or NO (Abbreviation) Normally Open.

NS (Abbreviation) Not Stuffed. (Use in Part Listings, Sec. 5)

OD or O.D. (Abbreviation) Outside Dimension.

P (Abbreviation) Pin (e.g. CN5-**P**3).

PCB (Acronym) **P**rinted **C**ircuit **B**oard

P/F (Abbreviation) Playfield.

PIA LED (Acronym) **P**eripheral **I**nterface **A**dapter **L**ight **E**mitting **D**iode.. This is a diagnostic LED on the CPU; it should not be lit during normal operation of a pinball game.

Plumb Bob Tilt Weight on Tilt Assembly.

PPH (Abbreviation) Phillips Pan Head.

Pop(s) Another term for Turbo Bumper(s).

PPB (Acronym) Playfield Power Board ("Popcorn-Popping Bd.").

PREV (Abbreviation) Previous.

PSB (Abbreviation) Power Supply Board

RAM (Acronym) **R**andom **A**ccess **M**emory. RAM **can** store input instructions and supply output information.

Reflexive/Non-Reflexive **Reflexive**—Solenoid Drive Transistor is enabled directly by a switch closure on the (Relating to CPU Boards) solenoid assembly (Ver. 1/2).
Non-Reflexive—Solenoid Drive Transistor is enabled by the CPU after reading a switch closure in the Switch Matrix (Ver. 3). Also note: All CPU Boards are backwards compatible (e.g. Jurassic Park/Ver. 3 to Time Machine/ Ver. 2). Swapping a Ver. 2 Board to a Ver. 3 is not possible due to the special solenoids section (i.e. Slingshots, Turbo Bumpers, etc.) changing from ***REFLEXIVE*** to ***NON-REFLEXIVE*** on Ver. 3 Boards.

Relay An automatic switch operated by current in a coil.

ROM (Acronym) **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory. ROM **canno**t store input instructions but can supply output information. ROM can be programmed only once.

RMA (Abbreviation) Return Merchandise Authorization Number

RT, Rt. or R. (Abbreviation) Right; ("**R**" at the end of Target Assy. Part Nº signifies Target Insert is **R**eversed.)

RO (Abbreviation) Rollover (switches).

Saucer See Eject.

Scoop A hole into the playfield. A metal scoop is in place to guide the ball into the kick-back under the playfield.

Slam Tilt A switch which closes when the game is slammed into or the Coin Door is slammed shut. Depending on adjustable settings, will cancel game in play when the number of closures required is achieved.

SMB (Abbreviation) Shaker Motor Board.

Solenoid A coil used for Electro Magnetic devices such as relays, flippers, slingshots, etc.

SSFB (Abbreviation) Solid State Flipper Board.

STEP Refers to the service switches on the coin door.

Sub-Assy. (Abbreviation) Sub-Assembly.

S-U or S/U (Abbreviation) Stand-Up (targets).

TM (Abbreviation) Trademark

Transfer [Shot] Maneuvering the ball in play from one flipper to the other. With flipper in the up position and the ball cradled by that flipper one would activate the flipper button in a quick repetitive manner to bounce the ball to the other side. Skilled players can rebound the ball off the slingshot.

Tri-Ball Three balls in play.

TTL (Abbreviation) Transistor-Transistor Logic

Upr. (Abbreviation) Upper.

V or v (Abbreviation) Volt(s).

Ver. (Abbreviation) Version.

VUK (Acronym) **V**ertical **U**p-**K**icker (Super or Standard).

X (Abbreviation) "Times" A multiplier; also used in dimensions.

X-Ball An undetermined number of ball(s) during game play.

Zener Diode A semi-conductor diode used for voltage regulation. Application depends on reverse break-down voltage.

"-00B" "B" at the end of Coil Part Numbers signifies that the diode is attached to the bottom of the lug.

"-00T" "T" at the end of Coil Part Numbers signifies that the diode is attached to the top of the lug (the side nearest the coil-winding).

STERN® PINBALL, INC. LIMITED WARRANTY

Stern® Pinball, Inc., *("seller")* warrants only to the initial purchaser of its products that the items listed below are free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for the ***warranty period specified:***

Printed Circuit Boards PCBs (game logic):	**2 months**
Dot Matrix Display PCB:	**9 months**

No other parts of seller's product are warranted. Warranty periods are effective from the initial date of shipment from seller to its authorized distributors.

Seller's sole liability shall be, at its option, to repair or replace products which are returned to seller during the warranty periods specified, provided:

1. *Seller is notified promptly upon discovery by purchaser that stated products are defective.*
2. *Such products are properly packaged and then returned freight prepaid, to seller's plant.*

This warranty does not apply to any parts damaged during shipment and/or due to improper handling, or due to improper installation or usage, or alteration. In no event shall the seller be liable for any anticipated profits, loss of profits, loss of use, accidental or consequential damages or any other losses incurred by the customer in connection with the purchase of a Stern® Pinball, Inc. product.

WARRANTY DISCLAIMER

Except as specifically provided in a written contract between seller and purchaser, there are no other warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

CAUTIONS, WARNINGS & NOTICES

CAUTION

⚠ For safety and reliability, substitute parts and equipment modifications are not recommended *(and may void any warranties)*. Use of non-Stern® Pinball Inc. parts or modifications of game circuitry, may adversely affect game play, or may cause injuries. Transport pinball games with hinged backbox in the down position only! Always take great care when servicing any game. Always read the service manual before replacing or servicing components. **SUBSTITUTIONS OF PARTS OR EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS** may void FCC Type acceptance.

Always disconnect the line voltage before servicing. Some parts may still hold current when unplugged.

WARNING

⚠ This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy, and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, may cause interference to radio communications. It has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class a computing device pursuant to SUBPART J OF PART 15 OF FCC RULES, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

RF INTERFERENCE NOTICE: Cable harness placements and ground strap routing on this game have been designed to keep RF radiation and conduction within levels accepted by the FCC rules. To maintain these levels, reposition harnesses and reconnect ground straps to their original placements, if they become disconnected during maintenance.

CE **(a)** "The appliance has to be placed in a horizontal position."
(b) "This appliance is not to be cleaned by a *Water Jet*."

UL **603335-7.12.1 (i)** "Do not locate this appliance in an area where a *Water Jet* is used." **(ii)** "Do not clean this appliance with a *Water Jet*." **60335-7.12.5 (b)** If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard.

NOTICES

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE DATA DISCLOSED HEREIN OR HEREWITH IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED), USED OR OTHERWISE DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART TO ANYONE WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF STERN® PINBALL, INC. ***WARNING:*** PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL, THE COMPANY NAME AND DEVICES AND THE DESIGN OF THE MANUAL ITSELF, ARE PROTECTED BY FEDERAL PATENTS *(AND PATENTS PENDING)*, DESIGN REGISTRATIONS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS. ACTION WILL BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF INFRINGEMENT OR IMITATION. THE RIGHT IS RESERVED TO CHANGE SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

© 2008 Manufactured by Stern® Pinball, Inc. Icon Designs, ToPS™ Logo, Bump N' Win™ Logo & all related indicia are trademarks of Stern® Pinball, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Manufactured in the USA.

"Multiball" is a registered trademark of Williams Electronics Games, Inc. Used by permission.

PCB Schematics *(Section 5, Chapter 4)* ©1995-2008 by CES (Creative Electronics & Software, Inc.) where noted.

If optional BETAbrite is purchased: Copyright ©2008. BETA-brite and logo are trademarks of Adaptive Micro Systems, Inc. registered in the USA Patent and Trademark Office. All Rights Reserved.

Shrek®, Ears, Shrek "S" and all related characters TM & ©2008 DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & ©2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C. Stern Pinball, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "ALL STAR" (Gregory Camp) ©1999 Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp. (BMI) and Squish Moth Music (BMI) all rights administered by Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp. All Rights Reserved. Used by permission. "ALL STAR" performed by Smash Mouth (P)1999, Interscope Records Courtesy of Interscope Records under license from Universal Music Enterprises.
Music from SHREK, Written by
Harry Gregson-Williams and John Powell,
Courtesy of DreamWorks Animation L.L.C.

DREAMWORKS SHREK®

FULL SIZE MATRIXES: FIND-IT-IN-FRONT (DR. ❹ & DR. ❻)

SWITCH MATRIX GRID [#1 – #64] {Switch Locations on the next page}

CPU/ Sound Board	01 IC-U22A RETURN▲ WHT-BRN J6-P9	02 IC-U22B RETURN▲ WHT-RED J6-P8	03 IC-U22C RETURN▲ WHT-ORG J6-P7	04 IC-U22D RETURN▲ WHT-YEL J6-P6	05 IC-U16A RETURN▲ WHT-GRN J6-P5	06 IC-U16B RETURN▲ WHT-BLU J6-P3	07 IC-U16C RETURN▲ WHT-VIO J6-P2	08 IC-U16D RETURN▲ WHT-GRY J6-P1
01 Q1 DRIVE ▶ GRN-BRN J1-P1	SW. # 1 BALL SAVER UP 180-5010-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 2 BALL SAVER DOWN 180-5010-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 3 LEFT ORBIT STAND-UP 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 4 RIGHT 2-BANK BOTTOM 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 5 RIGHT 2-BANK TOP 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 6 LEFT NEWTON ROLLOVER 500-6227-01 *below playfield*	SW. # 7 RIGHT NEWTON ROLLOVER 500-6227-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 8 GODMOTHER [S-UP] TARGET 515-5967-04 *below playfield*
02 Q2 DRIVE ▶ GRN-RED J1-P3	SW. # 17 NOT USED	SW. # 18 *(4-BALL)* TROUGH #4 (L) 180-5119-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 19 *(4-BALL)* TROUGH #3 180-5119-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 20 *(4-BALL)* TROUGH #2 180-5119-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 21 *(VUK OPTO)* TROUGH #1 (R) TRANS. / REC. TX 515-0173-00 RX 515-0174-00	SW. # 22 *(STACK OPTO)* *TROUGH JAM* TRANS. / REC. TX 515-0173-00 RX 515-0174-00	SW. # 23 SHOOTER LANE 180-5157-00 *below playfield*	SW. # 24 LEFT OUTLANE 500-6227-02 *below playfield*
03 Q3 DRIVE ▶ GRN-ORG J1-P4	SW. # 33 LEFT RAMP MADE 180-5087-00 *a / b playfield*	SW. # 34 NOT USED	SW. # 35 CASTLE GUARD 180-5119-02 *above playfield*	SW. # 36 NOT USED	SW. # 37 NOT USED	SW. # 38 NOT USED	SW. # 39 RIGHT ORBIT SPINNER 180-5010-04 *above playfield*	SW. # 40 PINOCCHIO RETURN [INNER LT.] 500-6227-02 *below playfield*
04 Q4 DRIVE ▶ GRN-YEL J1-P5	SW. # 49 MAGIC MIRROR (CAN) 180-5189-00 *a / b playfield*	SW. # 50 MINI MAN TARGET [STAND-UP] 500-7098-00 *below mini-pf*	SW. # 51 MINI SHREK TARGET [STAND-UP] 500-7098-00 *below mini-pf*	SW. # 52 MINI RIGHT ORBIT 500-6775-00 *mini-playfield*	SW. # 53 MINI LEFT ORBIT 500-6775-00 *mini-playfield*	SW. # 54 MINI RAMP 500-6775-00 *mini-playfield*	SW. # 55 MINI TROUGH 500-6775-01 *mini-playfield*	SW. # 56 NOT USED

CPU/ Sound Board	09 IC-U36A RETURN▲ TAN-BLK J12-P9	10 IC-U36B RETURN▲ TAN-RED J12-P8	11 IC-U36C RETURN▲ TAN-ORG J12-P7	12 IC-U36D RETURN▲ TAN-YEL J12-P6	13 IC-U40A RETURN▲ TAN-GRN J12-P4	14 IC-U40B RETURN▲ TAN-BLU J12-P3	15 IC-U40C RETURN▲ TAN-VIO J12-P2	16 IC-U40D RETURN▲ TAN-WHT J12-P1
01 Q1 DRIVE ▶ GRN-BRN J1-P1	SW. # 9 1-BANK DROP TARGET 520-5252-01 *below playfield*	SW. # 10 FIONA [STAND-UP] TARGET 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 11 NOT USED	SW. # 12 NOT USED	SW. # 13 SWAMP EJECT « D.O.T.S. » 180-5183-00 *a / b playfield*	SW. # 14 NOT USED	SW. # 15 TOURNAMENT START CABINET 180-5119-03 *Front Molding*	SW. # 16 START BUTTON CABINET 180-5174-00 *In Cabinet*
02 Q2 DRIVE ▶ GRN-RED J1-P3	SW. # 25 LEFT RETURN [LANE] 500-6227-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 26 LEFT SLING 180-5054-00 *2 per Asm.*	SW. # 27 RIGHT SLING 180-5054-00 *2 per Asm.*	SW. # 28 RIGHT RETURN [LANE] 500-6227-01 *below playfield*	SW. # 29 RIGHT OUTLANE 500-6227--01 *below playfield*	SW. # 30 TOP BUMPER 180-5015-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 31 RIGHT BUMPER 180-5015-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 32 BOTTOM BUMPER 180-5015-04 *below playfield*
03 Q3 DRIVE ▶ GRN-ORG J1-P4	SW. # 41 3 BANK [STAND-UP] BOTTOM 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 42 3 BANK [STAND-UP] MIDDLE 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 43 3 BANK [STAND-UP] TOP 515-5162-08 *below playfield*	SW. # 44 BABY 4 (BOT) [4- BANK] 520-5252-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 45 BABY 3 [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 46 BABY 2 [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 47 BABY 1 (TOP) [4-BANK] 520-5252-04 *below playfield*	SW. # 48 SNEAK RAMP 180-5183-00 *below playfield*
04 Q4 DRIVE ▶ GRN-YEL J1-P5	SW. # 57 RIGHT ORBIT 500-6227-02 *below playfield*	SW. # 58 NOT USED	SW. # 59 NOT USED	SW. # 60 NOT USED	SW. # 61 NOT USED	SW. # 62 NOT USED	SW. # 63 NOT USED	SW. # 64 MERLIN EJECT « D.O.T.S. » 180-5209-00 *below playfield*

Wire Color Abbreviations used: ▲▼	BLK	BLU	BRN	GRY	GRN	LGN	ORG	PNK	RED	TAN	VIO	WHT	YEL
	Black	Blue	Brown	Gray	Green	Light Grn.	Orange	Pink	Red	Tan	Violet	White	Yellow

Dedicated Switches (D-1 – D-32) {Dedicated Switch Locations on the next page}

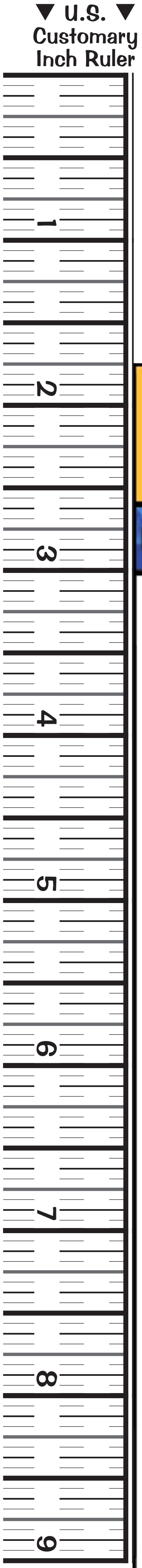
CPU/SND Board	IC-U2 PNK-BRN J2-P2	IC-U2 PNK-RED J2-P3	IC-U2 PNK-ORG J2-P4	IC-U2 PNK-YEL J2-P6	IC-U2 PNK-GRN J2-P7	IC-U2 PNK-BLU J2-P8	IC-U2 PNK-VIO J2-P9	IC-U2 PNK-GRY J2-P10	IC-U4 GRY-BRN J3-P1	IC-U4 GRY-RED J3-P2	IC-U4 GRY-ORG J3-P4	IC-U4 GRY-YEL J3-P5	IC-U4 GRY-GRN J3-P6	IC-U4 GRY-BLU J3-P7	IC-U4 GRY-VIO J3-P8	IC-U4 GRY-BLK J3-P9
GROUND (BLK) J2-P1/11 & J3-P10	SW. D-1 LEFT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 *Coin Door*	SW. D-2 CENTER COIN SLOT/DBA 180-5204-00 *Coin Door*	SW. D-3 RIGHT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 *Coin Door*	SW. D-4 4TH COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 *Coin Door*	SW. D-5 5TH COIN SLOT IF USED	SW. D-6 NOT USED	SW. D-7 NOT USED	SW. D-8 NOT USED	SW. D-9 LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5164-01 *Cabinet Side*	SW. D-10 LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 *Flipper Asm.*	SW. D-11 RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5160-01 *Cabinet Side*	SW. D-12 RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 *Flipper Asm.*	SW. D-13 UPR. LT. FLIPPER BUTTON 180-5164-01 *Cabinet Side*	SW. D-14 NOT USED	SW. D-15 UPR. RT. FLIPPER BUTTON NOT USED 180-5164-01 *Cabinet Side*	SW. D-16 NOT USED

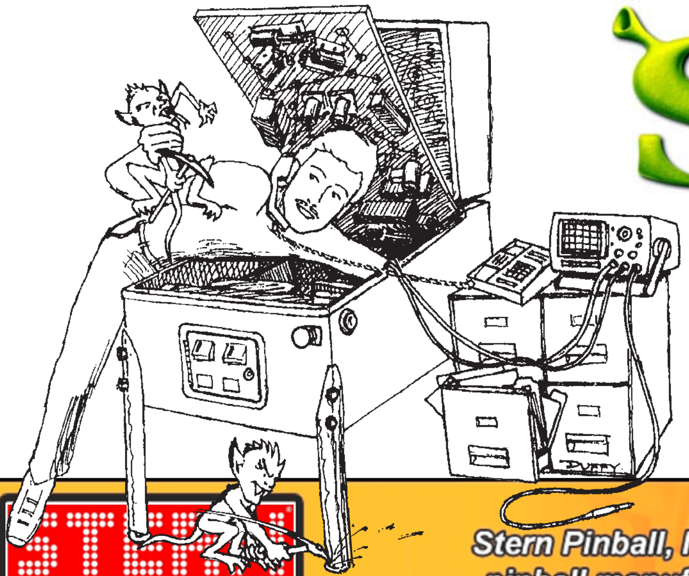
CPU/SOUND BD. SW1 DIP SWITCH ***(located between Connectors J3/J13)***

CPU/SND Board	IC-41 LGN-BRN J13-P1	IC-41 LGN-RED J13-P3	IC-41 LGN-ORG J13-P4	IC-41 LGN-YEL J13-P5	IC-41 LGN-BLK J13-P6	IC-41 LGN-BLU J13-P7	IC-41 LGN-VIO J13-P8	IC-41 LGN-GRY J13-P9								
GROUND (BLK) J13-P10	SW. D-17 TILT PENDULUM *(PLUMB BOB)* *See Sec. 4, Chp. 1, Pg. 63 for cab. parts*	SW. D-18 SLAM TILT OPTIONAL 502-5032-00 *Optional Kit*	SW. D-19 TICKET NOTCH IF USED 180-5119-02 *Below P/F*	SW. D-20 NOT USED	SW. D-21 BACK *(GREEN BUTTON)* 180-5192-04 *Coin Door*	SW. D-22 MINUS *(< / – RED BUTTON)* 180-5192-02 *Coin Door*	SW. D-23 PLUS *(+ / > RED BUTTON)* 180-5192-02 *Coin Door*	SW. D-24 SELECT *(BLACK BUTTON)* 180-5192-00 *Coin Door*	SW. D-25 DIP SWITCH POSITION #1 ON / OFF	SW. D-26 DIP SWITCH POSITION #2 ON / OFF	SW. D-27 DIP SWITCH POSITION #3 ON / OFF	SW. D-28 DIP SWITCH POSITION #4 ON / OFF	SW. D-29 DIP SWITCH POSITION #5 ON / OFF	SW. D-30 DIP SWITCH POSITION #6 ON / OFF	SW. D-31 DIP SWITCH POSITION #7 ON / OFF	SW. D-32 DIP SWITCH POSITION #8 ON / OFF

LAMP MATRIX GRID [#1 – #80] {Lamp Locations on the next page}

I / O Power Driver Board	01 IC-U17 18VDC YEL-BRN J13-P9	02 IC-U16 18VDC YEL-RED J13-P8	03 IC-U15 18VDC YEL-ORG J13-P7	04 IC-U14 18VDC YEL-BLK J13-P6	05 IC-U13 18VDC YEL-GRN J13-P5	06 IC-U12 18VDC YEL-BLU J13-P4	07 IC-U11 18VDC YEL-VIO J13-P3	08 IC-U10 18VDC YEL-GRY J13-P1
01 Q33 GROUND RED-BRN J12-P1	#555 Clear LP. # 1 START BUTTON 165-5002-00	#CM86 Clear LP. # 2 TOURNAMENT START BUTTON 165-5103-00	#555 Clear LP. # 3 SHREK 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 4 FIONA 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 5 PUSS IN BOOTS 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 6 GINGY 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 7 PRINCE CHARMING 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 8 DONKEY 165-5000-44-HF
02 Q34 GROUND RED-BLK J12-P2	#555 Clear LP. # 9 (**P**) INBALL 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 10 P (**I**) NBALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 11 PI (**N**) BALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 12 PIN (**B**) ALL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 13 PINB (**A**) LL 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 14 PINBAL (**L**) L 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 15 PINBAL (**L**) 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 16 LEFT OUTLANE [EXTRA BALL] 165-5000-44-HF
03 Q35 GROUND RED-ORG J12-P3	#555 Clear LP. # 17 LEFT RETURN [2X GINGY] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 18 TELL A LIE [LEFT INNER] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 19 BRIDGE TO FIONA 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 20 DINNER THEATRE 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 21 WRESTLING MATCH 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 22 COOKIE CRUMBLES 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 23 OGRES ARE ONIONS 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 24 (1) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5000-44-HF
04 Q36 GROUND RED-YEL J12-P4	#555 Clear LP. # 25 (2) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 26 (3) [BY RT. SLING] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 27 RT RETURN [2X FIONA] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 28 RT. OUTLANE [SPECIAL] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 29 SWAMP [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 30 PINBALL [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 31 MULTIBALL [SCOOP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 32 FIONA JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF
05 Q37 GROUND RED-GRN J12-P5	#555 Clear LP. # 33 FAIRY GODMOTHER [STD-UP] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 34 RT. NEWTON JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 35 BABY 1 (TOP) [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 36 BABY 2 [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 37 BABY 3 [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 38 BABY 4 (BOT) [4-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 39 LEFT ORBIT PUSS (IN BOOTS) 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 40 LEFT ORBIT JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF
06 Q38 GROUND RED-BLU J12-P6	#555 Clear LP. # 41 PINOCCHIO LIES [1-BNK DRP/TRG] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 42 SKILL SHOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 43 200K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 44 300K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 45 400K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 46 500K [TO LEFT RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 47 REPAY YOUR DEBT [TO L RAMP] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 48 RALLY THE VILLIANS [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF
07 Q39 GROUND RED-VIO J12-P8	#555 Clear LP. # 49 3 LITTLE PIGS [MIRROR] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 50 UN-HAPPY HOUR [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 51 ONCE UPON A TIME [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 52 DRAGON MULTI-BALL [MIRROR] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 53 EXTRA BALL [LEFT NEWTON] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 54 LEFT NEWTON JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 55 PUSS IN BOOTS JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 56 3 BANK TOP ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5000-44-HF
08 Q40 GROUND RED-GRY J12-P9	#555 Clear LP. # 57 3 BANK MID ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 58 3 BANK BOT ['X' STAND-UP] 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 59 NOT USED	LP. # 60 NOT USED	LED WB WHT LP. # 61 BOTTOM & TOP BUMPERS « D.O.T.S. » 112-5024-08	#44 Clear LP. # 62 MERLIN [MYSTERY] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 63 DONKEY [STAND-UP X2] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 64 SHOOT AGAIN 165-5000-44-HF
09 Q41 GROUND RED-WHT J12-P10	#555 Clear LP. # 65 RIGHT ORBIT GINGY 165-5002-00	#44 Clear LP. # 66 RIGHT ORBIT JACKPOT 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 67 SPINNER [GINGY] 165-5000-44-HF	#44 Clear LP. # 68 MINI-PLAYFIELD SHOOT AGAIN 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 69 BALL SAVER POST 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 70 DONKEY SPOT LIGHT « D.O.T.S. » 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 71 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 72 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF
10 Q42 GROUND RED J12-P11	LP. # 73 NOT USED 165-5002-00	LP. # 74 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 75 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 76 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 77 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 78 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 79 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF	LP. # 80 NOT USED 165-5000-44-HF





DREAMWORKS SHREK

STERN PINBALL, INC.

Stern Pinball, Inc. is the only coin-op pinball manufacturer on the planet!

2020 Janice Avenue
Melrose Park, IL 60160
phone: 708.345.7700
fax: 708.345.7813
info@sternpinball.com

Tech. Support & Parts Sales | Distributors | Pinball Links | Stern Info | Tournaments | Tour | Game Archive | Contact Us | Home

Technical Support & Parts Sales

STERN PINBALL, INC.
PARTS SALES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT

2002, 2003 (2-Disc Set) 2004 (2-Disc Set) & 2005 (2-Disc Set) & 2006 (3-Disc Set) CD-ROMs are now available! *Click year for more info!*

We at STERN Pinball continuously strive to provide our distributors, operators, and game owners with the best technical support possible. We, therefore, have provided you with the service options listed below. If your game requires parts and/or service, please contact your nearest STERN Pinball distributor (See our Distribution List). For any additional assistance, contact our technical service staff at 800-KICKERS (800-542-5377) or by e-mail (parts.service@sternpinball.com).

If your STERN Pinball is in need of repair, please contact your nearest STERN Distributor.

Pinball Game Parts
- **2006+** Complete Pinball Service Game Manuals in PDF Format available *(includes parts and schematics).*
- **2004 — 2005** Select Pinball Service Game Manual Excerpts only : Parts Identification & Location (**The Pink Pages**), Drawings for Major Assemblies & Ramps (**The Blue Pages**)
- Appendixes **A** — **J** *(updated with each game)*

Schematics, Theory of Operation and Troubleshooting Tips
- Current S.A.M. System Games complete Schematic Section
- Archived Drawings for the White Star Board System™

Service Bulletins
- Detailing Technical Information, Tips, FYIs, Notices and Updates

NTE Semi-Conductor Cross Reference

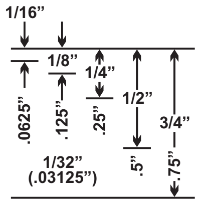
Game Code Library
- Offering S.A.M. System Game Code
- Offering archived White Star Game Code for all Data East®, Sega™ and STERN® Pinballs *(EPROM Programmer required)*

Coinage Cards
- Offering a range of Coinage Cards for download
- Country Setting, Pricing Scheme, Dip Switch Setting *(opens a pop-up window)*
- Custom Pricing Demonstration *(for S.A.M. System)*

Tricks & Tips
- *Pinball Machine Foam Cushion Packing*
- *1st Time Pinball Set-Up & Preventative Maintenance*
- *Pinball Location Maintenance*
- *How to Update Your Game Code (S.A.M. System)*

Track Your Order Via UPS Non-USA *select your location*
Radio Shack Component Catalogue

Metric Conversion



1" = 2.54 cm *or* 25.4 mm
1 cm = .3937"
1 mm = .03937"

For metric, multiply the inch value by the metric value:
e.g.: **5" X 2.54 cm = 12.7 cm or 127 mm**

For US, multiply the metric value by the inch value:
e.g.: **13 cm X .3937" = 5.1181"**

Visit our website **www.sternpinball.com** for Pinball & Redemption game information!

Click Tech Support & Parts Sales *to view, print or download all of the above!*

HELP US, HELP YOU! *If you have any suggestions, questions, need technical advice, find errors or have comments, contact us through our website or call!*

This Game Service Manual and all other documents relating to this product, playfield components, features, rules, programming and operation are subject to change without notice (Service Bulletins, if applicable, available through our website).

CE Games shipped factory direct to Europe from Stern Pinball, Inc. are CE approved and will have an "E" prefix attached to the Serial Number.

800-KICKERS
⑤④②⑤③⑦⑦

780-50A5-00

After Set-Up

Machine Set-Up Procedures

...after reading the included Pinball Game Set-Up Instruction Sheet (SPI 755-5310-08) continue reading important info below:

(a) "The appliance has to be placed in a horizontal position." **(b)** "This appliance is not to be cleaned by a *Water Jet*."

603335-7.12.1 (i) "Do not locate this appliance in an area where a *Water Jet* is used." **(ii)** "Do not clean this appliance with a *Water Jet*."
60335-7.12.5 (b) If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard.

Backbox (backglass removed):

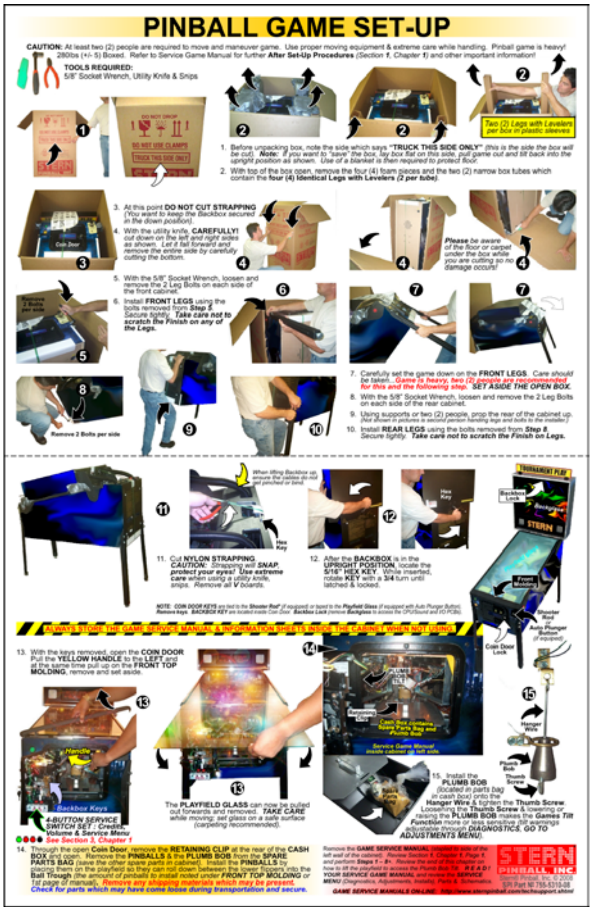
1. Check all connectors for loose wire terminations. Reseat any loose wire by pushing in on the terminal. **Push on all** plugged in connectors for the CPU/Sound, I/O Power Driver and the Display Power Supply Boards *(check that they are properly seated).* Ensure the Fluo- rescent Light Tube is seated correctly. Check that all fuses are seated properly *(fuses on the I/O PCB have Red LED Status indicators). Reinstall backglass, lock the Backbox and secure its' keys inside the Coin Door.*

Playfield (glass removed):

2. Remove all shipping tie downs, shipping blocks, packing foam, etc., if present. ***READ ALL PRINTED INFORMATION!*** Shipping Instructions and/or Decals describe warnings, cautions, and/or important information specific to the game.

SAVE ALL IN CABINET!

If you saved your foam cushion packing materials and box, download the PINBALL MACHINE FOAM CUSHION PACKING 11" X 17" Color Sheet on-line on our website:
http://www.sternpinball.com/tips.shtml



PINBALL GAME SET-UP

CAUTION: At least two (2) people are required to move and maneuver game. Use proper moving equipment & extreme care while handling. Pinball game is heavy! 280lbs (+/- 5) Boxed. Refer to Service Game Manual for further **After Set-Up Procedures** *(Section **1**, Chapter **1**)* and other important information!

TOOLS REQUIRED:
5/8" Socket Wrench, Utility Knife & Snips

1. Before unpacking box, note the side which says **"TRUCK THIS SIDE ONLY"** *(this is the side the box will be cut). **Note:** If you want to "save" the box, lay box flat on this side, pull game out and tilt back into the upright position as shown. Use of a blanket is then required to protect floor.*
2. With top of the box open, remove the four (4) foam pieces and the two (2) narrow box tubes which contain the **four (4) Identical Legs with Levelers *(2 per tube)*.**
3. At this point **DO NOT CUT STRAPPING** *(You want to keep the Backbox secured in the down position).*
4. With the utility knife, **CAREFULLY!** *cut down on the left and right sides as shown. Let it fall forward and remove the entire side by carefully cutting the bottom.*
5. With the 5/8" Socket Wrench, loosen and remove the 2 Leg Bolts on each side of the front cabinet.
6. Install **FRONT LEGS** using the bolts removed from ***Step 5.*** *Secure tightly.* ***Take care not to scratch the Finish on any of the Legs.***
7. Carefully set the game down on the **FRONT LEGS**. *Care should be taken... **Game is heavy, two (2) people are recommended for this and the following step.** **SET ASIDE THE OPEN BOX.***
8. With the 5/8" Socket Wrench, loosen and remove the 2 Leg Bolts on each side of the rear cabinet.
9. Using supports or two (2) people, prop the rear of the cabinet up. *(Not shown in pictures is second person handing legs and bolts to the installer.)*
10. Install **REAR LEGS** using the bolts removed from ***Step 8.*** *Secure tightly.* ***Take care not to scratch the Finish on Legs.***
11. Cut **NYLON STRAPPING.** ***CAUTION:*** *Strapping will **SNAP, protect your eyes! Use extreme care** when using a utility knife, snips. Remove all **V** boards.*
12. After the **BACKBOX** is in the **UPRIGHT POSITION**, locate the **5/16" HEX KEY.** While inserted, rotate **KEY** with a **3/4** turn until latched & locked.

NOTE: COIN DOOR KEYS are tied to the **Shooter Rod*** (if equipped) or taped to the **Playfield Glass** (if equipped with Auto Plunger Button). **Remove keys. BACKBOX KEY** are located inside Coin Door. **Backbox Lock** (remove **Backglass** to access the CPU/Sound and I/O PCBs).

ALWAYS STORE THE GAME SERVICE MANUAL & INFORMATION SHEETS INSIDE THE CABINET WHEN NOT USING.

13. With the keys removed, open the **COIN DOOR**. Pull the **YELLOW HANDLE** to the **LEFT** and at the same time pull up on the **FRONT TOP MOLDING**, remove and set aside.

The **PLAYFIELD GLASS** can now be pulled out forwards and removed. ***TAKE CARE*** *while moving; set glass on a safe surface (carpeting recommended).*

14. Through the open **Coin Door**, remove the **RETAINING CLIP** at the rear of the **CASH BOX** and open. Remove the **PINBALLS** & the **PLUMB BOB** from the **SPARE PARTS BAG** *(save the other spare parts in cabinet)*. Install the **PINBALLS** by placing them on the playfield so they can roll down between the lower flippers into the **Ball Trough** *(the amount of pinballs to install noted under **FRONT TOP MOLDING** or 1st page of manual).* ***Remove any shipping materials which may be present. Check for parts which may have come loose during transportation and secure.***

15. Install the **PLUMB BOB** *(located in parts bag in cash box)* onto the **Hanger Wire** & tighten the **Thumb Screw**. Loosening the **Thumb Screw** & lowering or raising the **PLUMB BOB** makes the ***Games Tilt Function*** *more or less sensitive (tilt warnings adjustable through **DIAGNOSTICS, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**).*

Remove the **GAME SERVICE MANUAL** *(stapled to side of the left wall of the cabinet). Review Section **1**, Chapter **1**, Page **1**, and perform **Steps 1 – 8+**. Review the end of this chapter on how to lift the playfield to access the Plumb Bob Tilt.* ***READ! YOUR SERVICE GAME MANUAL** and review the **SERVICE MENU** (Diagnostics, Adjustments, Installs), Parts & Schematics.*

GAME SERVICE MANUALS ON-LINE: http://www.sternpinball.com/techsupport.shtml

STERN PINBALL, INC.
Stern Pinball, Inc. © 2008
SPI Part № 755-5310-08

1
2
2
2
Two (2) Legs with Levelers per box in plastic sleeves
DO NOT DROP
DO NOT USE CLAMPS
TRUCK THIS SIDE ONLY
3
Coin Door
4
4
4
Please be aware of the floor or carpet under the box while you are cutting so no damage occurs!
Remove 2 Bolts per side
5
6
7
7
8
Remove 2 Bolts per side
9
10
11
When lifting Backbox up, ensure the cables do not get pinched or bind.
Hex Key
12
Hex Key
TOURNAMENT PLAY
Backbox Lock
STERN
Front Molding
Shooter Rod or Auto Plunger Button (if equipped)
Coin Door Lock
14
PLUMB BOB TILT
Retaining Clip
Cash Box contains Spare Parts Bag and Plumb Bob
Service Game Manual inside cabinet on left side.
15
Hanger Wire
Plumb Bob
Thumb Screw
Spare Parts Bag
13
Handle
Backbox Keys
4-BUTTON SERVICE SWITCH SET : Credits, Volume & Service Menu
See Section 3, Chapter 1
13

If pinballs were already installed into the Ball Trough *(under the arch)*, remove them before performing the following step. ******Pinballs can fall out and away from the playfield ******

3. Raise the playfield and rest it against the Backbox. See the illustration **"Easy Access Service System - 2 Positions"** *on Page 4.*

4. Visually inspect all cabinet cables and connector terminations; ensure no wires or cables are pinched and that cable harnesses are not pulled tight.

5. Make sure the proper amount of pinballs are installed *(decal on the lock down assembly and the inside manual cover describe how many pinballs are needed).*

6. Lower the playfield and ensure game is **level side-to-side** by adjusting Leg Levelers, if required. See the illustration **"Leg Leveler Adjustment"** *on Page 4.* Start with the Leg Levelers turned all the way in *(1.25" from floor to bottom of leg),* depending on the condition of the floor, adjust the Leg Levelers as required until the **game pitch is 6.5**°, determined by the Bubble Level.

USE THE BUBBLE LEVEL ON THE WOOD RAIL (LOWER RIGHT) TO DETERMINE IF LEVEL IS ACHIEVED. BUBBLE SHOULD APPEAR BETWEEN THE 2 BLACK LINES. SEE PAGE 4 FOR AN ILLUSTRATION.

The playfield incline affects difficulty of play. Use the recommended incline;
Game difficulty is best varied using game adjustments.

With the Coin Door Open:

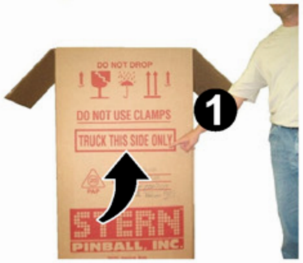
7. If desired, perform any self tests at this time *(see Section **3**, Chapter **1**, **Service Menu Introduction**, and Chapter **2**, **GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, for information on how to enter "**Begin Play Test**" and "**Game Name Test**" Menus, if any, to test components on the game).*

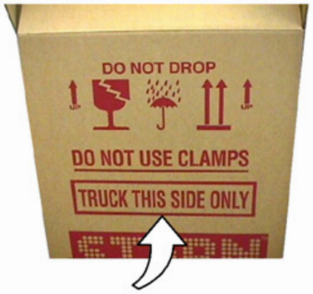
8. If desired, adjust **Game Pricing, Standard and/or Custom** *(see Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU** and Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO INSTALLS MENU** to adjust **Game Difficulty**, **3-** or **5-Ball Play, Competition** or **Home Settings**, **Novelty**, **Add-A-Ball**, etc.).*

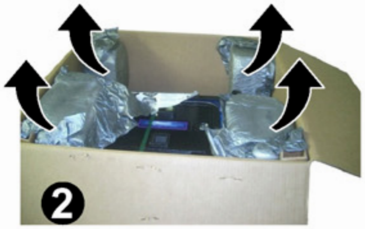
PINBALL GAME SET-UP

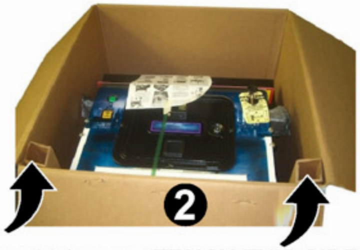
CAUTION: At least two (2) people are required to move and maneuver game. Use proper moving equipment & extreme care while handling. Pinball game is heavy! 280lbs (+/- 5) Boxed. Refer to Service Game Manual for further **After Set-Up Procedures** (*Section* **1**, *Chapter* **1**) and other important information!

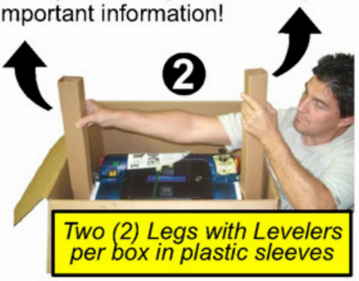
TOOLS REQUIRED:
5/8" Socket Wrench, Utility Knife & Snips





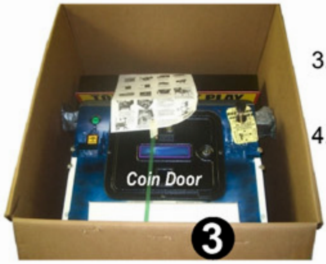




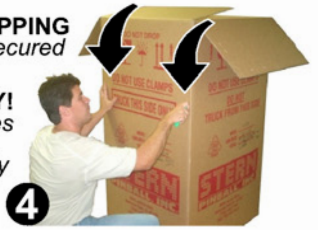


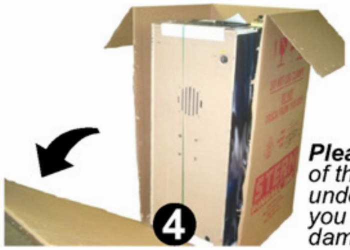
Two (2) Legs with Levelers per box in plastic sleeves

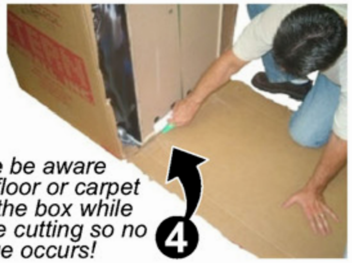
1. Before unpacking box, note the side which says **"TRUCK THIS SIDE ONLY"** *(this is the side the box will be cut).* ***Note:*** *If you want to "save" the box, lay box flat on this side, pull game out and tilt back into the upright position as shown. Use of a blanket is then required to protect floor.*
2. With top of the box open, remove the four (4) foam pieces and the two (2) narrow box tubes which contain the **four (4) Identical Legs with Levelers (*2 per tube*)**.



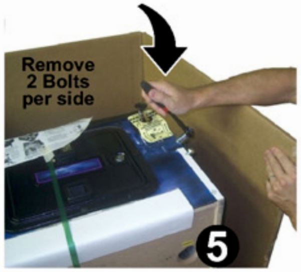
3. At this point **DO NOT CUT STRAPPING** *(You want to keep the Backbox secured in the down position).*
4. With the utility knife, **CAREFULLY!** *cut down on the left and right sides as shown. Let it fall forward and remove the entire side by carefully cutting the bottom.*





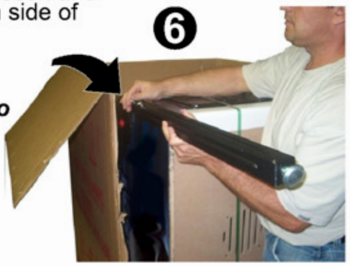


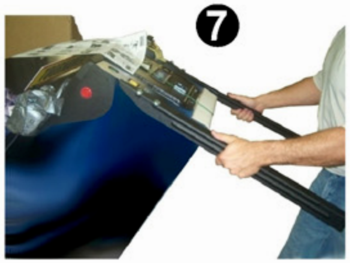
Please *be aware of the floor or carpet under the box while you are cutting so no damage occurs!*

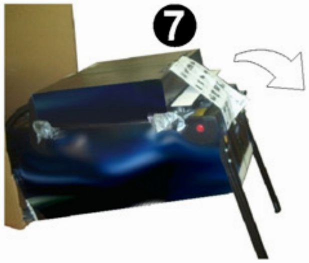


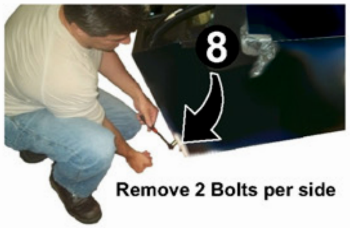
Remove 2 Bolts per side

5. With the 5/8" Socket Wrench, loosen and remove the 2 Leg Bolts on each side of the front cabinet.
6. Install **FRONT LEGS** using the bolts removed from ***Step 5***. *Secure tightly.* ***Take care not to scratch the Finish on any of the Legs.***

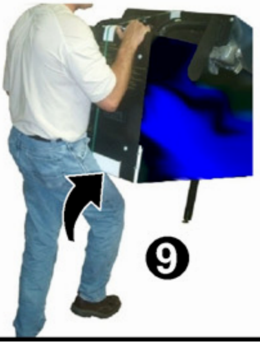


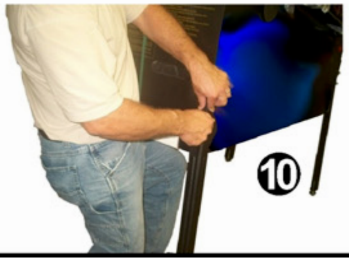




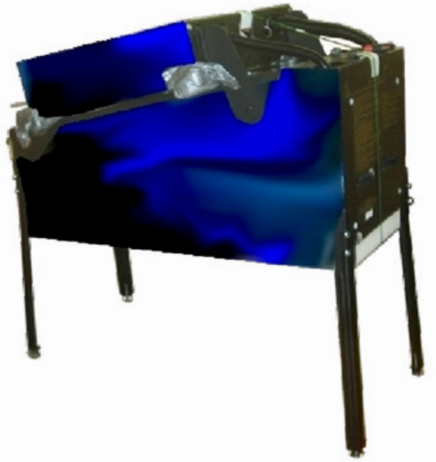


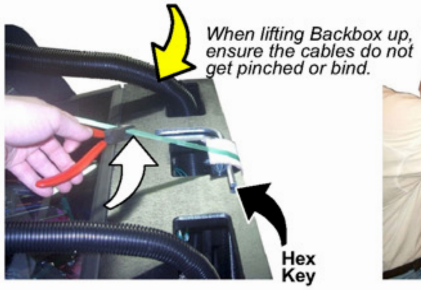
Remove 2 Bolts per side





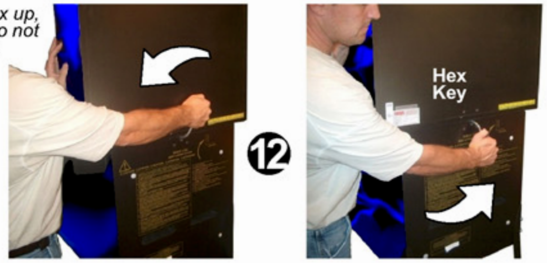
7. Carefully set the game down on the **FRONT LEGS**. *Care should be taken...****Game is heavy, two (2) people are recommended for this and the following step.*** ***SET ASIDE THE OPEN BOX.***
8. With the 5/8" Socket Wrench, loosen and remove the 2 Leg Bolts on each side of the rear cabinet.
9. Using supports *or* two (2) people, prop the rear of the cabinet up. *(Not shown in pictures is second person handing legs and bolts to the installer.)*
10. Install **REAR LEGS** using the bolts removed from ***Step 8***. *Secure tightly.* ***Take care not to scratch the Finish on Legs.***



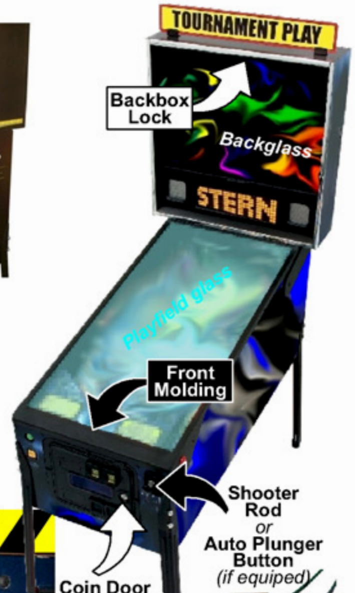


When lifting Backbox up, ensure the cables do not get pinched or bind.

11. Cut **NYLON STRAPPING**. ***CAUTION:*** *Strapping will* ***SNAP***, ***protect your eyes! Use extreme care*** *when using a utility knife, snips. Remove all* ***V*** *boards.*



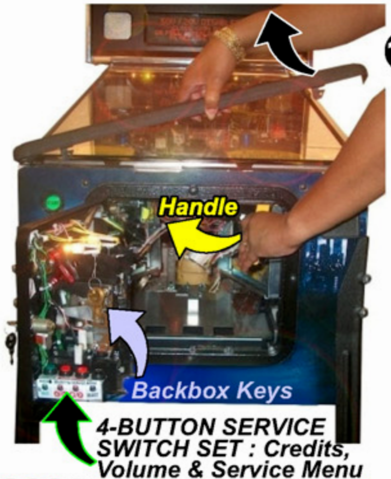
12. After the **BACKBOX** is in the **UPRIGHT POSITION**, locate the **5/16" HEX KEY**. While inserted, rotate **KEY** with a **3/4** turn until latched & locked.


TOURNAMENT PLAY
Backbox Lock
Backglass
STERN
Playfield glass
Front Molding
Shooter Rod
or
Auto Plunger Button
(if equiped)
Coin Door Lock

NOTE: COIN DOOR KEYS *are tied to the* ***Shooter Rod**** *(if equipped) or taped to the* ***Playfield Glass*** *(if equipped with Auto Plunger Button).* ***Remove keys. BACKBOX KEY*** *are located inside Coin Door.* ***Backbox Lock*** *(remove* ***Backglass*** *to access the CPU/Sound and I/O PCBs).*

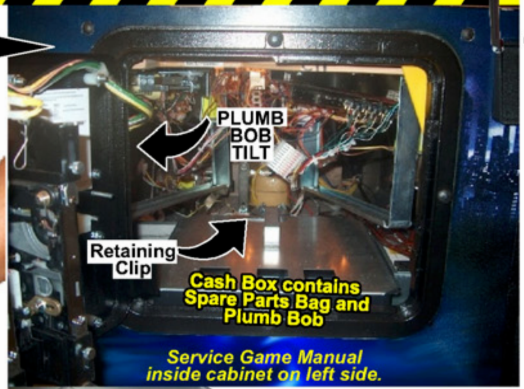
ALWAYS STORE THE GAME SERVICE MANUAL & INFORMATION SHEETS INSIDE THE CABINET WHEN NOT USING.

13. With the keys removed, open the **COIN DOOR**. Pull the **YELLOW HANDLE** to the **LEFT** and at the same time pull up on the **FRONT TOP MOLDING**, remove and set aside.


13
Handle
Backbox Keys

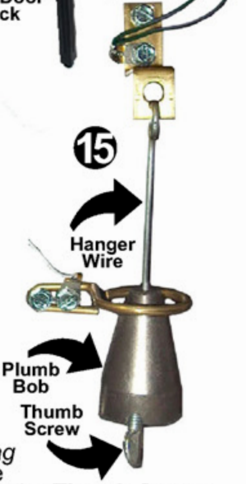
4-BUTTON SERVICE SWITCH SET : Credits, Volume & Service Menu
🟢🔴🔴⚫ ***See Section 3, Chapter 1***

The **PLAYFIELD GLASS** can now be pulled out forwards and removed. ***TAKE CARE*** *while moving; set glass on a safe surface (carpeting recommended).*


14
PLUMB BOB TILT
Retaining Clip
Cash Box contains Spare Parts Bag and Plumb Bob
Service Game Manual inside cabinet on left side.

14. Through the open **Coin Door**, remove the **RETAINING CLIP** at the rear of the **CASH BOX** and open. Remove the **PINBALLS** & the **PLUMB BOB** *from the* **SPARE PARTS BAG** *(save the other spare parts in cabinet).* Install the **PINBALLS** by placing them on the playfield so they can roll down between the lower flippers into the **Ball Trough** *(the amount of pinballs to install noted under* ***FRONT TOP MOLDING*** *or 1st page of manual).* ***Remove any shipping materials which may be present. Check for parts which may have come loose during transportation and secure.***

Spare Parts Bag


15
Hanger Wire
Plumb Bob
Thumb Screw

15. Install the **PLUMB BOB** *(located in parts bag in cash box)* onto the **Hanger Wire** & tighten the **Thumb Screw**. Loosening the **Thumb Screw** & lowering or raising the **PLUMB BOB** makes the ***Games Tilt Function*** more or less sensitive *(tilt warnings adjustable through* ***DIAGNOSTICS, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU****).*

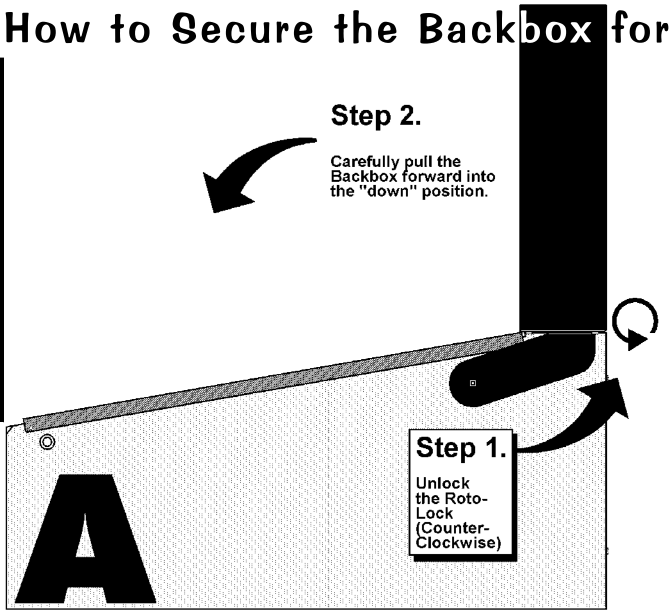
Remove the **GAME SERVICE MANUAL** *(stapled to side of the left wall of the cabinet). Review Section* ***1****, Chapter* ***1****, Page* ***1****, and perform* ***Steps 1 – 8+****. Review the end of this chapter on how to lift the playfield to access the Plumb Bob Tilt.* ***R E A D ! YOUR SERVICE GAME MANUAL*** *and review the* ***SERVICE MENU*** *(Diagnostics, Adjustments, Installs), Parts & Schematics.*

GAME SERVICE MANUALS ON-LINE: http://www.sternpinball.com/techsupport.shtml

STERN PINBALL, INC.
Stern® Pinball, Inc. © 2008
SPI Part № 755-5310-08

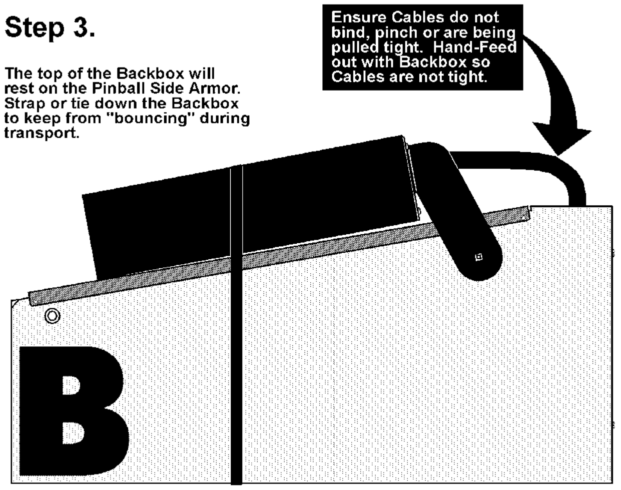
How to Secure the Backbox for Transporting

*For more Backbox details & part numbers, see Section **4**, Chapter **1**, **Parts Id. & Location**, **Backbox Assembly**.*



Step 1.
Unlock the Roto-Lock (Counter-Clockwise)

Step 2.
Carefully pull the Backbox forward into the "down" position.

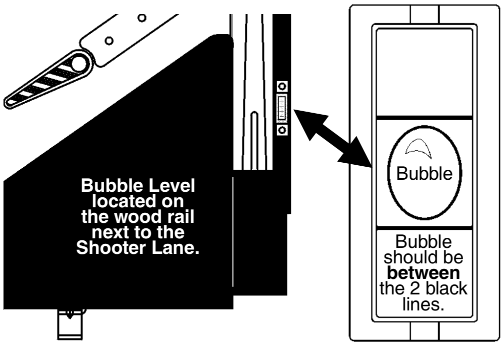


Step 3.
The top of the Backbox will rest on the Pinball Side Armor. Strap or tie down the Backbox to keep from "bouncing" during transport.

Ensure Cables do not bind, pinch or are being pulled tight. Hand-Feed out with Backbox so Cables are not tight.

Leg Leveler Adjustment

Attach the four (4) Leg Assemblies to cabinet corners with the eight (8) leg bolts provided .

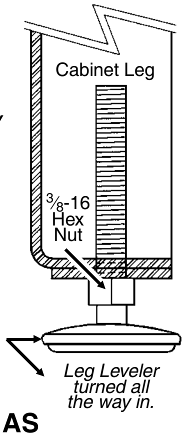

Bubble Level located on the wood rail next to the Shooter Lane.
Bubble
Bubble should be **between** the 2 black lines.

Start adjustment with the leg levelers *turned all the way in*.

View the *bubble* in the level provided on the right side wood rail.

Adjust the front or rear levelers as necessary to cause the bubble to float between the two (2) black lines.

Use a pinball to roll down the center of the playfield for side-to-side leveling.


Cabinet Leg
$^3\!/_8$-16 Hex Nut
Leg Leveler turned all the way in.

YOUR PLAYFIELD PITCH IS NOW AT 6.5° AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER GAME PLAY!

Note:** For custom adjustment greater than >6.5° can be achieved by turning out the rear leg leveler(s), however, **it is not recommended.

Easy Access Service System - 2 Positions

With the front molding & glass removed, carefully lift the playfield *(take care when using the Bottom Arch to hoist).*

Position 1
When lifted high enough, the ***Playfield Support Slide Brackets*** (**Fig. 1A**) can be seen and can clear the cabinet front (**Fig. 1B**). At this time, pull the playfield toward the front of the cabinet, checking that the mechanical components clear the cabinet front, then rest the playfield on the ***Playfield Support Slide Brackets*** at the front channel of cabinet (**Fig. 1C**);

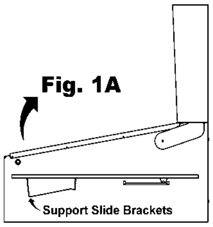


Fig. 1A
Support Slide Brackets

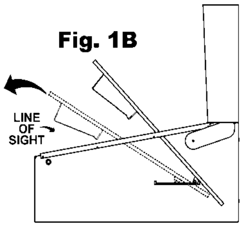


Fig. 1B
LINE OF SIGHT

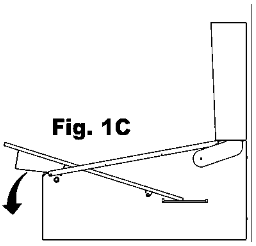


Fig. 1C

Position 2
With the playfield at rest, hold the sides & pull toward the front of the cabinet *(approx. 6" to 8")*, until resistance is felt from ***Edge Slide Brackets*** stopping against the ***Slide & Pivot Support Brackets*** located on either side of the cabinet (**Fig. 2A**). At this time, swivel the playfield toward the Backbox, then rest on the top edge (**Fig. 2B & 2C**).

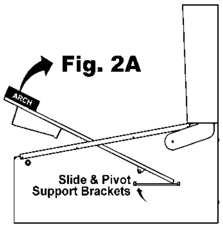


Fig. 2A
ARCH
Slide & Pivot Support Brackets

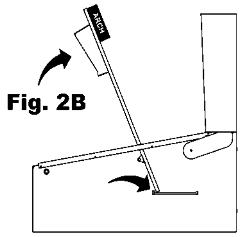


Fig. 2B

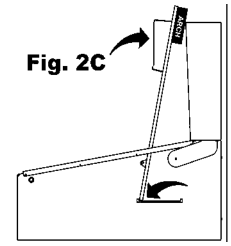


Fig. 2C

Game Operation & Features

Start of Game Features

Starting a Normal Game

Insert coin(s). The game generates a sound for the first coin & for each subsequent coin with the display indicating the number of credits posted. Press the **Start Button** and a start-up sound is produced, and the posted credits are reduced by one. Subsequent players can be added (**up to 4 can play!**) by pressing the **Start Button** before the end of ball 1 *(with sufficient credit in the game).*

The display now indicates the player or # of players selected from the total depressions of the **Start Button**. The display indicates the ball in play, and a ball is served to the *Shooter Lane*. Pressing the **Start Button** after ball 1 of any player will start a new game *(if credits are available),* ***but only*** if the **Start Button** is depressed for 2-3 seconds. This delay is to avoid accidental "re-starts" of a game. ***Note:*** *Any partial credit remaining during game play after the end of the first ball, or power down, will be eliminated.*

Starting Team Play (Doubles!)

This option is adjustable with **Standard Adjustment (Adj.) 58, Team Scores** (Default = **NO**). If **Standard Adj. 58, Team Scores** is changed to **YES**, then Team Play will be made available. ***Team Play only works in a 4-Player Game.*** The totals for Players 1/ 3 (Team 1) & Players 2 / 4 (Team 2) are then displayed individually ***as well as*** the combined score for **BOTH TEAMS**.

Starting Tournament Play

This Pinball Game is **Tournament Ready**. ***Optional Tournament betaBRITE Color Dot Display & hardware (sold separately) is available.*** *Review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***6****,* ***GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU****, for more info!*

Unlike a *"Normal Game"*, the Tournament Game is started by depressing the **Tournament Start Button** *(located on the Front Molding, if installed).* If adequate credit(s) are posted **and** a ***Tournament is started (set-up properly)*** via the **Service Menu** *(select the "TOUR" Icon in the Main Menu)*, the **Tournament Start Button** will flash. *Any adjustments or installs changed will not be in affect. Starting a Tournament Game defaults to preprogrammed Tournament Rules (e.g. No Extra Balls, Specials or Bonus Credits are awarded); however, starting a Normal Game after a Tournament Game will then revert back to any unique adjustments or installs performed previously.* **During** and **End of Game Features** operate in the same manner.

During Game Features

Video Mode

Our games may feature video interactive play modes. *Also, don't forget to watch the display for hints or instructions.* The interactive video modes require the player to play on-screen using the flipper buttons. When in video mode, the ball-in-play is "held" *(usually in a Scoop, Eject Saucer or lock of some sort).*

During Game Features Continued

Feature Mode & Combination Shots

Features are lit on the playfield and started by completing *certain shots (e.g. completion of Target Banks, Orbit(s), Ramp(s) and/or any combination of the shots).*

Multiball

Multiball is started after completion of certain features *(amount of balls used depends on game rules).*

Replay Feature

Replay awards are given as the player exceeds a High Score Level during game play. This can be adjusted with **Standard Adj. 3, Replay Award** (Default = **CREDIT**). Players exceeding the High Score Levels can receive: **CREDIT**, **EXTRA BALL**, or **SPECIAL**. Adjust to **NONE** if a replay award is not desired.

End of Game Features

Game Endings

When all player(s) have played all balls (including any Extra Balls), the game ends. If power is interrupted during the course of a game, it will end that game (***see Starting a Normal Game***). Closure of the Plumb Bob Tilt Switch according to the number of tilts set, **Standard Adj. 22, Tilt Warnings** (Default = **2**) or prolonged closure, will end the current Ball-In-Play. Closure of the Slam Tilt Switch on the Coin Door ends the current game(s).

Match Feature

At the end of each ball, earned bonuses are collected. At the end of the last ball of a game (including any extra balls, if applicable), earned bonuses are collected, then the system produces a random 2-digit number (a multiple of 10; 00 to 90). Matching the last 2 digits of the player's score with this number awards a credit. In **Std. Adj. 19, Match Percentage** (Default = **9%**) can be changed from 0-10%. Changing the percentage to **0% displays** the *"Match Animation"* at the end of the game, however, will never match nor award anything. Changing this adjustment to **OFF** will **not display** the *"Match Animation"* nor award anything.

Entering Initials/Name

If player achieved a new *High Score* in a game or achieved a *Special Feature (if given)* the player may enter 3 Initials. In **Std. Adj. 36, HSTD (High Score To Date) Initials** (Default = **3 Initials**) can also be changed to **10-Letter Name**. Use the **Flipper Buttons** to choose a letter or character as seen on the Dot Display. Hitting the **Start Button** locks in the letter or character and proceeds to the next letter. The game then proceeds into the ***Game-Over Mode*** and then to the ***Attract Mode***.

Note:* Standard Adj. 41*, Custom Message *(Default =* ***ON****) can be displayed during the Attract Mode; enter letters in the same fashion. For more details on Adjustments, see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***4****.*

... continued on the next page.

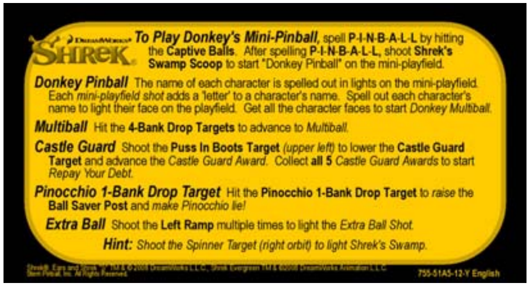
Auto Percentaging

This game is equipped with Auto Percentaging, **Standard Adjustment (Adj.) 1, Replay Type** (Default = **AUTO**, *adjustable*). The *Replay Percent* is automatically adjusted, **Standard Adj. 2, Replay Percentage**, or you can set a *Fixed Replay Score*. Four levels may be selected. Adjustments allow awarding of a "CREDIT" (or your setting) as each level is exceeded. This can be adjusted with, **Standard Adj. 3, Replay Award** (Default = **CREDIT**). With the ***Autopercentage Feature***, if the actual replay percentage is higher or lower than that desired, the game will automatically adjust for the new recommended percentage score(s). You may choose to make a different "score-to-beat" adjustment; this is done by utilizing **Standard Adj. 4, Replay Levels**. *For more details with **Adjustments**, see Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**; also, see see Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO INSTALLS MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**) for further customization of your Pinball Game.*

Instruction Card

Below is a **COPY** of the Game Instruction Card (SPI Number: **755-51A5-12-Y English Front / Spanish Back**). *For a replacement Game Instruction Card simply* **COPY** this page and *cut out* the card as a *temporary replacement* until a *new card is ordered through your distributor; or download from our website, **www.sternpinball.com**, and click on the pinball game desired or click the the Game Archive link. Multiple language Instruction Cards are included with the PDF.*

Print on Astrobrights® Solar Yellow #65
Wausau Paper Products (Stock #22731).



To Play Donkey's Mini-Pinball, spell **P-I-N-B-A-L-L** by hitting the **Captive Balls**. After spelling **P-I-N-B-A-L-L**, shoot **Shrek's Swamp Scoop** to start "Donkey Pinball" on the mini-playfield.

Donkey Pinball The name of each character is spelled out in lights on the mini-playfield. Each *mini-playfield shot* adds a 'letter' to a character's name. Spell out each character's name to light their face on the playfield. Get all the character faces to start *Donkey Multiball.*

Multiball Hit the **4-Bank Drop Targets** to advance to *Multiball.*

Castle Guard Shoot the **Puss In Boots Target** *(upper left)* to lower the **Castle Guard Target** and advance the *Castle Guard Award.* Collect **all 5** *Castle Guard Awards* to start *Repay Your Debt.*

Pinocchio 1-Bank Drop Target Hit the **Pinocchio 1-Bank Drop Target** to *raise* the **Ball Saver Post** and *make Pinocchio lie!*

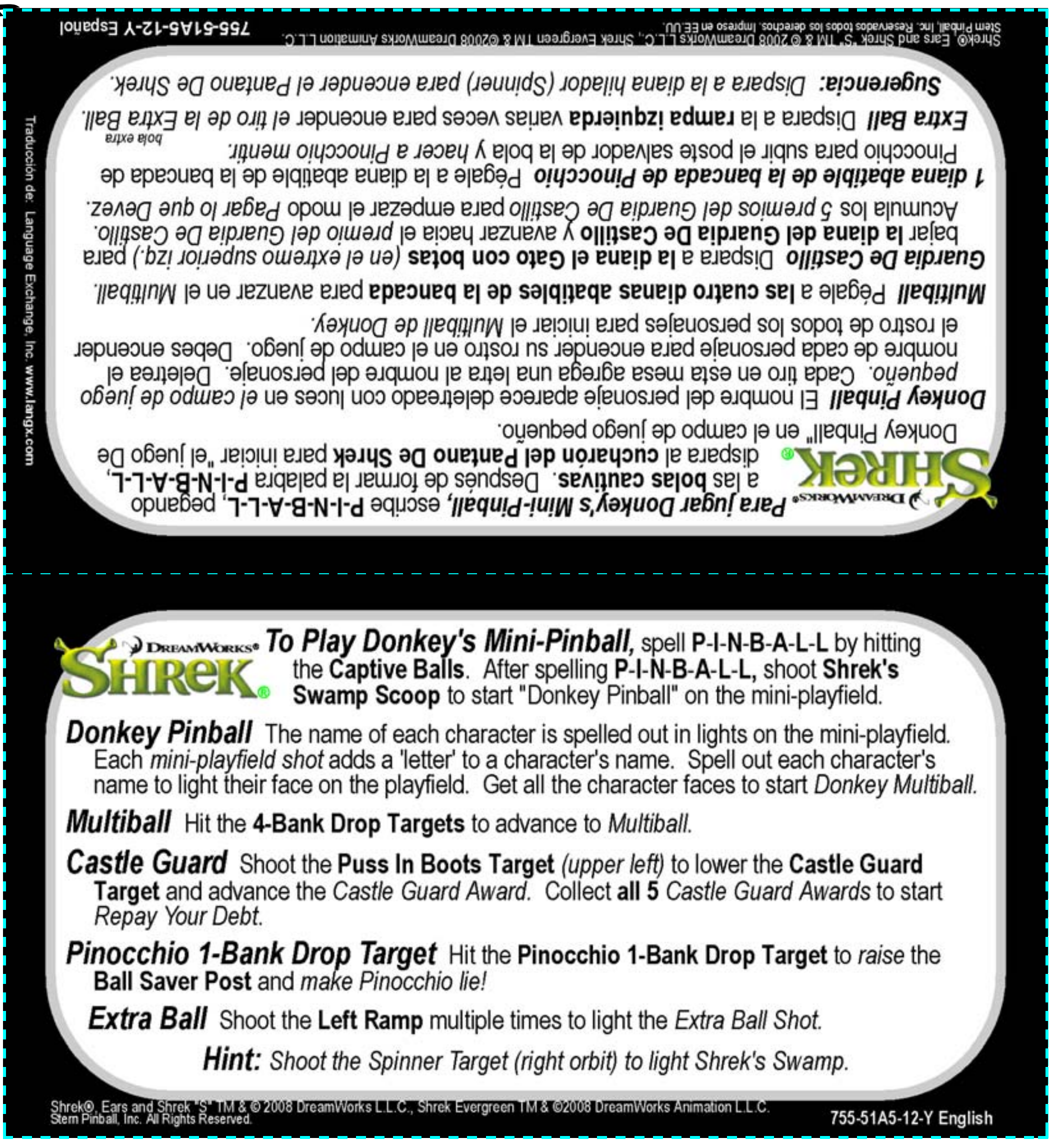
Extra Ball Shoot the **Left Ramp** multiple times to light the *Extra Ball Shot.*

Hint: *Shoot the Spinner Target (right orbit) to light Shrek's Swamp.*

Shrek®, Ears and Shrek "S" TM & © 2008 DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & ©2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C.
Stern Pinball, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

755-51A5-12-Y English

COPY & CUT



Para jugar Donkey's Mini-Pinball, escribe **P-I-N-B-A-L-L**, pegando a las **bolas cautivas**. Después de formar la palabra **P-I-N-B-A-L-L**, dispara al **cucharón del Pantano De Shrek** para iniciar "el juego De Donkey Pinball" en el campo de juego pequeño.

Donkey Pinball El nombre del personaje aparece deletreado con luces en *el campo de juego pequeño.* Cada tiro en esta mesa agrega una letra al nombre del personaje. Deletrea el nombre de cada personaje para encender su rostro en el campo de juego. Debes encender el rostro de todos los personajes para iniciar el *Multiball de Donkey.*

Multiball Pégale a **las cuatro dianas abatibles de la bancada** para avanzar en el *Multiball.*

Guardia De Castillo Dispara a **la diana el Gato con botas** *(en el extremo superior izq.)* para bajar **la diana del Guardia De Castillo** y avanzar hacia el *premio del Guardia De Castillo.* Acumula los *5 premios del Guardia De Castillo* para empezar el modo *Pagar lo que Devez.*

1 diana abatible de la bancada de Pinocchio Pégale a la diana abatible de la bancada de Pinocchio para subir el poste salvador de la bola y *hacer a Pinocchio mentir.*

bola extra

Extra Ball Dispara a la **rampa izquierda** varias veces para encender *el tiro de la Extra Ball.*

Sugerencia: *Dispara a la diana hilador (Spinner) para encender el Pantano De Shrek.*

Traducción de: Language Exchange, Inc. www.langx.com

Shrek®, Ears and Shrek "S" TM & © 2008 DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & ©2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C.
Stern Pinball, Inc. Reservados todos los derechos. Impreso en EE.UU.

755-51A5-12-Y Español

FOLD HERE

To Play Donkey's Mini-Pinball, spell **P-I-N-B-A-L-L** by hitting the **Captive Balls**. After spelling **P-I-N-B-A-L-L**, shoot **Shrek's Swamp Scoop** to start "Donkey Pinball" on the mini-playfield.

Donkey Pinball The name of each character is spelled out in lights on the mini-playfield. Each *mini-playfield shot* adds a 'letter' to a character's name. Spell out each character's name to light their face on the playfield. Get all the character faces to start *Donkey Multiball.*

Multiball Hit the **4-Bank Drop Targets** to advance to *Multiball.*

Castle Guard Shoot the **Puss In Boots Target** *(upper left)* to lower the **Castle Guard Target** and advance the *Castle Guard Award.* Collect **all 5** *Castle Guard Awards* to start *Repay Your Debt.*

Pinocchio 1-Bank Drop Target Hit the **Pinocchio 1-Bank Drop Target** to *raise* the **Ball Saver Post** and *make Pinocchio lie!*

Extra Ball Shoot the **Left Ramp** multiple times to light the *Extra Ball Shot.*

Hint: *Shoot the Spinner Target (right orbit) to light Shrek's Swamp.*

Shrek®, Ears and Shrek "S" TM & © 2008 DreamWorks L.L.C., Shrek Evergreen TM & ©2008 DreamWorks Animation L.L.C.
Stern Pinball, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

755-51A5-12-Y English

# Table of Contents
for Section 3

SERVICE MENU

PRESS 'SELECT' TO CONTINUE

Chapter 1, Service Menu Introduction ....8 – 12
▶ Table of Contents for Section 3..7
▶ Service Swtich X4 Set Acces & Use 8
▷ Function 1: SERVICE CREDITS MENU ▷ Function 2: VOLUME MENU ▷ Function 3: SERVICE MENU
▶ Service Menu Introduction 9
▷ How to Use This Section
▶ Shrek® Pinball Service Menu Icon Tree 10-11
▶ Exit Service Menu..12
▷ Problem / Solution Table

Chapter 2, GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU ....13 – 20
▶ Go To Switch Menu 14
▷ Switch Test ▷ Active Switch Test ▷ Switch Alerts
▶ Go To Coil Menu 15
▷ Single Coil Test ▷ Cycling Coil Test
▶ Go To Flash Lamps Menu 15
▷ Single Flash Lamp Test ▷ Cycling Flash Lamp Test
▶ Go To Lamp Menu 16
▷ Single Lamp Test ▷ All Lamps Test ▷ Row Lamps Test ▷ Column Lamps Test ▷ Ordered Lamps Test
▶ Donkey Motor Test (Shrek Test)..17
▶ Ball Trough Test 17
▶ Technician Alerts..18
▶ Knocker Test ▶ Sound / Speaker Test ▶ Begin Burn-In 19
▶ Dot Matrix Test..20

Chapter 3, GO TO AUDITS MENU ....21 – 24
▶ Earnings Audits [#1 – #13 Definitions] 21
▶ Standard Audits [#1 – #59 Definitions] 22-23
▶ Feature Audits [#1 – #70] 24
▶ Tournament Audits [#1 – #14] subject to change 24
▶ Dump Audits to USB 24

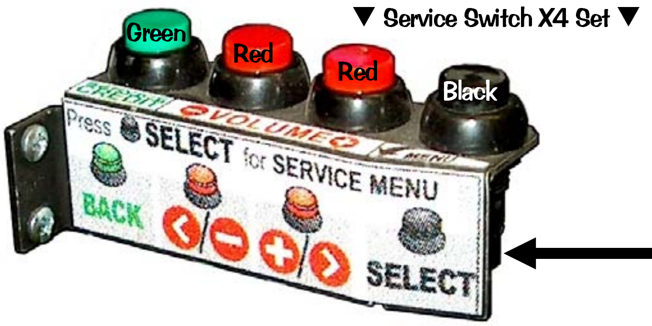
Chapter 4, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU ....25 – 34
▶ Standard Adjustments [#1 – #63] 25-32
▶ Feature Adjustments [#1 – #25] 33-34

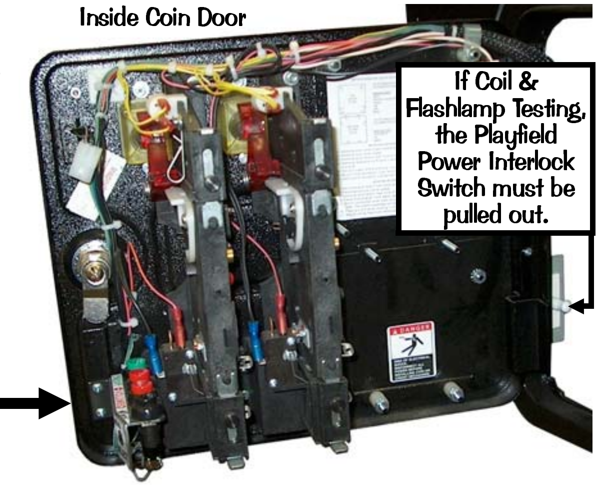
Chapter 5, GO TO UTILITIES MENU ....35 – 40
▶ Go To Installs Menu..35-38
▷ Install Extra Easy ▷ Install Easy ▷ Install Medium ▷ Install Hard ▷ Install Extra Hard ▷ Install 3-Ball ▷ Install 5-Ball
▷ Install Competition ▷ Install Directors Cut ▷ Install Home Play ▷ Install Novelty ▷ Install Add-A-Ball ▷ Install Factory
▶ Enter Custom Message..39
▶ Set Custom Pricing 39
▶ Set Date / Time..40
▶ Go To Resets Menu 40
▷ Reset Coin Audits ▷ Reset Game Audits ▷ Reset Grand Champion (Score) ▷ Reset High Scores ▷ Reset Credits
▷ Reset Factory Settings
▶ Go To USB Menu 40
▷ Dump to USB Memory Stick ▷ Update Game Code ▷ Backup to USB Memory Stick

Chapter 6, GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU ....41 – 42
▶ Start Tournament / Stop Tournament 41-42
▶ View Tournament Data..42
▶ Tournament Audits [#1 – #14] 42
▶ Sign Messages A-B 42

Service Switch X4 Set Access & Use

The **4-Button Service Switch Set** provides access for ***three (3) functions*** available for your use: **1: SERVICE CREDIT**, **2: VOLUME [–] / [+]** and **3: SERVICE MENU**.




Inside Coin Door
If Coil & Flashlamp Testing, the Playfield Power Interlock Switch must be pulled out.

To access any of these ***three (3) functions*** you must first open the **Coin Door** *(see pictorial above)* with the Game in the ***Attract Mode*** *(not already in any Function or Menu stated below) and then follow below.*

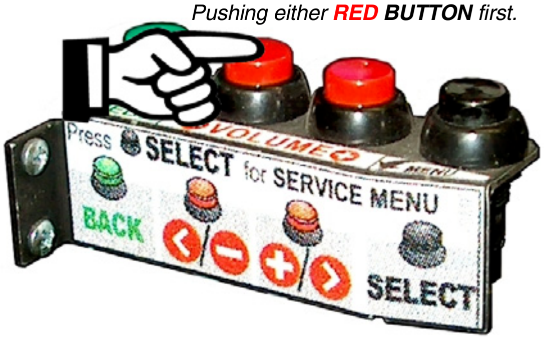
*Pushing the **GREEN BUTTON** first.*

◀ Function 1: SERVICE CREDITS MENU

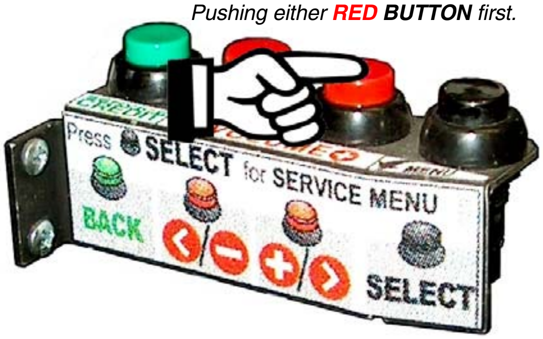
Pushing the **Green [SERVICE CREDIT] Button** first, adds a ***Service Credit*** per push *(will not affect your audits as "paid" credits).* This is useful for the technician to test games in regular play without affecting the game audits. Each depression adds **1 credit**; up to **50 credits** can be applied. **Standard Adjustment 23**, **Credit Limit**, determines this, however, it can be changed from 04-50; *for details see Chapter **4** of this Section **3**.*

Note: *Once your credits are added, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed. This function is disabled if **Standard Adjustment 38**, **Free Play**, is set to **YES**. The Service Credits are limited to the Credit Limit in addition to any paid credits present in the game (e.g. If the Credit Limit is 30, with 8 paid credits present, only 22 Credits can be applied.).*

*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*



*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*



▲ Function 2: VOLUME MENU ▲

Pushing either of the **Red [VOLUME] Buttons** first, enters the ***VOLUME MENU***. While in this Mode, to **DECREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **1st Red [< / –] Button** until desired the volume is achieved; to **INCREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **2nd Red [+ / >] Button** until the desired volume is achieved.

Note: *The volume can be set between* **0-63**; *Once your adjustments are made, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed.*

*Pushing the **BLACK BUTTON** first.*

◀ Function 3: SERVICE MENU

Pushing the **Black [SELECT] Button** first, enters the ***SERVICE MENU***. Once in, navigate through all menus by depressing the **Service Menu Buttons**. Use the **Red [< / –]** *or* **[+ / >] Buttons** to move LEFT / RIGHT, NEXT/PREVIOUS *(audits/adjustments) or* to INCREASE / DESCREASE an adjustment (setting). Use the **Black [SELECT] Button** to select a highlighted *Icon*, move to the next line of text *or* to answer "**OK**" where applicable. Use the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit *or* escape back.

Please read** Section **3**, Chapters **2-6**, for explanation on all **Icons** and **Menus**. **Read! Read! Read!

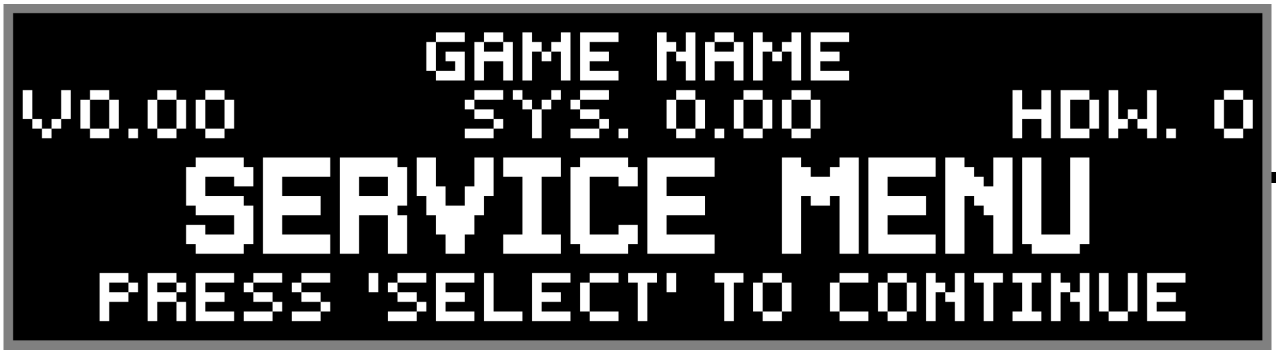
Service Menu Introduction

***Important:** The **Switch Bracket** holds the **Playfield Power Interlock**. It is located just inside the Coin Door frame (see pictorial of the **Coin Door** on the previous page). The Button Switch for the **Playfield Power Interlock Switch** must be pulled out for electro-mechanical device testing or diagnostic purposes (this is required). If this button is pushed in, the **Playfield Power** is disabled while the **Coin Door** is **OPEN**.*

How to Use This Section

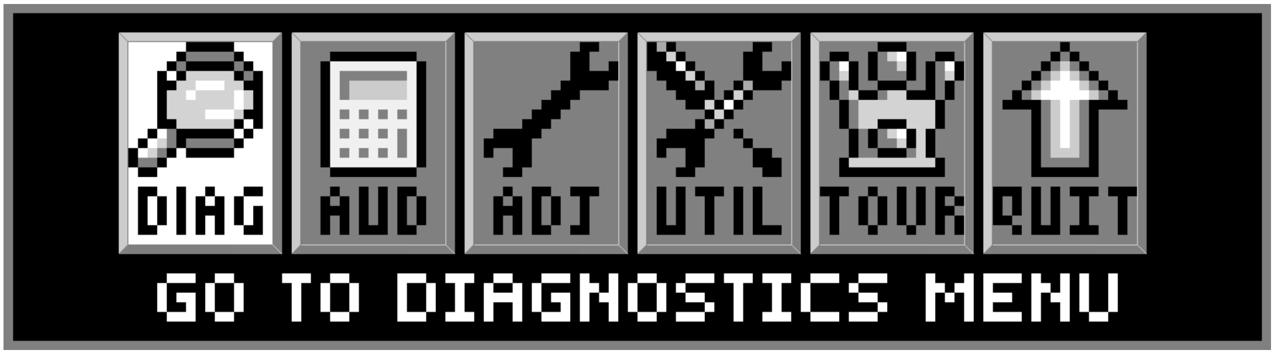
This section will cover all functions available in the **SERVICE MENU** in a *Step-By-Step* process. This section is divided into **chapters** which coincide with the **MAIN MENU** *(will also provide more detailed information).* The previous and following pages in this Chapter will instruct the operator on how to move through the Menus. *It's simple, easy and fun to use!*

To get into the **SERVICE MENU MODE** review **"Function 3: SERVICE MENU"** on the previous page. After Power-Up, push down the **Black [SELECT] Button** to begin. Looking at the display you will momentarily see "**SERVICE MENU**" followed by the **MAIN MENU**:


GAME NAME
V0.00 SYS. 0.00 HDW. 0
SERVICE MENU
PRESS 'SELECT' TO CONTINUE

Use the **Red [< / –] / [+ / >] Buttons** to move the selected ***Icon*** left or right, and the **Black [SELECT] Button** to activate the selected ***Icon***.

The **MAIN MENU** now appears with the "DIAG" *Icon* (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**) highlighted:



GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU

As the operator views the Menu Screen(s), the ⇦MORE ⇨MORE symbols indicates that there are more *Icons* to select in each direction. The *Icon* selected will blink. Pushing the **Black [SELECT] Button** will select the *Icon* and the Menu Screen will change to the menu selected. Select the **Green [BACK] Button** to move backwards through the menu levels. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** repeatedly or select the **"QUIT"** *Icon* to completely exit the **SERVICE MENU** Mode.

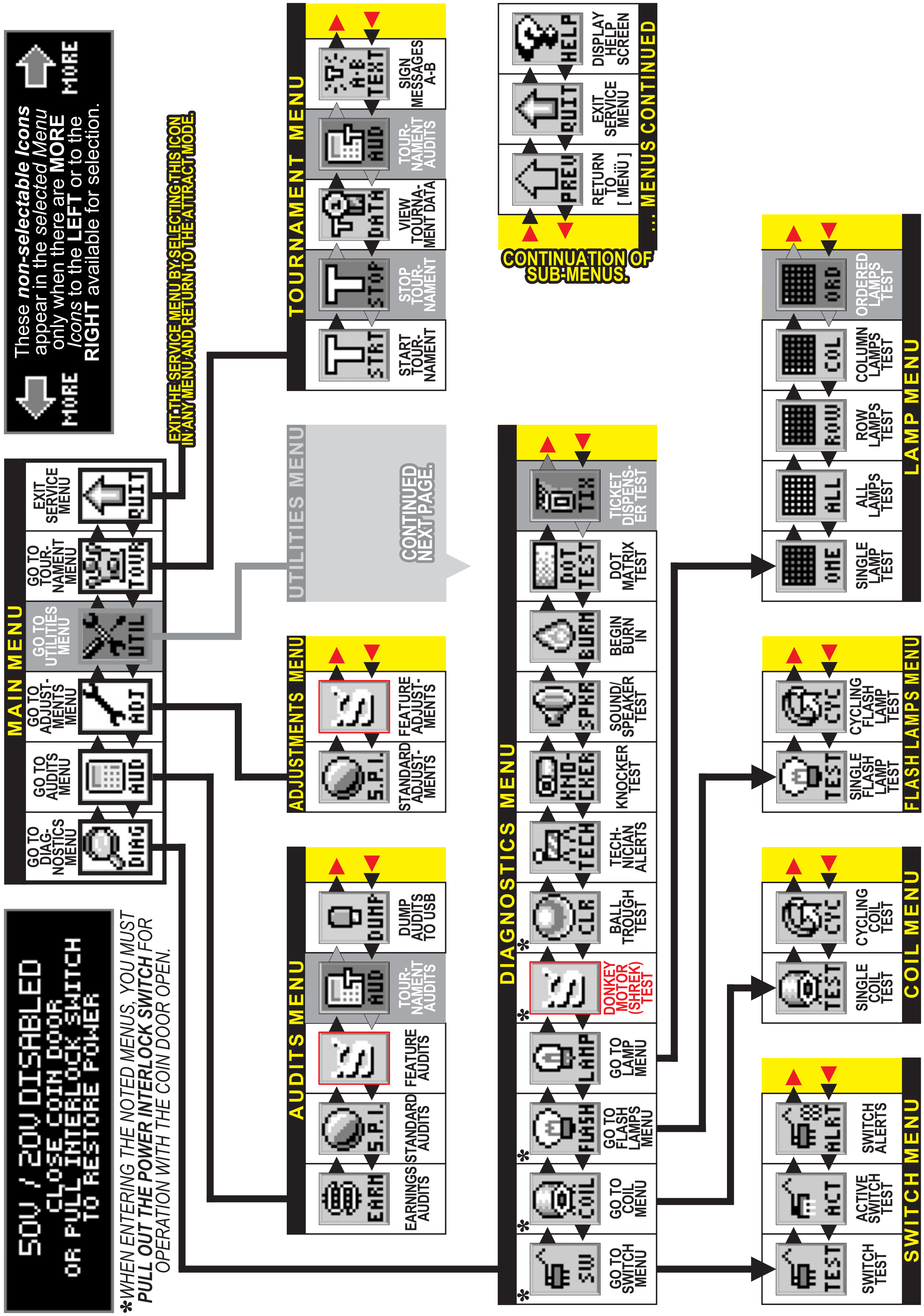
View the **SERVICE MENU Icon Tree** on the next pages for a complete overview of all menus used in this system. The "HELP" *Icon* provides an explanation of **ICON** usage or any other information in the Menu where the "HELP" *Icon* was selected *(when available).*

DIAG: GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU | **AUD:** GO TO AUDITS MENU | **ADJ:** GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU
UTIL: GO TO UTILITIES MENU (INSTALLS, CUSTOM MSG., CUSTOM PRICING, SET TIME, RESET & USB)
TOUR: GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU (START TOURNAMENT, VIEW TOURNAMENT DATA, SIGN MESSAGES)

>> TO UPDATE THE GAME CODE, REVIEW THE STEPS ON THE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS MANUAL.

Use both the manual and the display to help customize, troubleshoot and/or diagnose faults, if any.

Shrek® Pinball Service Menu Icon Tree

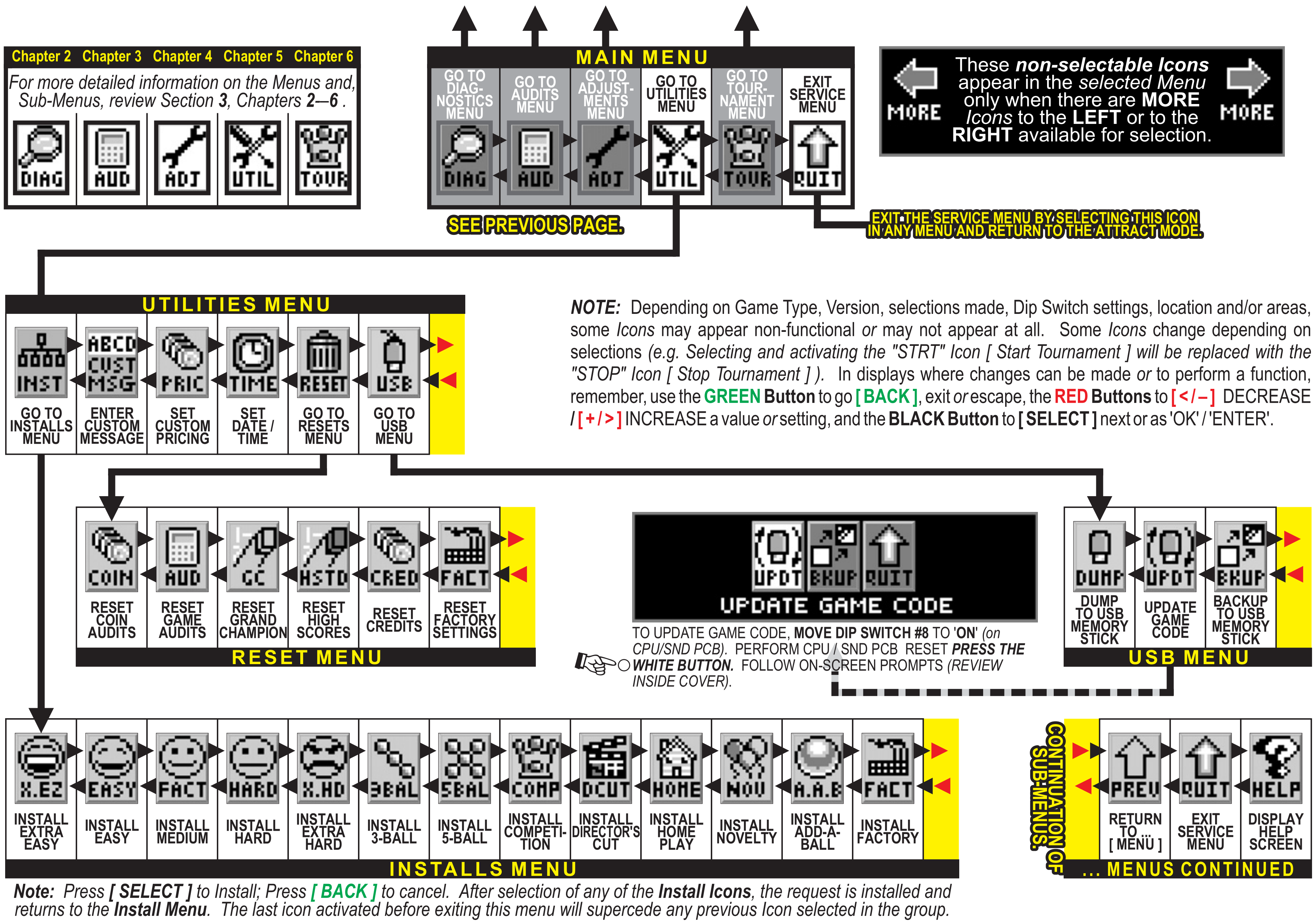

These *non-selectable Icons* appear in the *selected Menu* only when there are **MORE** *Icons* to the **LEFT** or to the **RIGHT** available for selection.

50V / 20V DISABLED CLOSE COIN DOOR OR PULL INTERLOCK SWITCH TO RESTORE POWER

*WHEN ENTERING THE NOTED MENUS, YOU MUST **PULL OUT THE POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH** FOR OPERATION WITH THE COIN DOOR OPEN.

MORE
MORE
MAIN MENU
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
DIAG
GO TO AUDITS MENU
AUD
GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU
ADJ
GO TO UTILITIES MENU
UTIL
GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU
TOUR
EXIT SERVICE MENU
QUIT
EXIT THE SERVICE MENU BY SELECTING THIS ICON IN ANY MENU AND RETURN TO THE ATTRACT MODE.
TOURNAMENT MENU
START TOURNAMENT
STRT
STOP TOURNAMENT
STOP
VIEW TOURNAMENT DATA
DATA
TOURNAMENT AUDITS
AUD
SIGN MESSAGES A-B
A-B TEXT
... MENUS CONTINUED
RETURN TO ... [MENU]
PREV
EXIT SERVICE MENU
QUIT
DISPLAY HELP SCREEN
HELP
CONTINUATION OF SUB-MENUS.
UTILITIES MENU
CONTINUED NEXT PAGE.
ADJUSTMENTS MENU
STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS
S.P.I.
FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS
AUDITS MENU
EARNINGS AUDITS
EARN
STANDARD AUDITS
S.P.I.
FEATURE AUDITS
TOURNAMENT AUDITS
AUD
DUMP AUDITS TO USB
DUMP
DIAGNOSTICS MENU
GO TO SWITCH MENU
SW
GO TO COIL MENU
COIL
GO TO FLASH LAMPS MENU
FLASH
GO TO LAMP MENU
LAMP
DONKEY MOTOR (SHREK) TEST
BALL TROUGH TEST
CLR
TECHNICIAN ALERTS
TECH
KNOCKER TEST
KNOCKER
SOUND/SPEAKER TEST
SPKR
BEGIN BURN IN
BURN
DOT MATRIX TEST
DOT TEST
TICKET DISPENSER TEST
TIX
LAMP MENU
SINGLE LAMP TEST
ONE
ALL LAMPS TEST
ALL
ROW LAMPS TEST
ROW
COLUMN LAMPS TEST
COL
ORDERED LAMPS TEST
ORD
FLASH LAMPS MENU
SINGLE FLASH LAMP TEST
TEST
CYCLING FLASH LAMP TEST
CYC
COIL MENU
SINGLE COIL TEST
TEST
CYCLING COIL TEST
CYC
SWITCH MENU
SWITCH TEST
TEST
ACTIVE SWITCH TEST
ACT
SWITCH ALERTS
ALRT
*

Shrek® Pinball Service Menu Icon Tree Continued



Chapter 2
Chapter 3
Chapter 4
Chapter 5
Chapter 6
DIAG
AUD
ADJ
UTIL
TOUR
MAIN MENU
GO TO DIAG-NOSTICS MENU
GO TO AUDITS MENU
GO TO ADJUST-MENTS MENU
GO TO UTILITIES MENU
GO TO TOUR-NAMENT MENU
EXIT SERVICE MENU
QUIT
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE.
EXIT THE SERVICE MENU BY SELECTING THIS ICON IN ANY MENU AND RETURN TO THE ATTRACT MODE.
MORE
MORE
UTILITIES MENU
INST
ABCD CUST MSG
PRIC
TIME
RESET
USB
GO TO INSTALLS MENU
ENTER CUSTOM MESSAGE
SET CUSTOM PRICING
SET DATE / TIME
GO TO RESETS MENU
GO TO USB MENU
RESET MENU
COIN
AUD
GC
HSTD
CRED
FACT
RESET COIN AUDITS
RESET GAME AUDITS
RESET GRAND CHAMPION
RESET HIGH SCORES
RESET CREDITS
RESET FACTORY SETTINGS
UPDT
BKUP
QUIT
UPDATE GAME CODE
USB MENU
DUMP
UPDT
BKUP
DUMP TO USB MEMORY STICK
UPDATE GAME CODE
BACKUP TO USB MEMORY STICK
INSTALLS MENU
X.EZ
EASY
FACT
HARD
X.HD
3BAL
5BAL
COMP
DCUT
HOME
NOV
A.A.B
FACT
INSTALL EXTRA EASY
INSTALL EASY
INSTALL MEDIUM
INSTALL HARD
INSTALL EXTRA HARD
INSTALL 3-BALL
INSTALL 5-BALL
INSTALL COMPETI-TION
INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT
INSTALL HOME PLAY
INSTALL NOVELTY
INSTALL ADD-A-BALL
INSTALL FACTORY
CONTINUATION OF SUB-MENUS.
... MENUS CONTINUED
PREV
QUIT
HELP
RETURN TO ... [MENU]
EXIT SERVICE MENU
DISPLAY HELP SCREEN

For more detailed information on the Menus and, Sub-Menus, review Section **3**, *Chapters* **2–6**.

These ***non-selectable Icons*** appear in the *selected Menu* only when there are **MORE** *Icons* to the **LEFT** or to the **RIGHT** available for selection.

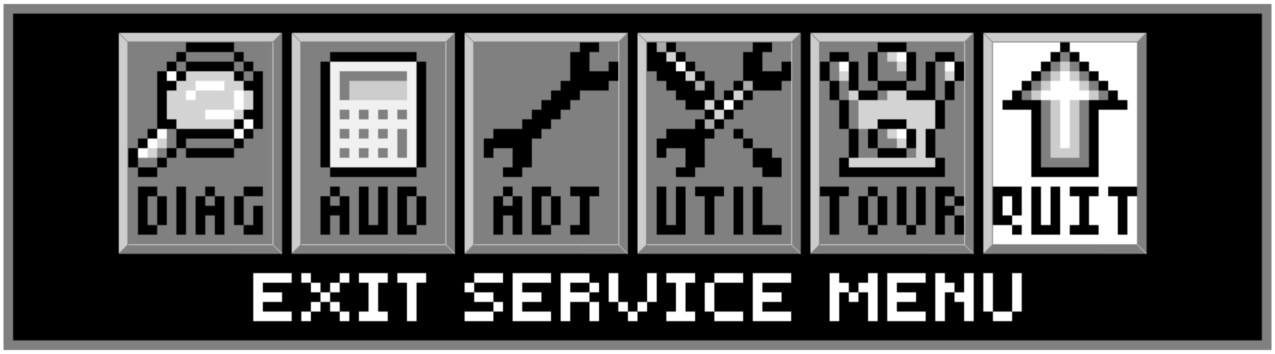
NOTE: Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. Some *Icons* change depending on selections *(e.g. Selecting and activating the "STRT" Icon [Start Tournament] will be replaced with the "STOP" Icon [Stop Tournament]).* In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** DECREASE / **[+ / >]** INCREASE a value *or* setting, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next or as 'OK' / 'ENTER'.

TO UPDATE GAME CODE, **MOVE DIP SWITCH #8** TO **'ON'** *(on CPU/SND PCB).* PERFORM CPU / SND PCB RESET ***PRESS THE WHITE BUTTON.*** FOLLOW ON-SCREEN PROMPTS *(REVIEW INSIDE COVER).*

Note: *Press* ***[SELECT]*** *to Install; Press* ***[BACK]*** *to cancel. After selection of any of the* ***Install Icons****, the request is installed and returns to the* ***Install Menu****. The last icon activated before exiting this menu will supercede any previous Icon selected in the group.*

Exit Service Menu

In the **MAIN MENU** and in all **SUB-MENUS** *(where the "QUIT" Icon is present)*, if the "QUIT" *Icon* is selected and *activated*, or the **Green [BACK] Button** is selected repeatedly *(depending on which sub-menu you're in...)*, the **SERVICE MENU Session** will be exited and returned to the ***Attract Mode***.



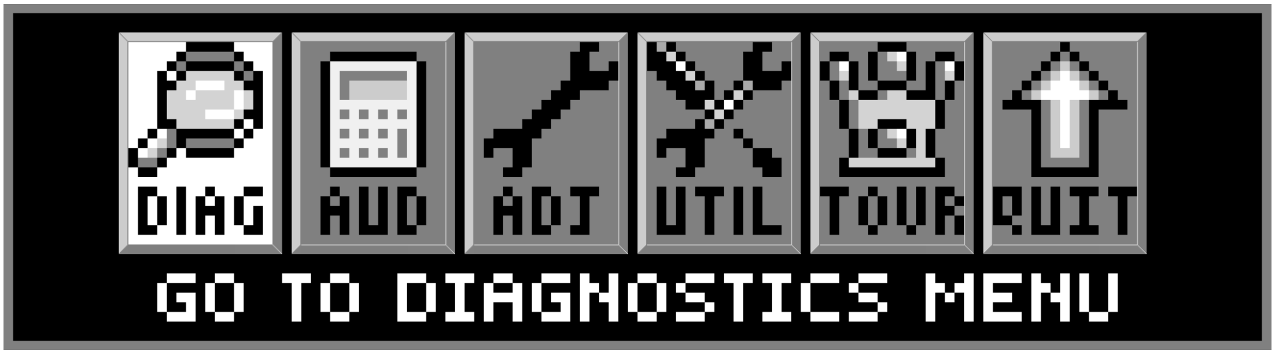
Turning the game on/off will start the *Power-Up Routine.* Upon **Power-Up**, the DISPLAY will indicate the COUNTRY, FILE VERSION and LANGUAGE(S) installed. LANGUAGE/COUNTRY: change via Dip Switch.

The below **Problem / Solution Table** was designed to answer some common problems frequently asked.

Problem / Solution Table

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
Will not enter the **SERVICE MENU** after depressing the **Black [SELECT] Button**.	• Check the Service Switches **[GREEN, RED** (X2) & **BLACK Buttons**] for loose connections or bad ground. • Check the associated wiring harness to/from the CPU/Sound Board, Connector **J13**. • Check CPU/Sound Board for possible failure.
All **Service Buttons [● ● ● ● Buttons]** appear nonfunctional.	• Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Green Button** in the Attract Mode will not enter the **SERVICE CREDITS MENU** to add Service Credits.	• Check to make sure the Game is not in "**Free Play**." *If the game is set to Free Play, adding Service Credits is not required.* • Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Display** "blanks out."	• Check the Dot Matrix Display for loose wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires. • Check **F1** (3/4A Fuse) on the Display Power Supply Board. Refer to Section **5**, **SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING**.
Icons *"scroll"* along continuously in the **MAIN MENU**.	• Check for a stuck switch on either of the **Red Buttons**.
The **Start** and **Flipper Buttons** do not select or activate *Icons* in the **SWITCH TEST MENU**.	• This is normal. These switches are deactivated, as they are a part of the Switch Test. Refer to Section **3**, Chapter **2**, **GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, **Switch Test**.
Can't move selection of *Icon* with the **Left** and/or **Right Flipper Buttons**.	• Check the **Flipper Buttons** for loose connections or bad Ground and refer to Section **5**, Chapter **2**, Playfield Wiring, #-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram. • This is normal ***only*** in ***Diagnostic's Switch & Active Switch Tests*** *(see previous Problem).*
Some *Icons* appear non-functional in the **MENU** or missing.	• Some functionality of the Service Menu may not have been completed during development. If exists, it should only be a non-critical function, such as the "HELP" *Icon,* which will explain the usage of icons. When completed, a software update will correct the problem. Software updates are announced via Service Bulletins (if critical) and on our website **http://www.sternpinball.com/GAME-code.shtml**; view the Game Code Library Message Board Marquee or click **Previous Messages** for past announcements.
In **COIL TEST MENU**, the coils and flashlamps ***do not*** fire after pressing the **Black [SELECT } Button**.	• Ensure the **POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH *is pulled out*** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the volume cannot be adjusted with either of the **Red Buttons**.	• The Volume adjustment can only be made when in the **Attract Mode** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the display seems to lock up, or the Help Display appears to be non-functional.	• If you cannot clear the situation by exiting back one Menu, exit completely out of the **SERVICE MENU**, and re-enter. If the problem persists, call Technical Support for additional help.

IF YOU NOTE ANY OTHER PROBLEMS or HAVE ANY SYMPTOMS NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE, PLEASE CALL TECHNICAL SUPPORT 800-542-5377 (708-345-7700 OPTION #1), SO WE MAY ASSIST YOU.



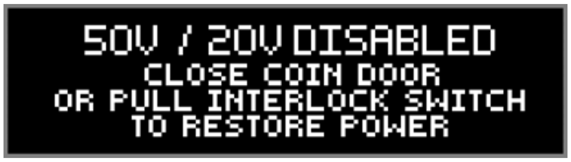
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU

To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "DIAG" *Icon*. The **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** provides tests for switches, coils, flash lamps, lamps, sounds and dots in the Dot Matrix Display. Each feature may be tested manually or automatically after entering the **SERVICE MENU** *(see Section **3**, Chapter **1**, Service Menu Introduction)*. The **[CYCLING COIL TEST]** / **[FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for a quick verification of automatic test functions. The **[SWITCH TEST]** / **[SINGLE COIL TEST]** / **[SINGLE LAMP TEST]** / **[ALL LAMPS TEST]** / **[ROW LAMPS TEST]** / **[COLUMN LAMPS TEST]** / **[FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for troubleshooting.

All **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. Some *Icons* change depending on selections *(e.g. Selecting and activating the "STRT" Icon [Start Tournament] will be replaced with the "STOP" Icon [Stop Tournament]).* ***Icons** and/or **functions**, **order** and **operation are subject to change**.*

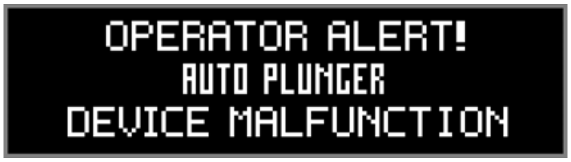
In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE BACK / LEFT / DECREASE **/** **[+ / >]** MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT / INCREASE a value *or* setting, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER / ENERGIZE."

Important:** Upon **Power-Up** (Game CPU Reset) or opening the **Coin Door** watch the **Display** for any **Alerts.*



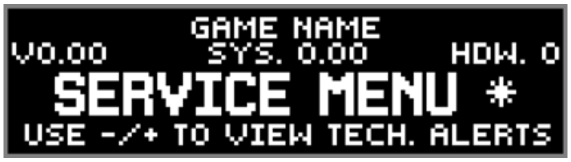
50V / 20V DISABLED
CLOSE COIN DOOR
OR PULL INTERLOCK SWITCH
TO RESTORE POWER

This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door)*. **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH *ONLY* WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL OR SWITCH TESTING & BURN-IN WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*



OPERATOR ALERT!
AUTO PLUNGER
DEVICE MALFUNCTION

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.)*. This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *(next page)* and/or **Technician Alerts** *(Page **18**).*



GAME NAME
V0.00 SYS. 0.00 HDW. 0
SERVICE MENU *
USE -/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the **Black Button** again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information *(Page **18**).*

CAUTION! Remove all pinballs from the Ball Trough prior to lifting the playfield to it's full upright position for servicing. **PULL OUT** the **Power Interlock Switch** for operation. To eject pinballs, select the "DIAG" *Icon* from the **MAIN MENU** to enter the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**. Select the "CLR" *Icon* to enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST MENU**. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button**. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**. *This feature also useful to retrieve a pinball for game testing in **Switch** or **Coil Tests**.*

Go To Switch Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SW" *Icon*. Switches are configured in an 4 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Switch Drives] and Columns [Sw. Returns] with up to **64** possible switches. Dedicated Switches are configured in a 2 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Dedicated Sw. Drives / Ground] and Column [Ded. Switch Returns] with up to **32** possible dedicated switches *(includes the 8 dip switch positions).* The **SWITCH TEST MENU** consists of three (3) parts: **Switch & Active Switch Tests** and **Switch Alerts** to test ***all*** switches.

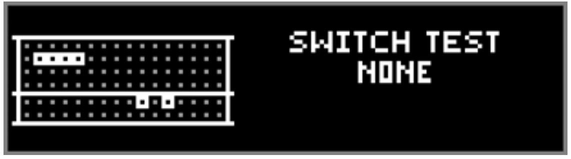
Reminder: *The **Flipper & Start Buttons** (part of Switch Tests) are temporarily disabled as **Service Menu Navigation Buttons** during these test(s) so they can be tested and shown on-screen. Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Dedicated Switch **D-21**), Light Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit **Switch Test** or **Active Switch Test**.*

Switch Test

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open and the activation of coils is required. Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as closed. In the examples, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18**, **#19**, **#20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough)*, along with the Flipper E.O.S. Dedicated Switches **D-10** & **D-12** (End-of-Stroke Switches are 'normally closed'). If the game has more flippers with E.O.S. Dedicated Switches, CPU Dip Switch Setting *other than* 1-8 OFF or switches stuck closed, more dots will be indicated *(enter **Active Switch Test** to reveal the names).*

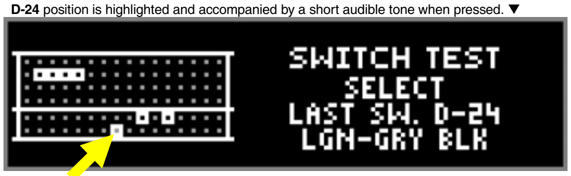
In **Switch Test**, close each switch and observe the display *(switch closure is accompanied by a short audible tone)*. In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *switch name*, *switch number* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors*. When not closing a switch, the display indicates **NONE** and the last switch number closure. For the Switch Matrix Grid and Dedicated Switch Grid, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. 4** *or* escape out of this test and enter **Active Switch Test** *(described below)* to view the names of the switches closed. ***Note:*** *Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Ded. Switch **D-21**), Lt. Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit the **Switch Test**.*

Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as 'closed'. ▼



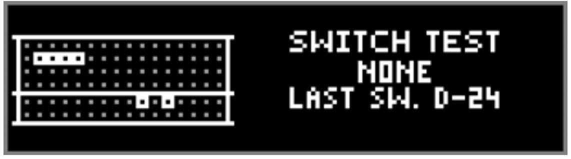
SWITCH TEST
NONE

D-24 position is highlighted and accompanied by a short audible tone when pressed. ▼



SWITCH TEST
SELECT
LAST SW. D-24
LGN-GRY BLK

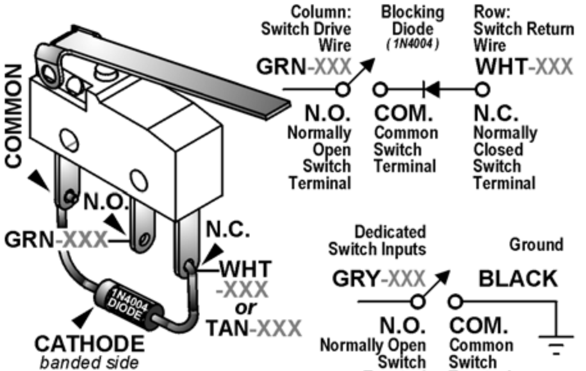
After pressing the switch *(to make it close)*, the display will indicate the last switch number. ▼



SWITCH TEST
NONE
LAST SW. D-24

CAUTION! COIL MECHANISMS WHEN ACTIVATED HAVE FAST MOVING PARTS! While performing **Switch Test** with the Coin Door closed *or* open *(with the Power Interlock Switch is pulled out)*, **DO NOT USE YOUR FINGER** to test switches which are associated with a coil mechanism such as a Vertical Up-Kicker *(hole with a switch)*, Slingshots, Bumpers, etc..

Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic


Column: Switch Drive Wire
Blocking Diode (1N4004)
Row: Switch Return Wire
GRN-XXX
WHT-XXX
N.O. Normally Open Switch Terminal
COM. Common Switch Terminal
N.C. Normally Closed Switch Terminal
COMMON
N.O.
N.C.
GRN-XXX
WHT -XXX or TAN-XXX
1N4004 DIODE
CATHODE banded side
Dedicated Switch Inputs
Ground
GRY-XXX
BLACK
N.O. Normally Open Switch Terminal
COM. Common Switch Terminal

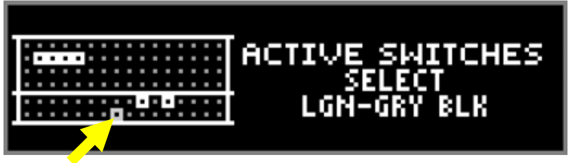
-XXX = Varying Wire Color. See Matrix Grid for color.

Dedicated Switch Schematic

Active Switch Test

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ACT" *Icon*. In **Active Switch Test**, if any switches are stuck closed *(or normally closed from the presence of pinball(s) as in the Ball Trough)*, the display will flash the corresponding dot(s) in the on-screen matrix, display the *name* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors*. If more than one switch is closed, the switch information will change with each switch. This cycle continues until all switches are cleared *or* until **Active Switch Test** is exited. In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed and held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch which is closed. To determine the *switch number,* compare the highlighted dot to the same position in the Switch Matrix Grid, see **Find-It- In- Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. ❹**.

... **D-24** is held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch ... closed. ▼



ACTIVE SWITCHES
SELECT
LGN-GRY BLK

Switch Alerts

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ALRT" *Icon*. In **Switch Alerts Menu**, possible inoperable switches are marked with an "X" (OUT OF SERVICE). Mark switches **IN** *or* **OUT OF SERVICE** by pressing the **Black Button** while the intended switch is highlighted and change with either of the **Red Buttons**. Switches which are determined as "OUT OF SERVICE" by the game *or* manually, will be automatically marked as "IN SERVICE" as soon as the game determines a valid switch closure *(after adjusting, fixing or replacing the switch, then testing/actuating the switch).* ***Note:*** *A **Factory Reset** will also put the switch back "IN SERVICE" in which the game will need to redetermine if the switch should be marked **OUT OF SERVICE**.*

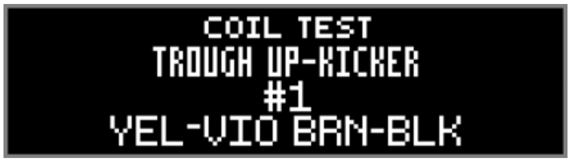
Go To Coil Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "COIL" *Icon.* Coils **#01 – #16** are typically High Current Coils *(although Low Current Coils may be used in these positions & will be noted).* Coils **#17 – #32** are typically Low Current Coils. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).* Auxiliary Coils may be used in positions **#33 – #35**.

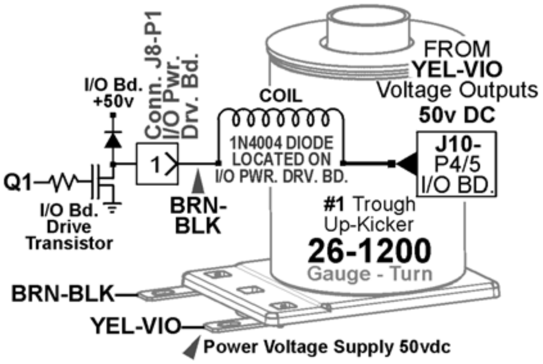
Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** GO BACK **[+ / >]** GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the coil *(solenoid)* or flash lamp.

Single Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Coil Test**, you will notice the #1 coil is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *coil or flash lamp name*, *coil (solenoid) or flash lamp number* and the *Coil or Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors*. To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board, the Coil Voltage Gauge-Turns *(e.g. 23-800)* or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb)*, view the Coils Detailed Chart Table, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. ❽** *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see Section **5**.


COIL TEST
TROUGH UP-KICKER
#1
YEL-VIO BRN-BLK

Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic



Cycling Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each regular coil or flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if coils or flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Coil Test**.

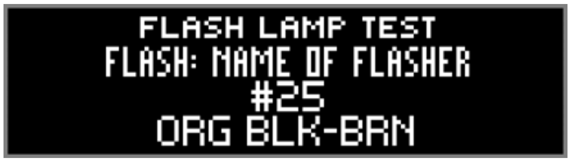
Go To Flash Lamps Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "FLASH" *Icon*. The two tests allows the technician to easily spot any burned-out flash lamps and replace them. Unlike **Single Coil Test**, which tests ***all*** coil *(solenoids)*, including flash lamps, **Single** and **Cycling Flash Lamp Tests**, test only the flash lamps used in the game. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).*

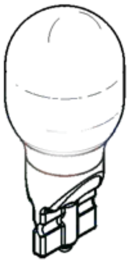
Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** GO BACK **/** **[+ / >]** GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the flash lamp.

Single Flash Lamp Test

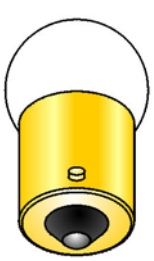
To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Flash Lamp Test**, you will notice the first Flash Lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *flash lamp name*, *flash lamp number* and the *Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors*. To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb)*, view the Coils Detailed Chart Table, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. ❽** *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see Section **5**.


FLASH LAMP TEST
FLASH: NAME OF FLASHER
#25
ORG BLK-BRN

Bulb Types used for Flash Lamps



#906 Bulb
(Wedge Base)
165-5004-00



#89 Bulb
(Bayonet)
165-5000-89-HF

Cycling Flash Lamp Test

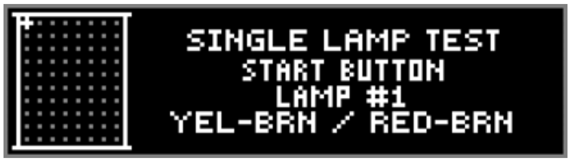
To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon* . Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Flash Lamp Test**.

Go To Lamp Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "LAMP" *Icon*. Controlled lamps are configured in and 8 X 10 Matrix of Rows [Lamp Returns / Ground] and Columns [Lamp Drives / 18VDC] with up to **80** lamps possible. The **LAMP TEST MENU** consists of five (5) parts: **Single Lamp Test**, **Test All Lamps**, **Row Lamps Test**, **Column Lamps Test** and **Ordered Lamps Test*** to test ***all*** lamps.

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** GO BACK / LEFT **/ [+ / >]** GO FORWARD / RIGHT, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER."

Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, ... the #1 lamp is shown. .... Display will light up ... the *dot* ... ▶

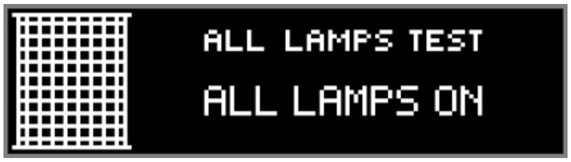


SINGLE LAMP TEST
START BUTTON
LAMP #1
YEL-BRN / RED-BRN

Single Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ONE" *Icon*. As each lamp is selected, the lamp will light at it's location on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp name*, *lamp number* and the *Lamp Return / Drive wire colors*. For the Lamp Matrix Grid, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. ❻**, at the beginning section of this Service Game Manual.

Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, ... the Dot Matrix Display is flashing "**ALL LAMPS ON**" ... ▶

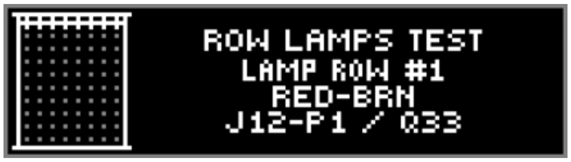


ALL LAMPS TEST
ALL LAMPS ON

All Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ALL" *Icon*. Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display is flashing **ALL LAMPS ON** and the lamps on the playfield will be lit, alternating between the rows in the Lamp Matrix Grid. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* all of the *dots* in the on-screen matrix.

Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. ▶

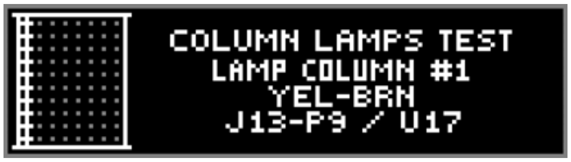


ROW LAMPS TEST
LAMP ROW #1
RED-BRN
J12-P1 / Q33

Row Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ROW" *Icon.* As each lamp row is selected, the lamps in the row will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp row number*, the *Lamp Return wire colors,* the *I/O PCB Connector* and *transistor number*.

Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. ▶

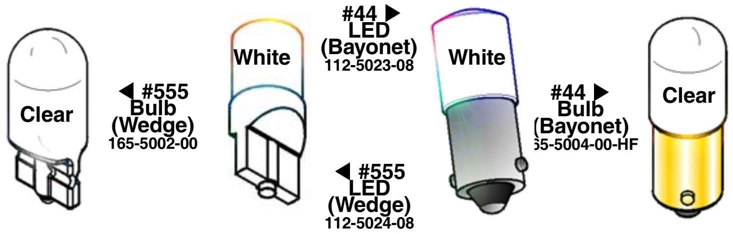


COLUMN LAMPS TEST
LAMP COLUMN #1
YEL-BRN
J13-P9 / U17

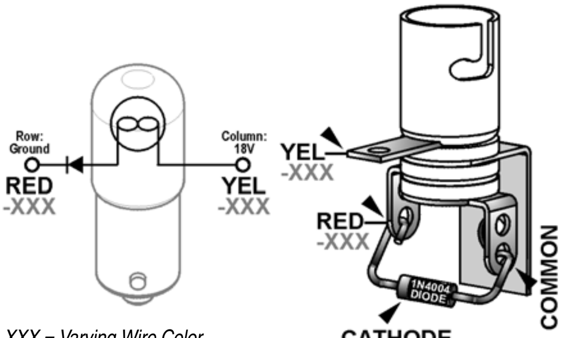
Column Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "COL" *Icon.* As each lamp column is selected, the lamps in the column will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp column number, the Lamp Drive (18VDC) wire colors,* the *I/O PCB Connector* and *IC number.*

Bulb Types used for Control Lamps



Typical Lamp Schematic & Wiring



-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

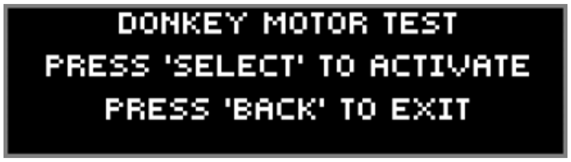
* *If not required in this game, Icon will not be shown.*

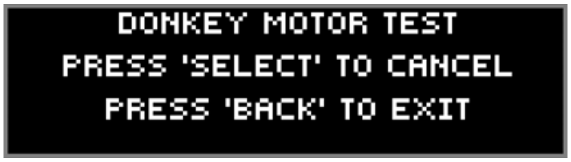
Ordered Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ORD" *Icon. If required, this Icon will appear in the **LAMP MENU**.* Identical to **Single Lamp Test**, however, the lamps lit are not in the Lamp Matrix numeric order, but ordered *or* arranged in separate localized grouping(s) for easier lamp checking.

Donkey Motor (Shrek) Test

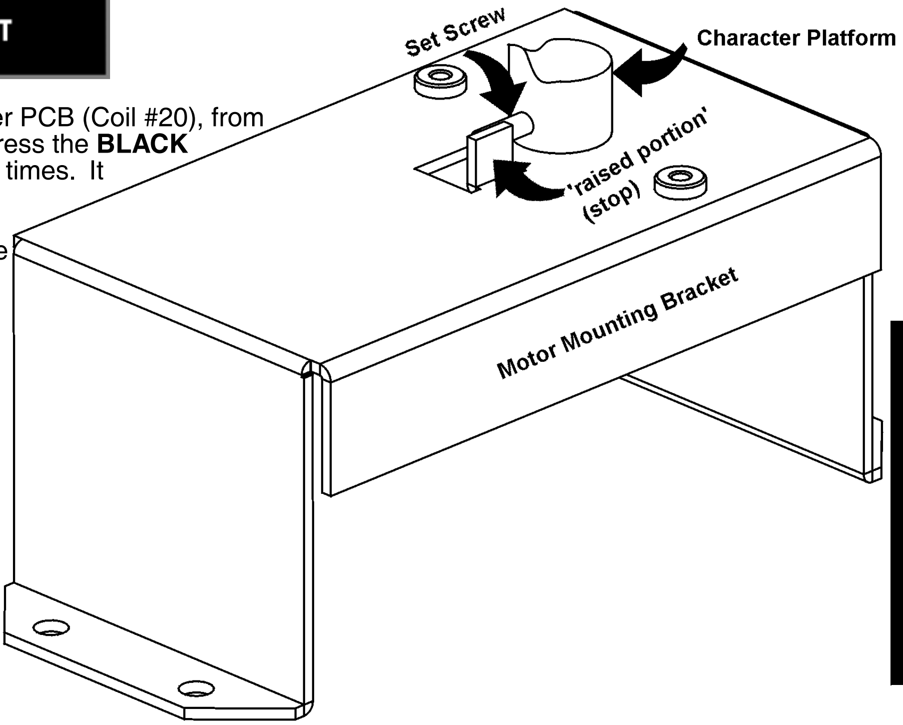
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the " 'S' " *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out when testing with the Coin Door open. *This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of properly testing the Donkey Stepper Motor & Controller PCB Drive (Coil #20) which will not appear in the normal **SINGLE COIL TEST MENU** or **CYCLING COIL TEST MENU** (as described on Page **15**).*


DONKEY MOTOR TEST
PRESS 'SELECT' TO ACTIVATE
PRESS 'BACK' TO EXIT


DONKEY MOTOR TEST
PRESS 'SELECT' TO CANCEL
PRESS 'BACK' TO EXIT

If the Donkey character came out of alignment *(doesn't turn towards the Donkey Mini-Pinball Machine when this feature is activated)*, this test will align the Donkey in the correct position.

First ensure the character is not loose and the **Set Screw** is correctly in place to secure the **Character Platform** onto the motor shaft adaptor. The **Set Screw** should tighten up against the " flat " of the Adaptor on the Motor Shaft *(see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, Item **4**, **Donkey & Motor Assembly**, on Page **87**).*

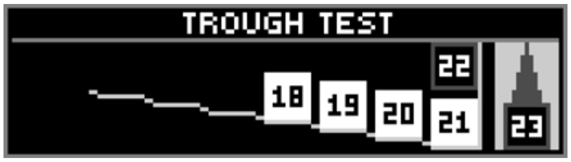


To activate the Stepper Motor Controller PCB (Coil #20), from the **DONKEY MOTOR TEST MENU**, press the **BLACK [SELECT] Button** and let it run a few times. It will pulse the Stepper Motor enough to adjust even the most extreme out-of-alignment scenario; so no matter where the **Set Screw** is at, it will stop against the **raised portion** of the **Motor Mounting Bracket**. Then the Stepper Motor Controller PCB will pulse the Stepper Motor in the opposite direction to align the donkey properly.

View the Coils Detailed Chart Table on Page **DR. ❽** (**Find-It-In-Front**) *or* Section **5**, Pages **96-97** & **142**, for more technical information on the Coil Drive (wire colors) & the Stepper Controller PCB (520-5261-00).

Ball Trough Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "CLR" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of removing the balls from the trough and also, to test functionality of the trough, ensuring proper trough operation. Upon entering **Ball Trough Test**, you will notice that four switches are already indicated as closed. In the example, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18**, **#19**, **#20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough).* To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

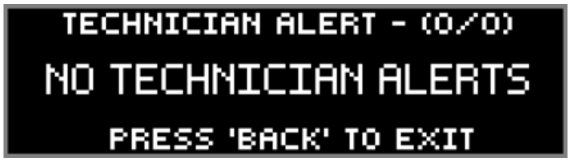

TROUGH TEST

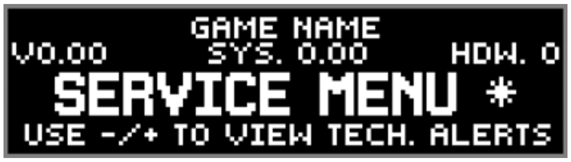
Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to eject the ball in the first position Switch **#21** (VUK OPTO Trough #1 (R)). Simultaneously, the Dot Matrix Display and the playfield will eject the ball to the Trough Up-Kicker, eject from the Trough Up-Kicker into the Shooter Lane, momentarily closing Switch ***#23*** *(Shooter Lane),* and is ejected onto the playfield where the technician can easily retrieve the pinball or allow the ball(s) to re-enter the trough to continue **Ball Trough Test**. The Dot Matrix Display indicates Switch **#18** (4-Ball Trough #4 (L)) as open as the remaining three (3) pinballs shift over one (1) position to the right. If the technician allows the ejected pinball to reenter the ball trough, the Dot Matrix Display will indicate Switch **#18** as closed. ***REMINDER:*** *Switch **#22** is the stacking OPTO switch; If more than five (5) pinballs are used, the additional switches will be noted. In this game, **four (4)** pinballs are used and required for proper operation.*

CAUTION! *Continuous use off the above test may overheat the Trough Up-Kicker Coil.*

Technician Alerts

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TECH" *Icon*. This Menu is provided to show any switch *or* solenoid problems and/or missing pinballs. If upon entering the **SERVICE MENU** the display indicated an asterisk (*) and "USE –/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS", alerts are present.


TECHNICIAN ALERT - (0/0)
NO TECHNICIAN ALERTS
PRESS 'BACK' TO EXIT

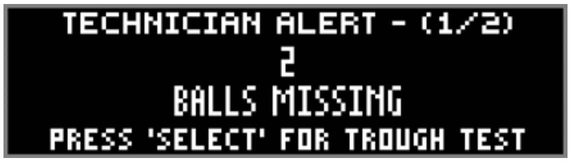

GAME NAME
V0.00 SYS. 0.00 HDW. 0
SERVICE MENU *
USE -/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS

After pressing either **Red [< / –] / [+ / >] Button** *or* selecting this *Icon* in the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, the display will indicate the alert(s). If there are 2 alerts present, the display will indicate (1/2) with the 1st alert on the display. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to view the second alert (2/2). The second number in the parenthesis ( ) after the slash (/) indicates how many alerts are present. Refer to the start of this chapter *(bottom of Page **13**)* regarding "Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU** *" indication and to **SWITCH ALERTS** *(Page **14**)*. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**. ***Note:*** *While in this menu, an option may be present to jump (short-cut) to the appropriate Testing Menu (e.g. Coil Test, Switch Test, Game Specific Test or Ticket Dispenser Test, if installed).*

NOTE ON SWITCH DETECTION : During game play, activation of switches are continuously monitored. For a switch to be determined as inoperable *or* **OUT OF SERVICE**, up to twenty games *or* so must be played for a switch to be automatically marked as **OUT OF SERVICE**. In programming, if a switch is determined to be faulty, game play is compensated. Switches noted as **OUT OF SERVICE** are determined to be stuck closed *or* open depending on switch usage. Free up the switch actuator, adjust *or* replace, if necessary. Performing a valid switch closure will put the switch back "IN SERVICE."

Determination of switch usage can be checked in **Audits** *(review Section **3**, Chapter **3**, **GO TO AUDITS MENU**).* Find the associated Audit with the switch in question and check usage; compare the numbers to commonly used switches. After any switch is checked and repaired *or* replaced, it's suggested to test the switch in the **Switch Test** *or* **Single Coil Test** *(reviewed earlier in this chapter, Pages **14-15**)* where the associated coil to the switch can be tested as well. After correcting the problem, the switch will marked "IN SERVICE" and the switch is again monitored as specified above. *Only you can determine if a switch marked OUT OF SERVICE is actually inoperable, or if it is just not getting actuated during game play.*

NOTE ON PINBALL DETECTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected one (1) *or* more pinball(s) missing and has compensated for the lost pinball(s) to provide normal game play.


TECHNICIAN ALERT - (1/2)
2
BALLS MISSING
PRESS 'SELECT' FOR TROUGH TEST

During game play, a pinball can get trapped *or* stuck. If after approximately 15 seconds of inactivity or "no scoring," **Ball Search** is started. ***Note:*** *If the pinball is in the Plunger Lane or "held" on the flipper, no **Ball Search** will be performed.* The game will perform one **Ball Search** in an attempt to "find" or free-up the pinball.

If the game does not see a switch closure *(indicating the pinball has not been found),* the Dot Matrix Display may indicate **[LOCATING PINBALLS PLEASE WAIT ...]**, during which **Ball Search** will continue until the timer runs out *(this feature will not happen if the game is in Competition Mode; Ball Search will continue until the pinball is found, unstuck and/or replaced manually).* The display will momentarily acknowledge the missing pinball(s). The game will provide another pinball into play and will compensate for the lost pinball. Game play will appear normal.

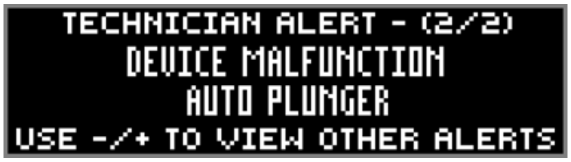
Note: *This detection and compensation will happen with every pinball, if each suffers the same fate of a ball trap. If **all** balls get trapped, the game cannot be played or started until the situation is rectified.*

Important: *Determine where the pinball is!* ***Do not add pinball(s)*** *until it is determined the pinball(s) are indeed missing and not just stuck. The most common places for a pinball to be stuck is in device holes (ejects and VUKs) or* ball troughs. Determine that all devices are functionally properly. Check around plastic pieces and ramps to see if the pinball got jammed *or* stuck.

When the found pinball *or* a replacement pinball is added to the Ball Trough, the **Technican Alert** will immediately clear and will then indicate any remaining alerts *(if present) or* **NO TECHNICIAN ALERTS**.

Enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST** *(review the previous page)* to cycle the pinballs and to check proper switch and coil operation. *If a pinball was added, and the originally stuck pinball has freed itself at a later time, the game will not operate correctly.*

NOTE ON DEVICE MALFUNCTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected a "device malfunction." Check the device indicated *(coil and/or switch).*

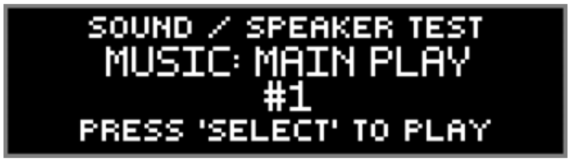

TECHNICIAN ALERT - (2/2)
DEVICE MALFUNCTION
AUTO PLUNGER
USE -/+ TO VIEW OTHER ALERTS

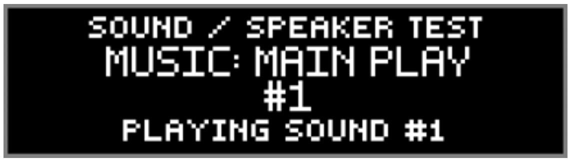
Knocker Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "KNO- CKER" *Icon*. The digitally mastered "Knocker" is sounded. The *knocker sound* is used to alert the player if he/she has received a special, replay or a credit from the Match Award feature. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to activate the knocker. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

FACTOID: *The knocker got it's name from the 'original knocker' (20th century pinball games), which used a coil and when energized (fired), the plunger would strike a wood panel inside the cabinet.*

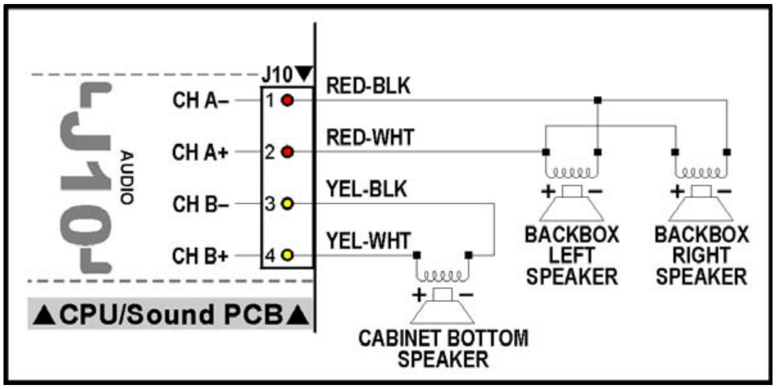
Sound / Speaker Test


SOUND / SPEAKER TEST
MUSIC: MAIN PLAY
#1
PRESS 'SELECT' TO PLAY


SOUND / SPEAKER TEST
MUSIC: MAIN PLAY
#1
PLAYING SOUND #1

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SPKR" *Icon*. This system produces true digital stereo sound from Backbox & Cabinet Speakers or *"Mono"* on the Cabinet Speaker *(when used by itself).* This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of testing the speakers if rewired or replaced.

Upon entering **Sound / Speaker Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display indicating the first option of *available* music *and/or* sound(s) in this test. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to cycle through the *available* music *and/or* sounds, and press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to play the option shown in the Dot Matrix Display. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit.



Speaker Phase Testing

Connections to each of speakers are polarized and each must be connected appropriately for the best quality sound. If one speaker has the positive and negative connections reversed with respect to the other one, bass frequencies will not be produced properly and the overall sound quality will be poor. To test for proper speaker phasing, use the **Sound / Speaker Test** to cycle through the available music and sound. If the sound is not balanced or doesn't sound correct, check the speaker wiring.

1. Check each speaker for polarity markings. If the speakers have polarity markings, verify that the Backbox Speaker's **RED-BLK** Wires and the Cabinet Speaker **YEL-BLK** Wire(s) are connected to the negative (–) terminal.

2. Disconnect the speaker output **Connector J10 (AUDIO)** from the CPU / Sound PCB *(in the Backbox)* and connect a 1.5-volt battery across each speaker pair one at a time while observing the speakers.

3. Make sure the positive (**+**) battery terminal is connected to the positive lead [J10, Pin-2, **CH A+**] (**RED-WHT**) *or* [J10, Pin-4, **CH B+**] (**YEL-WHT**) each time. As the connection is made, check speaker cone movement; proper connections are indicated by outward movement.

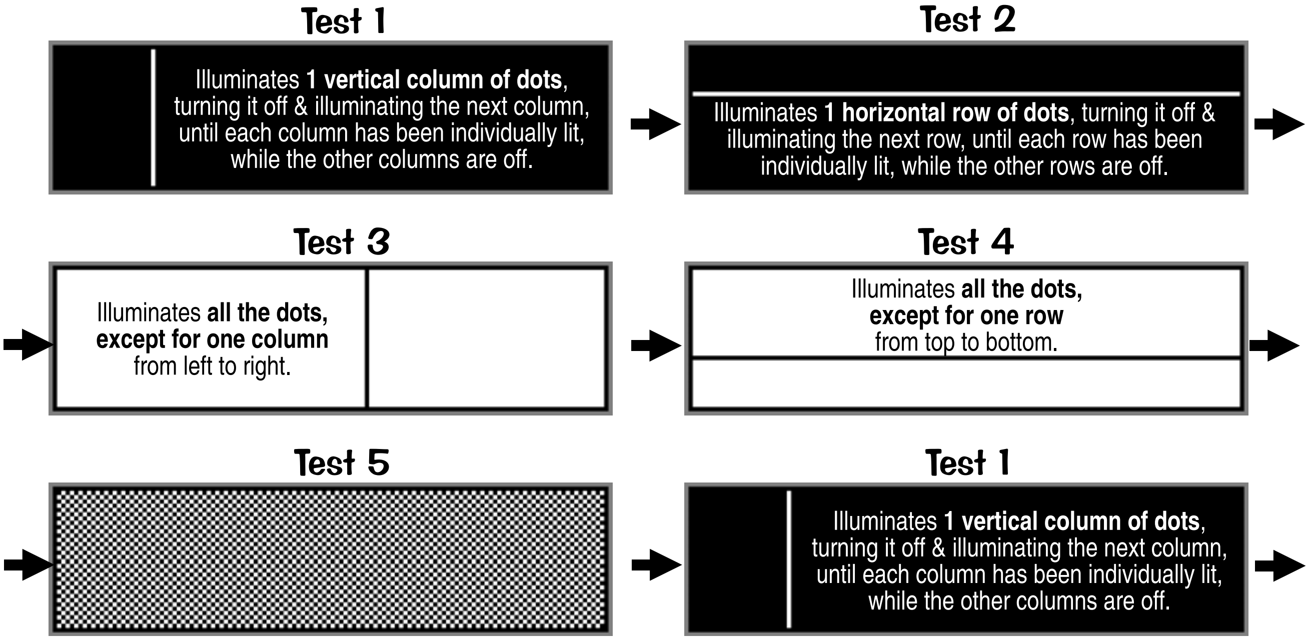
Begin Burn-In

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "BURN" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon*, the ***Burn-In Test*** will start. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open *(required for coil function).* Upon entering **Burn-In Test**, the game will exercise all CPU I/O Functions: **Dot Matrix Display Test**, **Coil Cycling Testing**, **All Lamps Test** and **Sound / Speaker Test**. Press the **Green [BACK] Button**, to pause and to view the cumulative Burn-In minutes. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** again to return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**.

Note: *To reset Burn-In minutes back to* ***0:00****, see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO RESET MENU*** *(via the UTILITIES MENU),* ***Reset Factory Settings.*** ⚠ ***CAUTION:*** *Performing a* ***FACTORY RESET*** *will reset all other information as well (read Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO UTILITIES MENU****, for more information).*

Dot Matrix Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "DOT TEST" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon* the **Dot Matrix Test** immediately begins. The Dot Matrix Display will immediately and continuously illuminate and cycle each of the ***5 Tests for 1 pass each***. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.



Test 1

Illuminates **1 vertical column of dots**, turning it off & illuminating the next column, until each column has been individually lit, while the other columns are off.

Test 2

Illuminates **1 horizontal row of dots**, turning it off & illuminating the next row, until each row has been individually lit, while the other rows are off.

Test 3

Illuminates **all the dots, except for one column** from left to right.

Test 4

Illuminates **all the dots, except for one row** from top to bottom.

Test 5

Illuminates **all the dots alternating even & odd**, in both the *rows and columns*.

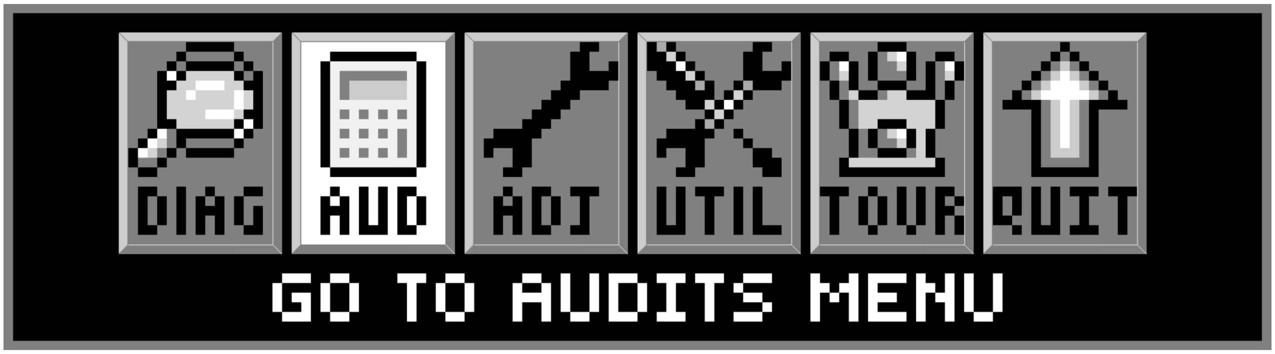
Test 1

Illuminates **1 vertical column of dots**, turning it off & illuminating the next column, until each column has been individually lit, while the other columns are off.

Ticket Dispenser Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TIX" *Icon*. This Menu *(Icon)* *will only appear* if **Standard Adjustment 56**, **Ticket Dispenser**, is set to **YES** (Default = **NO***). **__Note:__ Some games shipped from the factory with a unique Dip Switch Setting will default to __YES__). To view and/or change your setting, see Section __3__, Chapter __4__, __GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU__. Please remember, if you install an optional Ticket Dispenser, and your default setting is "NO," you will have to reset it back to "YES" if a __Factory Reset__ is performed.*

After selecting this *Icon*, the ***Ticket Dispenser Test*** will start. With the Ticket Dispenser properly installed, manually feed your tickets into the dispenser. The dispenser will activate and pull in the first ticket. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** (which energizes Coil #35, Aux 3: Switched Ground) to advance a ticket. Feeding your Tickets into the dispenser works because Coil #33, Aux 1: Ticket Advance (Enable) is always 'energized'. With a Ticket Meter installed, as one Ticket Passes through the Ticket Dispenser, one 'click' is fired to the Meter (Coil #34, Aux 2: Ticket Meter) for each ticket passing through. Dedicated Switch **D-19**, **Ticket Notch**, will also be indicated on-screen *(in combination with a audible sound)* as "closing" as the notch between the tickets passes through. In this test you can clear ticket jams and check and/or clear tickets in Escrow, if necessary. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon*. The **AUDITS MENU** provides **156*** Audits for accounting purposes and for evaluation of *Game Programming*. The Audits are divided into 4 groups: **• Earnings Audits [#1 – #13]**, **• Standard Audits [#1 – #59]**, **• Feature Audits (Programming Use Only) [#1 – #70]** and **• Tournament Audits [#1 – #14]**, "T AUD" *Icon* provided as an alternate access to Tournament Audits *(*if data is available)*. For more information on the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, *review Section **3**, Chapter **6**, **GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU**). Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See Sec. **3**, Chp. **5**, **GO TO UTILITIES MENU**, for more information.*

Audits which are named **Proprietary** are also for ***Future Expansion*** or ***Programming***. Game code may get upgraded during production; compare all Audits in the Dot Matrix Display with the manual and make any corrections, as necessary. Audits are subject to change *(with or without notice)*.

All **AUDITS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Icons** and/or **functions**, **order** and **operation are subject to change***.

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE BACK / LEFT **/ [+ / >]** MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT to view the next audit in the group, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** the sub-menus.

Sec. 3: Go To Audits

Earnings Audits [#1 – #13]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the "EARN" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group)*, *audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **TOTAL PAID CREDITS [0] :** Total number of *Paid Credits*.

#2 **FREE GAME PERCENTAGE [0%] :** Percentage value is 'Total Free Plays' (Standard Audit **15**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#3 **AVERAGE BALL TIME [0:00] :** In seconds, the average ball time is derived from the total play time divided by Standard Audit **1**, Total Balls Played.

#4 **AVERAGE GAME TIME [0:00] :** The average game time is expressed in minutes and seconds.

#5 **COINS THROUGH LEFT SLOT [0] :** Total 'Left Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-1**) closures.

#6 **COINS THROUGH RIGHT SLOT [0] :** Total 'Right Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-3**) closures.

#7 **COINS THROUGH CENTER SLOT [0] :** Total 'Center Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-2**) closures.

#8 **COINS THROUGH FOURTH SLOT:** Total '4th Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-4**) closures.

#9 **COINS THROUGH FIFTH SLOT:** Total '5th Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-5**) closures.

#10 **TOTAL COINS [0] :** Total amount of coins registered through all the *Coin Slots*.

#11 **TOTAL EARNINGS [USD 0.00] :** Total cash value accumulated since the last Factory Reset occurred *(reveiw Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO RESET MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**), **Reset Coin Audits**).*

#12 **METER CLICKS [0] :** Total number of money clicks accumulated. *Based on the country's lowest coin denomination used for the game credit.*

#13 **SOFTWARE METER [0] :** Continuing total of Meter Clicks. *This audit cannot be reset; the display shows the constant addition of Meter Clicks.*

Standard Audits [#1 – #59]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the "S.P.I." *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group)*, *audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **TOTAL BALLS PLAYED [0] :** Total number of *Regular* and *Extra Balls.*

#2 **TOTAL EXTRA BALLS [0] :** Total number of *Extra Balls* awarded.

#3 **EXTRA BALLS PERCENTAGE [0%] :** Percentage value is 'Total Extra Balls' (Standard Audit **2**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#4 **REPLAY 1 AWARDS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 1.

#5 **REPLAY 2 AWARDS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 2.

#6 **REPLAY 3 AWARDS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 3.

#7 **REPLAY 4 AWARDS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 4.

#8 **TOTAL REPLAYS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for exceeding *Replay Score Levels.*

#9 **REPLAY PERCENTAGE [0%] :** Percentage value is 'Total Replays' (Standard Audit **8**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**). *The percentage reflects replay total awards for exceeding replay score levels.*

#10 **TOTAL SPECIALS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls, or Scores)* for making *Specials.*

#11 **SPECIAL PERCENTAGE [0%] :** Percentage value is 'Total Specials' (Standard Audit **10**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#12 **TOTAL MATCHES [0] :** Total *Credits* awarded for matching the last two digits of the score with the *System-Generated Match Number* at the end of the game. Percentage of *Match Credits* is adjustable from **0%** to **10%** or **OFF** by Standard Adjustment **19,** Match Percentage, *if enabled (review Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, **Standard Adjustments***).

#13 **HIGH SCORE AWARDS [0] :** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls, or Scores)* for exceeding the High-Score-To-Date scores.

#14 **HIGH SCORE PERCENT [0%] :** Percentage value is 'High Score Awards' (Standard Audit **13**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#15 **TOTAL FREE PLAYS [0] :** Total *Free Credits* for *Replays, High-Score-To-Date, Specials and Match.*

#16 **TOTAL PLAYS [0] :** This total is derived by adding the sum of 'Total Paid Credits' (Earnings Audit **1**) and 'Total Free Plays' (Standard Audit **13**). *Note: Free credits are not recorded in the Audit until actually used.*

#17 **0.0M–1.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **0** and **1,999,990** points.

#18 **2.0M–3.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **2,000,000** and **3,999,990** points.

#19 **4.0M–5.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **4,000,000** and **5,999,990** points.

#20 **6.0M–7.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **6,000,000** and **7,999,990** points.

#21 **8.0M–9.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **8,000,000** and **9,999,990** points.

#22 **10.0M–12.49M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **10,000,000** and **12,499,990** points.

#23 **12.5M–14.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **12,500,000** and **14,499,990** points.

#24 **15.0M–17.49M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **15,000,000** and **17,499,990** points.

#25 **17.50M–19.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **17,500,000** and **19,999,990** points.

#26 **20.0M–24.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **20,000,000** and **24,499,990** points.

#27 **25.0M–29.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **25,000,000** and **29,999,990** points.

Standard Audits 28-59 continued on the next page.

Standard Audits Continued

#28 **30.0M–39.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player’s final score was between **30,000,000** and **39,999,990** points.

#29 **40.0M–49.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player’s final score was between **40,000,000** and **49,999,990** points.

#30 **50.0M–74.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player’s final score was between **50,000,000** and **74,999,990** points.

#31 **75.0M–99.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player’s final score was between **75,000,000** and **99,999,990** points.

#32 **100.0M–149.99M SCORES [00] :** Total number of games the Player’s final score was between **100,000,000** and **149,999,990** points.

#33 **150.0+M SCORES:** Total number of games the Player’s final score was **150,000,000** points and over.

#34 **AVERAGE SCORES [00] :** This total is derived by adding the Final Score of each game to a table and dividing this sum by ’Total Plays’ (Standard Audit **16**).

#35 **SERVICE CREDITS [0] :** Total ’Green [SERVICE CREDIT] Button’ Dedicated Switch (**D-21**) closures in **Attract Mode** *(not while in the* ***SERVICE MENU****). See Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***1****,* ***Service Switch X4 Set Access & Use****, for how to receive Service Credits. See Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO RESET MENU*** *(via GO TO UTILITIES MENU),* ***Reset Credits****, for how to delete credits.*

#36 **BALL SEARCH STARTED [0] :** Total number of times the game performed a *Ball Search*.

#37 **LOST BALL FEEDS [0] :** Total number of times the game added a pinball to play when it could not find a pinball after *Ball Search (review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***2****,* ***GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU****,* ***Technicians Alert*** *[Pinball Detection]).*

#38 **LOST BALL GAME STARTS [0] :** Total number of times the game started with a pinball missing from the ball trough at the start of a game *(review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***2****,* ***GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU****,* ***Technicians Alert*** *[Pinball Detection]).*

#39 **LEFT DRAINS [0] :** Total ’Left Outlane’ Switch (**24**) closures.

#40 **CENTER DRAINS [0] :** Total number of times the pinball had drained when the last switch closed was not the ’Left Outlane’ (**24**) *or* the ’Right Outlane’ Switch (**29**).

#41 **RIGHT DRAINS [0] :** Total ’RIght Outlane’ Switch (**29**) closures.

#42 **TILTS [0] :** Total ’Tilt Pendulum’ Dedicated Switch (**D-17**) closures.

#43 **TOTAL BALLS SAVED [0] :** Total number of times this feature was used. This feature is adjustable from **0:01–0:15**, **AUTO** or **NO BALL SAVES** *(review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***4****,* ***GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU,*** *Standard Adjustment 48, Ball Save Time). This feature is enabled at the start of each pinball and is disabled as soon as a predetermined number of switches are "closed"* **or** *the allocated time has expired.*

#44 **LEFT FLIPPER USED [0] :** Total ’Left Flipper Button’ Dedicated Switch (**D-9**) closures in **Game Mode**.

#45 **RIGHT FLIPPER USED [0] :** Total ’Right Flipper Button’ Dedicated Switch (**D-11**) closures in **Game Mode**.

#46 **0 - 1 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games in which the total game time was between **0:00** and **1:00** minute.

#47 **1 – 1.5 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **1:00** and **1:30** minutes.

#48 **1.5 – 2 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **1:30** and **2:00** minutes.

#49 **2 – 2.5 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **2:00** and **2:30** minutes.

#50 **2.5 – 3 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **2:30** and **3:00** minutes.

#51 **3 – 3.5 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **3:00** and **3:30** minutes.

#52 **3.5 – 4 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **3:30** and **4:00** minutes.

#53 **4 – 5 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **4:00** and **5:00** minutes.

#54 **5 – 6 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **5:00** and **6:00** minutes.

#55 **6 – 8 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **6:00** and **8:00** minutes.

#56 **8 – 10 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **8:00** and **10:00** minutes.

#57 **10 – 15 MINUTE GAMES [0] :** Total games where play time was between **10:00** and **15:00** minutes.

#58 **15+ MINUTE GAMES:** Total games in which the total game time was **15:00** minutes and over.

#59 **RECENT REPLAY PERCENT:** *Percent figured with programming thresholds for a determined number of games. The % reflects replay total awards for exceeding replay score levels.*

Feature Audits [#1 – #70]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the " 'S' " *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group)*, *audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

Feature Audits Definition: Programming Use Only. *The proprietary information Total number of times a feature was started, awarded, lit, played and/or completed (awarded); also, the total number of Switch Closures during certain modes or features are tracked (a predetermined single/multiple variations of switch closures are used to determine the lighting and/or completion of the feature stated).* ***SEE DOT MATRIX DISPLAY FOR CURRENT FEATURE AUDITS***

FEATURE AUDITS [#1 – #70] ▼

Nr.	FEATURE AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	LEFT OUTLANE	
2	RIGHT OUTLANE	
3	GINGY RETURN LANE	
4	PINOCCHIO RETURN LANE	
5	RIGHT RETURN LANE	
6	FIONA SHOTS	
7	PUSS IN BOOTS SHOTS	
8	LEFT RAMP	
9	PINOCCHIO TARGET	
10	4-BANK DROPS COMPLETED	
11	CASTLE GUARD TARGET	
12	MAGIC MIRROR SHOTS	
13	MERLIN	
14	UTURN SHOTS	
15	DONKEY SHOTS	
16	GINGY SHOTS	
17	SPINNERS	
18	SWAMP HOLE	
19	LEFT NEWTON ROLL OVER	
20	RIGHT NEWTON ROLL OVER	
21	GODMOTHER TARGET	
22	DONKEY PINBALL STARTS	
23	AVG. DONKEY PINBALL TIME	

Nr.	FEATURE AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
24	MINI FIONA COMPLETES	
25	MINI (GINGY) MAN COMPLETES	
26	MINI SHREK COMPLETES	
27	MINI PUSS COMPLETES	
28	MINI CHARM (ING) COMPLETES	
29	DONKEY MULTIBALL STARTS	
30	BURP MULTIBALL STARTS	
31	REPAY YOUR DEBT STARTS	
32	MYSTERY LIT	
33	MYSTERY COLLECTED	
34	MYSTERY SPECIAL	
35	MYSTERY EXTRA BALL	
36	MYSTERY POPS AT MAX	
37	MYSTERY EXTRA BALL	
38	MYSTERY START MBALL	
39	MYSTERY HOLD BONUS	
40	MYSTERY COLLECT BONUS	
41	MYSTERY LIGHT SWAMP MODE	
42	MYSTERY SUPER	
43	MYSTERY PINOCCHIO	
44	MYSTERY POST	
45	MYSTERY PINBALL	
46	MYSTERY BIG POINTS	

Nr.	FEATURE AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
47	MYSTERY BIGGER POINTS	
48	MYSTERY BONUS X	
49	MYSTERY SPOT CHARACTER	
50	MYSTERY REPAY YOUR DEBT	
51	MIRROR COLLECT VILLAINS	
52	MIRROR 3 PIGS	
53	MIRROR UN-HAPPY HOUR	
54	MIRROR ONCE UPON A TIME	
55	MIRROR DRAGON MULTIBALL	
56	BUMP SHREK	
57	BUMP GINGY	
58	BUMP FIONA	
59	BUMP PUSS	
60	BUMP CHARM	
61	BUMP DONKEY	
62	SWAMP LIT	
63	BRIDGES TO FIONA STARTED	
64	DINNER THEATRE STARTED	
65	WRESTLING MATCH STARTED	
66	COOKIE CRUMBLES STARTED	
67	OGRES ARE ONIONS STARTED	
68	DRAGON BOZO SET LIGHT	
69	DRAGON BOZO STARTS	
70	GAMES POST 2MIN GAME	

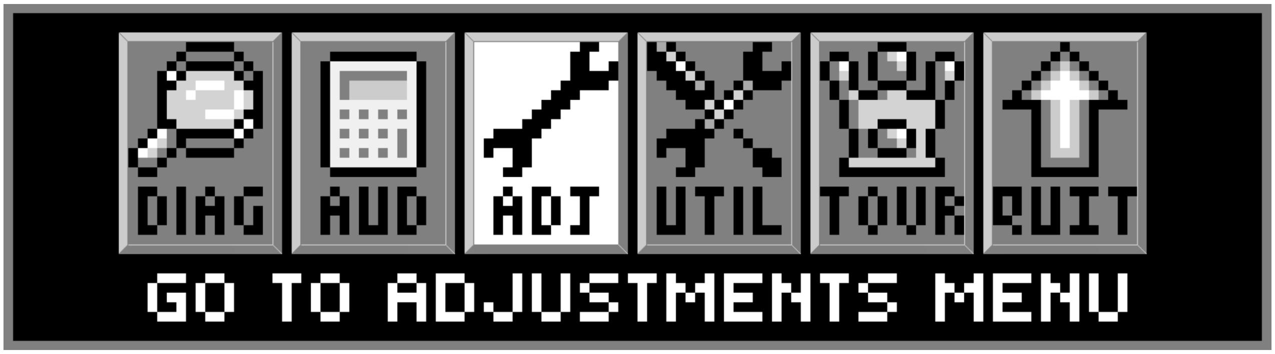
Note: *Audits are subject to change (with or without notice).*

Tournament Audits [#1 – #14] subject to change

"T AUD" *Icon* provided as an alternate access to Tournament Audits *(if data is available)*. For more information on the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, *review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***6****,* ***GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU****)*.

Dump Audits To USB (Memory Stick)

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "DUMP" *Icon*. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Data Dump** *(download)*. A dated text file will be created on your USB Memory Stick. *Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME first. See Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO UTILITIES MENU****, for more information.*



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "ADJ" *Icon*. The **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** provides **89** Adjustments to vary Game Functions to customize for your particular needs. The Adjustments are divided into 2 groups:
• Standard Adjustments [#1 – #63] and **• Feature Adjustments (Programming Use Only) [#1 – #26]**.
*For **quick** and **easy customization** of **Game Play Difficulty** or **Game Play Type** or how to **RESET ONLY** the Adjustments, review Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO INSTALLS MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**). **Shortcut: Enter Custom Message** (Standard Adj. **41**) and **Set Custom Pricing** (via Standard Adjustment **18**, Game Pricing) can be quickly accessed via the **UTILITIES MENU**, see Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO UTILITIES MENU**.*

Adjustments which are named **Proprietary** are also for ***Future Expansion*** or ***Programming***. Game code may get upgraded during production; compare all Adjustments in the Dot Matrix Display with the manual and make any corrections, as necessary. Adjustments are subject to change *(with or without notice)*.

All **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Adjustments* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Adjustments** and/or **functions**, **order** and **operation are subject to change**. **If in doubt use the Factory Default Settings.***

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** SELECT PREVIOUS **[+ / >]** SELECT NEXT when the adjustment name *or* setting is flashing and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** toggle between the ADJUSTMENT and SETTING.

Standard Adjustments [#1 – #63]

To initiate, from the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, select the "S.P.I." *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *adjustment number (in this group)*, *adjust. name*, *adjust. setting* and *comment line*. The current adjustment will remain on the display until the next adjustment is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **REPLAY TYPE:** Set to **AUTO**, **NONE**, **FIXED** *or* **DYNAMIC**. Factory Default = **AUTO**. **AUTO** & **DYNAMIC** are based on the **Replay Percentage** *(Standard Adjustment **2**)*. • Select **FIXED** to give the player a **Replay Award** *(Standard Adjustment **3**)* as the **Replay Levels** *(Standard Adjustments **7-10**)* are reached. The **Replay Level(s)** *(Standard Adjustments **7-10**)* will not adjust up or down. • Select **AUTO** to give the player a **Replay Award** *(Standard Adjustment **3**)* as the **Auto Replay Start** *(Standard Adjustment **5**)* score level is reached. This *score threshold* will automatically adjust up or down based on the **Replay Percentage** chosen *(Standard Adjustment **2**)*. The game periodically adjusts based upon the Player Base Skill Level. • Select **DYNAMIC** to give the player a **Replay Award** *(Standard Adjustment **3**)* as the **Dynamic Replay Start** (Standard Adjustment **6**) score level is reached. This *score threshold* will go down every game based on the **Replay Percentage** *(Standard Adjustment **2**)* selected. • Select **NONE** to turn off Standard Adjustments **2-11**.

#2 **REPLAY PERCENTAGE:** Set between **01% – 50**%. Factory Default = **10%**. Adjustable only if **AUTO** *or* **DYNAMIC** is installed in Replay Type, Standard Adjustment **1**. For [**DYNAMIC**] example, if the *score threshold* is 50,000,00 and the **Replay Percentage** selected is **10%**, every game a player does not reach the *score threshold*, the score to reach will drop by 5,000,000 (10% of 50M). This will continue every game until the *threshold score* is reached. Thus, if the score then drops to 15,000,000 after 7 games and is then achieved, the **Replay Award** *(Standard Adjustment **3**)* is given. The original *score threshold* is added to 15,000,000 and is now 65,000,000. It will then take the same player 10 games to reach 15,000,000. *This adjustment is shown only if **AUTO** or **DYNAMIC** is installed in **Replay Type** (Standard Adjustment **1**).*

Standard Adjustments 3-18 continued on the next page.

#3 **REPLAY AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET***, **TOKEN*** *or* **EXTRA BALL**. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. Set the type of award to be given to the player when the appropriate Replay Score threshold or level is acheived. If awarding a ***CREDIT***, ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** is prohibited in your area, select **EXTRA BALL**. *This adjustment is not shown if* ***NONE*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

*****Note:*** *If* ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** *is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then* ***Q24 Option*** *(Standard Adj.* ***55****) must be changed accordingly.*

#4 **REPLAY LEVELS:** Set between **1 – 4** for the number of Replay Levels to be active. Factory Default = **1**. *This adjustment is not shown if* ***NONE*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

#5 **AUTO REPLAY START:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)* for the Auto Replay Start threshold. Factory Default = **20,000,000**. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***AUTO*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

#6 **DYNAMIC REPLAY START:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)* for the Dynamic Replay Start threshold. Factory Default = **60,000,000**. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***DYNAMIC*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

#7 **REPLAY LEVEL #1:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **15,000,000**. Set the first *or* only Replay Level. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***FIXED*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

#8 **REPLAY LEVEL #2:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **30,000,000**. Set the second Replay Level. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***FIXED*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****) and* ***2*** *is intalled in* ***Replay Levels*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***4****).*

#9 **REPLAY LEVEL #3:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **45,000,000**. Set the third Replay Level. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***FIXED*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****) and* ***3*** *is intalled in* ***Replay Levels*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***4****).*

#10 **REPLAY LEVEL #4:** Set between **5,000,000 – 150,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **60,000,000**. Set the fourth Replay Level. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***FIXED*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****) and* ***4*** *is intalled in* ***Replay Levels*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***4****).*

#11 **REPLAY BOOST:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, while **FIXED** or **AUTO** maintains the Replay Levels, Replay Boost works as follows: If the Replay Level is 7,000,000 *(regardless of the Replay Percentage)*, and the Player scores 20M, and receives the Replay Award, the next game the Current Replay Level is added to this base. Thus the next game, the Replay Level is 14,000,000. The Player agains scores 20M. The next game the Player will need to achieve 21,000,000 to earn the Replay Award. If the Player does not achieve 21,000,000, the next game reverts back to the original 7,000,000 or the new adjusted level maintained by the Fixed or Autopercentaging Feature. *This adjustment is shown only if* ***AUTO*** *or* ***FIXED*** *is installed in* ***Replay Type*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***1****).*

#12 **SPECIAL LIMIT:** Set between **1 – 5**, **UNLIMITED** *or* **NO SPECIALS**. Factory Default = **1**. Set the maximum number of *Specials* that may be accumulated per game.

#13 **SPECIAL PERCENTAGE:** Set between **1% – 50%**. Factory Default = **10%**. This adjustment allows the operator to adjust how frequently the ***Special Feature*** is made available to the player. *This adjustment is not shown if* ***NO SPECIALS*** *is installed in* ***Special Limit*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***12****).*

#14 **SPECIAL AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET***, **TOKEN***, **POINTS** *or* **EXTRA BALL**. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. Select **EX. BALL** or **POINTS** if awarding a ***CREDIT*** or ***TICKET / TOKEN*** is prohibited in your area. *This adjustment is not shown if* ***NO SPECIALS*** *is installed in* ***Special Limit*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***12****).*

*****Note:*** *If* ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** *is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then* ***Q24 Option*** *(Standard Adj.* ***55****) must be changed accordingly.*

#15 **FREE GAME LIMIT:** Set between **1 – 9**, **UNLIMITED** *or* **NO FREE GAMES**. Factory Default = **5**. Set the maximum number of *Free Games* that may be accumulated per game.

#16 **EXTRA BALL LIMIT:** Set between **1 – 9**, **UNLIMITED** *or* **NO EXTRA BALLS**. Factory Default = **5**. Set the number of *Extra Balls* that may be accumulated per game.

#17 **EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE:** Set between **1% – 50%**. Factory Default = **25%**. This adjustment allows the operator to adjust how frequently the ***Extra Ball Feature*** is made available to the player. *This adjustment is not shown if* ***NO EXTRA BALLS*** *is installed in* ***Extra Ball Limit*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***16****).*

#18 **GAME PRICING:** There are two (2) methods available for *Coin Switch Programming*: **Standard** & **Custom**. Set between **AUSTRALIA 1 – UK 6** *or* **CUSTOM**. Factory Default = **USA 10**. *Shortcut:* ***Set Custom Pricing*** *and instructions, review Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO UTILITIES MENU****,* ***Set Custom Pricing****.* The appropriate Dip Switch Setting (Dip Sw. 1-8 location CPU/Sound PCB SW1) in relationship to the Pricing Scheme selected is important *(view the tables on the following pages for more information).*

Standard Adjustment 18, Game Pricing, continued on the next page.

Standard Adjustment 18, Game Pricing, continued.

USA Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING								
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ON								
OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default*

HIGHLIGHTED = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES)				PRICING SCHEME						Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Default Highlighted	COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	*Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown* *See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!*						
					USD // UNITED STATES DOLLAR // [**$**]						
USA 1	0.25	1.00	0.25		1/0.25						755-5400-01-Y
USA 2					1/0.50		2/0.75		3/1.00		755-5400-02-Y
USA 3					1/0.50		*For **USA 6** and **USA 7** use: 755-5400-02-Y* ***USA 6 Note:** If player uses X4 25¢ quarters = 2 plays. **However, $1 bill = 3 plays!***				755-5400-02-Y
USA 4					1/0.50						755-5400-02-Y
USA 5					1/0.50	2/1.00	3/1.50		5/2.00		755-5400-00-Y
USA 6					1/0.50		2 /'4 X 25¢'		3 /$ 1.00 Bill		◀ Used to promote the Bill Validator.
USA 7					1/0.50	2/1.00	4/1.50		6/2.00		
USA 8					1/0.50		3/1.00				755-5400-00-Y
USA 9					1/1.00						755-5400-07-Y
USA 10					1/0.75		2/1.50		3/2.00		755-5400-11-Y

International (non-Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING									COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲		▲	▲					AUSTRALIA 1
OFF		▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	AUSTRALIA 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲	▲							CANADA 1
OFF			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	[25¢ door]
ON		▲		▲	▲				CANADA 2
OFF	▼		▼			▼	▼	▼	[dollar door]
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON		▲	▲		▲				CROATIA
OFF	▼			▼		▼	▼	▼	
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲			▲					DENMARK 1
OFF		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	DENMARK 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲		▲		▲				JAPAN 1
OFF		▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	JAPAN 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲	▲	▲		▲				MIDDLE EAST
OFF				▼		▼	▼	▼	
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON					▲				NEW ZEALAND 1
OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	NEW ZEALAND 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON		▲		▲					NORWAY 1
OFF	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	NORWAY 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲			▲	▲				RUSSIA
OFF		▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON			▲		▲				SO. AFRICA 1
OFF	▼	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	SO. AFRICA 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON	▲	▲		▲					SWEDEN 1
OFF			▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	SWEDEN 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON			▲	▲					SWITZERLAND 1
OFF	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	SWITZERLAND 2
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON				▲	▲				TAIWAN
OFF	▼	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted
ON		▲	▲	▲					UK 1
OFF	▼				▼	▼	▼	▼	UK 2
									UK 3
									UK 4
									UK 5
									UK 6

COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES)				PRICING SCHEME						Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
	COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	*Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown* *See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!*						
					AUD // AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS // [**$AUS**]						
AUSTRALIA 1	0.20	1.00	2.00		1/1.00		3/2.00				755-5406-00-Y (1 Side)
AUSTRALIA 2					1/1.00						
					CAD // CANADIAN DOLLARS // [**$CAN**]						
CANADA 1 [25¢ door]	0.25	0.25	1.00	2.00	1/0.50		2/0.75		3/1.00		755-5400-00-Y -01-Y *or* -02-Y
CANADA 2 [dollar door]	1.00		2.00		1/1.00		3/2.00				755-5400-10-Y
					HRK // CROATIAN KUNA // [**kuna**]						
CROATIA	1	2	5		1/3		2/5				755-5410-00-Y (2-Sided)
					DKK // DANISH KRONER // [**Kr**]						
DENMARK 1	1	5	10	20	1/3		2/5				755-5402-00-Y (2-Sided)
DENMARK 2					1/2	2/4	3/5	4/7	5/9	7/10	
					JPY // JAPANESE YEN // [**¥**]						
JAPAN 1	100		100		1/100						755-5408-01-Y (2-Sided)
JAPAN 2					1/100		3/200				
					TOKEN // *Middle East currency used to buy token* // [**TOKEN**]						
MIDDLE EAST	token		token		1/1						755-5400-06-Y (use Side 1)
					NZD // NEW ZEALAND DOLLAR // [**$NZD**]						
NEW ZEALAND 1	1		2		1/1						755-5406-00-Y (Side 2)
NEW ZEALAND 2					1/1		3/2				
					NOK // NORWEGIAN KRONE // [**Kr**]						
NORWAY 1	10	5	20		1/10						755-5403-01-Y (2-Sided)
NORWAY 2					1/10		3/20				
	▼ LEFT SWITCH CAN BE WIRED TO BILL ACCEPTOR ▼				**RUB** // RUSSIAN RUBLE // [**Ruble**]						
RUSSIA	10	5	1		1/5						755-5411-00-Y (2-Sided)
					ZAR // SOUTH AFRICAN RAND // [**R**]						
SO. AFRICA 1	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1/2.00						755-5409-01-Y (2-Sided)
SO. AFRICA 2					1/3.00		2/5.00				
					SEK // SWEDISH KRONOR // [**kr**]						
SWEDEN 1	1	5	10		1/10		2/15		3/20		755-5404-00-Y (2-Sided)
SWEDEN 2					1/5						
					CHF // SWISS FRANCS **//** [**S*f***]						
SWITZERLAND 1	1	2	5		1/1	2/2	3/3	4/4	6/5		755-5405-00-Y (2-Sided)
SWITZERLAND 2					1/1	3/2	5/3	7/4	9/5		
					TWD // TAIWANESE DOLLAR // [**TWD**]						
TAIWAN	10		10		1/10						755-5412-00-Y (use Side 1)

▼ 5TH COIN SLOT NOT AVAILABLE WITH CUSTOM PRICING ▼

COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	5TH	**GPB** // UNITED KINGDOM POUNDS // [**£**]				Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
UK 1	0.10	0.50	1.00	0.20	2£ ▲ *Coin Only*	3/1.00		7/2.00		755-5407-00-Y
UK 2						4/1.00				755-5407-01-Y*
UK 3						1/0.50	2/1.00	3/1.50	5/2.00	755-5407-01
UK 4						1/0.30	2/0.60	3/0.90	4/1.00	755-5407-01-Y*
UK 5						1/1.00		3/2.00		755-5407-01
UK 6						3/2.00			** use blank side*	755-5407-01-Y*

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default*

HIGHLIGHTED = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

Standard Adjustment 18, Game Pricing, continued on the next page.

Sec. 3: Go To Adjust.

Go To
Adjustments Menu

Standard Adjustment 18, Game Pricing, continued.

Euro 1-12 Summary & International (Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ON	S	E	E	B	E	L	O	W
OFF	S	E	T	T	I	N	G	S

Euro 1-12 are alternate settings for countries using the Euro.

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default*

HIGHLIGHTED = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S) Default Highlighted	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES) COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	PRICING SCHEME *Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown* *See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!* EUR // EUROPEAN UNION EUROS // [€]			Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Euro 1	0.50	1.00	2.00	optional 0.20 optional	1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
Euro 2					1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50	5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
Euro 3					1/0.50	3/1.00		755-5401-03-Y
Euro 4					1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50	6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
Euro 5					1/0.50 3/1.00	4/1.50	7/2.00	755-5401-05-Y
Euro 6					2/0.50			755-5401-06-Y
Euro 7					1/1.00 2/2.00	3/3.00	5/4.00	755-5401-07-Y
Euro 8					1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
Euro 9					1/1.00	2/1.50	3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
Euro 10					1/1.00	3/2.00	7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
Euro 11					1/1.00	4/2.00		755-5401-11-Y
Euro 12					2/1.00 4/2.00	6/3.00	9/4.00	755-5401-12-Y

For a different ***Euro Pricing Scheme*** *(other than Factory Default listed below), scroll through* ***Standard Adjustment 18****: Euro 1-12 or CUSTOM* for new setting (reference above Euro 1-12 Summary). Keep the Country Dip Switch Setting the same as listed below.*

Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted	LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	EUR // EUROPEAN UNION EUROS // [€]			Part Number
ON	▲								AUSTRIA Euro 9	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	2/1.50	3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
OFF		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON		▲							BELGIUM Euro 1	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON	▲		▲						FINLAND Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON		▲	▲						FRANCE Euro 10	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00	7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
OFF	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON	▲	▲	▲						GERMANY 1	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	GERMANY 2					1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50	5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
									GERMANY 3					1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50	6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
ON	▲	▲	▲	▲					GREECE Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF					▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON				▲					ITALY 1	0.50		0.50		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	ITALY 2					1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
ON			▲						NETHERLANDS Euro 3	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50	3/1.00		755-5401-03-Y
OFF	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
ON	▲				▲				PORTUGAL	0.50		0.50		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF		▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼									
ON		▲			▲				SPAIN Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF	▼		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼									

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default* **HIGHLIGHTED** = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

For the associated **Coinage Card** required *if the Factory Default Setting was changed*, view on-line at:

http://www.sternpinball.com/coinagecards.shtml

You can download and print the replacement card. *Adobe® Reader 5.0 or higher required (links on site).* Use **Yellow Card Stock**: **ASTROBRIGHTS® SOLAR YELLOW #65 FROM WAUSAU PAPER PRODUCTS** (Stock #22731)

#19 **MATCH PERCENTAGE:** Set between **0% – 10%** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **9%**. At **0**% the *Match Animation Feature* occurs at the end of the game but never awards the **Match Award** *(Standard Adjustment* ***20****)*. Set to **OFF**, no ***Match Animation Feature*** is shown.

#20 **MATCH AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET*** *or* **TOKEN***. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. *This adjustment is* *not shown* *if* ***OFF*** *is installed in* ***Match Percentage*** *(Standard Adjustment* ***19****).*

*****Note:*** *If* ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** *is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then* ***Q24 Option*** *(Standard Adj.* ***55****) must be changed accordingly.*

#21 **BALLS PER GAME:** Set between **1 – 10**. Factory Default = **3**. Set the number of balls per game.

Standard Adjustments 22-36 continued on the next page.

Sec. 3: Go To Adjust.

Go To
Adjustments Menu

#22 **TILT WARNINGS:** Set between **0 – 3**. Factory Default = **2**. Set the number of Plumb Bob Tilt Switch closures before the ball in play is tilted. *Each closure generates an audible alert and/or display alert.*

#23 **CREDIT LIMIT:** Set between **4 – 50**. Factory Default = **30**. Set the maximum credits allowed.

#24 **ALLOW HIGH SCORES:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, if a player exceeds the Default Grand Champion *or* 1-4 High Scores, the player may receive a **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)* and enter their **3 Initials** *or* **10-Letter Name** *(Standard Adjustment **36**)*. Set to **NO** to disable this feature. *The following Standard Adjustments 25-37 are not shown if **NO** is installed.*

#25 **HIGH SCORE AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET*** or **TOKEN***. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. Set the type of award to be given to the player when the appropriate **Grand Champion Score** *or* **High Score #1 – #4** threshold *or* level is acheived. If awarding a ***CREDIT***, ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** is prohibited in your area, install **NO** in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**). *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

****Note:** *If **TICKET** or **TOKEN** is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then **Q24 Option** (Standard Adj. **55**) must be changed accordingly.*

#26 **GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 5**. Factory Default = **1**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the Grand Champion Score *(Standard Adjustment **31**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#27 **HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 3**. Factory Default = **1**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #1 *(Standard Adjustment **32**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#28 **HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 2**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #2 *(Standard Adjustment **33**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#29 **HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 1**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #3 *(Standard Adjustment **34**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#30 **HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 1**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #4 *(Standard Adjustment **35**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#31 **GRAND CHAMPION SCORE:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **75,000,000**. Set the desired **Grand Champion Score** level a player needs to exceed to earn the **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)*. A score higher than the default, cannot be reset by Standard Adjustment **37**, **HSTD Reset Count**. *The Grand Champion Score will revert to the Factory Default Score **ONLY** if a **Reset Grand Champion** is performed in the **RESET MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**, see Section **3**, Chapter **5**) or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#32 **HIGH SCORE #1:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **55,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #1** level a player needs to exceed to earn the **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)*. A score higher than the default, will be reset by Standard Adjustment **37**, **HSTD Reset Count**. *The High Score will revert to the Factory Default Score **ONLY** if a **Reset High Scores** is performed in the **RESET MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**, see Section **3**, Chapter **5**) or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#33 **HIGH SCORE #2:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **40,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #2** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#34 **HIGH SCORE #3:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **30,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #3** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#35 **HIGH SCORE #4:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **25,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #4** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#36 **HSTD (HIGH SCORE TO DATE) INITIALS:** Set to **3 INITIALS** *or* **10 LETTER NAME**. Factory Default = **3 INITIALS**. When set to **3 INITIALS**, the player is allowed only 3 initials to input. When set to **10 LETTER NAME**, the player is allowed to enter 10 initials to input. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

Standard Adjustments 37-49 continued on the next page.

Standard Adjustments continued.

#37 **HSTD (HIGH SCORE TO DATE) RESET COUNT:** Set between **100 – 9900** *or* **OFF** *(increments of 100)*. Factory Default = **2000**. Set the number of games between "automatic resets" of High Scores back to the Factory Defaults for ***ONLY*** Standard Adj. **32 – 35, High Score #1 – #4**. *The High Score will revert to the Factory Default Scores when the number of games stated is reached.* ***Reset High Scores*** *can be performed in the* ***RESET MENU*** *(via the* ***UTILITIES MENU****, see Sec.* ***3****, Chp.* ***5****) anytime or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is* *not shown* *if* ***NO*** *is installed in* ***Allow High Scores*** *(Standard Adj.* ***24****).*

#38 **FREE PLAY:** Set to **YES** or **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **YES**, no coins are required for *Game Play.*

#39 **LANGUAGE:** Set to **ENGLISH**, **GERMAN**, **FRENCH**, **SPANISH** *or* **ITALIAN**. Factory Default = **ENGLISH**. Set the language for the game. Language of game is also shown in the Dot Display *(along with the Game Title and code version)* at the start-up routine which follows a game reset *or* power-up.

#40 **PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, after the player presses the **Start Button** *(to start a game with adequate credit)*, the player has the option to choose a language by pressing either **Flipper Button** before game start *(options of languages installed are shown on the Dot Display).* ***Note:*** *If set to* ***NO*** *or if only one langauge is installed and the setting is set to* ***YES****, the game will start immediately after the* ***Start Button*** *press. Language(s) available are dependent on game destination from the factory. Other languages may be available on-line for download and installed on your game. With the proper dip switch installed, the langauge option(s) can be changed. For more information or help, call Technical Support at 800-542-5377 (708-345-7700).*

#41 **CUSTOM MESSAGE:** Set to **ON**, **CHANGE** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **ON**. *Shortcut:* ***Enter Custom Message*** *and instructions, review Sec.* ***3****, Chp.* ***5****,* ***GO TO UTILITIES MENU, Enter Custom Message***.

#42 **FLASH LAMP POWER:** Set to **NORMAL**, **OFF** *or* **DIM**. Factory Default = **NORMAL**. When set to **DIM**, the Flash Lamps impulse power is reduced by **25**% and when set to **OFF** the Flash Lamps will not flash. For Flash Lamps used in this game, **Go To Flash Lamps Menu** via the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *(see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***2****,* ***GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU****, Page* ***15****).*

#43 **COIL PULSE POWER:** Set to **NORMAL**, **HARD** *or* **SOFT**. Factory Default = **NORMAL**. When set to **HARD**, the coil pulse power is ***increased*** by **12.5**% of the normal pulse rate. When set to **SOFT** the coil pulse power is ***decreased*** by **12.5**% of the normal pulse rate. This adjustment is provided to compensate for *Low Line* or *High Line voltage* conditions where the solenoids (coils) appear to *kicking too weak or too hard*. Adjust as required.

#44 **KNOCKER VOLUME:** Set to **NORMAL**, **OFF** *or* **LOW**. Factory Default = **NORMAL**. When set to **LOW**, the volume is decreased 50%. When set to **OFF**, no sound is heard when the "knocker" is sounded. Test the knocker sound in the **Fire Knocker** Test via the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *(see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***2****,* ***GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU****, Page* ***19****).*

#45 **GAME RESTART:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, a new game may be started during any ball after the first ball is completed *(if credits allow).* Pressing the Start Button during the first ball will add additional players *(up to 4, if credits allow).* When set to **NO**, the game disables the Start Button after the first ball until the final ball is in play.

#46 **BILL VALIDATOR:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **YES**, in ***Game Attract Mode*** an "Insert Bill Animation" is shown in the display (or just the absense of the Coin Animation). When set to **NO**, an "Insert Coin Animation" is shown. ***Not yet implemented.***

#47 **MUSIC VOLUME:** Set between **1 – 15**. Factory Default = **1**. After volume is set via Service Buttons this adjustment can be utilized to adjust the background music *(1 all the way on, 15 all the way off)* while keeping the Special Sound Effects at the same level.

#48 **BALL SAVE TIME:** Set between **0:01 – 0:15**, **AUTO** *or* **NO BALL SAVES**. Factory Default = **0:05**. When set to **NO BALL SAVES** this feature is unavailable. Set between **0:01** through **0:15** *(single increments)* for the ball to be sent back into play if the time set is not met *(per ball).* Set to **AUTO** to automatically adjust the Ball Save Timer based on the average ball time.

#49 **TIMED PLUNGER:** Set to **OFF** *or* **0:01 – 1:00**. Factory Default = **OFF**. The plunger will "Autoplunge" the ball *(at the time set)* when the ball is at the beginning of play, waiting for the player.

Standard Adjustments 50-63 continued on the next page.

#50 **FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH:** Set to **OFF**, **LEFT FLIPPER**, **RIGHT FLIPPER**, **EITHER FLIPPER** *or* **BOTH FLIPPERS**. Default is **OFF**. This feature allows the player to operate the Auto Ball Launch with the Flipper Button(s) depending on which setting is chosen.

#51 **COINDOOR BALL SAVER:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **NO**, this feature is not available. When set to **YES**, this feature allows the Coin Door to be opened during game play; the ball will drain but the game will be placed "on hold". When the Coin Door is closed, the pinball will return to the Shooter Lane, and the game will resume. *Useful at locations where technicians change the cash box regularly at exact times of the day where players can be on the game.*

#52 **COMPETITION MODE:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **NO**, this feature is not available. Set to **YES**, this feature will equalize random game features and global score values during multi-player games by predetermined competition rules set by programming. If an **Install Competition** was made via the **INSTALLS MENU** *(which automatically changes this setting to **YES**),* and this setting was changed back to **NO**, the ***Competition Mode*** will be turned **OFF** *(cancelled)*.

#53 **CONSOLATION BALL:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **YES**, the ***EXTRA BALL*** *(lamp insert, location varies)* will be lit on the last ball in play, if certain programming criteria is met.

#54 **FAST BOOT:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **NO** or if you hold both **Flipper Buttons** during Power-Up, this feature is not available and will display all normal Power-Up screens. When set to **YES**, the game will not display the normal informative Power-Up screens, specifically the CPU Version screen and the Location/Game ID screen. Regardless of the setting, normal Power-Up safety checks are still performed. ***Not yet implemented.***

#55 **Q24 OPTION:** Set to **COIN METER**, **TOKEN DISPENSER** *or* **KNOCKER**. Factory Default = **COIN METER**. This Coil (Solenoid) Location is left "open" at the Factory to allow for these optional Mechanisms to be added to the game. If selecting **TOKEN DISPENSER**, Standard Adjustments 3, 14, 20 & 25 should be changed to **TOKEN**. *Call Tech. Support at 1-800-542-5377 if more information is required on this option.*

#56 **TICKET DISPENSER:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. *This adjustment is required only for games which have an optional Deltronics (DL-1275-2 PCB Style, SPI Part Nr. 515-7275-00) Ticket Dispenser installed. Unique CPU Sound Bd. Dip Switch Setting required, changes the Default to **YES**.*

#57 **PLAYER COMPETITION:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. ***Competition Mode*** unrandomizes feature events, and standardizes game play and rule sets *(varies from game to game)* for fair competitions. With at least one credit posted, *or* with the game set for 'FREE PLAY', during the game-over Attract Mode, press the **Left Flipper Button** and hold it in for approximately one second. The following message will appear on the display for approximately 10 seconds: '**COMPETITION MODE READY ... PRESS START NOW**'. If a game is started *(either by pressing the 'START' button for a regular game, or by pressing the 'TOURNAMENT START' button for a tournament game)* while this message appears on the display, then competition mode will be enabled for all players during the game. General rules are covered in the Instruction Card. Other *Hints and/or Rules* can be made known on this game either visually *(the Dot Display or Flashing Light Inserts) or* can be audible.

#58 **TEAM SCORES:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES**, then Team Play will be made available. ***Team Play only works in a 4-Player Game.*** The totals for Players 1 / 3 (Team 1) & Players 2 / 4 (Team 2) are then displayed individually ***as well as*** the combined score for **BOTH TEAMS** to enable **Team Play (Doubles)**. *See Section **2**, Chapter **1**, **Game Operation & Features**, for non-adjustable Features.*

#59 **LOCATION ID:** Set between **0** to **9999**. Factory Default = **0**. This adjustment allows the operator to assign a location identification number to the audit print-out sheet. *(Will not be affected by a Factory Reset.)*

#60 **GAME ID:** Set between **0** to **9999**. Factory Default = **0**. This adjustment allows the operator to assign a game identification number to the audit print-out sheet. *(Will not be affected by a Factory Reset.)*

#61 **TIME FORMAT:** Set to **12-HOUR** *or* **24-HOUR**. Factory Default = **12-HOUR**. This adjustments determines how the time is displayed. *Time used for Tournament and Data Dumps where a time stamp is required.*

#62 **COIN INPUT DELAY:** Set between **30** to **60** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **30**. This adjustment creates a short time delay between the moment the coin is inserted into the **Coin Slot** to the moment the CPU/Sound PCB registers the coin *(30 = approxiamately 1/2 second).*

#63 **LOST BALL RECOVERY:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES**, at the start of the 5th consecutive ball search *(with no scoring between searches),* the game will consider any balls in play to be permanently lost and will attempt to recover from this situation by serving a new ball into play from the ball trough. Set to **NO** *(to suppress this adjustment behavior)* for the game to perform the "ball search" indefinitely until the lost balls are found or replaced.

Sec. 3: Go To Adjust.

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO	
2	‡ REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%	
3	‡ REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT	
4	‡ REPLAY LEVELS	1	
5	‡ AUTO REPLAY START	20,000,000	
6	‡ DYNAMIC REPLAY START	60,000,000	
7	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #1	15,000,000	
8	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #2	30,000,000	
9	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #3	45,000,000	
10	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #4	60,000,000	
11	‡ REPLAY BOOST	YES	
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1	
13	‡ SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%	
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT	
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5	
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5	
17	‡ EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%	
18	GAME PRICING	USA 10	
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%	
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT	
21	BALLS PER GAME	3	
22	TILT WARNINGS	2	
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30	
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES	
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT	
26	GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS	1	
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1	
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0	
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0	
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0	
31	GRAND CHAMPION SCORE	75,000,000	
32	HIGH SCORE #1	55,000,000	
33	HIGH SCORE #2	40,000,000	
34	HIGH SCORE #3	30,000,000	
35	HIGH SCORE #4	25,000,000	
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS	
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000	
38	FREE PLAY	NO	
39	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	
40	PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT	YES	
41	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ON	
42	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL	
43	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL	
44	KNOCKER VOLUME	NORMAL	
45	GAME RESTART	YES	
46	BILL VALIDATOR	NO	
47	MUSIC VOLUME	1	
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05	
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF	
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF	
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO	
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO	
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES	
54	FAST BOOT	YES	
55	Q24 OPTION	COIN METER	
56	TICKET DISPENSER	NO	
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES	
58	TEAM SCORES	NO	
59	LOCATION ID	0	
60	GAME ID	0	
61	TIME FORMAT	12-HOUR	
62	COIN INPUT DELAY	30	
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES	

Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production *(especially Standard Adjustments 2, 4, 5, 13, 16-17, 19, 31-35 & 47).* *‡ Not all Standard Adjustments are shown. Depending on the setting (whether Factory Default or if changed by the operator), associated adjustments do not appear, if not required.* ***Note:*** *If* ***Game Dip Switch*** *other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*

Feature Adjustments [#1 – #26]

To initiate, from the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, select the " 'S' " *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *adjustment number (in this group)*, *adjust. name*, *adjust. setting* and *comment line.* The current adjustment will remain on the display until the next adjustment is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **ADULT CONTENT ENABLED :** Set to **FAMILY** *or* **MODERATE**.
Factory Default = **FAMILY**. Controls whether the game will make use of more mature content.
*Also reference Instruction Sheet **756-5036-93** .*
MODERATE : partially-censored, if applicable.
FAMILY : censored! no offensive sounds and no swearing.

#2 **POPS AT BALL START :** Set between **0 – 6**. Factory Default = **1**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#3 **PINBALL SPELLOUT DIFFICULTY :** Set to **EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD**.
Factory Default = **MEDIUM**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#4 **MINI CHARM LETTERS SPOTTED :** Set between **0 – 4**. Factory Default = **0**.
*Determines how many letters in **C-H**-A-R-M are lit at Donkey Pinball Game Start.*

#5 **MINI MAN LETTERS SPOTTED :** Set between **0 – 2**. Factory Default = **0**.
*Determines how many letters in **M-A**-N are lit at Donkey Pinball Game Start.*

#6 **MINI SHREK LETTERS SPOTTED :** Set between **0 – 4**. Factory Default = **0**.
*Determines how many letters in **S-H**-R-E-K are lit at Donkey Pinball Game Start.*

#7 **MINI PUSS LETTERS SPOTTED :** Set between **0 – 3**. Factory Default = **0**.
*Determines how many letters in **P-U**-S-S are lit at Donkey Pinball Game Start.*

#8 **MINI FIONA LETTERS SPOTTED :** Set between **0 – 4**. Factory Default = **0**.
*Determines how many letters in **F-I**-O-N-A are lit at Donkey Pinball Game Start.*

#9 **MINI PLAYFIELD MIN. PLAY TIME :** Set between **10 – 20**. Factory Default = **15**.
Determines the starting minimum count-down timer (in seconds) "Shoot Again" remains lit (allowing the ball to be returned to play after a ball drain between the mini flippers).

#10 **MINI PLAYFIELD MAX PLAY TIME :** Set between **25 – 60**. Factory Default = **30**.
Determines the maximum count-down timer (in seconds) "Shoot Again" a player can have to remain lit (allowing the ball to be returned to play after a ball drain between the mini flippers).

#11 **MINI PF TIME DONKEY INCREMENT :** Set between **1 – 3**. Factory Default = **1**.
Determines the increment in seconds the maximum play time gets increased when this feature is collected.

#12 **LETTERS PER MINI PF SHOT :** Set between **1 – 5**. Factory Default = **2**.
Determines how many letters in each family name is lit when the switch is closed for the particular shot.
Left Orbit : **FI**ONA Left Stand-Up Target : **MA**N Center Stand-Up Target : **SH**REK
Ramp : **PU**SS Right Orbit : **CH**ARM

#13 **MINI PLAYFIELD ENDING :** Set to **SUDDEN DEATH**, **SUDDEN DEATH + TIMER** *or* **INSTANT**. Factory Default = **SUDDEN DEATH**.
Determines how Donkey Pinball play ends when the display timer runs out (Shoot Again now unlit).
SUDDEN DEATH = Flippers die when ball drains *(play continues as long as the ball does not drain).*
SUDDEN DEATH + TIMER = Flippers die when audible timer reaches 0.
(audible timer starts when the display timer ends)
INSTANT = Flippers die instantly when the display timer reaches 0.

#14 **BURP MULTIBALL DIFFICULTY :** Set to **EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD**.
Factory Default = **MEDIUM**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#15 **PUSS IN BOOTS DIFFICULTY :** Set to **EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD**.
Factory Default = **MEDIUM**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#16 **SHOW MINI FLIPPERS :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. *Determines if the mini flippers are energized 3 times to get the player's attention to look up the first time Donkey Pinball is started.*

#17 **POPS CARRYOVER :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. *Determines if this feature stays lit on the next ball if feature wasn't completed before the play in play ended.*

#18 **SWAMP DIFFICULTY :** Set to **EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD**.
Factory Default = **HARD**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

Feature Adjustments 19-26 continued on the next page.

Feature Adjustments continued.

#19 **LEFT RAMP DIFFICULTY :** Set to **EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD**. Factory Default = **MEDIUM**. *Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#20 **BALL SAVER POST TIME :** Set between **5 – 20**. Factory Default = **9**. *Determines how many seconds the Ball Saver Post remains in the up position when activated (hitting the 1-Bank Drop Target when the Death Lamp is lit).*

#21 **DRAGON MULTIBALLS :** Set between **1 – 10** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **3**. *Set the maximum number for this feature. Determines how this feature is started and played.*

#22 **DISABLE BALL SAVER POST :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES** if the Ball Saver Post coil and/or switches are awaiting repair or replacement.

#23 **DISABLE 4-BANK :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES** if the 4-Bank Drop Target coil and/or PCB switches are awaiting repair or replacement.

#24 **DISABLE 1-BANK :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES** if the 1-Bank Drop Target coil and/or PCB switch are awaiting repair or replacement.

#25 **DISABLE MINI PLAYFIELD :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Disable the playfield manually. Set to **YES** if the left flipper, right flipper, shooter coils and/or PCB switches *(ramp OPTOs or piezo stand-ups)* are awaiting repair *or* replacement. *In doing so, when all letters in* ***P-I-N-B-A-L-L*** *are spelled and the TV hole shot is made, the player will be awarded 1,000,000 points for the 1st occurence (subject to change) and an incremental increase of 250,000 (subject to change) with each subsequent "play" of Donkey Pinball.*

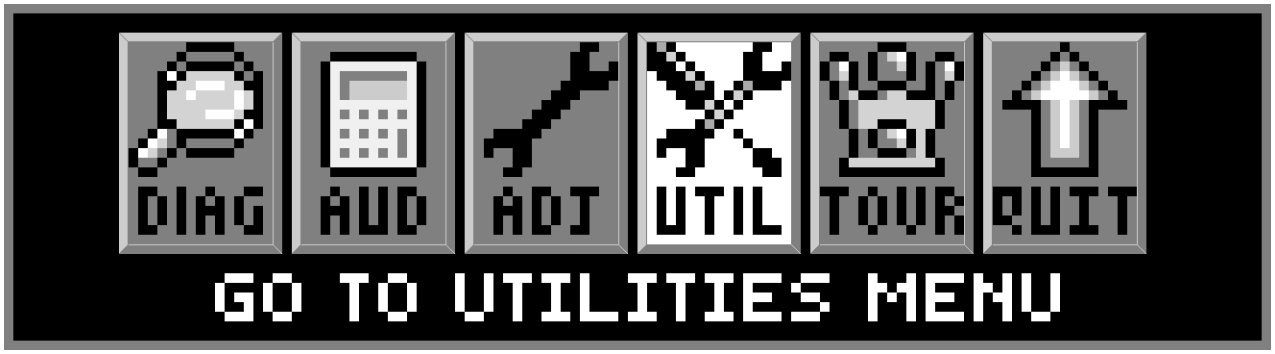
#26 **SMART MINIPF ERROR CHECK :** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. Disables the playfield automatically (see Feature Adjustment 25). Set to **NO** if you >>**do not want**<< the game to **AUTOMATICALLY** check if the left flipper, right flipper, shooter coils and/or PCB switches *(ramp and orbit OPTOs or piezo stand-ups)* are malfunctioning *or* not.

Note: *The game may determine a long duration of inactivity as a malfunction.* If the game had automatically turned off the mini-playfield, and after all switches and coils were determined to be functioning normally in Switch and Coil Tests, turn this adjustment to **NO**.

FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #26] ▼

Nr.	FEATURE ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	ADULT CONTENT ENABLED	MODERATE	
2	POPS AT BALL START	1	
3	PINBALL SPELLOUT DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
4	MINI CHARM LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
5	MINI MAN LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
6	MINI SHREK LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
7	MINI PUSS LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
8	MINI FIONA LETTERS SPOTTED	0	
9	MINI PLAYFIELD MIN. PLAY TIME	15	
10	MINI PLAYFIELD MAX PLAY TIME	30	
11	MINI PF TIME DONKEY INCREMENT	1	
12	LETTERS PER MINI PF SHOT	2	
13	MINI PLAYFIELD ENDING	SDN DEATH	
14	BURP MULTIBALL DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
15	PUSS IN BOOTS DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
16	SHOW MINI FLIPPERS	YES	
17	POPS CARRYOVER	NO	
18	SWAMP DIFFICULTY	HARD	
19	LEFT RAMP DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	
20	BALL SAVER POST TIME	9	
21	DRAGON MULTIBALLS	3	
22	DISABLE BALL SAVER POST	NO	
23	DISABLE 4-BANK	NO	
24	DISABLE 1-BANK	NO	
25	DISABLE MINI PLAYFIELD	NO	
26	SMART MINIPF ERROR CHECK	YES	

Go To
Adjustments Menu



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "UTIL" *Icon*. The **UTILITIES MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily customize your game with **Installs** *(pre-sets for game Standard & Feature Adjustments)*, set-up a **Custom Message** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **41**, **Custom Message**)*, set-up **Custom Pricing** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **18**, to the **Custom Pricing Sub-Menu**)*, set-up the **Date and Time** *(required if the date and time is needed to be accurate for data dumps and for tournaments)*, reset certain particular game data *or* perform a complete **Factory Reset** and to download game data, update or backup game code in the **USB MENU**.

All **UTILITIES**, **INSTALLS**, **RESETS MENU** and **USB MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Installs (Adjustments)**, **Icons** and/or **functions**, **order** and **operation are subject to change**.* ***If in doubt use the Factory Default Settings*** *(review **Install Factory** on the next page).*

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE BACK / LEFT **/** **[+ / >]** MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT to view the next audit in the group, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** the sub-menus.

Go To Installs Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "INST" *Icon*. The **INSTALLS MENU** provides **13** **Installs** to vary **Game Play Difficulty** *(set with Feature Adjustments) or* **Game Play Type** and **Install Factory** *(restores all adjustments to Factory Defaults)*.

For **detailed customization** *or* to check current **Adjustments Defaults** *(either changed by YOU in the Adjustments Menu or by this* **INSTALLS MENU** *or for Factory Default Settings), see Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**.* After completing one or more of the **Installs** in this chapter, go back to the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** to see which **Standard** *and/or* **Feature Adjustments** have changed *(Feature Adjustments and/or settings are subject to change during production, and may differ than what is described in the tables at the end of this chapter). The Dot Display will indicate if a setting is a Factory Default or not. If the settings are not to your liking, perform **one** of the following:*

1.: **Manually** change the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** Settings *(perform this task in the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, see Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**).*

2.: **Install Factory** *(see the last install)* on how to reset all of the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** back to the *Factory Default Settings*.

Multiple **Installs can be set** to vary game play; however, for **Installs** that have *one or more* Adjustments in common, the ***last*** "Install" selected & *activated*, will **supersede** any previously changed Adjustment(s) from any prior **Installs**. Any adjustments which you changed and are not affected by the Install will remain as set.

For example, if you want a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **EXTRA EASY**: Select and *activate* the "5BAL" *Icon* first (which will typically change any ***Feature*** Difficulty Adjustments to **HARD**), then select & *activate* the "X.EZ" *Icon* to **change back** the Difficulty Adjustments to **EXTRA EASY**. However, if the "X.EZ" *Icon* was selected & *activated* first, then the "5BAL" *Icon* was selected & *activated*, the game will be set to a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **HARD**.

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** to INSTALL your new setting(s).

INSTALLS MENU continued on the next page.

INSTALLS MENU Continued.

Install Extra Easy, Easy, Medium (Normal or Factory Settings), Hard or Extra Hard

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select one of the "X.EZ," "EASY," "FACT," "HARD," *or* "X.HD" *Icons*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EXTRA EASY**, **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD** *or* **EXTRA HARD** depending on choice. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install 3-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "3BAL" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL 3-BALL**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
Set the **Game Play Type** to 3 Balls per game *(Factory Default is 3 Balls per game, not including extra's...).*

Install 5-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "5BAL" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL 5-BALL**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
Set the **Game Play Type** to 5 Balls per game *(not including extra balls earned by the player, if any).*

Install Competition

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "COMP" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL COMPETITION**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Tournament" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Director's Cut

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "DCUT" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
Set the **Game Play Type** to programmer's choice. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Home Play

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "HOME" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL HOME PLAY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Home" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Novelty

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "NOV" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL NOVELTY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. **********
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Add-A-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "A.A.B." *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL ADD-A-BALL**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**.
********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. **********
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Factory

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL FACTORY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. ⚠ **CAUTION!** All **Standard** *and* **Feature Adjustments** which were changed in the **INSTALLS MENU** *or* **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** are returned to the **Factory Defaults** *(as indicated in the Dot Display in the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). Note: To perform a complete **Factory Reset**, **GO TO THE RESETS MENU**. Escape back to the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "RESET" Icon, then select the "FACT" Icon in the **RESETS MENU** (review the end of this chapter, Page **40**, **Reset Factory Settings**).*

INSTALLS MENU continued on the next page.

Overview of Factory Defaults which change with a Particular Install

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS (ADJUSTMENTS NOT AFFECTED ARE NOT SHOWN) ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	INSTALL FACTORY	INSTALL MEDIUM *	INSTALL 3-BALL	INSTALL 5-BALL	INSTALL COMPETI-TION	INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT *	INSTALL HOME PLAY *	INSTALL NOVELTY	INSTALL ADD-A-BALL
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO		AUTO	AUTO	AUTO			NONE	AUTO
2	REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%		10%	10%	10%				10%
3	REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT		CREDIT	CREDIT	CREDIT				EX. BALL
4	REPLAY LEVELS	1		1	1	1				1
5	AUTO REPLAY START	20,000,000		20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000				20,000,000
6	DYNAMIC REPLAY START	60,000,000								
7	REPLAY LEVEL #1	15,000,000								
8	REPLAY LEVEL #2	30,000,000								
9	REPLAY LEVEL #3	45,000,000								
10	REPLAY LEVEL #4	60,000,000								
11	REPLAY BOOST	YES		YES	YES	YES				YES
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1		1	1	1			1	1
13	SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%		10%	10%	10%			10%	10%
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT		CREDIT	CREDIT	CREDIT			POINTS	EX. BALL
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5		5	5	5			NO FREE...	NO FREE...
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5		5	5	5			NO EXTRA	9
17	EX. BALL PERCENTAGE	25%		25%	25%	25%			25%	25%
18	GAME PRICING	USA 5		USA 5	USA 5	USA 5			USA 5	USA 5
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%		9%	9%	9%			OFF	OFF
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT		CREDIT	CREDIT	CREDIT			CREDIT	CREDIT
21	BALLS PER GAME	3		3	5	3			3	3
22	TILT WARNINGS	2		2	2	2			2	2
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30		30	30	30			30	30
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES		YES	YES	YES			YES	YES
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT		CREDIT	CREDIT	CREDIT			CREDIT	CREDIT
26	GRND CHMPN AWARDS	1		1	1	1			0	0
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1		1	1	1			0	0
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0		0	0	0			0	0
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0		0	0	0			0	0
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0		0	0	0			0	0
31	GRND CHMPN SCORE	75,000,000		75,000,000	75,000,000	75,000,000			75,000,000	75,000,000
32	HIGH SCORE #1	55,000,000		55,000,000	55,000,000	55,000,000			55,000,000	55,000,000
33	HIGH SCORE #2	40,000,000		40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000			40,000,000	40,000,000
34	HIGH SCORE #3	30,000,000		30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000			30,000,000	30,000,000
35	HIGH SCORE #4	25,000,000		25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000			25,000,000	25,000,000
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS		3 INITIALS	3 INITIALS	3 INITIALS			3 INITIALS	3 INITIALS
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000		2000	2000	2000			2000	2000
38	FREE PLAY	NO		NO	NO	YES			NO	NO
40	PLAYER LANG. SELECT	YES		YES	YES	NO			YES	YES
45	GAME RESTART	YES		YES	YES	NO			YES	YES
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05		0:05	0:05	0:05			0:05	0:05
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF		OFF	OFF	OFF			OFF	OFF
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF		OFF	OFF	OFF			OFF	OFF
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO		NO	NO	YES			NO	NO
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO		NO	NO	YES			NO	NO
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES		YES	YES	YES			YES	YES
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES		YES	YES	YES			YES	YES
58	TEAM SCORES	NO		NO	NO	NO			NO	NO
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES		YES	YES	NO			YES	YES

* *Note: Currently, no Standard Adjustments are changed if **Install EXTRA EASY**, ... **EASY**, **MEDIUM**, **HARD**, **EXTRA HARD**, **Install HOME PLAY** or **Install DIRECTOR'S CUT** Is performed.*

*SOME INSTALLS MAY CHANGE ADJUSTMENTS NOT NOTED ABOVE WITH FUTURE UPGRADES. YOU CAN ALSO REVIEW OR CHANGE ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** (SEE SECTION **3**, CHAPTER **4**). ADJUSTMENTS WHICH WERE CHANGED **ARE NOT NOTED** WITH **FACTORY DEFAULT** ON THE BOTTOM LINE OF THE DOT DISPLAY. THE SETTINGS HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE WILL OVERRIDE ANY MANUAL CHANGES MADE IN THE ADJUSTMENTS MENU.*

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS *NOT* LISTED ABOVE WHICH NEVER CHANGE WITH ANY INSTALL : ***39, 41–44, 46–47, 54–56** & **59–62***

INSTALLS MENU continued on the next page.

Overview of Factory Defaults which change with a Particular Install

FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS (ADJUSTMENTS NOT AFFECTED ARE NOT SHOWN) ▼

Nr.	FEATURE ADJUSTMENT NAME	INSTALL FACTORY	INSTALL EXTRA EASY	INSTALL EASY	INSTALL MEDIUM *or* 3-BALL	INSTALL HARD	INSTALL EXTRA HARD	INSTALL 5-BALL	INSTALL COMPETI-TION	INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT	INSTALL HOME PLAY *
2	POPS AT BALL START	1			1				▲ SEE INSTALL HARD ▼		▲ SEE INSTALL MEDIUM ▼
3	PINBALL SPELLOUT DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	EXTRA EASY	EASY	MEDIUM	HARD	EXTRA HARD	HARD		MEDIUM	
4	MINI (PLAYFIELD) CHARM LETTERS SPOTTED	0			0						
5	MINI (PLAYFIELD) MAN LETTERS SPOTTED	0			0						
6	MINI (PLAYFIELD) SHREK LETTERS SPOTTED	0			0						
7	MINI (PLAYFIELD) PUSS LETTERS SPOTTED	0			0						
8	MINI (PLAYFIELD) FIONA LETTERS SPOTTED	0			0						
9	MINI PLAYFIELD MIN. PLAY TIME	15			15						
10	MINI PLAYFIELD MAX PLAY TIME	30			30						
11	MINI PLAYFIELD TIME DONKEY INCREMENT	1			1						
12	LETTERS PER MINI PLAYFIELD SHOT	2			2						
14	BURP MULTIBALL DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	EXTRA EASY	EASY	MEDIUM	HARD	EXTRA HARD			MEDIUM	
15	PUSS IN BOOTS DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	EXTRA EASY	EASY	MEDIUM	HARD	EXTRA HARD			MEDIUM	
17	POPS CARRYOVER	NO			NO						
18	SWAMP DIFFICULTY	HARD	EASY	MEDIUM	HARD	EXTRA HARD	EXTRA HARD			HARD	
19	LEFT RAMP DIFFICULTY	MEDIUM	EXTRA EASY	EASY	MEDIUM	HARD	EXTRA HARD				
20	BALL SAVER POST TIME	9			9						
21	DRAGON MULTIBALLS	3			3						

** **Note:** Currently, no Feature Adjustments are changed if **Install COMPETITION**, **Install HOME PLAY**, **Install NOVELTY** or **Install ADD-A-BALL** is performed.*

*SOME INSTALLS MAY CHANGE ADJUSTMENTS NOT NOTED ABOVE WITH FUTURE UPGRADES. YOU CAN ALSO REVIEW OR CHANGE ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** (SEE SECTION **3**, CHAPTER **4**). ADJUSTMENTS WHICH WERE CHANGED **ARE NOT NOTED** WITH **FACTORY DEFAULT** ON THE BOTTOM LINE OF THE DOT DISPLAY. THE SETTINGS HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE WILL OVERRIDE ANY MANUAL CHANGES MADE IN THE ADJUSTMENTS MENU.*

FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS NOT LISTED ABOVE WHICH NEVER CHANGE WITH ANY INSTALL : ***1, 13, 16, 22 – 25***

Enter Custom Message

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "ABCD CUST MSG" *Icon*. The **SET CUSTOM MESSAGE** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment 41, **Custom Message**)* provides an opportunity to have a text message appear in the the **Attract Mode**. Follow the on-screen prompts to complete [END].

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE LEFT / CHOOSE NEXT **[+ / >]** MOVE RIGHT / CHOOSE PREVIOUS, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** *as 'OK'.*

Set Custom Pricing

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "PRIC" *Icon*. The **CUSTOM PRICING MENU** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment 18, **Game Pricing**, and setting selected is **CUSTOM**)* provides an opportunity to set **Custom Pricing**.

Note ! MONETARY AMOUNT MUST BE SELECTED FIRST! Press **[BACK]** to – DECREASE *or* **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE the **[< $ >] monetary amount** *(e.g. look at the right side of the display from **$0.25** to **$0.50**).* Press **[< / –]** to – DECREASE *or* **[+ / >]** to + INCREASE the **credit quantity** *(e.g. look at the left side of the display from **0 CREDITS AT:** to **1 CREDIT AT:**).*

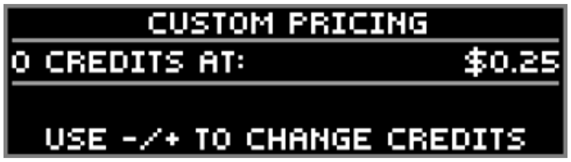
REMINDER
In these menus:

Press [BACK] to – DECREASE [< $]

Press [SELECT] to + INCREASE [$ >]

IF EXAMPLE CUSTOM PRICING SETTING DESIRED IS :
1 Play for **$0.50**, **3** Plays for **$1.00** and **7** Plays for **$2.00**
THEN YOU WILL NEED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING :

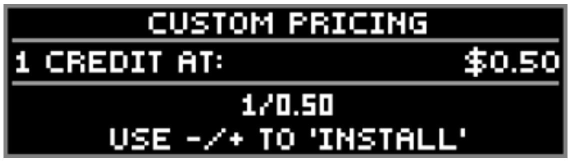
Step 1 The starting display appears as below if no prior **Custom Pricing** was installed.



CUSTOM PRICING
0 CREDITS AT: $0.25

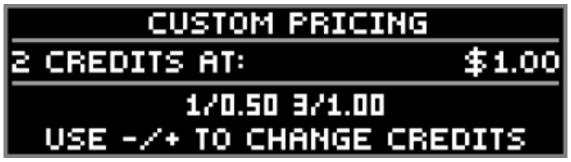
USE -/+ TO CHANGE CREDITS

Step 2 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$0.50.** Press **[+ / >]** to + INCREASE to **1 CREDIT AT:**



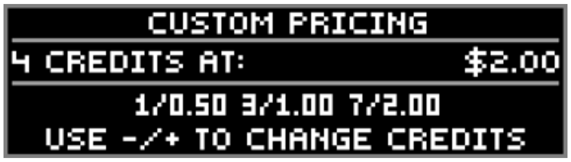
CUSTOM PRICING
1 CREDIT AT: $0.50
1/0.50
USE -/+ TO 'INSTALL'

Step 3 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$1.00.** Press **[+ / >]** to + INCREASE to **2 CREDITS AT:**



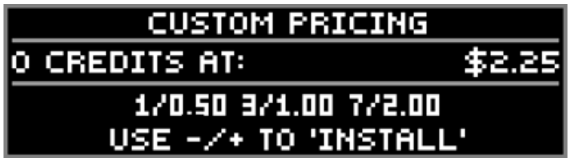
CUSTOM PRICING
2 CREDITS AT: $1.00
1/0.50 3/1.00
USE -/+ TO CHANGE CREDITS

Step 4 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$2.00.** Press **[+ / >]** to + INCREASE to **4 CREDITS AT:**



CUSTOM PRICING
4 CREDITS AT: $2.00
1/0.50 3/1.00 7/2.00
USE -/+ TO CHANGE CREDITS

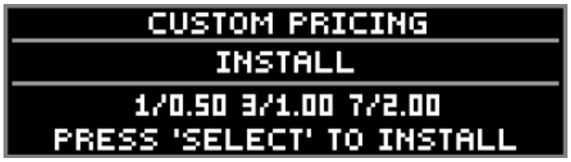
Step 5 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE the amount once *(example = $2.25).* Press **[< / –]** once ...



CUSTOM PRICING
0 CREDITS AT: $2.25
1/0.50 3/1.00 7/2.00
USE -/+ TO 'INSTALL'

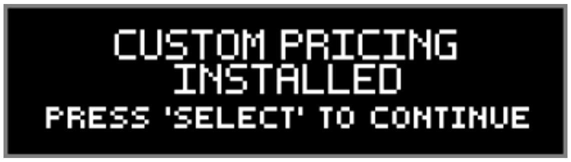
*... or press **[+ / >]** eleven times until INSTALL appears.*

Step 6 Press **[SELECT]** to INSTALL. Press **[< / –] / [+ / >]** *or* **[BACK]** to edit.



CUSTOM PRICING
INSTALL
1/0.50 3/1.00 7/2.00
PRESS 'SELECT' TO INSTALL

Step 7 Press **[SELECT]**, press **[BACK]** twice to exit the **SERVICE MENU** with your **Custom Pricing** installed.



CUSTOM PRICING
INSTALLED
PRESS 'SELECT' TO CONTINUE

To correct or make new changes, reenter, which brings you to **Step 6**. Press **[BACK]** repeatedly until the monetary amount shown is the desired amount and then continue following the above steps with your new or corrected settings. *If you are still having difficulty or if you have any questions, please call Technical Support 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700, option 1.*

Set Date / Time

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "TIME" *Icon*. The **SET TIME MENU** appears with the **MONTH** flashing. Setting the date and time is required for 'Data Dumps' and Tournament Start and End Dates. If the setting of Standard Adjustment **61**, **Time Format**, is set to **12-HOUR** *(Factory Default)* the time will be expressed in the **AM / PM format**. If Standard Adjustment **61**, **Time Format**, is set to **24-HOUR** the time will be expressed in the **24-hour format**.

Go To Resets Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "RESET" *Icon*. The **RESETS MENU** provides six (6) functions to reset *only the* **Coin Audits**, reset *only the* **Game Audits**, reset *only the* **Grand Champion Score**, reset *only the* **High Score(s)**, reset *only the* paid **Credits** *(includes Service Credits) or* to reset ***ALL DATA*** back to the **Factory Default Settings**.

Reset Coin Audits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "COIN" *Icon*. ⚠ **ONLY** the **Coin Audits** [Earnings Audits **5–12**], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Game Audits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon*. ⚠ **ONLY** the **Game Audits** [Earnings Audits **1–4**, Standard Audits **1–59** and Feature Audits **1–XX***], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. **varies per game title.*

Reset Grand Champion (Score)

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "GC" *Icon* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Grand Champion Score** [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **31**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset High Scores

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "HSTD" *Icon*. ⚠ **ONLY** the **High Score(s)** [adjustable via Standard Adjustments **32–35**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting(s).* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. ***Note:*** *High Scores (but not Grand Champion Score) are reset automatically every 2,000 games (Factory Default Setting) [adjustable via Standard Adjustment 37,* ***HSTD Reset Count*** *].*

Reset Credits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "CRED" *Icon*. ⚠ **ONLY** the **Credits** *(includes Service Credits)* [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **23**, **Credit Limit**], will be reset to *zero (0), Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Factory Settings

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon*. ⚠ **ALL GAME DATA IS RESET!** *(with the exception of Earnings Audit 13, Software Meter).* ***NOTE:*** *IF YOU HAD* ***SET-UP CUSTOM PRICING*** *OR HAD CHANGED ANY ADJUSTMENTS OR* ***PERFORMED INSTALLS****, IT IS SUGGESTED TO WRITE DOWN YOUR CHANGES PRIOR TO THE FACTORY RESET.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Go To USB Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "USB" *Icon*. The **USB MENU** provides three (3) functions to download game data, update your game code or backup your code onto a USB Memory Stick. *Review the inside cover for information on how to update your game code.*

Dump to USB Memory Stick

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "DUMP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Data Dump** (download).

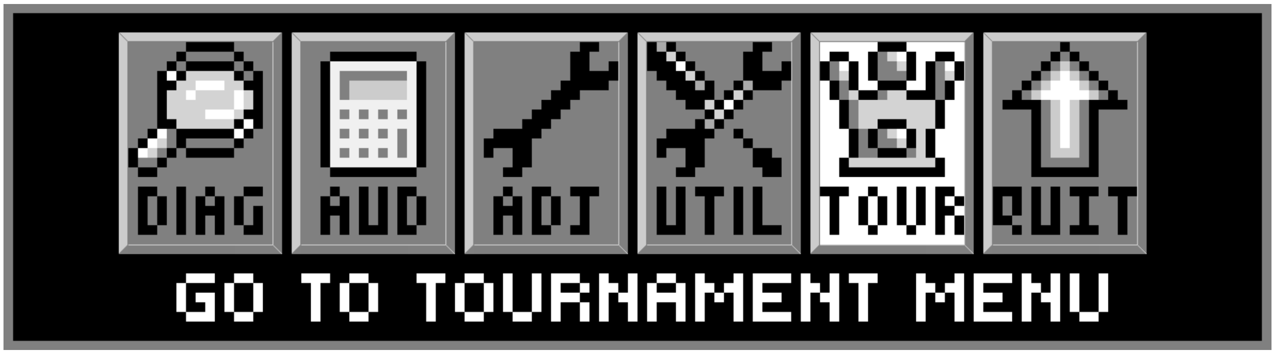
Update Game Code

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "UPDT" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts *or* review the inside cover for more information.

Backup to USB Memory Stick

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Backup** (game code only). This backup feature does not retain adjustments and/or settings changes made.

MENU UNDER EVOLUTION



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "TOUR" *Icon*. The **TOURNAMENT MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily start and stop a tournament. Also, tournament data can be viewed *(audits, prize info, etc.).*

All **TOURNAMENT MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Icons** and/or **functions**, **order** and **operation are subject to change***.

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** HIGHLIGHT PREVIOUS *or* DECREASE **/ [+ / >]** HIGHLIGHT NEXT *or* INCREASE to highlight the desired option, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** it *or* activate.

Start Tournament

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "STRT" *Icon*. The **START TOURNAMENT MENU** allows the operator to start a tournament. Select **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM** Tournament Start. For the first time Tournament Set-Up, it is recommended to select **CUSTOM**. Follow the on-screen prompts. After completion of all options in **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM**, the Tournament is started, the **START TOURNAMENT MENU** is exited and returns to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

QUICK START :

Increase or decrease the: • **DAYS**, **HOURS** *and* **MINUTES** • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT**
• **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**

CUSTOM START :

- Confirm the current date and time *(if it was not set previous via the **UTILITIES MENU** it can be set-up in this display as well).* Enter the **MONTH**, **DAY**, **YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **Start** Date: **MONTH**, **DAY**, **YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **End** Date: **MONTH**, **DAY**, **YEAR** and **TIME**

- Choose the **CREDITS** per play desired (01-10). Set the maximum number of *Credits* that may be accumulated per game. ***Note:*** *The current pricing is displayed; to change pricing **GO TO THE ADJUSTMENTS MENU**.*

Increase or decrease the: • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT**
• **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**
• **MAXIMUM (CAP) PRIZE POOL $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**.

- Increase or decrease the number of **PRIZES** (01-05 **HIGH SCORE**; 02-05 **B'N'W**). Set the maximum # of *Prize Positions* to be awarded during a Tournament. ***Selections are as follows*** *(% distribution cannot be changed):*

HIGH SCORE:

Set to **01**	1 Winner	**100%** (1) Prize Pool
Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **30%** (2) **20%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**50%** (1) **20%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4) **5%** (5)

BUMP N' WIN :

Cannot set to 01. Minimum of 2 winners required.

Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **25%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**40%** (1) **20%** (2) **20%** (3) **20%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**40%** (1) **15%** (2) **15%** (3) **15%** (4) **15%** (5)

- Select the **AWARD TYPE** (CASH, POINTS, PRIZE, TICKETS *or* NONE). Select **CASH** for the displays to represent the Prize Pool amount *(based on Jackpot Base and Max.)* in ***$Dollars***. Select **POINTS** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Points***. Select **PRIZE**, if applicable. Select **TICKET** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Tickets***. Select **NONE** ***NOT TO*** represent anything.

Custom Start continued on the next page.

CUSTOM START Continued.

The following option is available only if ***CASH*** *was selected as the* ***AWARD TYPE****.*

- Select the option to **SHOW PLAYER CASH** (YES *or* NO). Select **YES** for the display to represent the >>> **previous** <<< Tournament Winners & Cash amount *(or Points, Prizes, etc.)* will show in the ***Attract Mode***.

- Select the kind of **TOURNAMENT** desired (BUMP 'N' WIN *or* HIGH SCORE).

The following options are available only if ***BUMP 'N' WIN*** *was selected as the* ***TOURNAMENT TYPE****.*

- Select *or* confirm the **BASE POINT AMOUNT** (00 *or* 1,000,000 – 4,294,967,295 increments of 1,000,000.
- Select *or* confirm the **RANGE AMOUNT** (00 *or* 1,000,000 – 4,294,967,295 increments of 1,000,000).

- Select the **BALLS** per game (1 – 10).

STOP TOURNAMENT

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "STOP" *Icon*. The **STOP TOURNAMENT MENU** allows the operator to stop a tournament. ***Note:*** *This Icon only appears if a Tournament was set-up and is running (in place of the Start Icon).*

STOP TOURNAMENT ARE YOU SURE?

- Use the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** to confirm. Press the **BLACK Button** again to continue.

The **STOP TOURNAMENT MENU** is exited and returns to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

VIEW TOURNAMENT DATA

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "DATA" *Icon*. If no data is available, the display will indicate NO PREVIOUS DATA. Press the **GREEN Button** to escape **[BACK]** to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

TOURNAMENT AUDITS [#1 – #14]

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group)*, *audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

01	**TOTAL PLAYS :** Total number of *Regular* and *Tournament Games* played while a *Tournament is in progress.* This total is derived by adding the below Tournament Audit **02** with ***Regular Plays.***
02	**TOURNAMENT PLAYS :** Total number of *Tournament Games* played while a *Tournament is in progress.*
03	**TOTAL QUALIFYING PLAYS :** Total number of times a player qualified *(invited to enter name).*
04	**TOTAL GAME EARNINGS :** Total Gross Earnings *accepted,* while a *Tournament is active (in progress).*
05	**TOTAL TOUR. EARNINGS :** Tournament Earnings *(Audit **04** less Reg. Game Earnings)* while a *Tournament is in progress.*
06	**JACKPOT (PRIZE POOL TOTAL) :** Total Prize Pool *(Jackpot)* Amount to be paid out while a *Tournament is in progress.*
07	**NET EARNINGS :** Provides the total Net Earnings *(Gross Earnings less Prize Pool)* while a *Tournament is active (in progress).*
08	**ACCUM. TOTAL PLAYS :** Accumulative total amount of *Regular & Tourn .Games* played since the first Tournament was played.
09	**ACCUM. TOUR. PLAYS :** Accumulative total amount of *Tournament Games* played since the first Tournament was played.
10	**ACCUM. QUALIFYING PLAYS :** Accumulative total number of times a player qualified *(invited to enter name).*
11	**ACCUM. EARNINGS :** Total Gross Earnings *accepted,* since the first Tournament was played.
12	**ACCUM. TOUR EARNINGS :** Accumulative total Tournament Game Earnings since the first Tournament was played.
13	**ACCUM. JACKPOT :** Accumulative total of Prize Pool *(Jackpot)* Amounts paid out since the 1st Tourn. was played.
14	**# TOURNAMENTS :** Number of Tournaments *(not individual Tournament Games)* since the first Tournament was played.

SIGN MESSAGES A–B

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "A-B TEXT" *Icon*. *At time of print, menu non-functional. If made available in future code updates, this menu will allow the operator to display "Location" and "Prize" Messages.* Follow the on-screen prompts to complete [END].

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE LEFT / CHOOSE NEXT **[+ / >]** MOVE RIGHT / CHOOSE PREVIOUS, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** *as 'OK'.*

Parts Identification & Location (The Pink Pages)

Table of Contents
for Section 4, Chapter 1 of 2

Table of Contents for Section 4, Chapter 1 41

Backbox [S.A.M. System] - Parts ☐ ....42 – 43
▷ Backbox & Tournament Header Sign Front Views ▷ Backbox Parts Table ▷ Backglass Parts Table

Speaker Panel [S.A.M. System] - Parts ☐ 43
▷ Speaker Panel Side View ▷ Speaker Panel Parts Table

Cabinet - Parts 🟦 & Switches ☐ ....44 – 45
▷ Cabinet Inside Views ▷ Cabinet Parts & Switches Table

Playfield Top - Miscellaneous Parts ☐ & Brackets 🟦 46
▷ Playfield Location & Bottom Arch Drawings ▷ Misc. Parts (Above) Table ▷ Misc. Brackets (Above) Table

Playfield Bottom - Miscellaneous Parts ■ & Brackets 🟩 47
▷ Playfield & Back Panel Location Drawings ▷ Misc. Parts (Below) Table ▷ Misc. Brackets (Below) Table

Playfield Top - Switches (Above) ☐... 48
▷ Playfield Location Drawing

Playfield Top - Switches (Below) ■.. 49
▷ Playfield Location Drawing

Playfield Top - Flat Rails ☐, Wood Rails 🟪, Ball Guides 🟥 & Wire Forms 🟦.......................... 50
▷ Playfield Location Drawing ▷ Flat Rails Table ▷ Wood Rails Table ▷ Ball Guides Table ▷ Wire Forms Table

Playfield Top - Plastics (Screened & Clear) Kit, Decals & Mylar Kits 51
▷ Plastic Shape & Decal Art Drawings

Playfield Top & Bottom - Metal Posts ☐ & Fin Shank Screws ■ (Actual Size) ....52 – 53
▷ Metal Posts & Fin Shank Screw Drawings ▷ Metal Posts Table ▷ Fin Shank Screws Table ▷ Playfield Location Drawing

Playfield Top & Bottom - Nylon Stop, KEPS, Hex, T-, Flange, Pal & Wing Nuts (Actual Size) 53
▷ Nylon Stop Nuts Table ▷ Keps Nuts Table ▷ Hex Nuts Table ▷ T-Nuts Table ▷ Flange Nuts Table ▷ Pal Nuts Table
▷ Wing Nuts Table

Playfield Top - Hex Spacers ☐ (Actual Size) ....54 – 55
▷ Hex Spacers Drawings ▷ Hex Spacers Table ▷ Playfield Location Drawing

Playfield Top - Plastic Posts & Spacers ☐ & Metal Spacers 🟦 .... 56 – 57
▷ Plastic Posts & Spacers Drawings ▷ Plastic Posts & Spacers Table ▷ Playfield Location Drawings

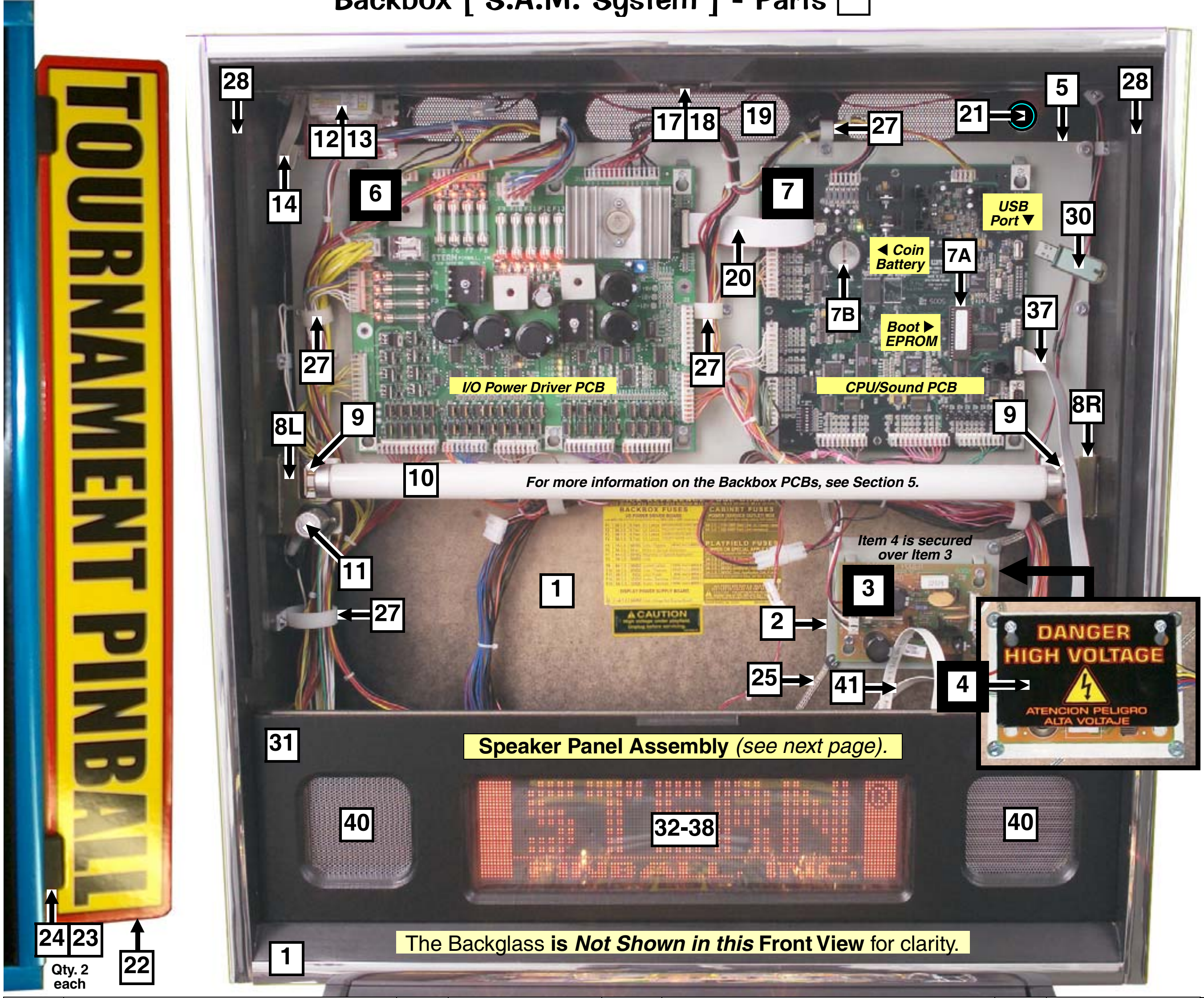
Playfield Top & Bottom - Rubber Parts Black ■ & White ☐ (Rings Actual Size) ....58 – 59
▷ Rubber Parts Drawings ▷ Rubber Bumper Pads Table ▷ Rubber Bumper Post Sleeves Table ▷ Rubber Rings Table
▷ Playfield Location Drawing(s)

Playfield Top & Bottom - Small Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) ....60 – 61
▷ Bulbs & Socket Drawings ▷ Bulbs (#44 / LED & #455) Table ▷ Small Bayonet Sockets Table

Playfield Bottom - Large Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) 61
▷ Bulbs & Socket Drawings ▷ Bulbs (#89) Table ▷ Large Bayonet Sockets Table

Playfield Top & Bottom - Wedge Base Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) 62
▷ Bulbs & Socket Drawings ▷ Bulbs (#555 & LED / #906) Table ▷ Wedge Base Sockets Table

Backbox [S.A.M. System] - Parts ☐



For more information on the Backbox PCBs, see Section 5.

Item 4 is secured over Item 3

Speaker Panel Assembly *(see next page).*

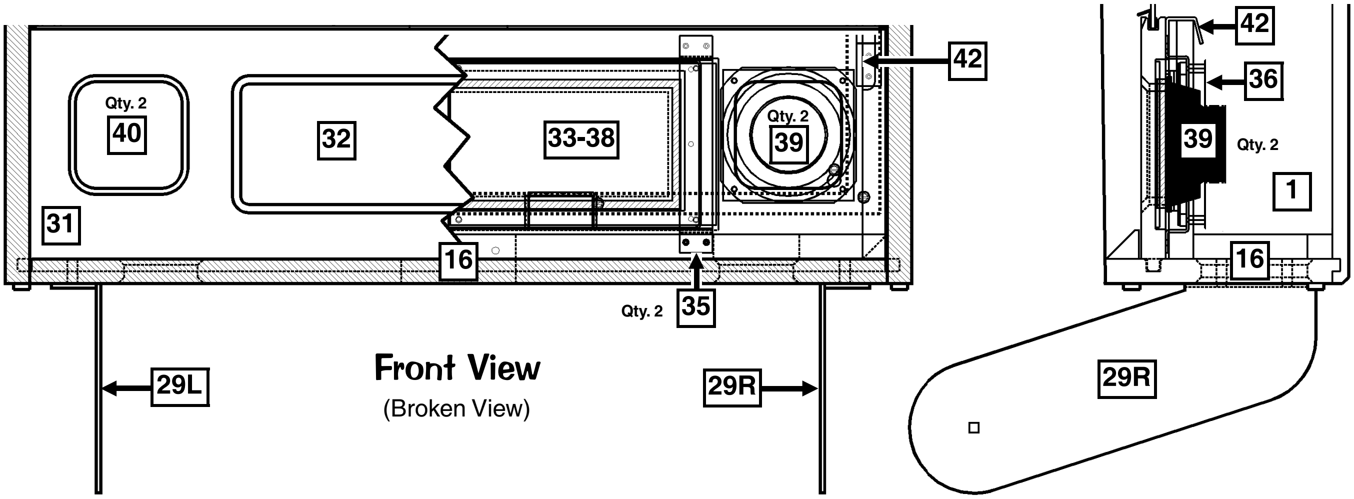
The Backglass **is *Not Shown in this* Front View** for clarity.

Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Backbox **Shrek®** (No Parts)	1	**525-5631-17-A5**
	Item 1 Note: ***Chrome T-Molding*** *is installed and cannot be ordered separately.* Fuse Description (**820-6384-00**) **and** Risk of Electrical Shock - (UL) (**820-6082-03**) Decals.		
2	PCB Metal Mounting Plate [Display]	1	535-9769-00
3	Display Power Supply PCB	1	**520-5138-00**
	Item 3 is secured to @ bottom by: #8-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swg. (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
4	Plastic Cover [**DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE**]	1	830-6053-00
	Items 3 & 4 are secured to @ top by: 1-1/4" X 3/8" Plastic Spacer Gray (Qty. 2) (254-5000-05) **and** #8-32 X 1-3/4" SHWH Ser. (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5975-28)		
5	PCB Metal Mounting Plate [I/O+CPU]	1	535-9664-00
	Items 2 & 5 are secured to Item 1 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/hole) (234-5101-00) **and** #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X .5" O.D. X 1/16" Thick (Qty. 1/hole) (242-5003-00) ***Note:*** *Where a Wire Clamp (Item 27) is mounted, a #10 Washer is not required.*		
6	I/O Power Driver PCB [S.A.M. Sys.]	1	**520-5249-00**
7	CPU/Sound PCB [S.A.M. System]	1	**520-5246-00**
	7A: 8MB EPROM #M27C801-100F1 (**960-5016-00**) ***Ordering Note:*** *Programmed EPROM (**965-BOOT-SAM**)* **7B:** Coin Cell Battery (CR2430 3V) (**000-0644-01**) *For USB Memory Stick Information, see Item **30** on the next page.*		
	Items 6 & 7 are secured to Item 5 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH MS (Qty. 10) (237-5903-00) **and** 1/4" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White (Qty. 5 [I/O] / Qty. 4 [CPU]) (254-5007-05)		
8L	Fluorescent Light Bracket *(Left Style)*	1	535-7739-00
8R	Fluorescent Light Brckt. *(Right Style)*	1	535-7739-01
	Items 8L & 8R are secured to Item 1 by: #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 2/per) (231-5012-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5207-00) **and** 3/4" X 3" Reinforced Strapping Tape (Qty. 1, sold in 12" length only) (626-5040-00)		
9	Fluorescent Lamp Holder (Socket)	2	077-5214-**01**
	Item 9 is secured to Items 8L *and* 8R by: #6-32 X 5/8" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 1/per) (232-5203-00) **Lock-In Fluor. Bulb with Yellow Socket Clip** (Qty. 1/per) (**545-6271-00**)		
10	Fluorescent Tube 24" (F20T9CW)	1	165-5061-00

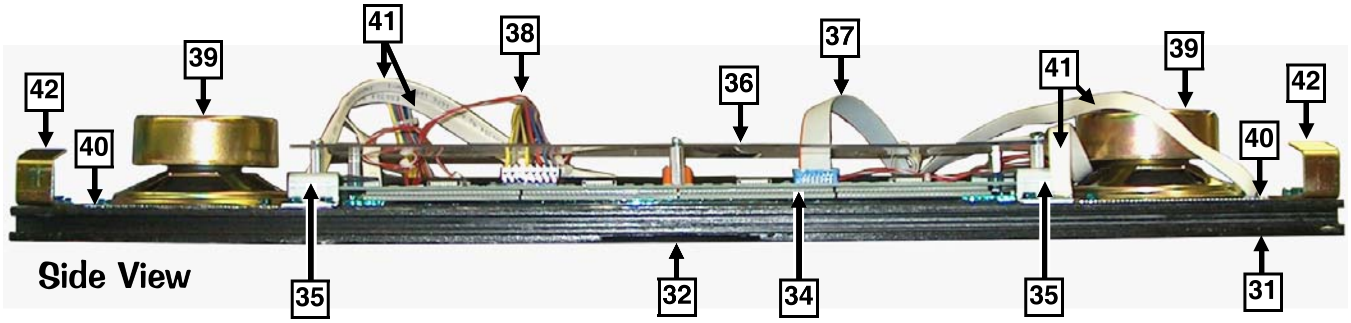
Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
11	Starter - Fluorescent (FS2 Light)	1	165-5011-01
	Starter Base *(with leads)* [on Item 8L]	1	077-5213-00
	Item 11 is secured to Item 8L by: #4-40 X 1/2" PPH MS (Sems) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5813-00)		
12	Ballast Mounting Plate	1	535-8657-00
13	Ballast *CU452-W 1/2" Core 120v 60 Hz 13W*	1	010-5015-00
	Items 12 & 13 are secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 5/8" SHWH AB (Zc) (Qty. 2) (234-5102-04) **>>> CAUTION - VERY HOT" Decal** (820-6266-00) ***EU / UK Only :*** *Ballast, 5/8" Core 50/60 Hz (010-5015-01)*		
14	Ground Strap (5")	1	600-5006-05
15*	Roto Lock Male *(on Cabinet)*	1	355-5006-01
16	Roto Lock Female *(R2-0002-02)*	1	355-5006-02
	Item 16 is secured by: #10-24 X 1-3/4" CBSN (231-5022-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5207-00), #10-24 X 2" CBSN (231-5045-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (240-5207-00) **and** #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X .5" O.D. X 1/16" (Qty. 5) (242-5003-00); *See opposite next page.*		
17	Lock Mounting Plate	1	535-0072-00
18	Lock 5/8" Barrel, 3/4"ø, 1.5" Flat Cam	1	355-5055-00
	Items 17 & 18 are secured by: #8 X 1/2" TP Torx T20 Black (Qty. 2) (237-6173-05)		
19	Back Vent Grill 2-1/2" X 18"	1	545-5072-02
20	Ribbon Cable, 20-Pin (3.5")	1	036-5000-350
	Item 20 connects the *I/O Pwr. Drvr. PCB to the CPU/Sound PCB; For 14-Pin see next page.*		
21	Button Hole Plug (Blk) **(Happ #52-6214-00)**	1	500-6566-00
	Item 21 *plugs the Access Hole required if using optional **BETAbrite Sign** or **Data cables**.*		
22	Header Sign **TOURNAMENT PINBALL**	1	545-6133-00
23	Friction Hinge (Black) *behind* ▲▼	2	390-5053-00
24	Block / Sign & Hinge Stop (Black)	2	545-6174-00
	Item 22 is sandwiched between Items 23 & 24 through 2 holes on each side. Item 23 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (232-5301-00) **and Item 24 to Items 22-23 by:** #8 X 5/8" PPH AB Black (Qty. 2/per) (232-5101-01)		

PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE. ▶

Backbox [S.A.M. System] - Parts ☐



Speaker Panel [S.A.M. System] - Parts ☐



Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
	◀ ***PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED FROM THE PREVIOUS PAGE.***		
25	Braided Wire (1-1/2 Feet)	1	600-5001-00
	Item 25 is secured by: Staple 5/16" (Qty. 23) (631-5000-00)		
26*	Zip Cable Tie (Screw Down Style)	2	040-5005-00
	Item 26 is secured @ inside bot. by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00)		
27	Clamps [Multiple Sizes]	15	040-5000-**XX**
	Item 27 secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) ***For following sizes, replace -XX with:*** **1/4"** Double = **-23** (Qty. 5); **1/2"** Single = **-06** (Qty. 1; **3/4"** Single = **-08** (Qty. 3); **1"** Single = **-09** (Qty. 1); **1-1/4"** Double = **-30** (Qty. 2)		
28	Foam 3/16" Thick X 1/4" Wide X 12"	3	626-5026-00
	Above Item 28 is self-adhesive. *17.5" strip on each side. Sold in 12" Lengths only.*		
29L	Pivot Hinge *(Left)* **Shrek® Green**	1	535-7999-**08**
29R	Pivot Hinge *(Right)* **Shrek® Green**	1	535-7999-**09**
	Items 29L-29R are secured to Backbox by: 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" C.B. Sq. Neck (Qty. 4) (231-5003-00) **and** 1/4"-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5300-00) **Items 29L-29R are secured to Cabinet by:** Spacer Hex Nut 1/2" O.D. - 1/4-20 X 1/2" TD (Black) (Qty. 1/per) (254-5042-00), Nylon Spacer (Black) (Qty. 1/per) (242-5084-00), 1/4-20 X 1/2" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (**Zinc**) (Qty. 1/per) (231-5072-01) **and** Washer 1" O.D. X 1/2" I.D. X 1/16" (Black) (Qty. 1/per side, *only if required*) (242-5087-00)		
30*	Memory Stick USB 1.1+ [Generic] **64MB**		**970-0064-00**
	Memory Stick USB 1.1+ [Generic] 128MB		970-0128-00
	*Item **30** was not included with your game. Read the inside cover or go on-line for more info.* To order with the latest game code copied onto it, add **-A5** to the Part Nr. (**970-0128-00-A5**). File(s) can be downloaded from our website *(Files are 25MB or larger, DSL or Fast Modem recommended).* Not all manufacturers of Memory Sticks are compatible with our system. Test it out, if it doesn't work properly, return your purchase and order the memory stick through you local pinball distributor *(Stern Pinball Memory Sticks guaranteed compatible).*		

(ASM. REF. 505-6002-A5-A5, Items 1-42 Only, [29-30 not included in assembly])

Take Note:

* An asterisk (∗) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

Nr.	SPEAKER PANEL PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
31	Speaker Panel (Black Wood)	1	525-5515-00
32	Plastic Shield (Display Front Cover)	1	545-5884-00
	Item 33 is secured to inside Item 31 by: #6 X 3/8" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 8) (234-5000-00)		
33∗	Foam 3/16" Thick X 1/4" Wide X 12"	3	626-5026-00
	Above Item 33 is self-adhesive. *Located between Items 32-34. Sold in 12" Lengths only.*		
34	128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB	1	**520-5052-00**
	/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// 128 X 32 DM Pin-LED PCB		**520-5052-04**
	/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// Dot Matrix Pin-LED Bezel		**545-6281-00**
	Item 34 is secured to Item 35 by *(at corners)*: 3/16" X 3/8" Spacer Gray (Qty. 4) (254-5000-18) **and** #6-32 X 1/2" SHWH Swage (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 4) (237-5976-03)		
35	Dot Matrix Display Mounting Bracket	2	535-8368-01
	Item 35 is secured to Item 31 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4/per) (234-5101-00)		
36	Plastic Shield (Display Back Cover)	1	830-6040-00
	Item 36 is secured to Item 34 by: 1/2" X 1/4" Hex Spacer #6-32 Tap (Qty. 4) (254-5008-03), 3/4" X 1/4" Hex Spacer #6-32 Tap (Qty. 2) (254-5008-04), #6-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 2) (232-5200-00) **and** #6-32 X 3/8" PPH (Qty. 6) (232-5201-00)		
37	Ribbon Cable, 14-Pin (32")	1	036-5260-32
	/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// LED Ribbon Cable Filter PCB		**520-5259-00**
	Item 37 (14-Pin) connects the *128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB to the CPU/Sound PCB.*		
38	Display Cable *(Wiring Harness)*	1	036-5454-01
	/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// LED Display Adapter Harness		**036-5520-00**
39	Speaker (Shld.) 4" 8Ω #MG ELE 4060SH	2	031-5004-02
40	Speaker Grill *(**Chrome** w/no Artwork)*	2	535-8081-04
	Items 39-40 are secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Black) (Qty. 4/per) (234-5101-01)		
41	Ground Strap (25") **[2 per : Items 35 & 39]**	4	600-5006-25
42	Speaker Panel Hook Bracket	2	535-7009-02
	Item 42 is secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00)		

(ASM. REF. 515-6888-05, Items 31-42 Only [includes wiring])

Nr.	BACKGLASS PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
i*	Clear Backglass 25.906" X 19.187"	1	660-5038-02
ii*	**Shrek® Film Art (#A5)**	1	830-52**A5**-00
iii*	Top Plastic Channel - 26"	1	545-5018-15

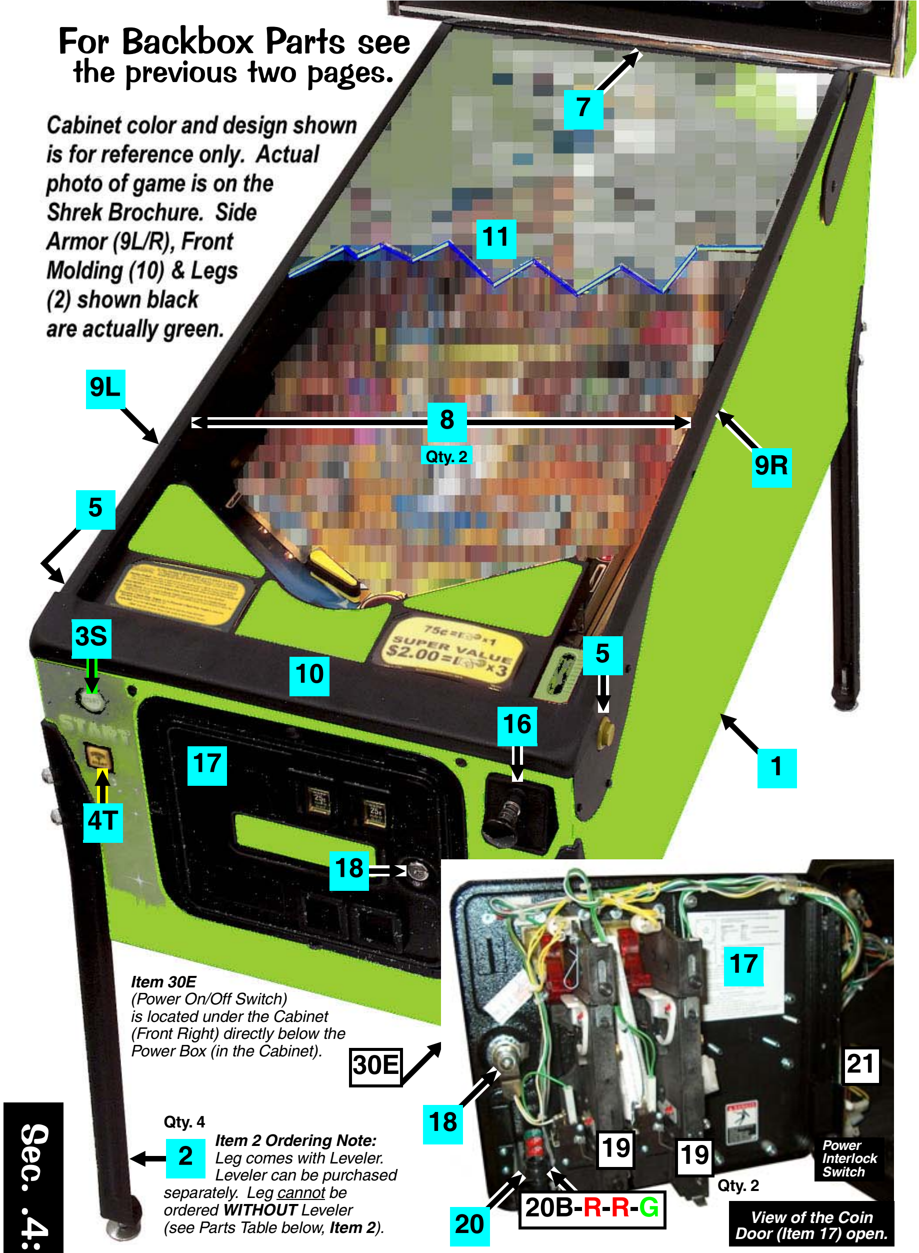
Nr.	BACKGLASS PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
iv*	Bottom Plastic Lift Channel - 26-1/16"	1	545-5021-01
v*	Plastic Edging (Left/Right) - 18-1/8"	2	545-5018-14
	Items i-v are secured to Item i by: Taple (Double-Sided), 12" (Qty. 1) (626-5005-00) ***Note:*** *Only 6" required, sold in 12" lengths only.*		

(ASM. REF. 515-5450-00-A5, Items i-v)

Cabinet - Parts 🟦 & Switches ☐

For Backbox Parts see the previous two pages.

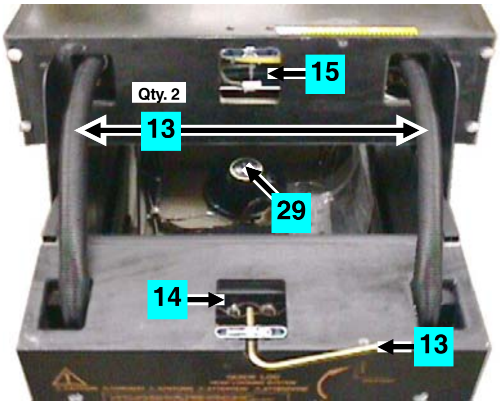
Cabinet color and design shown is for reference only. Actual photo of game is on the Shrek Brochure. Side Armor (9L/R), Front Molding (10) & Legs (2) shown black are actually green.

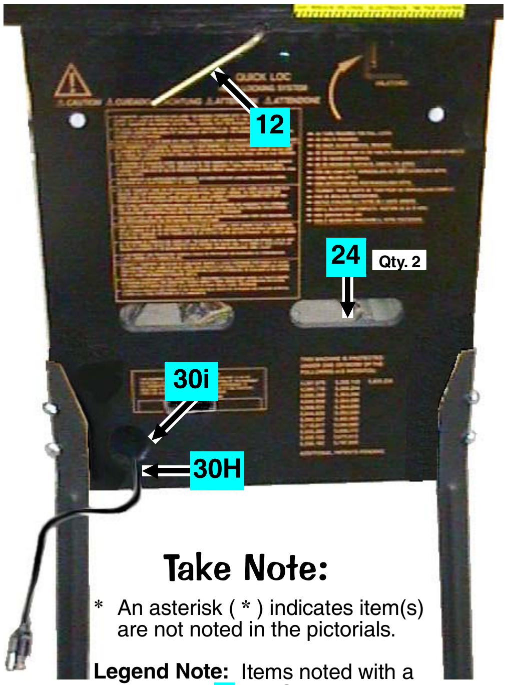


Item 30E (Power On/Off Switch) is located under the Cabinet (Front Right) directly below the Power Box (in the Cabinet).

Item 2 Ordering Note: *Leg comes with Leveler. Leveler can be purchased separately. Leg* *__cannot__* *be ordered* ***WITHOUT*** *Leveler (see Parts Table below,* ***Item 2****).*

View of the Coin Door (Item 17) open.





Take Note:

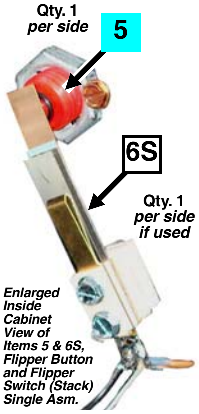
* An asterisk (*) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

Legend Note: Items noted with a cyan square 🟦 are Cabinet Parts. Items noted with a white square ☐ are Switches.

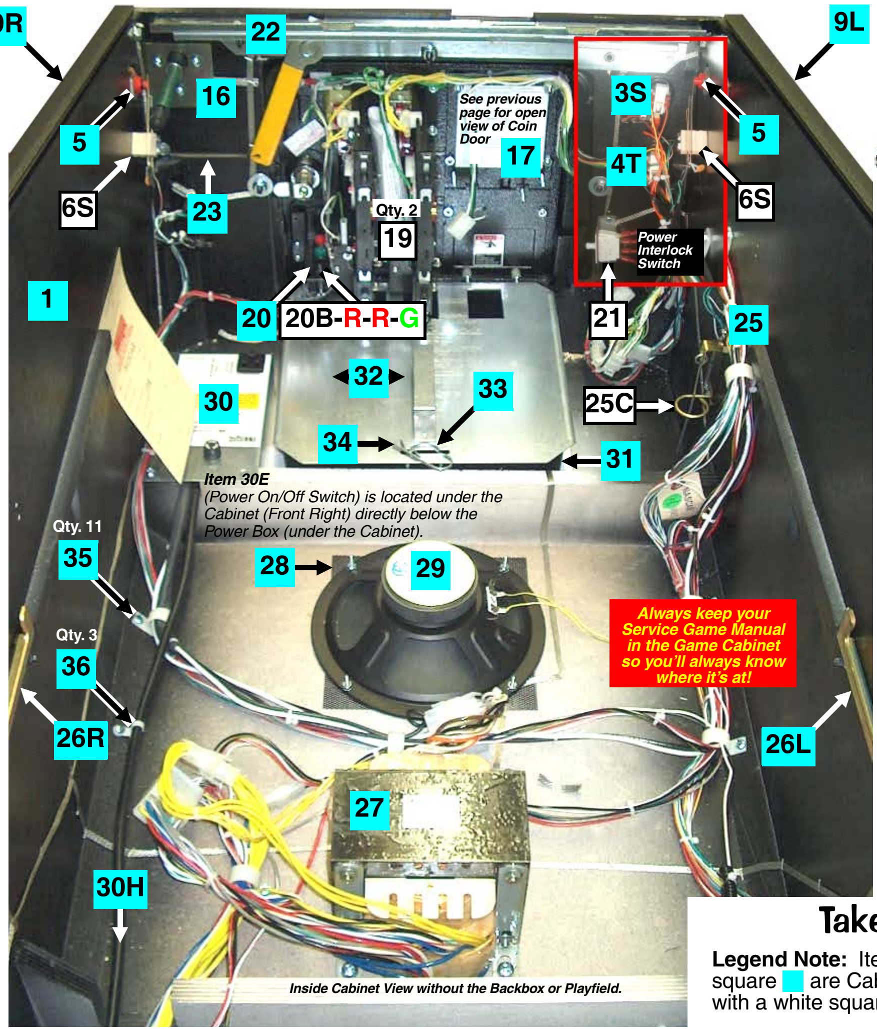
Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Screened Cabinet **Shrek®** (No Parts)		**525-5395-15P-A5**
2	Leg with Leveler Asm. **Shrek® Green**	4	500-5921-**44**
	Item 2 is secured by: Leg Bolt Back Plate (**535-5703-00**) **and** Leg Bolt 3/8" X 16 X 2-1/2" Hex 5/8" Hd. (2/per) (231-5001-01) *Leg Leveler **ONLY** (3/8"-16 X 3") (500-5017-00).*		
3S	**Start Button** (Green Round) with Sw. + Lamp	1	**500-6388-44-TL**
4T	**Tournament Button** (Yellow Sq.), w/Sw. + Lmp.	1	**500-6587-06-TL**
	Item 3S & 4T includes the Switch & Lamp (No Wiring; desolder old wiring where required). ***Switch or Bulb replacement:*** ***↻ TWIST ↺ LOCK (-TL) >> __not snap-in__ <<*** ***Assembly __Parts Included__ :*** Microswitch (**180-5174-00**); #555 Wedge Base Clear Bulb (**165-5002-00**); *If **4T** is not desired, use optional Button Plug Black (500-6566-00). Requires 3-Lug Terminal Strip (055-5204-03) and Diodes, 1N4004 (Qty. 2) (112-5003-00) inside cabinet under button(s) for **Lamp Operation** (Diode for Switch, located on Switch.)*		
5	**Flipper Button** (Yellow) Assembly (No Switch)	2	500-5026-36
	Item 5 is secured by: Pal Nut for Flipper Button (Metal) (Qty. 2/per) (240-5003-01) ***Pal Nut inside cabinet secured by:*** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) **and** Washer (Zinc), .187" ID X .875" OD X .048" Thick (Qty. 1/per) (242-5059-00)		
6S	Flipper Switch Single Assembly	0	500-6889-01
	Assembly __Parts Included__ : Flipper Switch Stack Single *(Paliney Contact)* (**180-5160-01**) **and** Capacitor - Ceramic .05 Mfd 25 volt (**130-5001-00**) **Item 6S/6D are secured to Cab. by:** #6 X 1-1/4 SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5959-00)		
6D	Flipper Switch Double Assembly	2	500-6890-01
	Assembly __Parts Included__ : Flipper Switch Stack Double *(Paliney Contact)* (**180-5164-01**) **and** Capacitor - Ceramic .05 Mfd 25 volt (**130-5001-00**) **Item 6S/6D are secured to Cab. by:** #6 X 1-1/4 SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5959-00)		

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Rear Glass Channel 20-3/8" Length	1	545-5038-00
8	Plastic Channel 42-5/8" Lg. (Left/Rt.)	2	545-5017-00
9L	Side Armor (L.) w/Button Guard (**Grn**)	1	535-9596-**30**
9R	Side Armor (Right) w/B.G. (**Green**)	1	535-9596-**31**
	Items 9L & 9R are secured @ front & side by: Pem Stud 1/4 X 1" Flange Head (Zinc) 93580A195 (Qty. 1/per) (237-6116-00), 1/4-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5300-00) **and** #8 X 5/8" PPH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 5/per) (232-5101-00); **@ rear (backbox) by:** #10-24 X 1" Sq. Neck Carrg. Bolt Zinc (Qty. 1/per) (231-5021-01) **and** #10-24 Hex Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5202-00)		
10	Front Molding (Green) < NO BUTTON HOLE >	1	**500-6882-02-03**
	Item 10 includes: Self-Adhesive Foam Rubber 3/8" X 3/16" X 20-3/8" (3') (626-5001-00) *Items **10** works with Item **22 (next page)** __ONLY__.*		
11	Playfield Glass (Tempered) 21" X 43" X 3/16"	1	660-5001-00
12	Hex Key Allen Wrench 5/16"	1	777-0001-00
13	Corrugated Tubing Black **1"ø X 2.6' Lg.**	1	605-5008-03
	*Above Item **13** covers the Cable Wiring Harnesses going into the Backbox from the Cabinet.*		
14	Roto Lock Male (R2-0055-02)	1	355-5006-01
	Item 14 is secured by: #10-24 X 1-3/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 2) (231-5022-00), #10-24 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5206-00) **and** #10 Washer, 7/32" ID X 1/2" OD X 1/16" Thick (Qty. 2) (242-5003-00)		
15	Roto Lock Female *(on Backbox)*	*1*	*355-5006-02*
16	Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly	1	**500-6146-00-04**
	FOR A BREAKDOWN OF PARTS SEE: Sec. 4, Chp. 2, Drawings for ... Assemblies...		

Cabinet - Parts 🟦 & Switches ☐ Continued



Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 5 & 6S, Flipper Button and Flipper Switch (Stack) Single Asm.

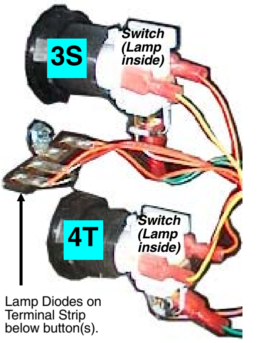


See previous page for open view of Coin Door

Item 30E (Power On/Off Switch) is located under the Cabinet (Front Right) directly below the Power Box (under the Cabinet).

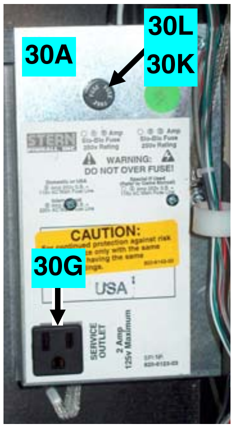
Always keep your Service Game Manual in the Game Cabinet so you'll always know where it's at!

Inside Cabinet View without the Backbox or Playfield.

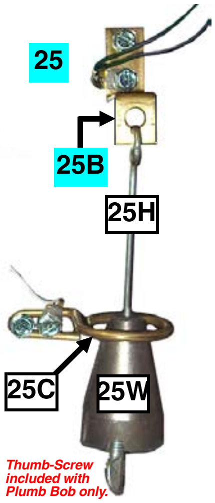


Lamp Diodes on Terminal Strip below button(s).

Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 3S, 4T and 25 (25B, 25C, 25H & 25W), Plumb Bob Tilt Switch.



Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 30: Power Box (30A), Service Outlet (30G), Fuse (30K) and Fuse Holder (30L).



Thumb-Screw included with Plumb Bob only.

Take Note:

Legend Note: Items noted with a cyan square 🟦 are Cabinet Parts. Items noted with a white square ☐ are Switches.

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
	◀ ***PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED FROM THE PREVIOUS PAGE.***		
17	Coin Door 2-Cht $V Up-Stk. 4-Button Bracket **Item 17 is secured by:** 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 4) (231-5003-00) 1/4"-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5300-00) **and** Fend Washer 1/4" I.D. X 1" O.D. (Qty. 3) (242-5009-00) ***Note:*** *For Coin Door other than USA call Technical Support for SPI Part Nr.*	1	501-5018-172
18	Lock 7/8" Barrel, 435X, Offset Cam	1	**355-5021-03K**
19	Coin Door Switch (USA) (Happ) **ALT. SW.: 19C:** Coin Door Switch (USA) (Coin Control) (**180-5024-00**) **ALT. SW.: 19J:** Coin Door Switch (¥ Japan) (**180-5091-00**)	2	180-5024-**01**
20	4-Button Bracket *(for Service Menu Buttons)* **SWITCH: 20B:** Push-Button Service Switch (**Black**) (**180-5192-00**) **SWITCH: 20R:** Push-Button Service Switch (**Red**) (Qty. 2) (**180-5192-02**) **SWITCH: 20G:** Push-Button Service Switch (**Green**) (**180-5192-04**) ***Ordering Note:*** *Securing hardware for switches included. Decal in kit sold separately.*	1	535-6860-04
21	Power Interlock-Memory Protect Switch Asm. ***Assembly Parts Included :*** Mounting Bracket (**535-9794-00**), Power Interlock (Playfield) Switch (**180-5136-00**) **and secured by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5101-00)	1	500-5808-05
22	Front Molding Lockdown Asm. **Item 22 is secured by:** #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carr. Bolt (Qty. 2) (231-5012-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5207-00), #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB Zinc (Qty. 1) (234-5101-00) **and** #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X 1/2" O.D. X 1/16" (Qty. 1) (242-5003-00)	1	500-6881-00
23	Lockdown Spring *(connected to handle)*	1	265-5008-00
24	Grills 2-1/2" X 18" *(on Back & Bottom)*	2	545-5072-02
25	Plumb Bob Tilt Switch *Indivual Parts Only* **SWITCH: 25B:** Bracket for Hanger Wire (**535-5221-00**) **25C:** Contact Wire Form (**535-7563-01**) **25H:** Hanger Wire (**535-5319-02**) **25W:** Plumb Bob Weight (**535-5029-00**) *(includes Thumb-Screw)* **Item 25B is secured to Cabinet by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		***Ind. Parts Only***
26L	Slide & Pivot Support Bracket (Left)	1	535-5989-00
26R	Slide & Pivot Support Bracket (Right) **Items 26L & 26R are secured by:** #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (3/per) (231-5012-00) **and** #10-24 KEPS Nut (3/per) (240-5207-00)	1	535-5990-00

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
27	Transformer 5.7VAC *(with Ballast Winding)* **Item 27 is secured by:** 1/4"-20 X 5/8" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (237-5854-00) **and** 1/4" Split Lock Washer (Qty. 4) (244-5000-00)	1	010-5012-01
28	Speaker Grill 7" X 7"	1	545-5072-03
29	Speaker 8" ø Round 8010 4Ω **Items 28 & 29 are secured by:** #6-32 X 1-1/4" Fin Shank Screw (Qty. 4) (237-5883-00) **and** #6-32 Keps Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5008-00)	1	031-5007-01
30	Power Input Box Assembly **30A:** Power Box *(No Parts)* Mounting Frame (**535-5932-00**) **30B*:** Line Filter (**150-5000-00**) **30C*:** Varistor* TNR159211KM (Domestic) (**150-5001-00**) **30D*:** Varistor TRM15G431KM (Euro) (**150-5002-00**) **SWITCH: 30E:** On/Off Rocker Switch + Bracket Assembly (**515-7085-00**) ***30E incl.:*** Switch, APEM R2101C5NBB (**180-5001-03**) + Bracket (**535-8318-00**) **30F*:** Power Box Decal (**820-6123-03**) **30G:** Service Outlet (3-Prong / US) (**180-5008-01**) **30H:** Line Cord 10' ROJ 3" + Ring Terminal Assembly (**515-6566-00**) ***30H incl.:*** Line Cord 10' ROJ 3" (**034-5000-10**) + Ring Terminal (**055-5031-10**) **30i:** Recessed (Black) Cup *(rear of Cabinet)* (**545-5122-00**) **30J*:** Snap Bushing 9/16" (White) (**280-5001-01**) **30K:** Fuse 8 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Domestic) (**200-5000-05**) ***30K Int'l.*:*** Fuse 5 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (International) (Qty. 2) (**200-5003-00**) **30L:** Fuse Holder (**205-5001-00**)	1	515-5360-07
31	Cash Box Plastic Bottom	1	545-5090-00
32	Cash Box Cover (Validator)	1	535-5013-03
33	Cash Box Lock Bracket (U-Wire) **Item 33 is secured by:** #8 X 5/8" HWH AB (Green) (Qty. 2) (234-5102-04)	1	535-7562-00
34	Large Hair-Pin Clip	1	535-7772-00
35	Clamps [Multiple Sizes] **Item 35 is secured to Item 1 by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) ***For following sizes, replace -XX with:*** 3/4" Single = **-08** (Qty. 8); 1-1/2" Single = **-10** (Qty. 3)	11	040-5000-**XX**
36	Zip Cable Tie (Screw Down Style) **Item 36 is secured by:** #8 X 7/8" PPH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (232-5103-00)	3	040-5005-00
37†	Meter +12VDC ***with*** *Bracket Optional*	0	**G-0053-013-102**

*† Meters (Diode included) are optional and were not included in this Pinball Machine. Order without the bracket use **G-0053-013-102A**. More information or Qs? Call Technical Support.*

Main Playfield Top - Miscellaneous Parts ☐ and Brackets 🟦

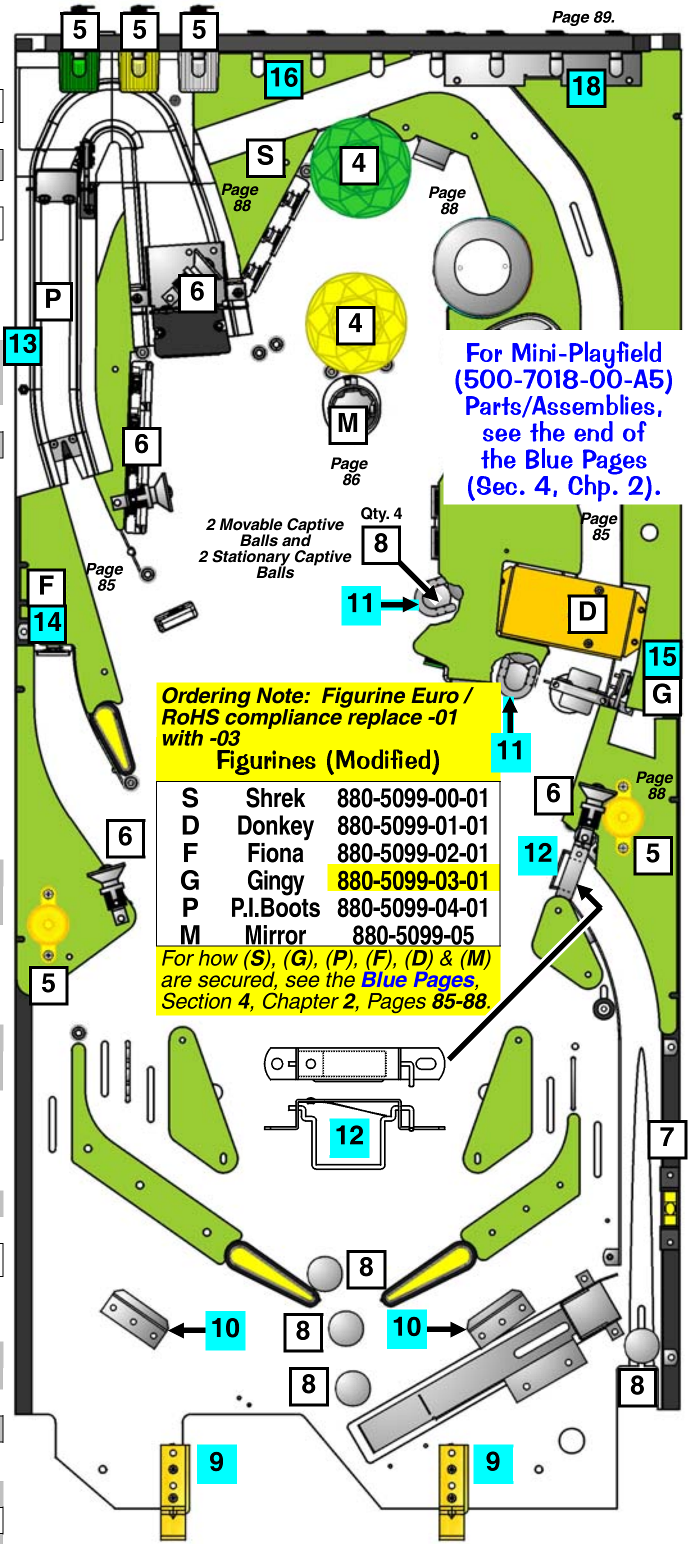
Nr.	THE PLAYFIELD	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
Main P/F	P/F Screened **w/** Inserts & **NO** Parts	1	830-5100-A5
	P/F Complete **w/** Inserts & **ALL** Parts	1	**505-6004-A5-A5**

Nr.	MISC. PARTS (ABOVE)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Arch (Black Metal) [*no Forks*] **Item 1 is secured to Item 9 below by:** #10-32 X 5/16" PFH U/C MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-6013-00) ***Usage Note:*** *When replacing the Arch,* order new replacement **Nelson Protect Strips 7-5/8"** *(not included)* (Qty. 2) (545-5212-04; use -02 for 8-9/16" size) *For Decals, see* ***Playfield Top - Plastics Kit, Decals & Mylar Kits****.*	1	535-8392-01
2	Instruction Card [Eng./Esp.] Shrek® ***Note :*** *Visit* ***www.sternpinball.com*** *for a PDF copy of the Game Instruction Card which will also have any translated Instruction Cards made for this game. Find Game Link or Archives.*		**755-51A5-12-Y**
3A	Coin Card (2-Sided) USA 10 Default	1	**755-5400-11-Y**
3B	Coin Card (2-Sided) USA 5 *For Coin Card views, see below or* ***online :*** *http://www.sternpinball.com/coinagecards.shtml* ***Ordering Note :*** *If this is a non-US Game, Coin Card(s) Part Numbers provided will differ.*	1	**755-5400-08-Y**

1
2
3A
3A
3B
download other coin card options, click www.sternpinball.com!

Nr.	MISC. PARTS (ABOVE)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
4	Bumper [Pop] Cap *(Multi-Colors)* **Replace -XX in the part number with -04 (● Green); -06 (● Yellow)** **Item 4 is secured by:** #4 X 3/4" PRH (Zinc) T-25 (Qty. 2/per) (237-5873-00)	2	550-5057-XX
5	Light Cover *w/ tabs (Multi-Colors)* **Replace -XX in the part number with -01 (Clear); -06 (Yellow); -11 (Fluor. Green)** **Item 5 is secured to the Backpanel by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00) **and is secured to the Plastics by:** #6-32 X 1/2" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (232-5202-00) **and** #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5005-00)	5	550-5031-XX
6	Light Reflector (Silver) ***Ordering Note :*** #555 Wedge Base Bulb (165-5002-00) (Qty. 1/per); Wedge Base Socket (Laydown) (077-5026-01) (Qty. 1/per) *(views on Page* ***64****)*	4/2	545-5409-01
7	Bubble Level Assembly ***Assembly Parts Included :*** **Level** .8mm Empire #0224 (**545-6001-01**) or **Level Mount** (**545-6068-00**). **Flange secured by:** #6-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (no Sems) Zinc (237-5500-00) **and** #6-32 Keps Nut (240-5008-00) **Item 7 is secured to the Wood Rail by:** #6 X 1/2" HWH AB Zinc Red (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02)	1	500-6815-00
8	Pinball (Steel) 1-1/16" ø	8	260-5000-00

Nr.	MISC. BRACKETS (ABOVE)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
9	Bracket, Playfield Hanger **Item 9 is secured to the Playfield (P/F) by:** #8-32 X 7/8" HWH MS Zinc (Qty. 2/per) (237-5890-00) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5101-00)	2	535-8385-00
10	Bracket, Arch Retaining (Hold-Down) **Item 10 is secured to the P/F by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 3/per) (234-5101-00)	2	535-8394-00
11	Bracket, Plate *(Newton Ball)*	2	535-9523-00
	Wire Form *(Newton Ball Retention)* **Item 11 is secured by:** #8 Washer (Qty. 1/per pem) (242-5005-00), 3/16" I.D. Rubber Ring (Black) (Qty. 4) (545-5348-01) **and** #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1/per pem) (240-5102-00)	2	535-9522-00
12	Bracket, Gate with Spring Flap Asm.	1	515-7436-00
	Wire Form *(for above Gate Bracket)* **Item 12 is sec'd by:** #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00) **Ref. Asm: 500-6853-00**	1	535-9683-00
13	Bracket, Ramp Mounting **Item 13 is secured to the Wood Rail by:** #6 X 1/2" PTH A (Zinc) (Qty. 2) 237-5809-00	1	515-6508-00
14	Bracket, Support *(for Fiona)* **Item 14 is secured by:** #6-32 X 1-1/4" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5508-00), #6-32 X 1-1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5510-00) **and @ figurine by:** #6-32 X 7/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5205-00) **and** Spacer 5/8" X 3/8" (Qty. 2) (254-5000-14)	1	535-0132-00
15	Bracket, Support *(for Gingy)* **Item 15 is secured by:** #6 X 1/2" HWH AB Zinc Red (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02) **and @ figurine by:** #6-32 X 3/8" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (232-5201-00) **and** #6-32 X 7/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (232-5205-00)	1	535-0124-00
18	Bracket, Support *(for Mini-Pinball)* **Item 18 is secured to Back Panel by:** #8-32 X 5/8" SHWH Serr. Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 2) (237-5975-03) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5101-00) *See Page* ***89****.*	1	535-9975-00



For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00-A5) Parts/Assemblies, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

Ordering Note: Figurine Euro / RoHS compliance replace -01 with -03

Figurines (Modified)

S	Shrek	880-5099-00-01
D	Donkey	880-5099-01-01
F	Fiona	880-5099-02-01
G	Gingy	880-5099-03-01
P	P.I.Boots	880-5099-04-01
M	Mirror	880-5099-05

For how ***(S)****,* ***(G)****,* ***(P)****,* ***(F)****,* ***(D)*** *&* ***(M)*** *are secured, see the* ***Blue Pages****, Section* ***4****, Chapter* ***2****, Pages* ***85-88****.*

For Mini-Playfield Parts, Assemblies and/or Main Playfield brackets securing other plastics or parts on assemblies not shown on this page, see the ***BLUE PAGES****, Pages*

Take Note:

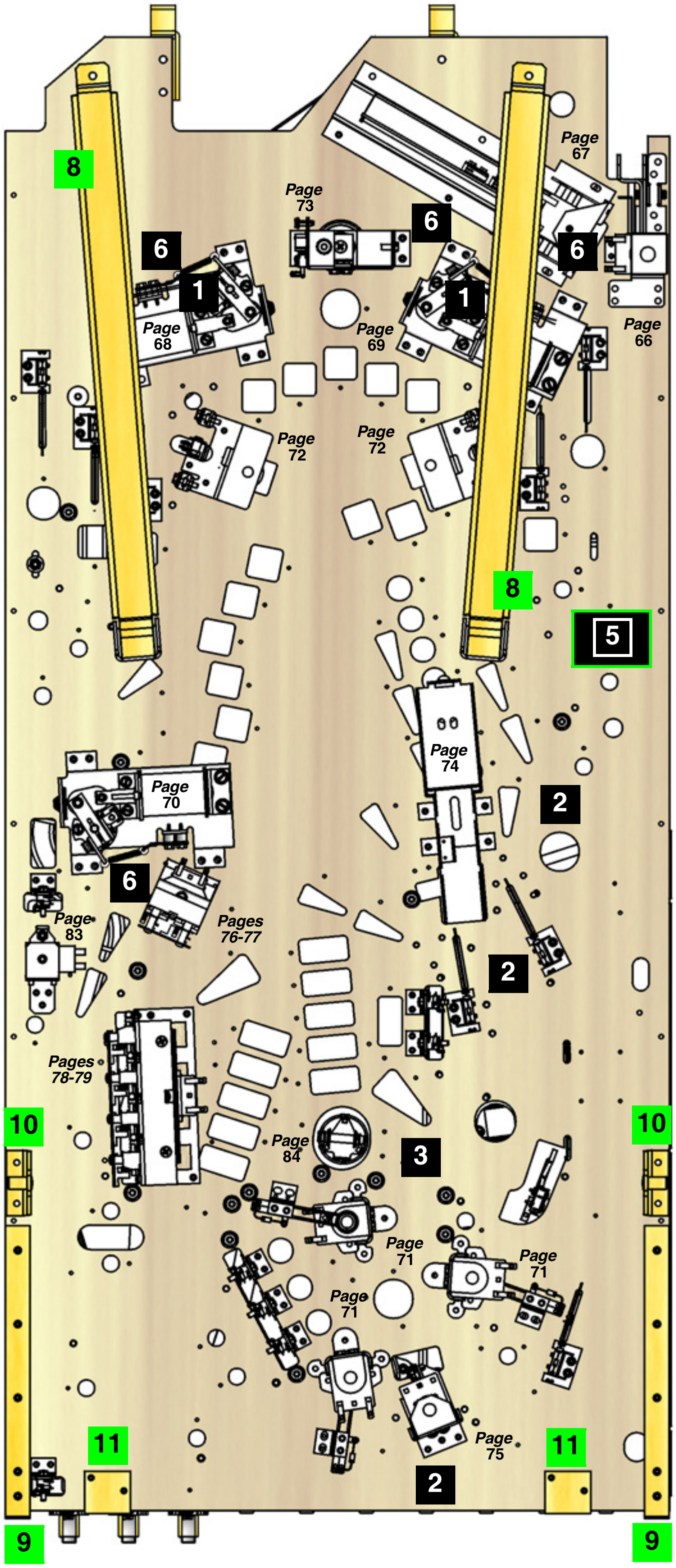
Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Misc. Parts (Above).
Items noted with a cyan square 🟦 are Misc. Brackets (Above).

Optional Kits available through your Distributor:

Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit: 502-6002-A5

Kit includes : *8 oz. Novus Wax #2 Fine (Red) (****675-0003-01****), Cloth, Rubber Rings (used above playfield), Bulbs (Bulb quantities vary and is limited to 25 per type), Fuses (5/per type) and 4 Pinballs.* ***Note:*** *Quanties, sizes and contents subject to change without notice.*

Main Playfield Bottom - Miscellaneous Parts ■ and Brackets 🟩



For Mini-Playfield Parts, Assemblies and/or Backpanel Parts not shown on this page, see the ***BLUE PAGES****, Pages* ***65-94****.*

Nr.	THE PLAYFIELD	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
Main P/F	P/F Screened **w/** Inserts & **NO** Parts	1	830-5100-A5
	P/F Complete **w/** Inserts & **ALL** Parts	1	**505-6004-A5-A5**

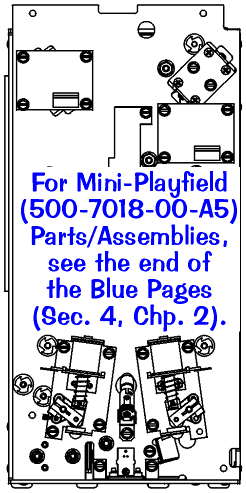
Nr.	MISC. PARTS (BELOW)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Insulation Fiche Paper **(under Lower Flippers)**	2	545-5721-00
2	Diode Terminal Strip 2-Lug (810) Isolated	3	055-5203-00
3	Diode Terminal Strip 3-Lug (813) Isolated	1	055-5204-03
4	Diode Terminal Strip 5-Lug (813) Isolated	0	055-5204-05
	Items 2-4 are secured by: #6 X 3/8 HWH AB Zinc (Qty. 1-2/per) (234-5000-00) ***Note:*** *1N4004 Diodes (**112-5003-00**) are used in all Diode applications. 1N4001 Diodes can be used for Switches and/or Lamps.*		
5	PCB, Stepper Motor Controller	1	511-5045-00
	Item 5 is secured by: *#6 X 3/4" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5003-00)* *For more details on Item **4**, see Sec. **5**, Chapter **4, Printed Circuit Boards**, Pages **144**.*		
6	3A 250v Slo-Blo Fuse	3	200-5000-08
	Fuse Clip Holder (Socket)	3	205-5000-01
	Item 6 is secured by: #6 X 1/2" PPH AB (Qty. 1/per) (237-5805-00) ***Note:*** *Item **6**, Fuse Clip Holder (Socket) 205-5000-01 is part of a set of 12 (205-5000-12). You can order them as individuals (...-01) or a set of 12 (...-12).*		
7*	Terminal Strip/Fuse Decals A-D	1	820-6221-A5
	Note: *For Decal Descriptions & Locations, see **Playfield Terminal Strips, Fuses & Misc. Wiring Descriptions & Locations,** Section **5**, Chapter **2**, Playfield Wiring.*		

Nr.	MISC. BRACKETS (BELOW)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
8	Bracket, Playfield Support Slide	2	535-6862-05
	Item 8 is secured by: #10 X 1/2" HWH A (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5817-00), #8-32 X 5/8" SHWH Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 1/per) (237-5975-03) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5101-00)		
9	Bracket, Edge Slide (Extended)	2	535-5988-01
	Item 9 is secured by: #4 X 1/2" PFH (Zinc) (Qty. 5/per) (237-5840-00) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5101-00)		
10	Bracket, Pivot Pin Welded Assembly	2	500-5329-03
	Item 10 is secured by: #8-32 X 5/8" SHWH Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 2/per) (237-5975-03)		
11	Bracket, Back Panel Mounting	2	535-8964-00
	Item 11 is secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5101-00)		
12*	Tie Post (White Nylon)	7	545-5253-01
	Item 12 is secured by: #6 X 5/8" SHWH AB Green (Qty. 1/per) (234-5002-00)		

Take Note:

* An asterisk (*) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

Legend Note:
Items noted with a black square ■ are Miscellaneous Parts (Below)
Items noted with a green square 🟩 are Misc. Brackets (Below).



For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00-A5) Parts/Assemblies, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

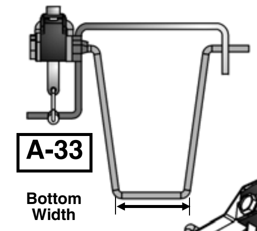
Optional Kits available through your Distributor:

Pinball Location Maintenance Deluxe Kit: 502-6003-A5

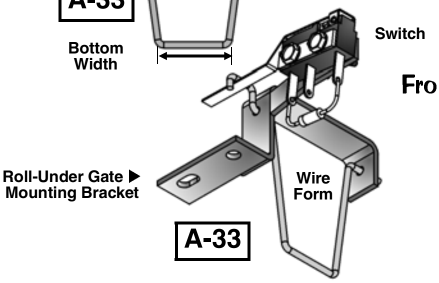
Deluxe Kit includes : *Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit as described plus a quanity of Flipper Rebuild Kits.* ***Note:*** *Quantity varies which equals the same quantity of flippers used in this game.* ◄ **THIS GAME KIT INCLUDES (3) FLIPPER REBUILD KITS** ◄

Playfield Top - Switches (Above) ☐
(on Gates, Spinners & Stand-Alone)

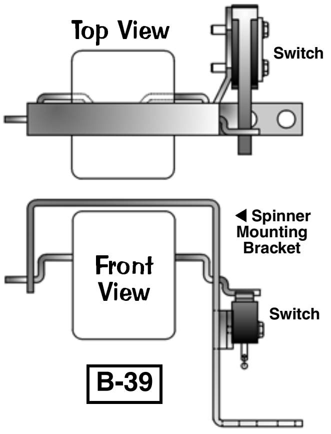
Nr.	SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
A-33	Exit Gate Assembly ***Individual Parts Only :*** Switch (**180-5087-00**), Switch Gate Bracket (**535-6303-03**), Wire Form on Bracket (**535-6304-03**), Switch Body Protect Plate (**535-6539-00**), Diode 1N4004 (**112-5003-00**) **and** #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Serr. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (**237-5937-02**) (ASM. REF. **ONLY** 515-6490-09-A5)	1	***Ind. Parts Only***
	Switch *(for Playfield Wire Gates)*	1	180-5087-00
	*Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Left Ramp Assembly, see T.O.C. , Page **65**.*		
B-39	Spinner & Switch Assembly ***Individual Parts Only :*** Switch (1-1/4" Actuator Blade) (**180-5010-04**), Spinner Mounting Bracket (**535-8684-01**) **and** Spinner Target Sub-Assembly (**515-7088-00**) and Lexan Decals *(reference only)* (**Kit: 802-5001-A5**) ***Note:*** *Individual Lexan Decals (830-6394-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required. For all pieces, see **Playfield Top - Plastics (Screened & Clear) Kit, Decals* & Mylar* Kits**, Page **53**.* (ASM. REF. 500-6421-01)	1	***Ind. Parts Only***
	Switch *(1-1/4" Actuator Blade)*	1	180-5010-04
C-35	Switch *(Roller Actuator, Lite-Force)* ***Associated Parts Not Included :*** Switch Body Protect Plate (**535-6539-00**) **and** Diode 1N4004 (Qty. 1/per) (**112-5003-00**) **Item C-6 is secured by:** #2-56 X 1/2" Unslt HWH #4 Hex TR3 Blk (Qty. 2/per) (237-5937-02) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Latch Gate Assembly, see T.O.C., Page **65**.*	1	180-5119-02
D-48	Switch *(Happ #95-1128-00)* ***Requires:*** Switch Body Protect Plate (**535-6539-00**), Diode 1N4004 (**112-5003-00**) **and** #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Serr. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (**237-5937-02**) **and** #2-56 Hex Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5301-00) Also see Sec. ***4**, Chp. **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Flat Ramp Asm. (Sneak Lanes), see T.O.C., Page **65**.*	1	180-5183-00



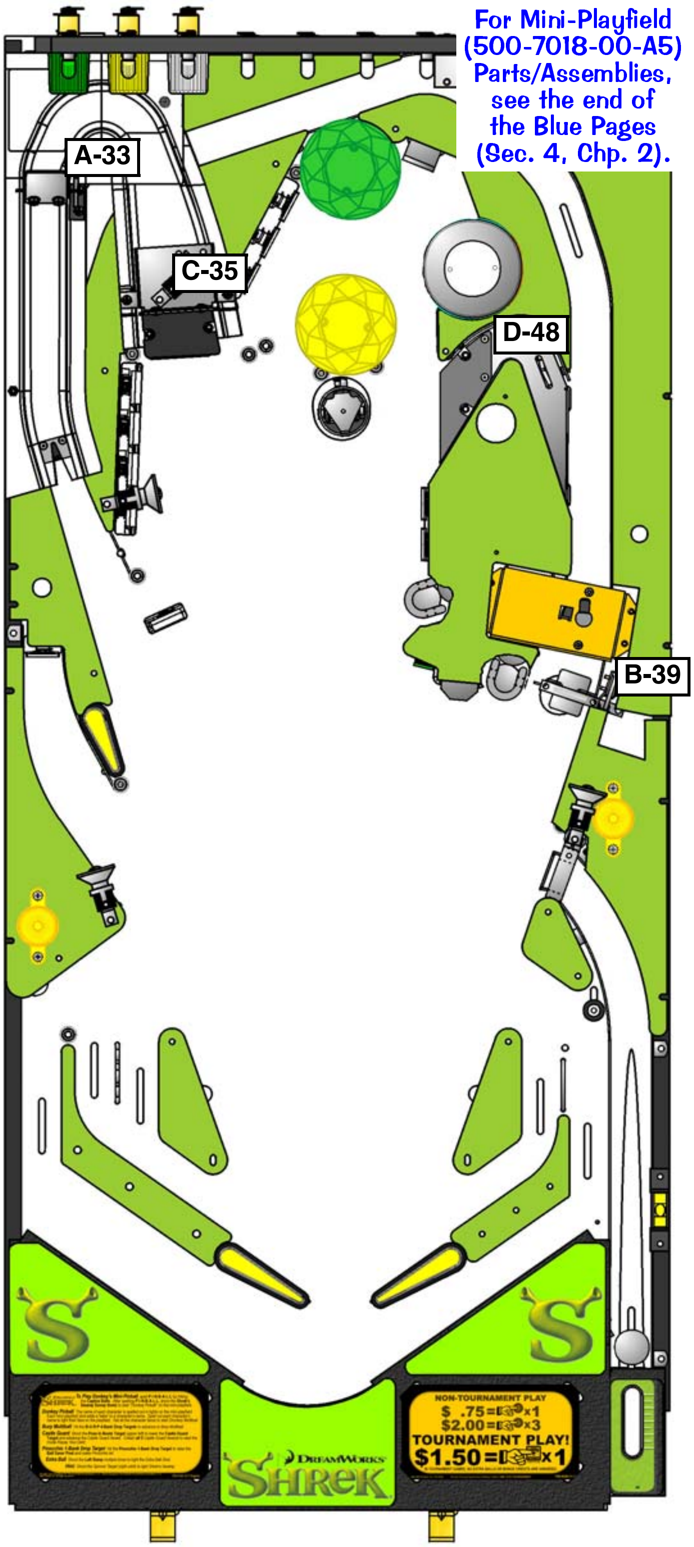
Notes Item 1: Drawing for demonstration purposes. Actual Gate Bracket differs.



Front Underside View



For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00-A5) Parts/Assemblies, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

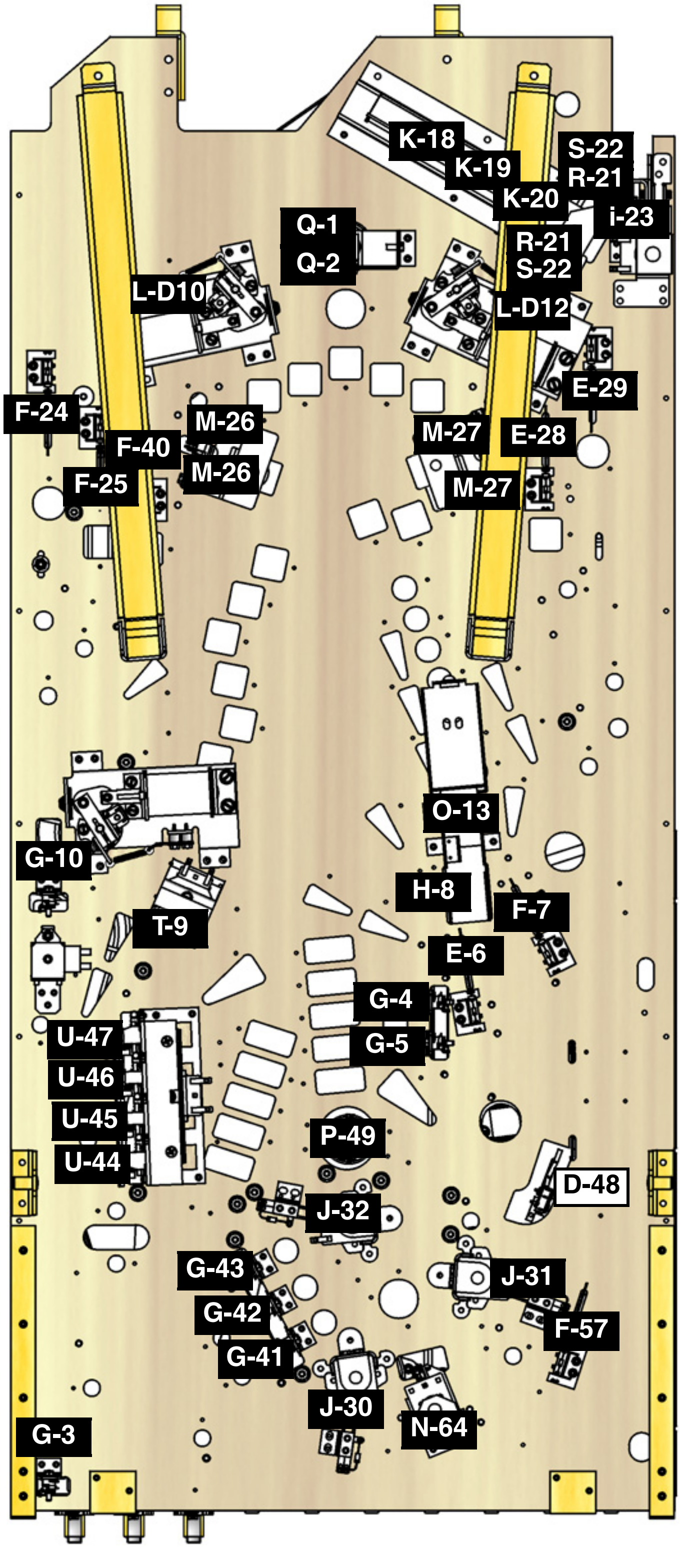


example:

"A-#" means, it is Item Number A-# in the Part Table. The "-#" indicates more than 1 switch is present. So it is replaced with the Switch's "Switch Matrix Number" (e.g. A-33, Item A Switch and one of the Switches referenced is from Switch Matrix Number ***33***).

If only 1 switch type for the item exists, the Switch Number will be listed with the Item Number (e.g. C-39, Item C Switch and the Switch Matrix Number is 39).

Playfield Bottom - Switches (Below) (on Assemblies & Stand-Alone)



Nr.	SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
E-#	Sw., Roll-Over Standard Force *(Left Mnt. Style)* *Switch Matrix Numbers **6**, **28** & **29**.*	3	500-6227-01
F-#	Sw., Roll-Over Std. Force *(Right Mount Style)* **Bracket secured to Playfield by:** #6 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5001-02) *Switch Matrix Numbers **7**, **24**, **25**, **40** & **57**.*	5	500-6227-02
G-#	Switch & Target Riveted Asm. 1"^{2} (White) ***Asm. Parts Included :*** Stack Switch (**180-5133-00**) **and** 1" Sq. Target White (**545-5470-08**) ***Not Included, order separately:*** Switch Mounting Bracket (**535-6896-00**), Switch Back Plate (**535-6452-00**), Foam Pad (**626-5029-00**) **and** #6-32 X 3/4" HWH Swage (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (**237-5976-05**) *Switch Matrix Numbers **3**, **4**, **5**, **10**, **41**, **42** & **43**.*	7	515-5162-08
H-8	Switch & Target Riveted Asm. 1/2" (Green) ***Asm. Parts Included :*** Stack Sw. (**180-5132-00**) **and** 1/2" Narr.Target Green (**545-5210-04**) ***Not Included, order separately:*** Switch Mounting Bracket (**535-6896-00**), Switch Back Plate (**535-6452-00**), Foam Pad (**626-5029-00**) **and** #6-32 X 3/4" HWH Swage (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (**237-5976-05**)	1	515-5967-04
	Note : G-H Plastic Targets are rivted with : Rivet 1/8" ø X 3/16" (Qty. 1/per) (**249-5001-00**) **and** Washer 9/64" I.D. X 5/16" O.D. X .048" Thick (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (**242-5017-00**)		
i-23	Switch *(for Shooter Lane)* ***Associated Part Not Included :*** Switch Mounting Bracket (**535-6173-00**) **Bracket secured to Playfield by:** #6 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Shooter Lane Switch Assembly, Page **66**.*	1	180-5157-00
J-#	Switch Asm., Stack (Blade) *(for Pops)* ***Assembly Parts Included :*** Switch (**180-5015-04**), Sw. Mounting Bracket (**535-7342-00**), Spoon Actuator (**545-5610-02**), Switch Body Protect Plate (**535-7344-00**), Diode 1N4004 (Qty. 1/per) (**112-5003-00**) **and** #6-32 X 3/4" HWH Zc (Qty. 2/per) (**237-5976-05**) **Bracket secured to Playfield by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Z) (Qty. 2) (234-5101-00) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Bumper Switch Individual Parts ..., Page **71**.* *Switch Matrix Numbers **30**, **31** & **32***	3	515-6459-09
K-#	Switch *(Roller Actuator, Lite-Force)* ***Associated Parts Not Included :*** Heat Shrink Tubing 1/8" ø PUI-24 (Qty. 1" per) (**605-5006-00**) **and** Diode 1N4004 (Qty. 1/per) (**112-5003-00**) **Item K-# is secured by:** #2-56 X 1/2" Unslt HWH #4 Hex TR3 Blk (Qty. 2/per) (237-5937-02) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): 4-Ball Trough Assembly, Page **67**.* *Switch Matrix Numbers **18**, **19** & **20***	3	180-5119-02
L-#	Switch (End-of-Stroke), Stack (Blade) **Item L-# is secured by:** #6-32 X 5/8" SHWH Swage (Serr.) Zinc (Qty. 2/per) (237-5976-04) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): ... Flipper Assemblies, Pages **68-69**.* *Dedicated Switch Numbers **D10** & **D12***	2	180-5149-00
M-#	Switch, Stack *(Blade)* ***Associated Parts Not Included :*** Switch Body Protect Plate (Qty. 1/per) (**535-5045-00**) **and** Diode 1N4004 (Qty. 1 for every 2 connected together) (**112-5003-00**) **Item M-# is secured by:** #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zinc (Qty. 2/per) (237-5976-04) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Slingshot Assemblies (Qty. 2/per), Page **72**.* *Switch Matrix Numbers **26** & **27** (Dual Switches = Slingshots)*	4	180-5054-00
N-64	Switch *(Sim. Roller Actuator)* VUKs *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Vertical Up-Kicker Assembly, Page **75**.*	1	180-5209-00
O-13	Switch *(Happ #95-1128-00)* *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): TV Eject (Scoop) Assembly, Page **74**.*	1	180-5189-00
P-49	Switch *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Brian Beer Can Assembly, Page **86**.*	1	180-5189-00
Q-#	Switch *(1-1/4" Actuator Blade)* *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): Up/Down Post Assembly, Page **73**.* *Switch Matrix Number **1** & **2***	2	180-5010-04
R-21	Dual OPTO TRANS PC Board Asm. ***Assembly Parts Included :*** Dual OPTO Trans. PCB (Qty. 1) (**520-5173-00**), OPTO PCB Tube Spacer (Brass) (Qty. 3) (**530-5308-02**) **and** Rubber Grommet (Qty. 3) (**545-5518-00**)	1	515-0173-00
S-22	Dual OPTO REC PCB Assembly ***Assembly Parts Included :*** Dual OPTO Rec. PCB (Qty. 1) (**520-5174-00**), OPTO PCB Tube Spacer (Brass) (Qty. 3) (**530-5308-02**) **and** Rubber Grommet (Qty. 3) (**545-5518-00**) **Items R-#–S-# are secured by:** #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Sw. (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3/per) (237-5976-04) *Also see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (**Blue Pages**): 4-Ball Trough Assembly, Page **67**, or see Section **5**, Chapter **4**, (**Yellow Pages**): Trough Up-Kicker Dual OPTO PCBs, Pages **109-111**.* *Switch Matrix Numbers **21** & **22** **Switch Note:** Both **R** & **S** PCBs required per switch.*	1	515-0174-00
T-9	PCB, OPTO Interrupter Asm. (1-Bank) *Switch Matrix Number **9***	1	520-5252-01
U-#	PCB, OPTO Interrupter Asm. (4-Bank) *Also see Sec. **4**, Chp. **2**, (**Blue Pages**): 1- & 4-Bank Drop Target Asm., see T.O.C., Page **65**, or see Section **5**, Chapter **4**, (**Yellow Pages**): OPTO Interrupter PCBs, Pages **138-139**.* *Switch Matrix Numbers **44**, **45**, **46** & **47***	1	520-5252-04

example:

"G-#" means, it is Item Number A-# in the Part Table. The "-#" indicates more than 1 switch is present. So it is replaced with the Switch's "Switch Matrix Number" (e.g. G-1, Item G Switch and one of the Switches referenced is from Switch Matrix Number 1).

If only 1 switch type for the item exists, the Switch Number will be listed with the Item Number (e.g. J-23, Item J Switch and the Switch Matrix Number is 23).

For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Switches & PCBs, see the end of the Blue Pages (Section 4, Chapter 2).

P/F Top - Flat Rails ☐ & Ramp Asm. ☐ Wood Rails 🟪, Ball Guides 🟥, Wire Forms & Wire Ramp 🟦

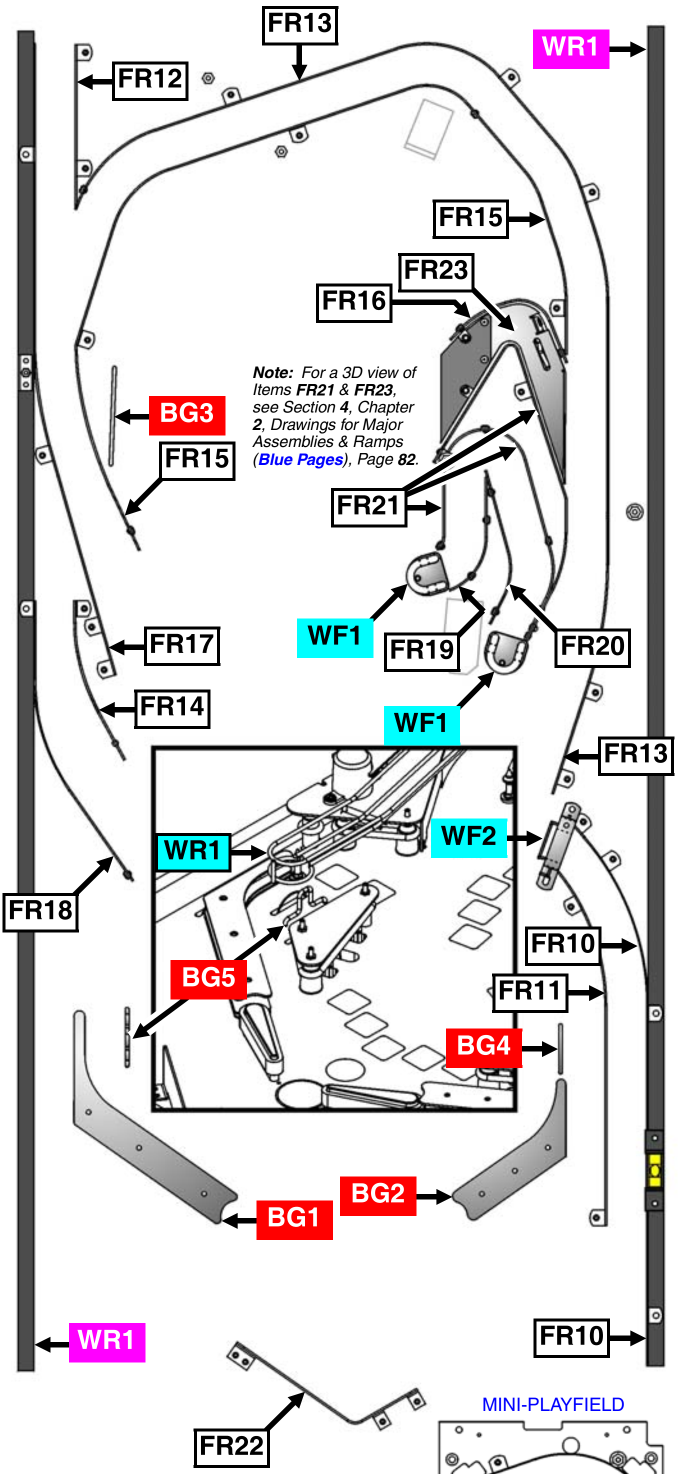
Nr.	FLAT RAILS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
FR1–FR7	*Flat Rails #1 – #7 are located on the Mini-Playfield. See Sec. 4, Chp. 2.*	1	535-9923-01 – 535-9923-07
FR8	Flat Rail #8 *Not Used*	0	Not Used
FR9	Flat Rail #9 *Not Used*	0	Not Used
FR10	Flat Rail #10	1	535-9923-10
	Item FR10 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 2) **and** ⌘ (Qty. 2)		
FR11	Flat Rail #11	1	535-9923-11
FR12	Flat Rail #12	1	535-9923-12
	Item FR11 & FR12 are secured by: ■ (Qty. 2/per)		
FR13	Flat Rail #13	1	535-9923-13
	Item FR13 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 5), ◆ (Qty. 1) **and** ❖ (Qty. 1)		
FR14	Flat Rail #14	1	535-9923-14
	Item FR14 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 1), ◆ (Qty. 1) **and** ❖ (Qty. 1)		
FR15	Flat Rail #15	1	535-9923-15
	Item FR15 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 3), ◆ (Qty. 2) **and** ❖ (Qty. 2)		
FR16	Flat Rail #16	1	535-9923-16
	Item FR16 is secured by: ◆ (Qty. 2) **and** ❖ (Qty. 2)		
FR17	Flat Rail #17	1	535-9923-17
	Item FR17 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 3) **and** ⌘ (Qty. 1)		
FR18	Flat Rail #18	1	535-9923-18
	Item FR17 is secured by: ⌘ (Qty. 1), ◆ (Qty. 1) **and** ❖ (Qty. 1)		
FR19	Flat Rail #19	1	535-9923-19
	Item FR19 is secured by: ◆ (Qty. 2) **and** ❖ (Qty. 2)		
FR20	Flat Rail #20	1	535-9923-20
	Item FR19 & FR20 are secured by: ◆ (Qty. 2/per) **and** ❖ (Qty. 2/per)		
FR21	Flat Rail #21 Assembly	1	515-7607-21
	Item FR15 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 1), ◆ (Qty. 5) **and** ❖ (Qty. 5) *Ref. Only: 535-9923-21A & 535-9923-21B*		
FR22	Flat Rail *(Bottom Arch Drain)*	1	535-8393-00
	Item FR22 is secured by: ■ (Qty. 4)		
FR23	Flat Ramp & Flap Assembly	1	510-5006-00
	Items FR23 is secured by: #4 X 5/8" PFH (Black) (Qty. 2) (237-5833-00)		

Nr.	WOOD RAILS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
WR1	Wood Rail, 42"	2	525-5007-59
	Items WR1 is secured by: #6 X 1-1/4" PFH A (Zinc) (Qty. 12) (237-5804-00)		

Nr.	BALL GUIDES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
BG1	Ball Guide, Return Left (Bracket)	1	535-9905-00
BG2	Ball Guide, Return Right (Bracket)	1	535-9906-00
BG3	Ball Guide, 3.0" X 0.12" ø	1	535-5356-04
BG4	Ball Guide, 1.5" X 0.12" ø	1	535-5356-20
BG5	Ball Guide, Outlane Fence Left	1	535-9979-00

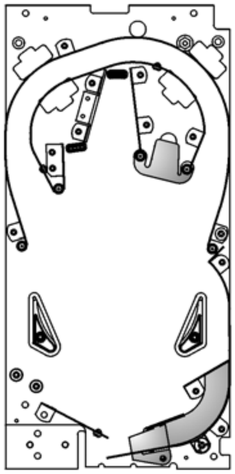
Nr.	WIRE FORMS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
WF1	Wire Form *(Newton Ball Retention)*	2	535-9522-00
WF2	Wire Form *(on Gate Bracket)*	1	535-5307-02
	*For Wire Forms on Roll-Under Switch Gates or 1-Way Gates, see Previous Page **50**.*		

Nr.	WIRE RAMP (YELLOW)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
WR1	Yel. Wire Ramp *(Exit into Left Return)*	1	535-9920-**01**
	*For a 3D view, see Sec. **4**, Chp. **2**, Drawings ... Assemblies & Ramps (**Blue Pages**), Pg. **85**.*		



Note: *For a 3D view of Items **FR21** & **FR23**, see Section **4**, Chapter **2**, Drawings for Major Assemblies & Ramps (**Blue Pages**), Page **82**.*

MINI-PLAYFIELD



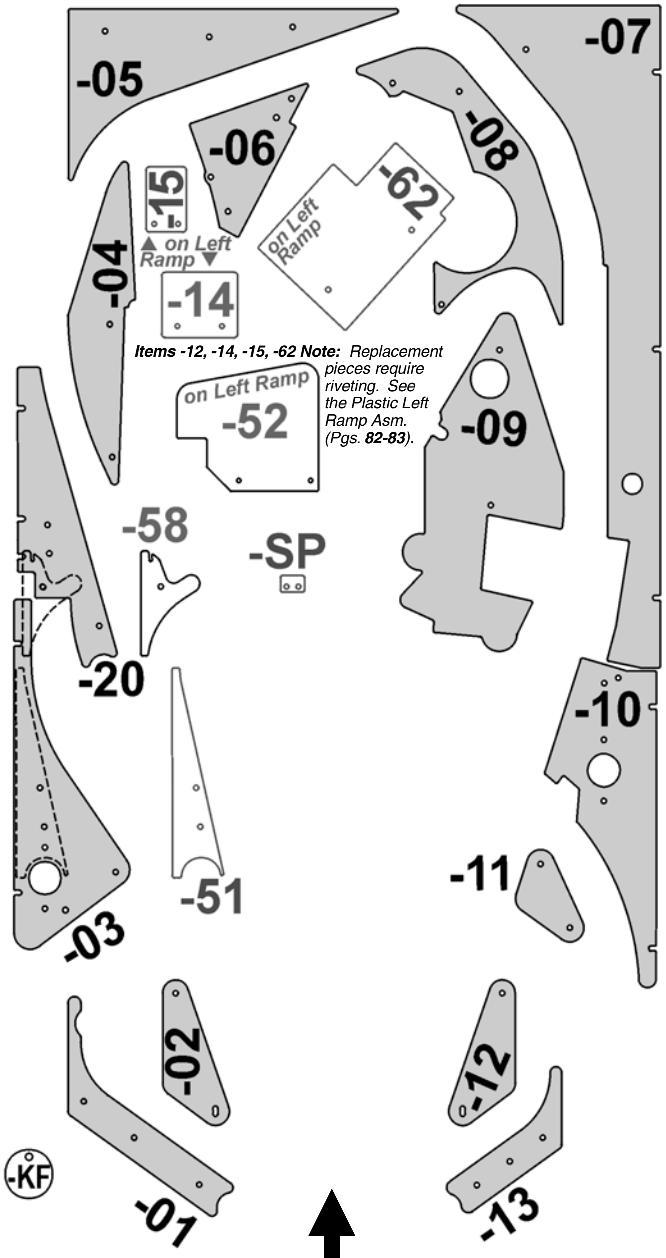
For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Flat Rails & Ramp and Ball Guides see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

Take Note:

Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Flat Rails & Ramp Asm.
Items noted with a magenta square 🟪 are Wood Rails.
Items noted with a red square 🟥 are Ball Guides *(Snubber Wires)*
Items noted with a cyan square 🟦 are Wire Forms & Wire Ramp.

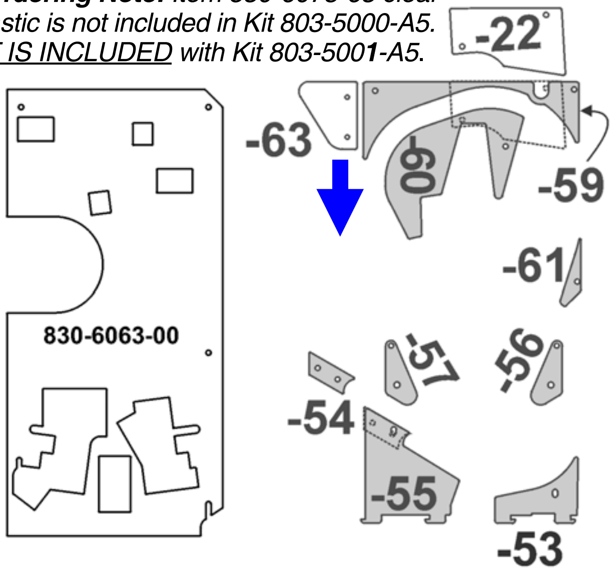
■ #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (234-5101-00)
❖ #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (240-5102-00)
◆ #8 Washer (242-5005-00)
☒ #6-32 X 7/8" Fin Shank Screw (237-5921-04)
⌘ #6-32 X 1/2" PTH A (Zinc) (237-5809-00) *into Wood Rail.*

Playfield Top - Plastics (Screened & Clear) Kit, Decals* & Mylar* Kits ‡



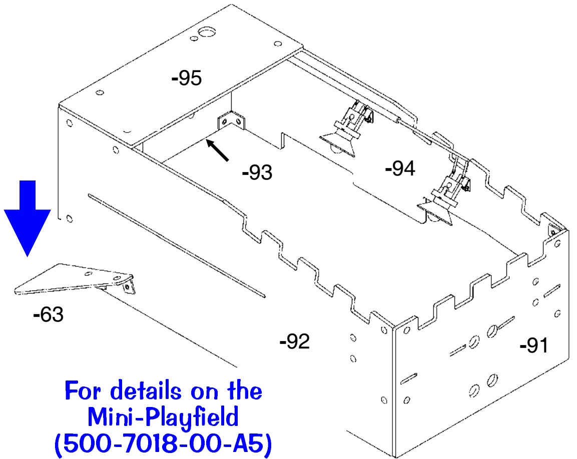
Items -12, -14, -15, -62 Note: *Replacement pieces require riveting. See the Plastic Left Ramp Asm. (Pgs. **82-83**).*

* ***Ordering Note:*** *Item 830-6075-63 clear plastic is not included in Kit 803-5000-A5. IT IS INCLUDED with Kit 803-500**1**-A5.*



803-5000-A5 *Kit (Plastics) includes:*
Screened & Clear Sets (830-6074-XX, 830-6075-XX and 830-6063-00).*

803-5001**-A5 *Kit (Plastics) includes:***
Enclosure Set (830-6084-XX & 830-6075-63)
(requires riveting and reuse of the existing brackets; Also note that Decal 820-6394-29, Inside Front Plastic -91 Protector, is not included. The purchase the Playfield Decal Kit 802-5000-A5 is required).
To order preassembled, use part number 510-5011-00-A5 in lieu of kit.



For details on the Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00-A5) Enclosure Assembly, see the end of the Blue Pages

‡ ***Attention:*** *No individual Plastic or Decal can be ordered separately, unless noted otherwise.*
Plastics & Decals are subject to change without notice during and / or after production. Shapes and / or Screening may change. Pieces can be added or subtracted. Service Bulletin(s) will announce any critical changes, if warranted.

Note:
*Note that there are two (2) Decal Kits. 802-**5000**-A5 contains all of the playfield decals **plus** an **extra set** of -22, -23, -24, -25 and -26 for the 1-Bank & 4-Bank Drop Targets. 802-**5001**-A5 contains 2 each **ONLY** of the 1- and 4-Bank Drop Targets -22, -23, -24, -25 & -26.*

Plastics & Decals Note: *Key Fobs subject to availability and may or may not be included in the plastic set. All designs, shapes and pieces used subject to change without notice. Kit contents subject to change.*

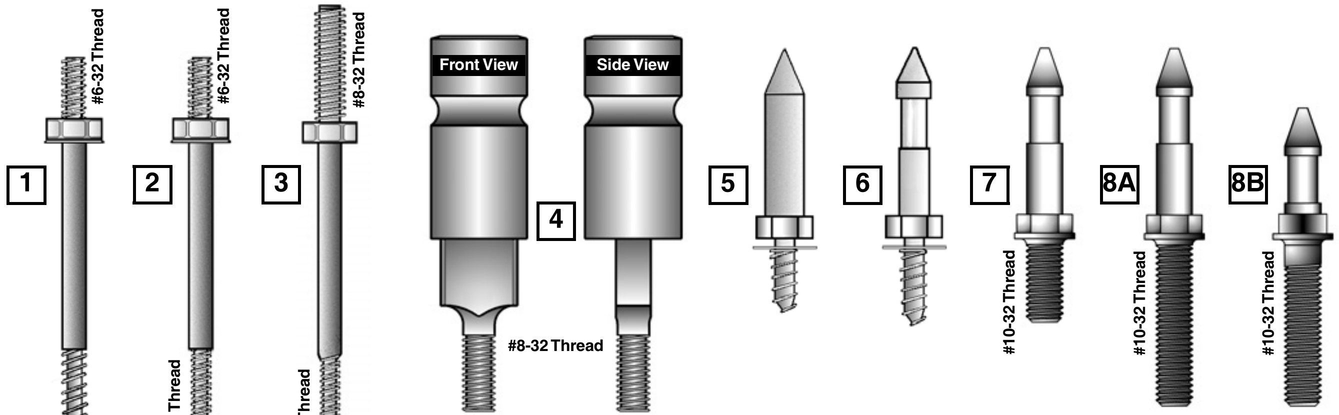
** **Decals/Mylar Not Shown***

802-5000-A5 *Main Kit (Decals*) includes:*
Decal Sets (820-6412-XX, 820-6403-00 (-SMF), and 820-6403-01 (-SMT)

802-5001-A5 *D/T Kit (Decals*) includes:*
Individual Decals (820-6412-22, -23, -24, -25 & -26) Only 2 each of the 1-Bank & 4-Bank Drop Targets.

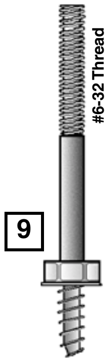
802-5002-A5 *Kit (Mylar*) includes:*
*Full Playfield Mylar (820-5999-A5) **Not Shown***

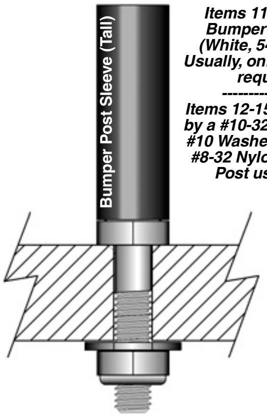
Playfield Top & Bottom - Metal Posts ☐ & Fin Shank Screws ■ (Actual Size) †


1
#6-32 Thread
2
#6-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
3
#8-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
4
Front View
Side View
#8-32 Thread
5
6
7
#10-32 Thread
8A
#10-32 Thread
8B
#10-32 Thread

Item 4 Post can use 5/16" I.D. Black Ring, 545-5348-02 or White Ring 545-5348-52.

Items 6-8 Posts can use 7/16" O.D. Black Ring, 545-5348-17 or White Ring, 545-5348-67.


9
#6-32 Thread


Bumper Post Sleeve (Tall)

Items 11-16 & 18 Posts can use a Black Bumper Post Sleeve (Tall), 545-5308-00 (White, 545-5308-08 or Red, 545-5308-22) Usually, only Posts which are in the ball path require a Bumper Post Sleeve.

Items 12-15 & 18 Posts are typically secured by a #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut, 240-5203-00 and #10 Washer, 242-5003-00 (Item 11 Post use a #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut, 240-5102-00; Item 16 Post use a #8-32 T-Nut, 240-5101-00).

Take Note:

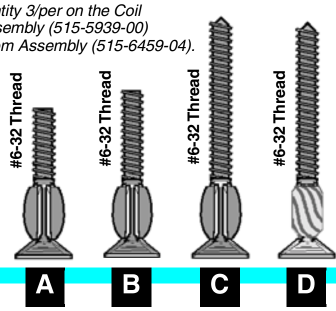
Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Metal Posts. Items noted with a black square ■ are Fin Shank Screws.

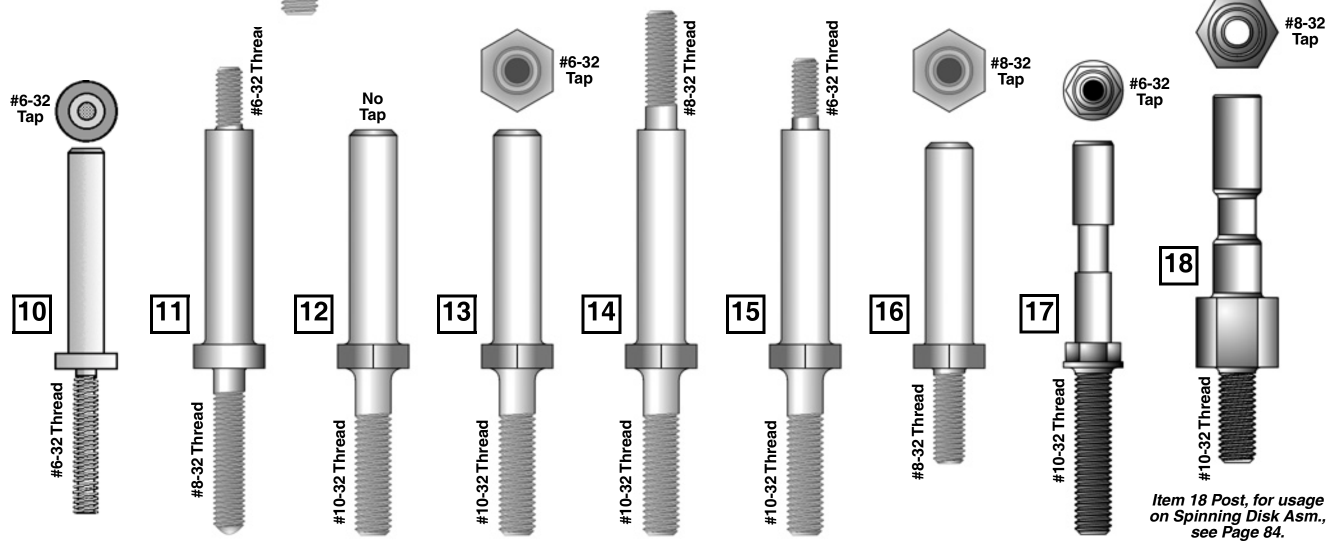
A & B *Items A & B Note: Typically used to secure Hex Spacers onto the Playfield Wood or Back Panel.*

C *Item C Note: Quantity 4 on bottom Cabinet Speaker Grill (Qty. 4) (also requires #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut, 240-5005-00).*

D *Item D Note: Quantity 3/per on the Coil Bracket Welded Assembly (515-5939-00) in the Bumper Bottom Assembly (515-6459-04).*

A - D *Items A-D Note: The "Fins" keep the screw from turning inside the wood hole.*


#6-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
A
B
C
D


#6-32 Tap
10
#6-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
11
#8-32 Thread
No Tap
12
#10-32 Thread
#6-32 Tap
13
#10-32 Thread
#8-32 Thread
14
#10-32 Thread
#6-32 Thread
15
#10-32 Thread
#8-32 Tap
16
#8-32 Thread
#6-32 Tap
17
#10-32 Thread
#8-32 Tap
18
#10-32 Thread

Item 18 Post, for usage on Spinning Disk Asm., see Page 84.

Nr.	METAL POSTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Post [Fasten] **#6-32 Thread // Wood Scr.**	6/4	530-5010-02
2	Post [Fasten] **#6-32 Thread // #6-32 Thread**	13	530-5012-02
3	Post [Fasten] **#8-32 Thread // #6-32 Thread**	1	530-5008-00
4	Post Brass **[Adjustable, Sliding] #8-32 Thread**	1	530-5621-00
5	Mini-Post Wood Screw **(no cut-away)**	2	530-5004-01
6	Mini-Post Wood Screw		530-5004-00
7	Mini-Post MS **// #10-32 .4" Thread**		530-5005-01
8A	Mini-Post MS // **#10-32 .875" Thread**	14	530-5005-00
8B	Mini-Post Short MS // **#10-32 .875" Thread**	0/5	530-5749-00
9	Post [Fasten] **#6-32 Thread // Wood Screw**		530-5263-01
10	Post **#6-32 Tap // #6-32 Thread**		530-5127-00
11	Post [Fasten] **#6-32 Thread // #8-32 Thread**		530-5007-00

Nr.	METAL POSTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
12	Post [Hex Base] **NO TAP // 10-32 Thread**		530-5332-00
13	Post [Hex Bs.] **#6-32 TAP // #10-32 Thread**		530-5332-01
14	Post [Hex Bs.] **#8-32 Thread // #10-32 Thread**		530-5332-02
15	Post [Hex Bs.] **#6-32 Thread // #10-32 Thread**		530-5332-03
16	Post [Hex Bs.] **#8-32 TAP // #8-32 Thread**		530-5332-04
17	Post **[Hex Bs.+Groove] #6-32 TAP // #10-32 Thr.**	1	530-5679-00
18	Post **[Hex Bs.+Groove] #8-32 TAP // #10-32 Thr.**		530-5753-00

Nr.	FIN SHANK SCREWS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
A	#6-32 X 3/4" Fin Shank Screw		237-5921-02
B	#6-32 X 7/8" Fin Shank Screw	1	237-5921-04
C	#6-32 X 1¼" Fin Shank Screw	(4)	237-5883-00
D	#6-32 X 13/16" Spiral Fin Shank Screw	8	237-5957-00

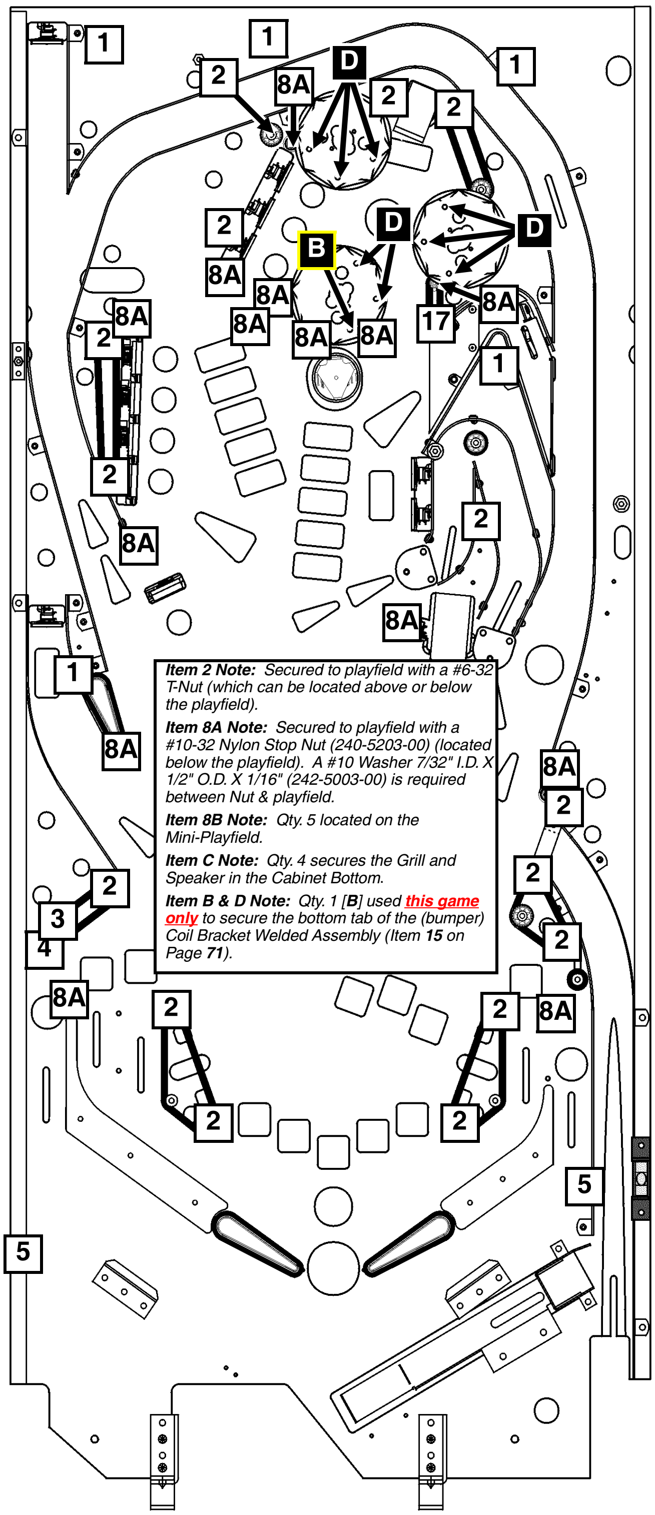
***Note:** # / x X = Mini-Pinball Qty. See Pages **90–94**.*

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will announce any changes, if warranted.

Playfield Top & Bottom - Metal Posts ☐ & Fin Shank Screws ■ Continued

For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Metal Posts, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.



Item 2 Note: Secured to playfield with a #6-32 T-Nut (which can be located above or below the playfield).

Item 8A Note: Secured to playfield with a #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (240-5203-00) (located below the playfield). A #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X 1/2" O.D. X 1/16" (242-5003-00) is required between Nut & playfield.

Item 8B Note: Qty. 5 located on the Mini-Playfield.

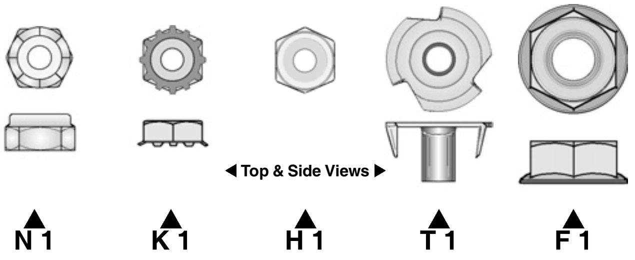
Item C Note: Qty. 4 secures the Grill and Speaker in the Cabinet Bottom.

Item B & D Note: Qty. 1 [**B**] used ***this game only*** to secure the bottom tab of the (bumper) Coil Bracket Welded Assembly (Item **15** on Page **71**).

Take Note:

Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Metal Posts.
Items noted with a black square ■ are Fin Shank Screws.

Playfield Top & Bottom - Nylon Stop, KEPS, Hex, T-, Flange, Pal & Wing Nuts* (Actual Size) †



Nr.	NYLON STOP NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
N1	#6-32 Nylon Stop Nut	59/4	240-5005-00
N2	#6-32 N.S. Nut *(with ¼" Hex Body)*		240-5010-00
N3	#8-32 Nylon Stop Nut	32/5	240-5102-00
N4	#10-32 Nylon Stop Nut	19/5	240-5203-00
N5	#10-24 Nylon Stop Nut	2	240-5206-00
	*Item **N5** used with #10-24 X 1-3/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (231-5022-00) located in the Cabinet for the Roto Lock (Male) (355-5006-01).*		
N6	#4-40 Nylon Stop Nut		240-5303-00
N7	#4-40 *(18/8 Stainless)* Nylon Stop Nut		240-5303-01
N8	5/16"-18 Nylon Stop Nut		240-5316-00

Nr.	KEPS NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
K1	#6-32 Keps Nut *(with Star Washer)*	7	240-5008-00
K2	#6-32 Keps Nut *(with ¼" Hex Body)*		240-5011-00
K3	#8-32 Keps Nut		240-5104-00
K4	#10-32 Keps Nut	1	240-5208-00
K5	#10-24 Keps Nut	14	240-5207-00
K6	#4-40 Keps Nut		240-5318-00

Nr.	HEX NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
H1	#6-32 Hex Nut *(No Star Washer)*	4	240-5004-00
H2	#8-32 Hex Nut		240-5103-00
H3	#10-32 Hex Nut		240-5201-00
H4	#10-24 Hex Nut	2	240-5202-00
	*Item **H4** used with #10-24 X 1" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (231-5021-00) located in the Cabinet for the Side Armor Rear (towards Backbox).*		
H5	#10-32 X ⅜" Hex Nut		240-5209-00
H6	¾-16 Hex Nut		240-5315-00
H7	#2-56 Hex Nut	6	240-5301-00
H8	⅞"-14 Hex Nut		240-5317-00

Nr.	T-NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
T1	#6-32 T-Nut	26/2	240-5002-00
T2	#6-32 T-Nut *(with Side Cut Off)*		240-5002-01
T3	#8-32 T-Nut	13	240-5101-00
T4	#10-32 *(Black Oxide)* T-Nut		240-5007-00
T5	#10-32 T-Nut *(with Side Cut Off)*		240-5205-00
T6	#10-32 X 5/16" T-Nut		240-5204-00
T7	#10-24 T-Nut		240-5200-00

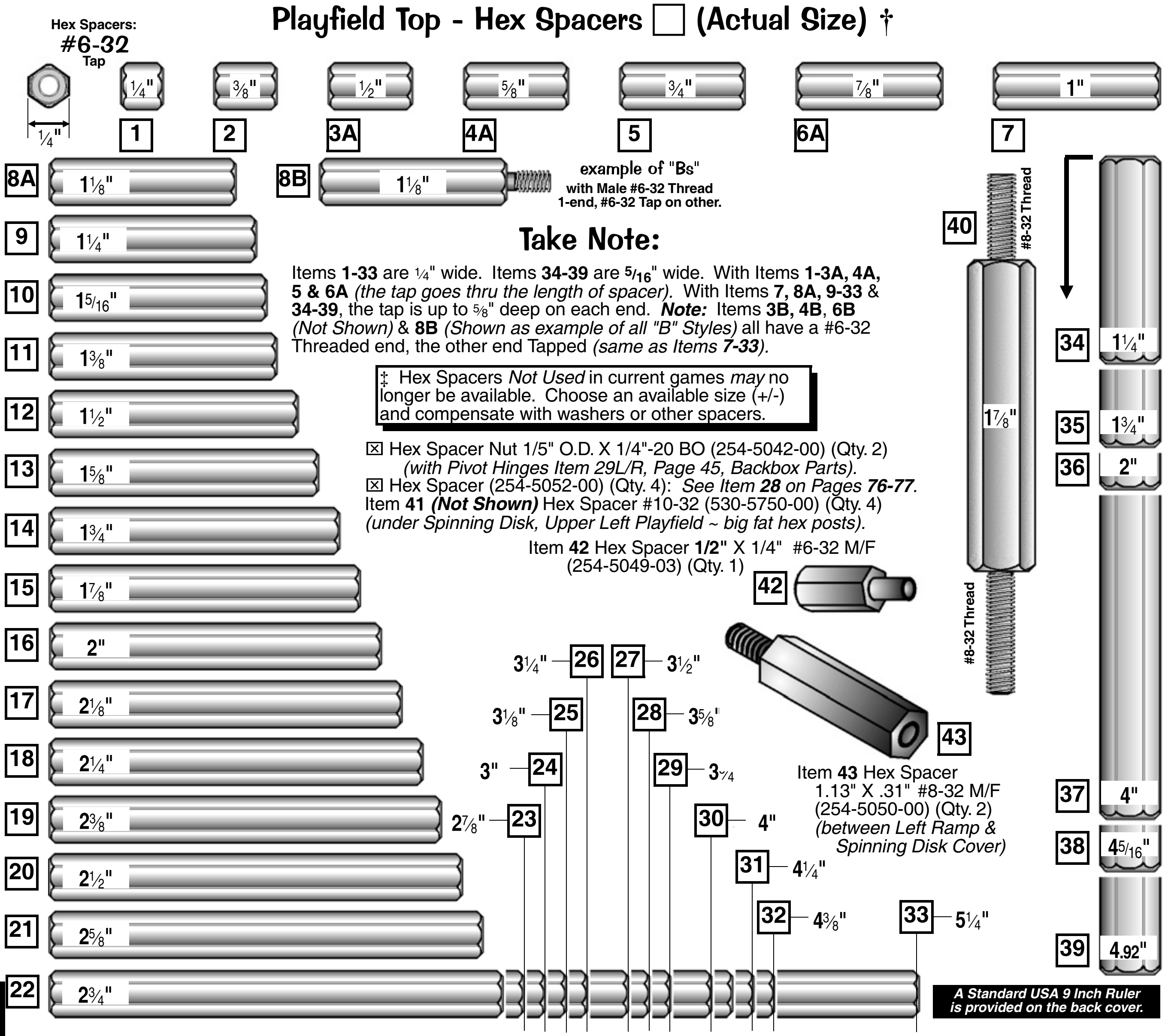
Nr.	FLANGE NUT*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
F1	¼" X 20 Flange Nut	10	240-5300-00
	*Item **F1** used with 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 Sq. Neck Carriage Bolt Black (231-5003-00) located in the Cabinet for the SIde Armor (Front) and Pivot Hinges.*		

Nr.	PAL NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
P1	Plastic Pal Nut *(on Flipper Buttons)*		240-5003-00
P2	Metal Pal Nut *(on Flipper Buttons)*	2	240-5003-01

Nr.	WING NUTS*	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
W1	#6-32 Wing Nut		240-5001-00
W2	#8-32 Wing Nut		240-5100-00
W3	#10-24 Wing Nut		240-5211-00
W4	¼"-20 Wing Nut		240-5302-00
W5	¼"-20 Toggle Wing		240-5324-00

* ***Not Shown:*** *Items N2-N8, K2-K6, H2-H8, T2-T7, P1-P2 & W1-W5*

Playfield Top - Hex Spacers ☐ (Actual Size) †



Take Note:

Items **1-33** are ¼" wide. Items **34-39** are 5/16" wide. With Items **1-3A, 4A, 5 & 6A** *(the tap goes thru the length of spacer).* With Items **7, 8A, 9-33** & **34-39**, the tap is up to ⅝" deep on each end. ***Note:*** Items **3B, 4B**, **6B** *(Not Shown)* & **8B** *(Shown as example of all "B" Styles)* all have a #6-32 Threaded end, the other end Tapped *(same as Items **7-33**).*

‡ Hex Spacers *Not Used* in current games *may* no longer be available. Choose an available size (+/-) and compensate with washers or other spacers.

☒ Hex Spacer Nut 1/5" O.D. X 1/4"-20 BO (254-5042-00) (Qty. 2) *(with Pivot Hinges Item 29L/R, Page 45, Backbox Parts).*
☒ Hex Spacer (254-5052-00) (Qty. 4): *See Item **28** on Pages **76-77**.*
Item **41** ***(Not Shown)*** Hex Spacer #10-32 (530-5750-00) (Qty. 4) *(under Spinning Disk, Upper Left Playfield ~ big fat hex posts).*

Item **42** Hex Spacer **1/2"** X 1/4" #6-32 M/F (254-5049-03) (Qty. 1)

Item **43** Hex Spacer 1.13" X .31" #8-32 M/F (254-5050-00) (Qty. 2) *(between Left Ramp & Spinning Disk Cover)*

A Standard USA 9 Inch Ruler is provided on the back cover.

Nr.	HEX SPACERS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-00
2	⅜" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-12
3**A**	½" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	4	254-5008-03
3**B***	Identical to **3A** *with #6-32 Thread end*		254-5024-03
4**A**	⅝" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-02
4**B***	Identical to **4A** *with #6-32 Thread end*		254-5024-02
5	¾" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	2	254-5008-04
6**A**	⅞" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-05
6**B***	Identical to **6A** *with #6-32 Thread end*		254-5024-05
7	1" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-06
8**A**	1⅛" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	1	254-5008-17
8**B**	Identical to **8A** *with #6-32 Thread end*		254-5024-17
9	1¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-11
10	1 5/16" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-34
11 ‡	1⅜" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-33
12	1½" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-09
13 ‡	1⅝" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-13
14	1¾" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	1	254-5008-10
15 ‡	1⅞" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	1	254-5008-20
16	2" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-07
17	2⅛" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-32
18	2¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	1	254-5008-18
19	2⅜" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-28
20	2½" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-16
21	2⅝" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-08
22	2¾" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-15
23	2⅞" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-31
24	3" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-14
25	3⅛" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-19
26	3¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-26
27	3½" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-27
28	3⅝" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-25
29	3¾" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-36
30	4" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-21
31	4¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-30
32	4⅜" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-29
33	5¼" X ¼" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5008-35
34	1¼" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-09
35	1¾" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-06
36	2" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-07
37	4" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-03
38	4 5/16" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-00
39	4.92" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*		254-5018-04
40	1⅞" X ⅜" : #8-32 *Thread (both ends)*		***530***-5285-00

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will announce any changes, if warranted.

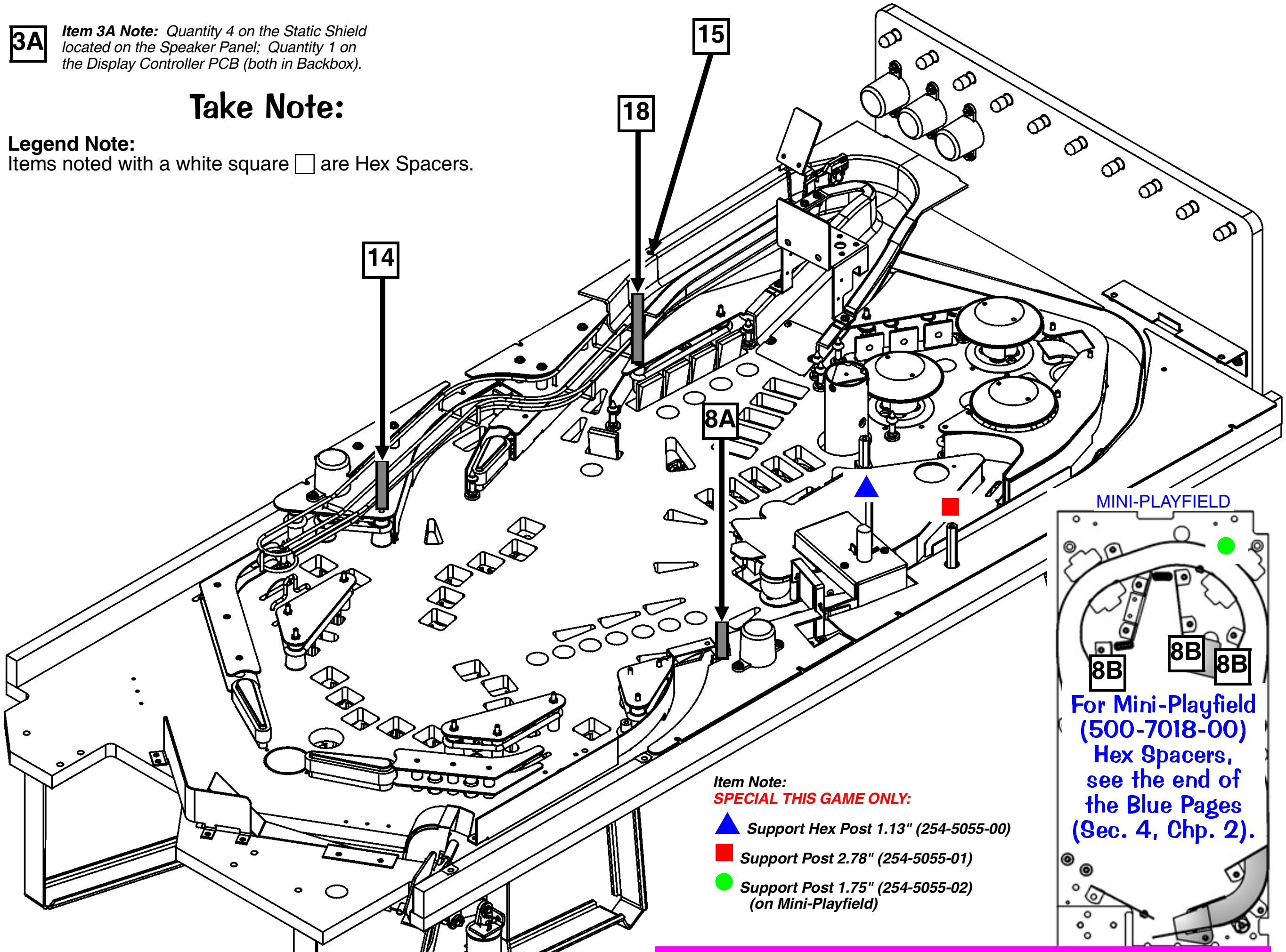
Playfield Top - Hex Spacers ☐ Continued

3A *Item 3A Note: Quantity 4 on the Static Shield located on the Speaker Panel; Quantity 1 on the Display Controller PCB (both in Backbox).*

Take Note:

Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Hex Spacers.

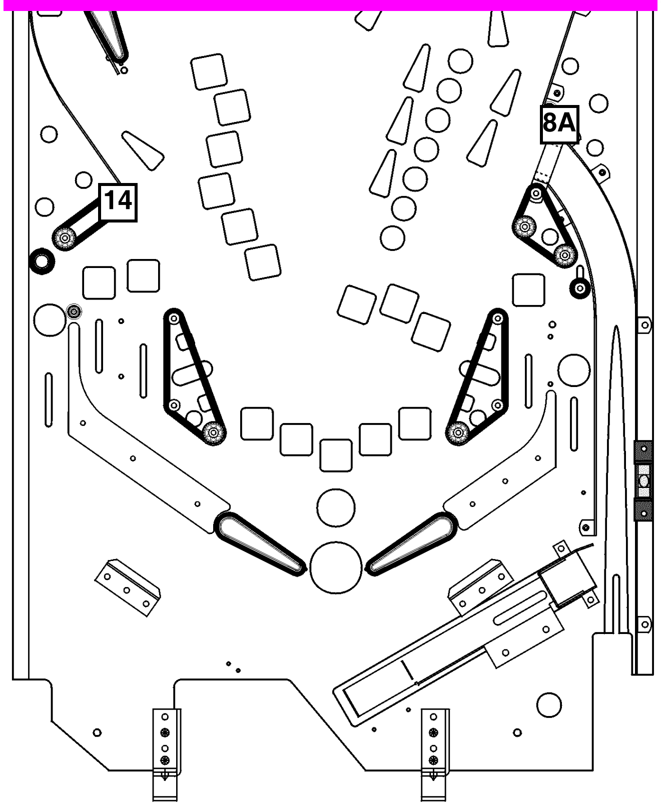
** The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.*

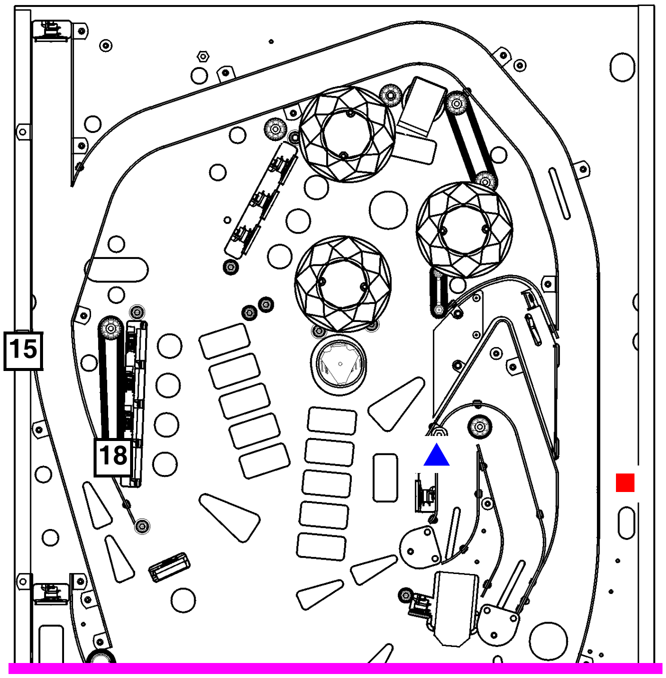


For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Hex Spacers, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

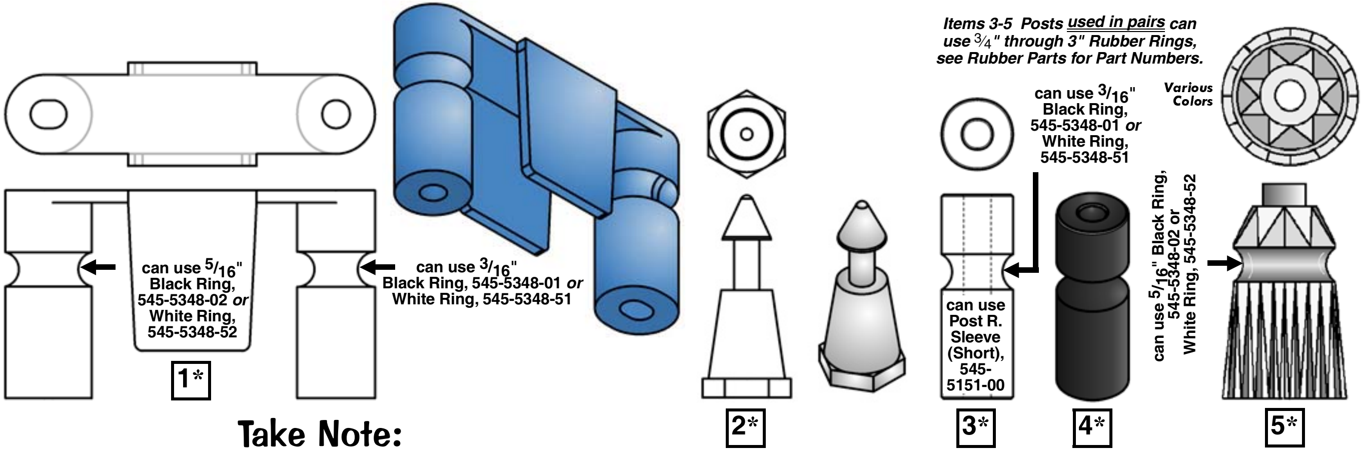
Item Note:
SPECIAL THIS GAME ONLY:

- ▲ *Support Hex Post 1.13" (254-5055-00)*
- 🟥 *Support Post 2.78" (254-5055-01)*
- ● *Support Post 1.75" (254-5055-02) (on Mini-Playfield)*





Playfield Top - Plastic Posts & Spacers ☐ & Metal Spacers 🟦 (Actual Size) †



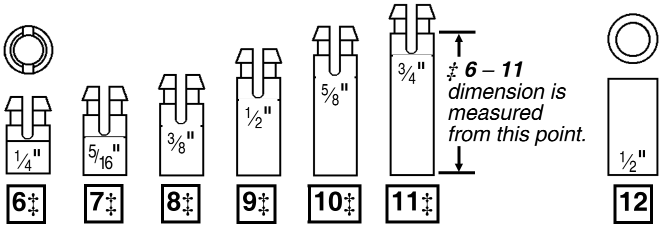
Items 3-5 Posts used in pairs can use ¾" through 3" Rubber Rings, see Rubber Parts for Part Numbers.
can use 5/16" Black Ring, 545-5348-02 or White Ring, 545-5348-52
can use 3/16" Black Ring, 545-5348-01 or White Ring, 545-5348-51
1*
2*
can use 3/16" Black Ring, 545-5348-01 or White Ring, 545-5348-51
can use Post R. Sleeve (Short), 545-5151-00
3*
4*
Various Colors
can use 5/16" Black Ring, 545-5348-02 or White Ring, 545-5348-52
5*

Take Note:

PLASTIC PART COLOR CHART

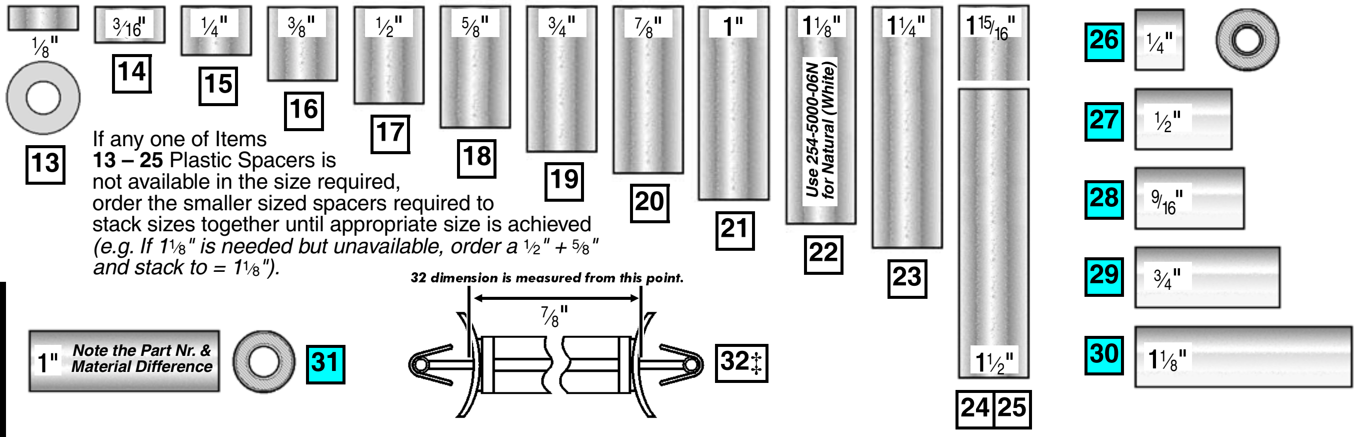
Nr.	Color	Nr.	Color	Nr.	Color
-00	Black	-06	Yellow	-12	Fluor. Blue
-01	Clear	-07	Orange	-13	Teal Green
-02	Red	-08	White	-14	Gray
-03	Amber	-09	Purple	-15	Luminescent
-04	Green	-10	Fluor. Orange	-16	Gold
-05	Blue	-11	Fluor. Green		

* Items **1 & 5** come in various colors. *The "**-XX**" (last 2-Digits in part number)*, should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number from the above Color Chart *(may not be available in every color; other colors used in prior games may no longer be available).*



¼"
5/16"
⅜"
½"
⅝"
¾"
‡ 6 – 11 dimension is measured from this point.
½"
6‡
7‡
8‡
9‡
10‡
11‡
12

‡ *Items **6** through **11** dimensions are measured from bottom to just under the cut-away. Item **32** dimension is measured from top-to-top of curve. See pictorials with Items **11** & **32**.*



⅛"
3/16"
¼"
⅜"
½"
⅝"
¾"
⅞"
1"
1⅛"
1¼"
1 15/16"
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Use 254-5000-06N for Natural (White)
1½"
24
25
26
¼"
27
½"
28
9/16"
29
¾"
30
1⅛"
1" Note the Part Nr. & Material Difference
31
32 dimension is measured from this point.
⅞"
32‡

If any one of Items **13 – 25** Plastic Spacers is not available in the size required, order the smaller sized spacers required to stack sizes together until appropriate size is achieved *(e.g. If 1⅛" is needed but unavailable, order a ½" + ⅝" and stack to = 1⅛").*

Nr.	PLASTIC POSTS & SPACERS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1**	Top Lane Plastic Mini-Lite Hood		550-5061-XX
	Item 2 typically secured by: #6-32 X 1-3/4" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5511-00) **and** Washer 9/64" X 5/16" OD X 1/32" (Qty. 2/per) (242-5017-00), *if used.*		
2**	Mini-Jewel Plastic Post (Clear)		550-5052-01
	Item 3 typically secured by: #6 X 3/8" HWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5000-00)		
3**	1 1/16" 1-Groove Plastic Post (Clear)	14/4	550-5059-01
4**	1 1/16" 1-Groove Plastic Post (Black)		550-5059-00
5**	1-Groove Jewel Plastic Post (Clear)	11	550-5034-01
	Items 4 & 5 typically secured by: Post Fastening Screw #6-32 Top / #6-32 Bottom (Qty. 1/per) (530-5012-02) *For view of post, see Item **2**, Page **54**.*		
6 ‡	¼" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White	2/5	254-5007-02
7 ‡	5/16" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White	9	254-5007-05
8 ‡	⅜" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White	*	254-5007-01
9 ‡	½" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White		254-5007-04
10 ‡	⅝" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White	0/4	254-5007-00
11 ‡	¾" Slf. Rtn. Plastic Spacer White		254-5007-03
12	½" X ¼" Plastic Spacer White **(Narrow)**		254-5000-03
13	⅛" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray		254-5000-19
14	3/16" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	4/1	254-5000-18
15	¼" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	2/2	254-5000-02

Nr.	PLASTIC POSTS & SPACERS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
16	⅜" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	0/1	254-5000-12
17	½" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	0/1	254-5000-01
18	⅝" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	6	254-5000-14
19	¾" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	7/3	254-5000-07
20	⅞" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray		254-5000-11
21	1" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray *or* Black	2/2	254-5000-04
22	1⅛" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray		254-5000-06
	1⅛" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Natural		254-5000-06N
23	1¼" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray	8	254-5000-05
24	1½" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray		254-5000-08
25	1 15/16" X ⅜" Plastic Spacer Gray		254-5000-15
26	¼" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5014-03
27	½" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5014-00
28	9/16" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5014-04
29	¾" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5014-01
30	1⅛" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5014-02
31	1" X 5/16" X **.144" I.D.** Metal Spacer		254-5001-00
32‡	⅞" Plastic Spacer Support **(Dual-Locking)**		254-5039-14

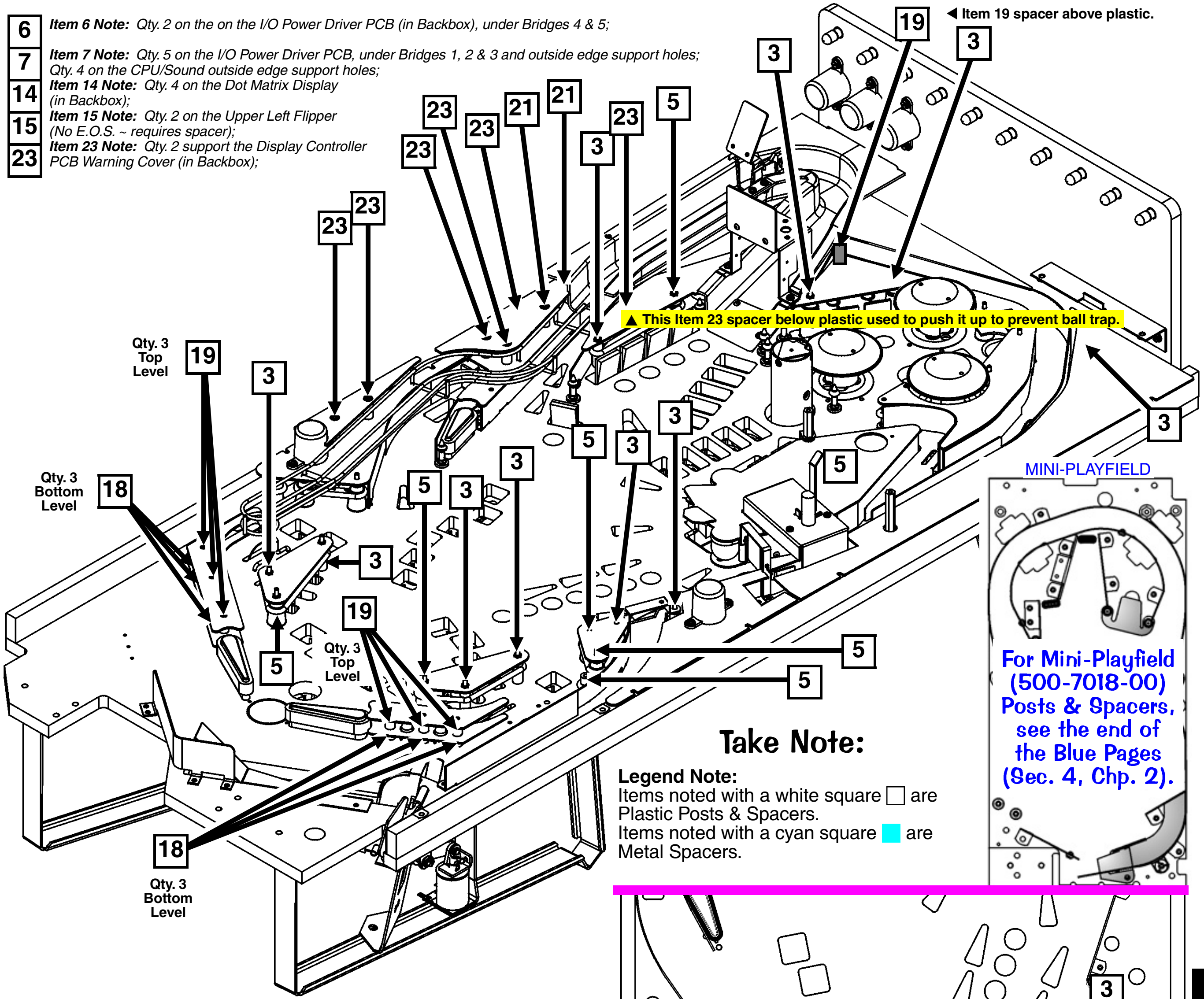
***Note:** # / x X = Mini-Pinball Qty. See Pages **90–94**.*

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will announce any changes, if warranted.

Playfield Top - Plastic Posts & Spacers ☐ & Metal Spacers 🟦 Continued

6	***Item 6 Note:*** *Qty. 2 on the on the I/O Power Driver PCB (in Backbox), under Bridges 4 & 5;*
7	***Item 7 Note:*** *Qty. 5 on the I/O Power Driver PCB, under Bridges 1, 2 & 3 and outside edge support holes; Qty. 4 on the CPU/Sound outside edge support holes;*
14	***Item 14 Note:*** *Qty. 4 on the Dot Matrix Display (in Backbox);*
15	***Item 15 Note:*** *Qty. 2 on the Upper Left Flipper (No E.O.S. ~ requires spacer);*
23	***Item 23 Note:*** *Qty. 2 support the Display Controller PCB Warning Cover (in Backbox);*

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.



19
3
3
23
21
21
23
5
23
23
3
23
23
19
3
3
5
3
5
3
3
5
18
3
19
5
5
5
18
3
MINI-PLAYFIELD

◄ Item 19 spacer above plastic.

▲ This Item 23 spacer below plastic used to push it up to prevent ball trap.

Qty. 3 Top Level

Qty. 3 Bottom Level

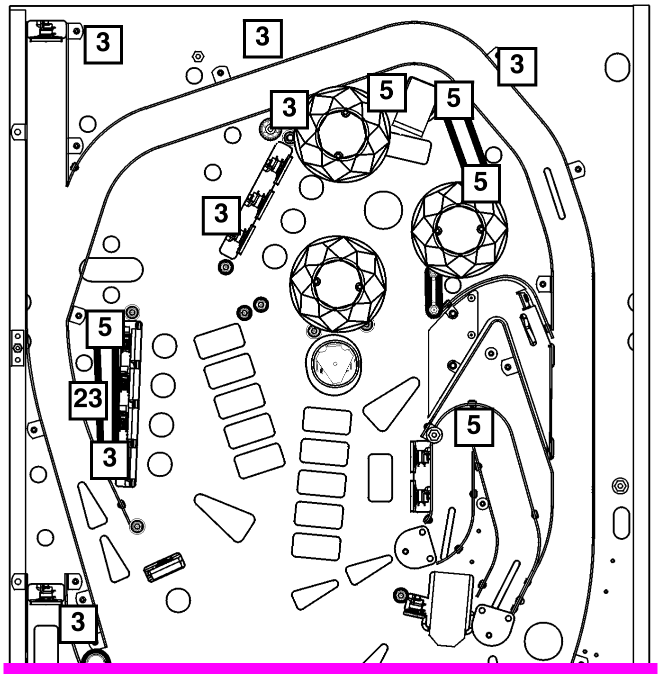
Qty. 3 Top Level

Qty. 3 Bottom Level

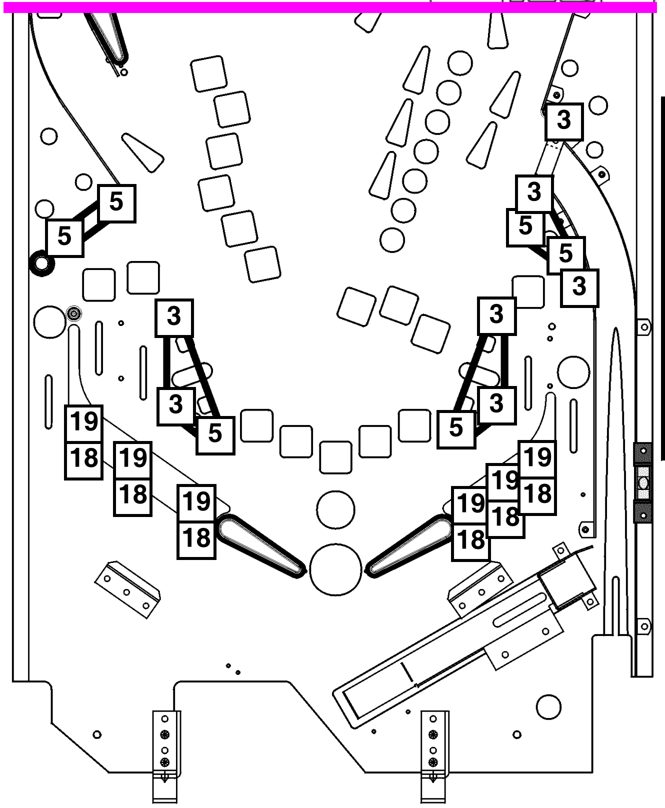
For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Posts & Spacers, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

Take Note:

Legend Note:
Items noted with a white square ☐ are Plastic Posts & Spacers.
Items noted with a cyan square 🟦 are Metal Spacers.

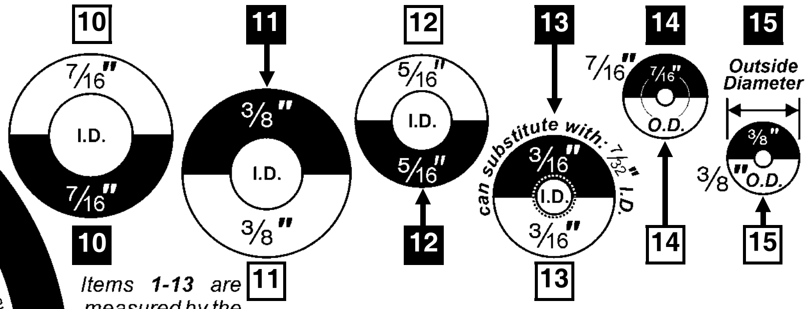


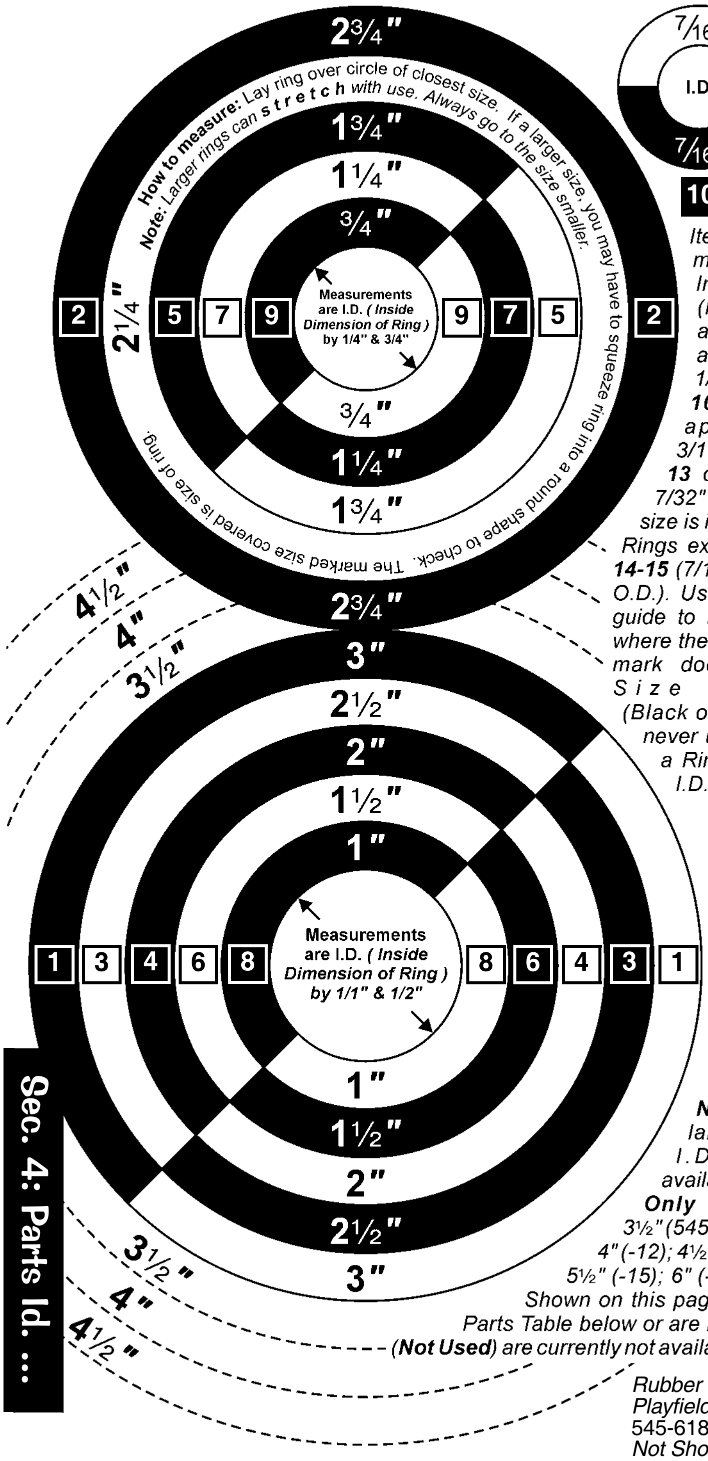
3
3
3
3
5
5
3
5
5
23
3
5
3



3
3
5
5
5
5
3
3
3
3
3
5
5
3
19
18
19
18
19
18
19
19
18
19
18
18

Playfield Top & Bottom - Rubber Parts Black ■ & White ☐ (Rings Actual Size) †





How to measure: Lay ring over circle of closest size. Always go to the size smaller. If a larger size, you may have to squeeze ring into a round shape to check. The marked size covered is size of ring.

Note: Larger rings can *stretch* with use.

Measurements are I.D. (*Inside Dimension of Ring*) by 1/4" & 3/4"

Measurements are I.D. (*Inside Dimension of Ring*) by 1/1" & 1/2"

*Items **1-13** are measured by the Inside Diameter (I.D.). Items **1-9** and **11** are approximately 1/4" thick. Items **10**, **12-15** are approximately 3/16" thick. Item **13** can also be a 7/32" I.D Ring. The size is imprinted on all Rings except for Items **14-15** (7/16" O.D. & 3/8" O.D.). Use this page as a guide to measure rings where the size imprint or mark does not exist. Size 2¼" I.D. (Black or White) was never used. Choose a Ring Size +/- ¼" I.D. if required.*

*Note: Sizes larger than 3" I.D. currently available in **Black Only (Not Used)**: 3½" (545-5348-11); 4" (-12); 4½" (-13); 5" (-14); 5½" (-15); 6" (-16). Sizes Not Shown on this page, listed in the Parts Table below or are noted with **N/U** (**Not Used**) are currently not available.*

Rubber Rings on Mini-Playfield Flippers 545-6187-00 (Qty. 2) Not Shown This Page

Nr.	RUBBER RINGS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	3" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**		545-5348-10
	3" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-60
2	2¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-20
	2¾" I.D. Rubber Ring WHT	*N/U*	*545-5348-70*
3	2½" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-09
	2½" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-59
4	2" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**	3	545-5348-08
	2" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-58
5	1¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-21
	*1¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT***	*N/U*	*545-5348-71*
6	1½" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	1	545-5348-07
	1½" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-57
7	1¼" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	1	545-5348-06
	1¼" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-56
8	1" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**	1	545-5348-05
	1" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-55
9	¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**	1	545-5348-04
	¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-54
10	7/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-18
	7/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-68
11	⅜" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**	1	545-5348-03
	*⅜" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE***	*N/U*	*545-5348-53*
12	5/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	3	545-5348-02
	5/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-52
13	3/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	1	545-5348-01
	3/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-51
14	7/16" O.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	47/2	545-5348-17
	7/16" O.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-67
	Note: *Item **14**, 7/16" O.D. Black Rings (Qty. **35** of **46**) are used to cusion the Bayonet Sockets under the playfield (between bracket & playfield).*		
15	⅜" O.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-19
	⅜" O.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**	0/5	545-5348-69
16	Small Flipper **BLACK** Ring *(Soft Duro)*	1	545-5207-00
	Small Flipper **RED** Ring *(Soft Duro)*		545-5207-22
17	Large Flipper **BLACK** Ring *(50 Duro)*	2	545-5277-00
	Large Flipper **YELLOW** Ring *(50 Duro) (use -06 40 Duro)*		545-5277-04
	Large Flipper **WHITE** Ring *(50 Duro)*		545-5277-08
	Large Flipper **RED** Ring *(Soft Duro)*		545-5277-22
18	O-Ring (**11/32" I.D. X 7/32" O.D. X 1/16"**) *(Located inside Cabinet with each Flipper Button Assembly)*	0	545-5850-00

Nr.	RUBBER BUMPER PADS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
A*	Bumper **BLK** Pad (Lg. w/ grommet)		545-5428-00
	*Item **B** are located on Flipper Assemblies. See next page for location.*		
B*	Bumper **BLK** Pad (Sm. w/ grommet)	3/3	545-5105-00
	*Item **B** are located on multiple assemblies. See next page for location.*		

Nr.	RUBBER ... POST SLEEVES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
C*	Bumper **BLACK** Post Sleeve (Tall)		545-5308-00
	Item C in RED use 545-5308-22; Item C in WHITE use 545-5308-08.		
D*	Bumper Post Sleeve (Short)		545-5151-00

Take Note:

* An asterisk (*) indicates view of item on the Assembly Drawing only *(for location see next page). For better view(s), see **Drawings for Major Assemblies...** (**The Blue Pages**), Section **4**, Chapter **2**, (Page 65), (view Table of Contents for exact page).*

Legend Note:
Items noted with a black square ■ are Black Rubber Parts.
Items noted with a white square ☐ are White Rubber Parts.

***Note:** # / x X = Mini-Pinball Qty.*
*See Pages **90–94**.*

*† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. **Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.***

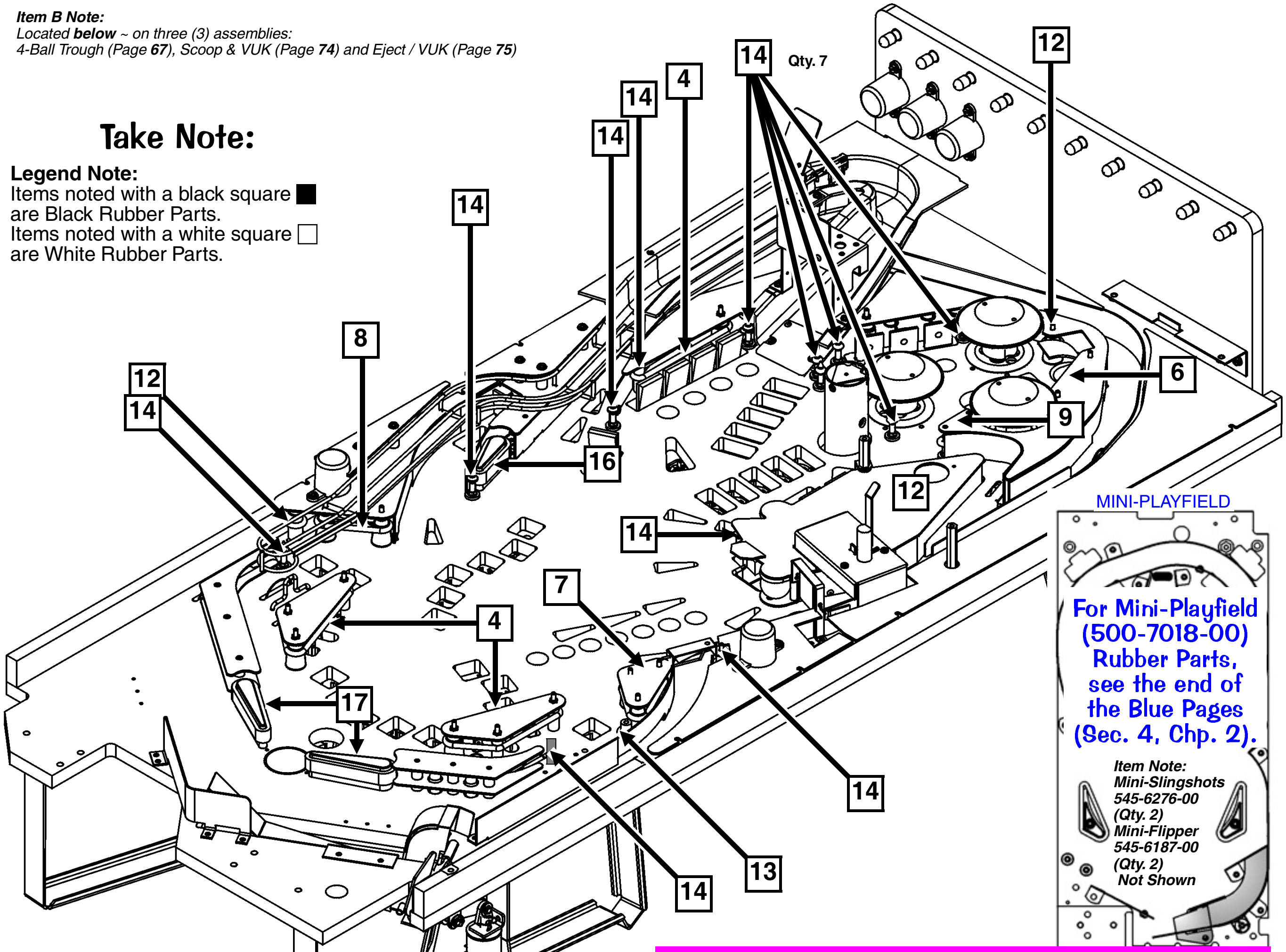
Playfield Top & Bottom - Rubber Parts Black ■ & White ☐ Continued

Item B Note:
*Located **below** ~ on three (3) assemblies:*
*4-Ball Trough (Page **67**), Scoop & VUK (Page **74**) and Eject / VUK (Page **75**)*

Take Note:

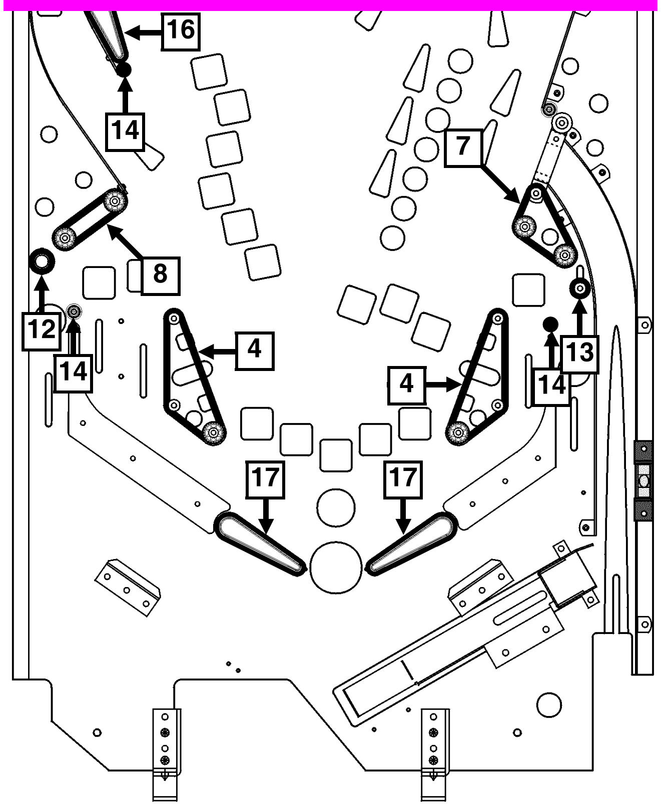
Legend Note:
Items noted with a black square ■ are Black Rubber Parts.
Items noted with a white square ☐ are White Rubber Parts.

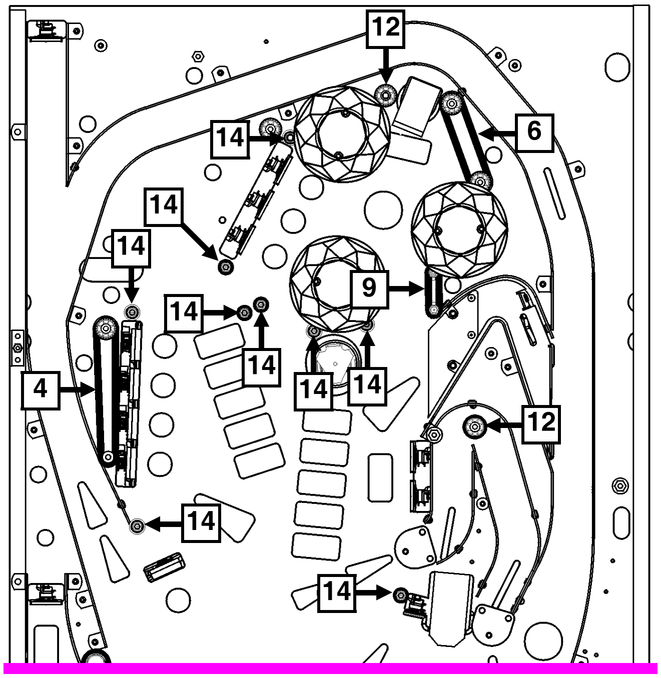
† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.


14
Qty. 7
12
4
14
14
14
8
12
14
16
6
9
12
14
4
7
17
14
13
14
MINI-PLAYFIELD

For Mini-Playfield (500-7018-00) Rubber Parts, see the end of the Blue Pages (Sec. 4, Chp. 2).

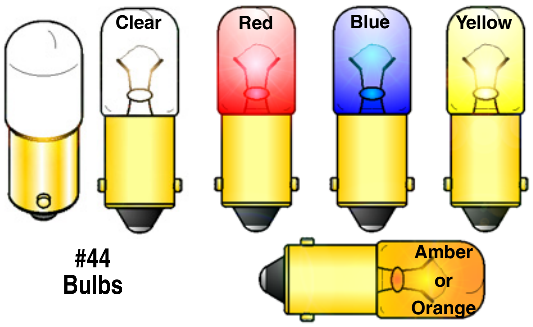
Item Note:
Mini-Slingshots 545-6276-00 (Qty. 2)
Mini-Flipper 545-6187-00 (Qty. 2)
Not Shown


16
14
7
8
12
14
4
4
13
14
17
17


12
14
6
14
14
9
14
14
14
14
4
12
14
14

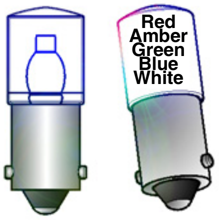
Playfield Top & Bottom - Small Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †

A1



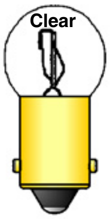
#44
Bulbs

B

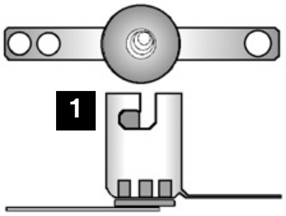


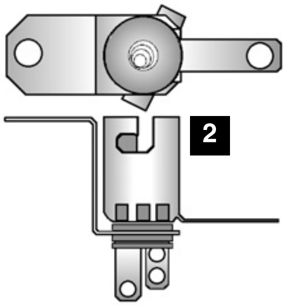
LED Bulb
(Bayonet Style)

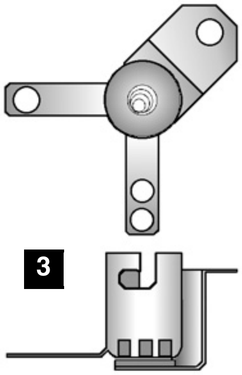
C

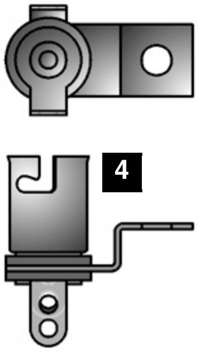


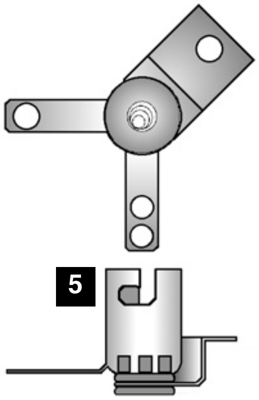
#455
Bulb

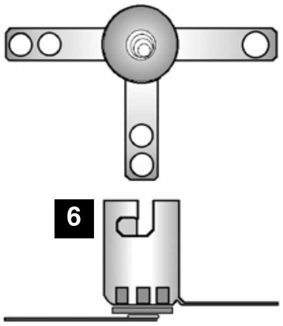

1

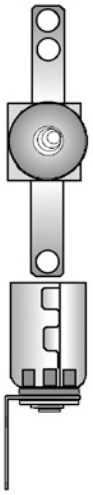

2

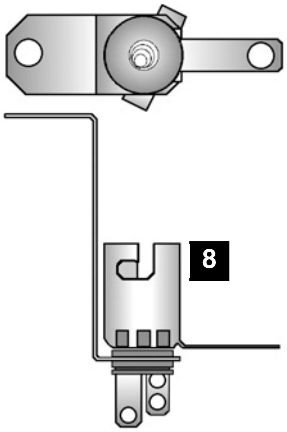

3

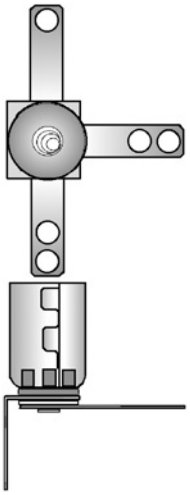

4

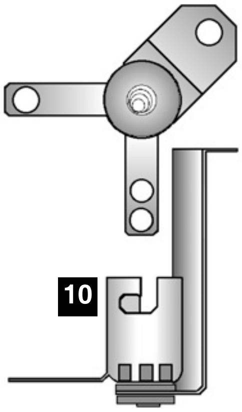

5


6


7


8


9


10

Nr.	BULBS (#44)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
A	#44 Bulb (Clear) *Heavy Filament* #44 Bulb (Yellow)	33/1 10	**165-5000-44-HF** 165-5053-**06**-HF

Item A Note: *Different Colors available* ~ **Green** (165-5053-04-HF)
Red (165-5053-02-HF); **Amber** (165-5053-03-HF); **Blue** (165-5053-05-HF); **Orange** (165-5053-07-HF)

Nr.	BULBS (LED & #455)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
B	LED Module (WHT) **(12.8v 20-25mA) Bynt.**		112-5023-08
C	#455 Twinkle Bulb		165-5003-00

Item B Note: *Different Colors available (not used in this game)* ~
Red (112-5023-02); **Amber** (112-5023-03); **Green** (112-5023-04); **Blue** (112-5023-05);

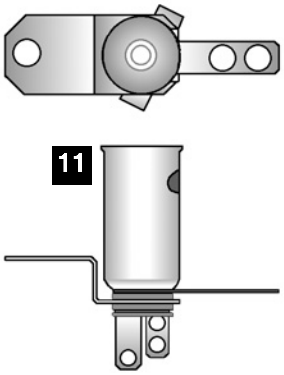
Nr.	SMALL BAYONET SOCKETS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	2-Lug Staple Down Socket	14	077-5000-00
2	3-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Med. Brkt.)		077-5008-00
3	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Med. Brkt.)		077-5002-00
4	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Short Brkt.)		077-5223-00
5	2-Lug Stand-Up Sckt. (Short Bracket)		077-5002-31
6	3-Lug Staple Down Socket		077-5001-00
7	2-Lug Laydown Socket		077-5003-00
8	3-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Tall Bracket)		077-5009-00

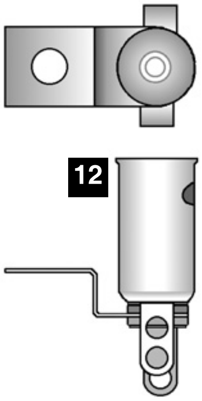
Nr.	SMALL BAYONET SOCKETS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
9	3-Lug Laydown Socket (3 Lugs Flat)		077-5006-00
10	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Tall Bracket)		077-5005-00
11	3-Lug Stand-Up Long Shell Socket		077-5013-00
12	2-Lug Stand-Up Lg. Shell Socket (Gls)	18	077-5031-00
13	1-Lug S-U Lg. Shell Sckt. (Med. Brkt.)		077-5012-00
14	3-Lug S-U Lg. Shell Sckt. (45° Brkt.)	10/1	077-5035-00
15	3-Lug Laydown Socket (2 Lugs Bent)	1	077-5032-00

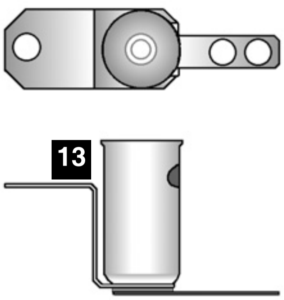
Note: *# / x X = Mini-Pinball Qty.*
*See Pages **90–94**.*

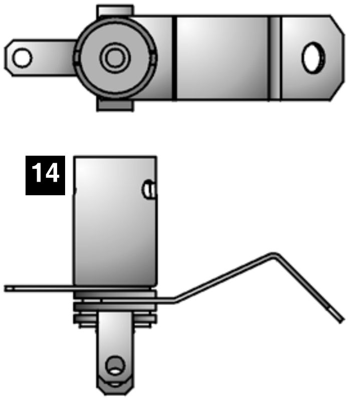
† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.

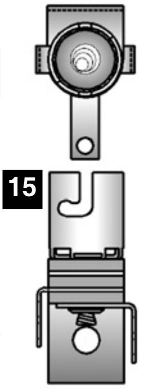
Playfield Top & Bot. - Small Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) † Continued


11


12

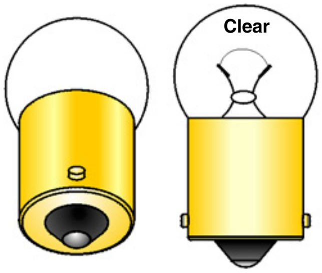

13


14

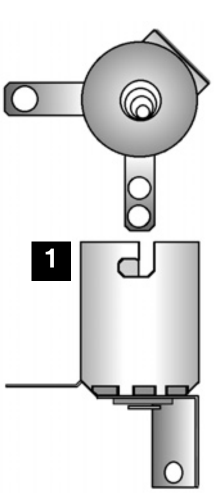

15

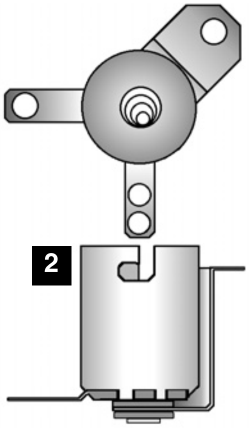
Playfield Bottom - Large Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †

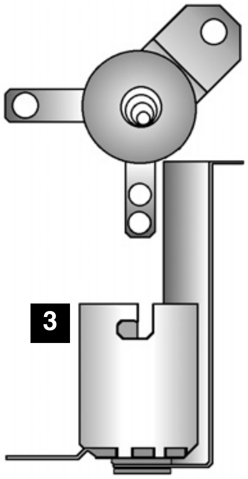
D

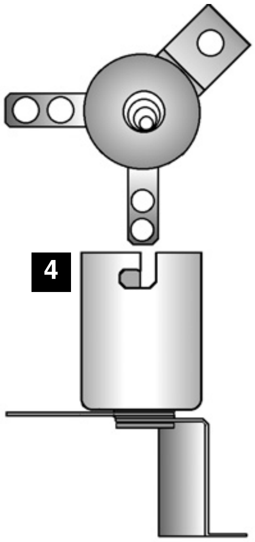


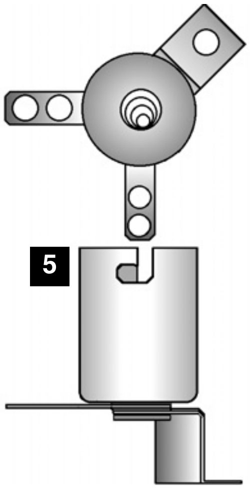
#89
Bulb

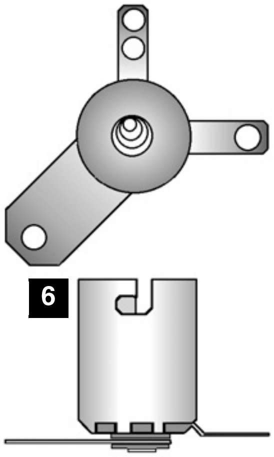

1


2


3


4


5

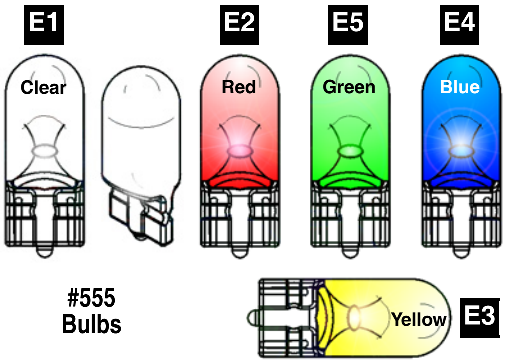

6

Nr.	BULBS (#89)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
D	#89 Bulb *Heavy Filament*	8	**165-5000-89-HF**

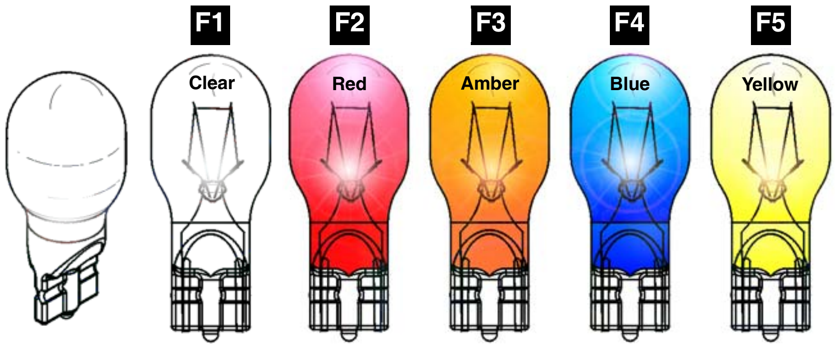
Nr.	LARGE BAYONET SOCKETS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	2-Lug Laydown Standard Socket		077-5100-00
2	2-Lug Stand-Up Short Socket	3	077-5101-00
3	2-Lug Stand-Up Long Socket	2	077-5102-00
4	2-Lug Stand-Up Rev. Mount Socket		077-5103-00
5	2-Lug Stand-Up Rv. Mnt. Short Socket	3	077-5106-00
6	2-Lug Straight Leg Socket		077-5107-00

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will anounce any changes, if warranted.

Playfield Top & Bottom - Wedge Base Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †

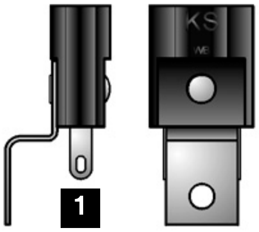


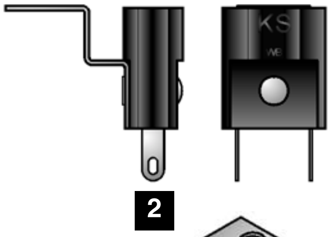
#555 Bulbs

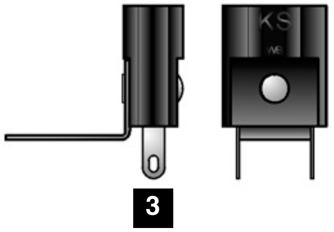


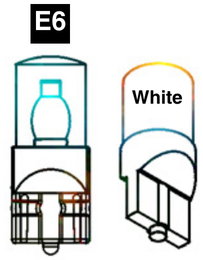
#906 Bulbs

Note: *Always replace with same type bulb in original application.*

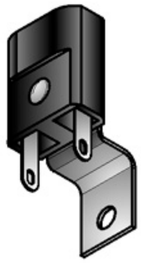


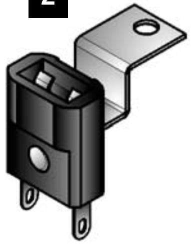


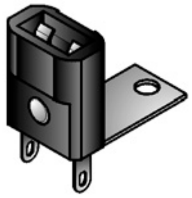


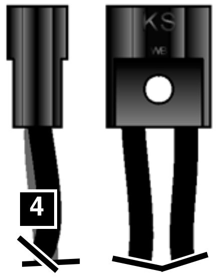


LED Bulb (Wedge Base)

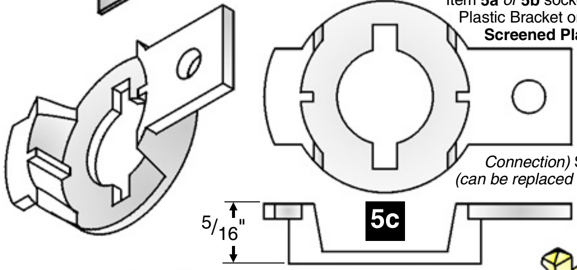








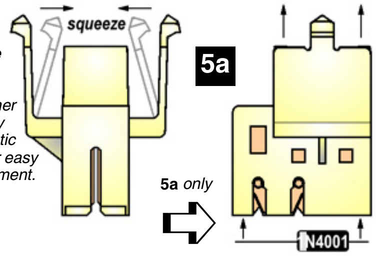
Item 4 Socket does not require brackets. Old stock may include "L" style brackets (each side); do not secure to assembly. ***Black Wires (Qty. 2) are 12" each.***

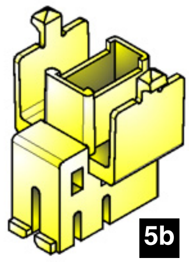


Item **5a** *or* **5b** sockets are secured to the playfield or assembly by Item **5c** Plastic Bracket or *may* also be snapped into specially cut **Clear and / or Screened Plastic Pieces** *or* **Metal Brackets** *(used for multiple mounting of sockets when positioned closely together or in tight areas). If Plastic Pieces or Metal Brackets are used to mount Item* ***5a*** *or* ***5b*** *Sockets, it will be noted on* ***Playfield Bottom - Miscellaneous Parts and Brackets,*** *page earlier in this Chapter.*

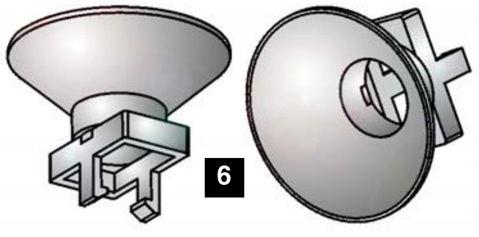
Item **5a** is a solderless **IDC** *(Insulation Displacement Connection)* Socket with a built-in Diode, 1N4003 (112-5003-00) *(can be replaced with 1N4001 Diode, 112-5001-00).* Item **5b** Socket (Yellow) is identical to **5a** (Socket) *except* it does ***NOT REQUIRE*** a diode *(Flash Lamp usage).*

Just squeeze the "side arms" of the socket together and pull away from the plastic or bracket for easy Bulb replacement.





5b *is Yellow with* **No Diode**



Nr.	BULBS (#555 & LED)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
E1	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)	56/2	165-5002-00
E2-E5	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Multi-Color)		165-5054-XX
E6	LED Module (WHT) **(5v - 6.3v) Wedge Base**	2	112-5024-08

Item E2-E5 Bulb Note: *Different Colors available (not used in this game) ~* **Red** (165-5054-02); **Green** (165-5054-04); **Blue** (165-5054-05); **Yellow** (165-5054-06);

Item E6 Bulb Note : *If LED is* ***not a*** *Module and connected with 2 leads soldered to a Terminal Strip 3-Lug with 3X Resistors under Playfield, call Tech Support for Part Number.*

Nr.	BULBS (#906)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
F	#906 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)		165-5004-00

Item F Note: *Different Colors available (not used in this game) ~* **Red (165-5004-02); Amber (165-5004-03); Blue (165-5004-05); Yellow (165-5004-06)**

Ordering Note: C86 / CM86 / #86 *6.3V Mini-Wedge Base Bulb (Clear) used inside the Tournament Button (as described in Section* ***4****, Chapter* ***1****, (****The Pink Pages****) Parts Identification & Location, Cabinet - Parts & Switches, Item* ***11T****), use Part Number* ***165-5002-01****.* ***Neon Bulb*** *(Spike Suppression / Connector for Motors) NE-2 (A1A), use PN* ***165-5021-00****.*

Nr.	WEDGE BASE SOCKETS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Wedge Base Socket (Laydown)	3	077-5026-01
2	Wedge Base Socket (Offset)	1/2	077-5029-00
3	Wedge Base Socket (Laydown GI)		077-5030-00
4	W.B. Socket (Bumpers/Special App.)	1	077-5206-00

Nr.	WEDGE BASE SOCKETS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
5a	IDC Snap-On Socket (Biege)	52	077-5216-00
5b	IDC Snap-On Socket ***No Diode*** (Yel.)		077-5216-**01**
5c	$^{5}/_{16}$" Ht. Bracket (White)		545-5760-18
6	Light Reflector (Silver Plastic)		545-5409-01

Note Item 6 : *Typically used with Item 1 (but will fit on any similiar Wedge Base Socket).*

Note: *# / x X = Mini-Pinball Qty. See Pages* ***90–94****.*

† The item type (size / description), the quantity and/or location used, are subject to change without notice. Service Bulletins will announce any changes, if warranted.

Drawings for Major Assemblies & Ramps (The Blue Pages)

Table of Contents
for Section 4, Chapter 2 of 2

Table of Contents for Section 4, Chapter 2 65
Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly, 500-6146-00-04 .... (Top) 66
▷ Assembly View ▷ Ball Shooter Parts Table
Autoplunger Arm Weld Assembly, 500-6091-00 Autoplunger Coil Assembly, 500-6092-02-ND and Shooter Lane Switch Assembly, 500-6096-00 .... (Bot) 66
4-Ball Trough Assembly, 500-6318-14-ND 67
▶ Associated Parts: Ball Trough Enter/Exit Scoop, 535-7329-01; Steel Balls (1-1/16" ø), 260-5000-00
Flipper (Left) Assembly, 500-6543-14-ND 68
▶ Associated Parts: YELLOW Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-5133-06-06; Large Flipper BLACK Rubber Ring, 545-5277-00
Flipper (Right) Assembly, 500-6543-04-ND 69
▶ Associated Parts: YELLOW Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-5133-06-06; Large Flipper BLACK Rubber Ring, 545-5277-00
Flipper (Upper Left) Assembly, 500-6543-35-NDM 70
▶ Associated Parts: YELLOW Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-6275-06; Mini-Flipper BLACK Rubber Ring, 545-5207-00
Bumper Top, Bumper Bottom & Bumper Switch Individual Parts Only 71
▶ Associated Part: Bumper [Pop] Caps (Clear, Red & Blue), 550-5057-01, -02 & -05 (Qty. 1/per)
Slingshot (Left & Right) Assemblies, 500-5849-02-ND (Qty. 2) 72
Up/Down Post (Center Drain) Assembly, 500-7022-00 73
Scoop & Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly, 500-7028-00 74
Eject / Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly, 500-6846-01 75
1-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-01 76-77
4-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-04 78-79
1- or 4-Bank Drop Target ... Disassembly Procedures 80-81
Plastic Left Ramp Asm. & Puss In Boots & Mounting Info, Individual Parts Only 82-83
Flat Rail #21 (Riveted) Assemby, 515-7607-21 .... (Top) 84
Flat Ramp & Flap (Riveted) Assemby, 510-5006-00 .... (Bot) 84
Red Wire Ramp, 535-9920-00 85
Magic Mirror [Prince Charming] Assembly, Individual Parts Only 86
Donkey & Motor Assembly, Individual Parts Only 87
Shrek & Mounting Info, Individual Parts Only .... (Top) 88
Fiona & Mounting Info, Individual Parts Only .... (Mid) 88
Gingy & Mounting Info, Individual Parts Only .... (Bot) 88
Back Panel Assembly, Individual Parts Only 89
Donkey Mini-Pinball Assembly Overview 90-91
Mini-Playfield Flipper (Left) Assembly, 500-7019-00 .... (Top) 92
▶ Associated Parts: YELLOW Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-7591-06 & Mini-Flipper BLACK Rubber Ring, 545-6187-00
Mini-Playfield Flipper (Right) Assembly, 500-7019-01 .... (Bot) 92
▶ Associated Parts: YELLOW Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-7591-06 & Mini-Flipper BLACK Rubber Ring, 545-6187-00
Mini-Playfield Shooter Assembly, 500-7023-00 .... (Top) 93
Mini-Playfield Steel Shooter Ramp & Flap Asm. and OPTO Asm., Individual Parts Only .... (Bot) 93
Mini-Playfield Plastic Ramp Assembly, Individual Parts Only .... (Top) 94
Mini-Pinball Plastic Enclosure Assembly, Individual Parts Only .... (Bot) 94

Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly, 500-6146-00-04 (Items 1-6)

Take Note:

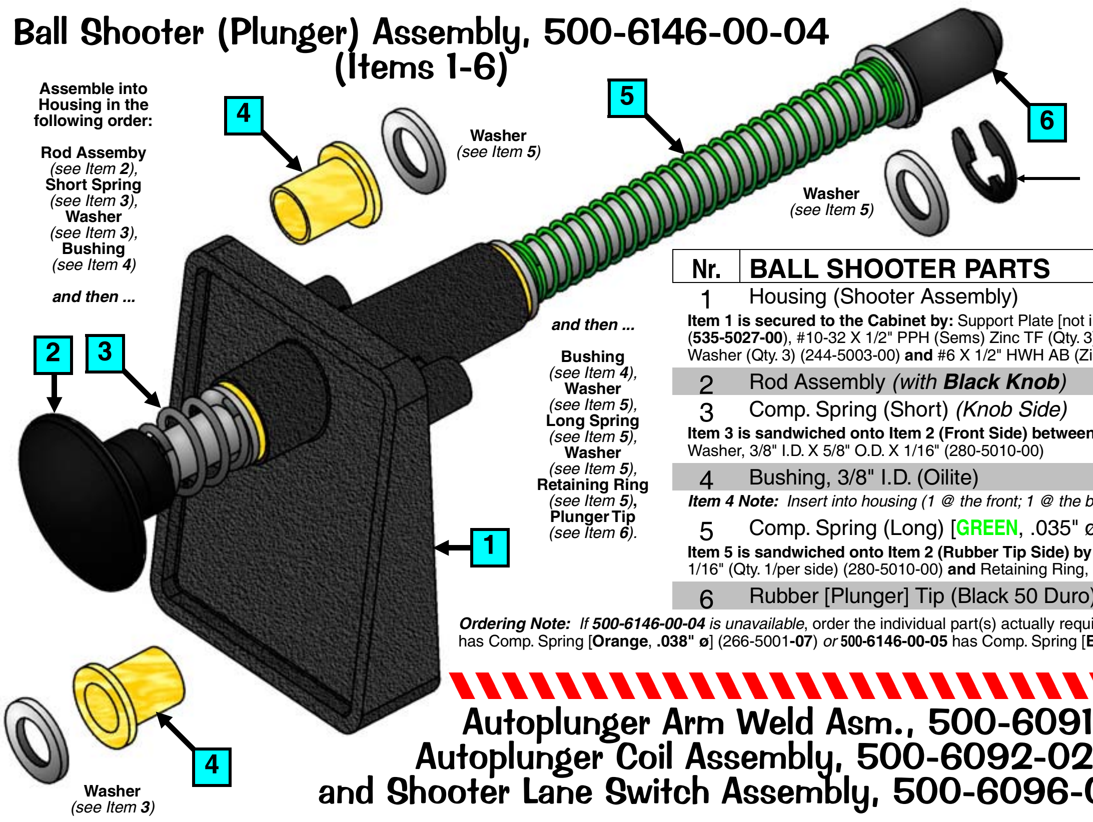
*Securing Hardware for Items **3** & **5** are also shown separated from the Ball Shooter (Plunger)*

Assemble into Housing in the following order:

Rod Assemby *(see Item **2**)*,
Short Spring *(see Item **3**)*,
Washer *(see Item **3**)*,
Bushing *(see Item **4**)*

and then ...

Bushing *(see Item **4**)*,
Washer *(see Item **5**)*,
Long Spring *(see Item **5**)*,
Washer *(see Item **5**)*,
Retaining Ring *(see Item **5**)*,
Plunger Tip *(see Item **6**)*.



Nr.	BALL SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Housing (Shooter Assembly)	1	535-5067-02
	Item 1 is secured to the Cabinet by: Support Plate [not included with Item 1 *or* Assembly] (**535-5027-00**), #10-32 X 1/2" PPH (Sems) Zinc TF (Qty. 3) (237-6033-00), #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 3) (244-5003-00) **and** #6 X 1/2" HWH AB (Zinc) Red (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02)		
2	Rod Assembly *(with **Black Knob**)*	1	515-6557-00
3	Comp. Spring (Short) *(Knob Side)*	1	266-5010-00
	Item 3 is sandwiched onto Item 2 (Front Side) between the knob and by: Washer, 3/8" I.D. X 5/8" O.D. X 1/16" (280-5010-00)		
4	Bushing, 3/8" I.D. (Oilite)	2	280-5010-00
	Item 4 Note: *Insert into housing (1 @ the front; 1 @ the back) as shown.*		
5	Comp. Spring (Long) [**GREEN**, .035" ø]	1	266-5001-**04**
	Item 5 is sandwiched onto Item 2 (Rubber Tip Side) by: Washer, 3/8" I.D. X 5/8" O.D. X 1/16" (Qty. 1/per side) (280-5010-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 3/8" ø Shaft (270-5012-00)		
6	Rubber [Plunger] Tip (Black 50 Duro)	1	545-5276-00

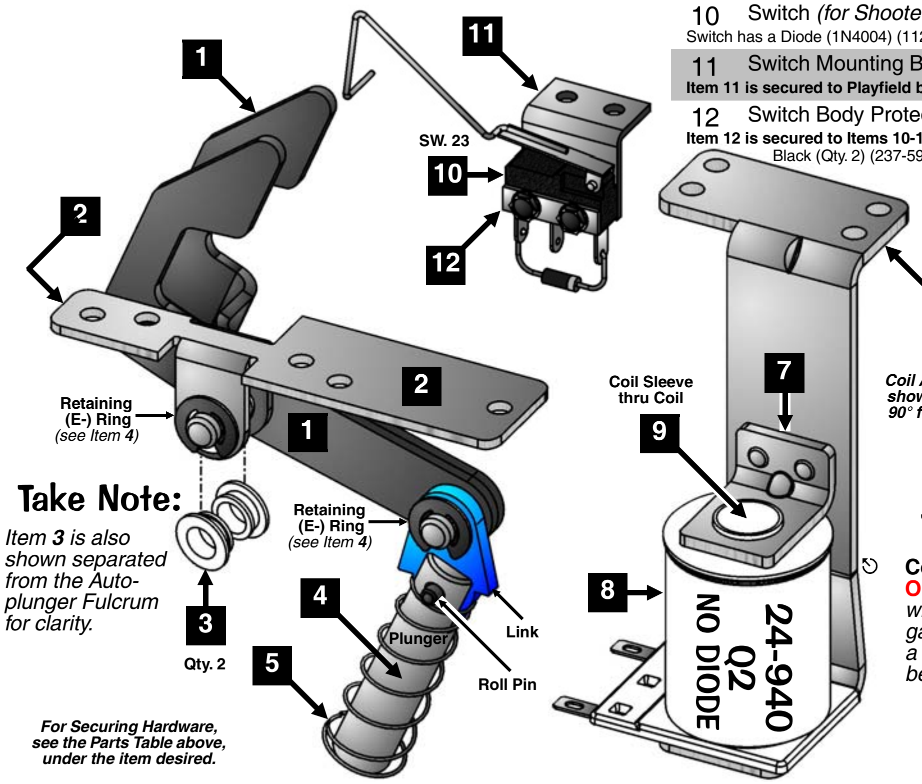
Ordering Note: *If **500-6146-00-04** is unavailable*, order the individual part(s) actually required. ... Identical to **500-6146-00-07** has Comp. Spring [**Orange**, **.038" ø**] (266-5001-**07**) *or* **500-6146-00-05** has Comp. Spring [**Blue, .031" ø**] (266-5001-**05**).

Autoplunger Arm Weld Asm., 500-6091-00 (Items 1-5), Autoplunger Coil Assembly, 500-6092-02-ND (Items 6-9) and Shooter Lane Switch Assembly, 500-6096-00 (Items 10-12)

Nr.	AUTOPL. ARM WELD PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Arm Weld Assembly	1	515-6526-00
	Item 1 is secured to Item 2 by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00)		
2	Autoplunger Fulcrum	1	535-7697-00
3	Nyliner, 1/4" (Thomson #4I1-FF)	2	545-5423-00
4	Plunger & Link Assembly	1	511-5183-00
	Item 4 is secured to Item 1 by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) ***For Individual Items use :*** Plunger 1.81" Lg. (**530-5025-05**), Plunger Link (**545-5293-00**) **and** Roll Pin 1/8" ø x 5/8" Lg. (**251-5008-00**)		
5	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
	(ASM. REF. 500-6091-00, Items 1-5)		

Nr.	AUTOPLNGR. COIL PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
6	Autoplunger Coil Bracket Assembly	1	515-6527-00
	Items 1 & 6 are secured below the P/F by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 9) (234-5101-00)		
7	Coil Retainer Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 7 is secured to Item 6 by: #8-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 2) (232-5300-00)		
8	Coil, 24-940 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5036-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
9	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5031-00
	(ASM. REF. 500-6092-02-ND, Items 6-9)		

Nr.	SWITCH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
10	Switch *(for Shooter Lane)*	1	180-5157-00
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
11	Switch Mounting Bracket	1	535-6173-00
	Item 11 is secured to Playfield by: #6 X 1/2" SLT HWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02)		
12	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Item 12 is secured to Items 10-11 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Unslotted Ser. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02) **and** #2-56 Hex Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5301-0)		
	(ASM. REF. 500-6096-00, Items 10-12)		



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

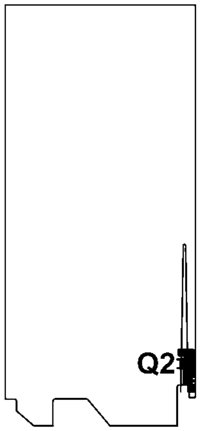
Coil Assembly shown turned 90° for clarity.

Take Note:

*Item **3** is also shown separated from the Autoplunger Fulcrum for clarity.*

Take Note:

Coil Note: **↻ NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn & it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*



4-Ball Trough Assembly, 500-6318-14-ND (Items 1-13)
and Associated Parts: See Parts Table Below.

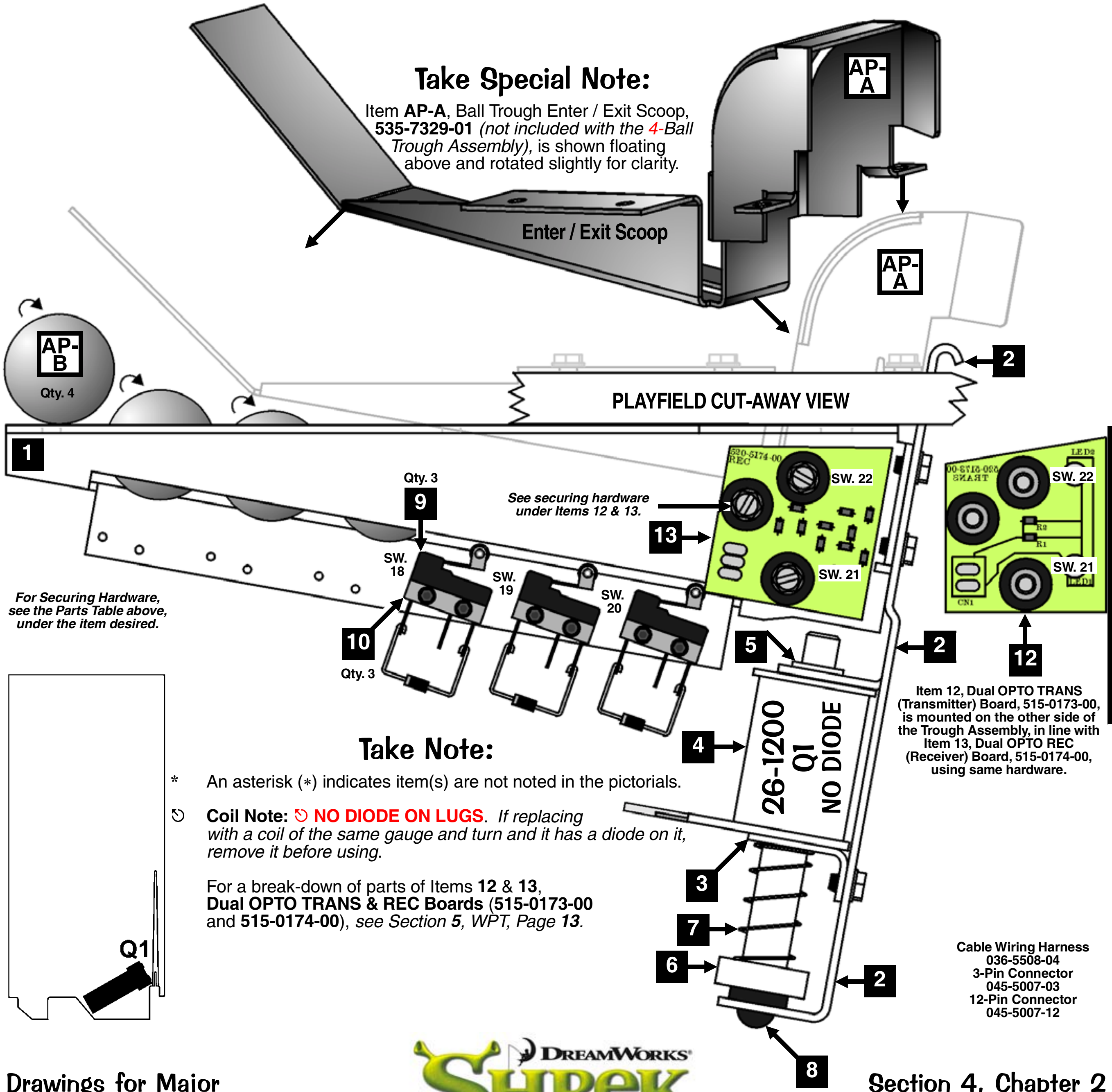
Ordering Note: Identical to 500-6318-24 with exceptions, see note below Item 13 (Parts Table).

Nr.	4-BALL TROUGH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Ball Trough Outhole Mounting Bracket	1	515-6580-01
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
2	Coil Mounting Bracket	1	535-7330-01
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Sr.) Zinc (Qty. 4) (237-5975-00)		
3	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 3 is secured to Item 2 by: #8-32 X 1/4" SHWH (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5975-04)		
4	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5044-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⭯ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
5	Coil Sleeve (Short) (Formost #10-7077)	1	545-5076-01
6	Steel & Nylon Plunger Assembly	1	515-7309-01
7	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
8	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00
9	Micro Switch **(Roller Actuator, Lite-Force)**	3	180-5119-02
	Item 9 requires: Heat Shrink Tubing 1/8" ø PUI-24 (Qty. 1"/per) (605-5006-00) Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
10	Switch Body Protect Plate	3	535-6539-00
11	Trough Ball Guide Plate	0	535-7801-00
	Item 11 is secured to Item 1 by: 1/4" X 5/16" X .144" I.D. Spacer Tap. (Qty. 1) (254-5014-03) **and** #2-56 X 1/2" HWH (Ser) UNS #4HD TR3 BO (Qty. 4) (237-5937-02)		
12	Dual OPTO TRANS Board Assembly	1	515-0173-00
13	Dual OPTO REC Board Assembly	1	515-0174-00
	Items 12 & 13 are secured by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swg (Ser) Zc (Qty. 3/per) (237-5976-04) ***For Individual Items use :*** Dual OPTO Transmitter Board (Qty. 1) (**520-5173-00**), Dual OPTO Receiver Board (Qty. 1) (**520-5174-00**), OPTO PCB Tube Spacer (Brass) (Qty. 3/per) (**530-5308-02**) **and** OPTO PCB Rubber Grommet (Qty. 3/per) (**545-5518-00**)		

Ordering Note: *If **500-6318-14-ND** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required. This assembly is identical to **500-6318-24-ND**, **-15** or **-25** except for the quantity of **Items 9 & 10** (Qty. 4/per on 5-Ball Trough) **and Item 11**, required when a Magnet Mech. is used in the game (this game not required). **-ND** means **no diode** on **Item 4**, Coil, 26-1200.*

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	Ball Trough Enter / Exit Scoop	1	535-7329-01
	Item AP-A secured to the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00).		
AP-B	* Steel Balls (1-1/16" ø)	4	260-5000-00



Take Special Note:

Item **AP-A**, Ball Trough Enter / Exit Scoop, **535-7329-01** *(not included with the 4-Ball Trough Assembly)*, is shown floating above and rotated slightly for clarity.

See securing hardware under Items 12 & 13.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

Item 12, Dual OPTO TRANS (Transmitter) Board, 515-0173-00, is mounted on the other side of the Trough Assembly, in line with Item 13, Dual OPTO REC (Receiver) Board, 515-0174-00, using same hardware.

Take Note:

* An asterisk (∗) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

⭯ **Coil Note: ⭯ NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

For a break-down of parts of Items **12** & **13**, **Dual OPTO TRANS & REC Boards (515-0173-00** and **515-0174-00**), *see Section **5**, WPT, Page **13**.*

Cable Wiring Harness
036-5508-04
3-Pin Connector
045-5007-03
12-Pin Connector
045-5007-12

Flipper (Lower Left) Assembly, 500-6543-14-ND (Items 1-15)
and Assoc. Parts: Yellow Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy., 515-5133-06-06 (Items AP-A/-B)

Nr.	FLIPPER (LEFT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Flipper Base Plate (**LEFT**)	1	**See FRP1**
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 8) (234-5101-00) ***Ordering Note:*** *Use Item **FRP1**, see the end of this Parts Table.*		
2	Flipper Bat Bushing (White Plastic) .25" ø I.D.	1	545-5070-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3) (237-5976-02)		
3	Power (EOS / End-of-Stroke) Switch	1	180-5149-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-04)		
4	Sw. Plate/Spring Return Brkt. (**LEFT**)	1	535-7354-**01**
5	Flipper Return Spring	1	265-5035-00
6	Coil Stop Bracket Sub-Assembly	1	515-6308-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5985-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (244-5003-00)		
7	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
8	Coil Support Bracket	1	535-7356-00
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
9	Coil, 23-1100 [NO DIODE] (Left)	1	090-5030-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
10	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5388-00
11	Deflector Pad (Bumper)	1	545-5428-00
12	Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assy.	1	515-6304-03
	For Individual Items use : Flipper Plunger (**530-5349-01**) **and** Plunger "Flipper" Link (**545-5611-01**) **and is secured to the Plunger by:** Bushing, .16" ø ID X .281" ø OD X .187" (Qty. 1) (530-5532-00) **and** Spiral Pin ø 5/32" X 3/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (251-5015-02)		
13	Crank Bar	1	530-5070-02
	Item 13 requires: Bushing, .192" ø ID X .312" ø OD X .195" (Qty. 1) (530-5139-00)		
14®	Switch Actuator (**LEFT**) Sub-Assy.	1	515-7257-**01**
	For Individual Items use : Actuator & Spring Bracket (**LEFT**) (**535-9038-01**) **and** ® Switch Actuator (White Plastic) (**545-5612-00**) **and is secured to the Bracket by:** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (249-5003-00)		
15	Set Screw: #10-32 X 3/4" Socket Hd.	2	237-6144-00
	Item 15 requires: #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1 *Flipper Link Side Only*) (240-5203-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (244-5003-00) ***Tool Required for Item 15:*** **5/32" or 4mm Allen Wrench**		

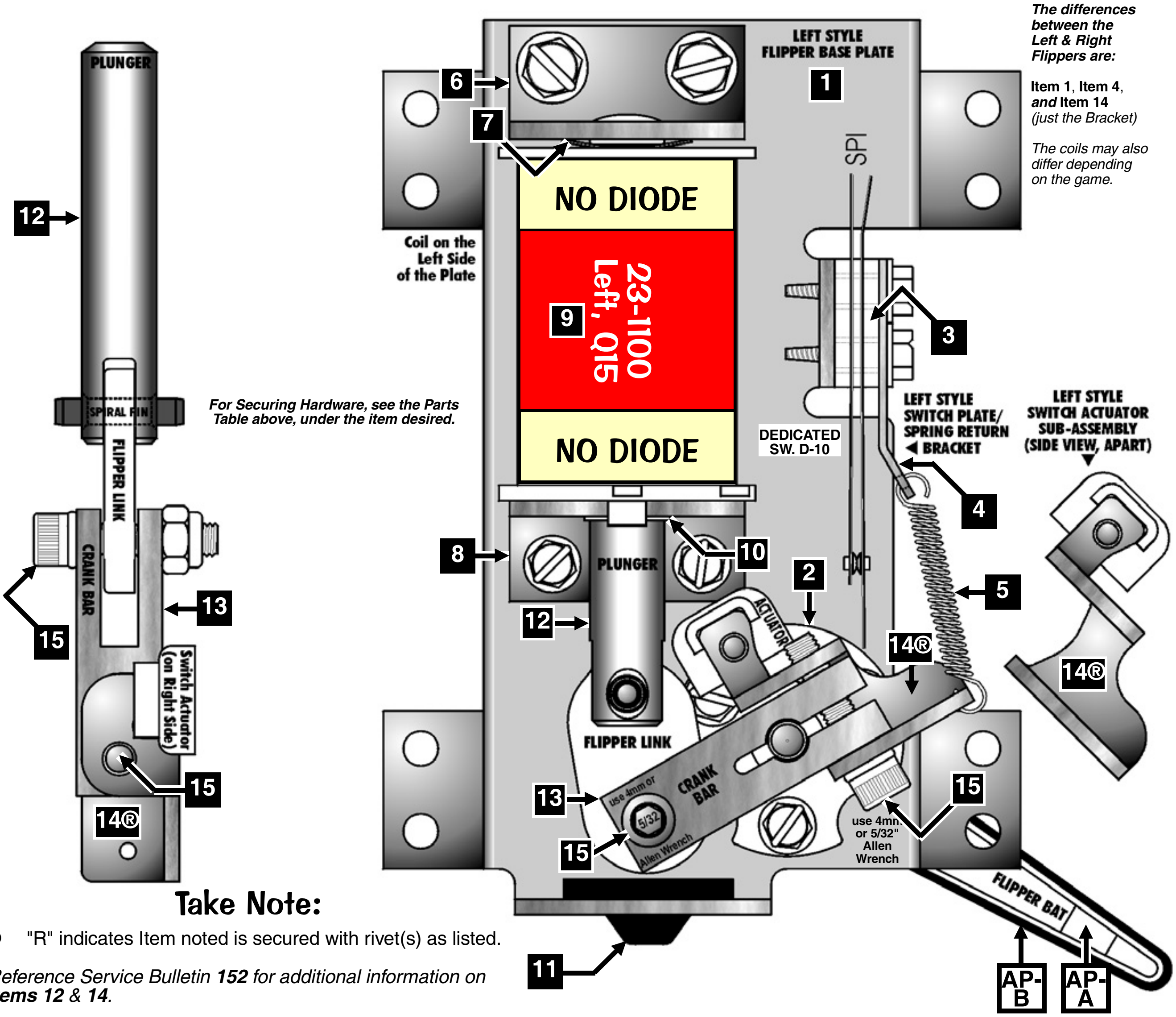
Flipper Rebuild Parts for Easier Installation, $ave $:

FRP1	**Flipper Base Plate Kit (LEFT)** *Includes Item 1 pre-threaded, with the Securing Hardware for Items 2, 3, 6 & 8.*	515-6617-**01**
FRP2	**Plunger, Link & Crank (LEFT) Assy.** *Includes above Items 12, 13, 14 and 15 and is pre-assembled.*	515-7203-**01**
FRP3	**Flipper (LEFT) Rebuild Kit** *Same as **FRP2**, but also includes above Items 6 & 10.*	500-6307-**10**

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**YELLOW** Flipper Bat (Plain) & Shaft (Non-Knurled End) Assembly	1	515-5133-06-06
AP-B	Large Flipper **BLACK** Rubber Ring	1	545-5277-00

** To Order the Flipper (Left) Rebuild Kit ask for Part Nr.: 500-6307-10 (includes Items 6, 10, 12, 13, 14 & 15)*



PLUNGER
12
SPIRAL PIN
FLIPPER LINK
CRANK BAR
13
15
Switch Actuator (on Right Side)
15
14®
6
7
LEFT STYLE FLIPPER BASE PLATE
1
SPI
Coil on the Left Side of the Plate
NO DIODE
23-1100 Left, Q15
9
NO DIODE
3
DEDICATED SW. D-10
LEFT STYLE SWITCH PLATE/ SPRING RETURN BRACKET
4
LEFT STYLE SWITCH ACTUATOR SUB-ASSEMBLY (SIDE VIEW, APART)
8
PLUNGER
10
2
5
ACTUATOR
12
14®
14®
FLIPPER LINK
CRANK BAR
13
use 4mm or 5/32 Allen Wrench
15
use 4mm or 5/32" Allen Wrench
15
11
FLIPPER BAT
AP-B
AP-A

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

The differences between the Left & Right Flippers are:

Item 1, **Item 4**, ***and* Item 14** *(just the Bracket)*

The coils may also differ depending on the game.

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

*Reference Service Bulletin **152** for additional information on Items 12 & 14.*

Flipper (Lower Right) Assembly, 500-6543-04-ND (Items 1-15)
and Assoc. Parts: Yellow Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy., 515-5133-06-06 (Items AP-A/-B)

Nr.	FLIPPER (RIGHT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Flipper Base Plate (**RIGHT**)	1	**See FRP1**
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 8) (234-5101-00) ***Ordering Note:*** *Use Item **FRP1**, see the end of this Parts Table.*		
2	Flipper Bat Bushing (White Plastic) .25" ø I.D.	1	545-5070-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3) (237-5976-02)		
3	Power (EOS / End-of-Stroke) Switch	1	180-5149-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-04)		
4	Sw. Plate/Spring Return Brkt. (**RIGHT**)	1	535-7354**-00**
5	Flipper Return Spring	1	265-5035-00
6*	Coil Stop Bracket Sub-Assembly	1	515-6308-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5985-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (244-5003-00)		
7	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
8	Coil Support Bracket	1	535-7356-00
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
9	Coil, 23-1100 [NO DIODE] (Right)	1	090-5030-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
10	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5388-00
11	Deflector Pad (Bumper)	1	545-5428-00
12	Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assy.	1	515-6304-03
	For Individual Items use : Flipper Plunger (**530-5349-01**) **and** Plunger "Flipper" Link (**545-5611-01**) **and is secured to the Plunger by:** Bushing, .16" ø ID X .281" ø OD X .187" (Qty. 1) (530-5532-00) **and** Spiral Pin ø 5/32" X 3/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (251-5015-02)		

Nr.	FLIPPER (RIGHT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
13	Crank Bar	1	530-5070-02
	Item 13 requires: Bushing, .192" ø ID X .312" ø OD X .195" (Qty. 1) (530-5139-00)		
14®	Switch Actuator (**RIGHT**) Sub-Assy.	1	515-7257**-00**
	For Individual Items use : Actuator & Spring Bracket (**RIGHT**) (**535-9038-00**) **and** ® Switch Actuator (White Plastic) (**545-5612-00**) **and is secured to the Bracket by:** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (249-5003-00)		
15	Set Screw: #10-32 X 3/4" Socket Hd.	2	237-6144-00
	Item 15 requires: #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1 *Flipper Link Side Only*) (240-5203-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (244-5003-00) ***Tool Required for Item 15:*** **5/32" or 4mm Allen Wrench**		

Flipper Rebuild Parts for Easier Installation, $ave $:

FRP1	**Flipper Base Plate Kit (RIGHT)** *Includes Item 1 pre-threaded, with the Securing Hardware for Items 2, 3, 6 & 8.*	515-6617**-00**
FRP2	**Plunger, Link & Crank (RIGHT) Assy.** *Includes above Items 12, 13, 14 and 15 and is pre-assembled.*	515-7203**-00**
FRP3	**Flipper (RIGHT) Rebuild Kit** *Same as **FRP2**, but also includes above Items 6 & 10.*	500-6307**-00**

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

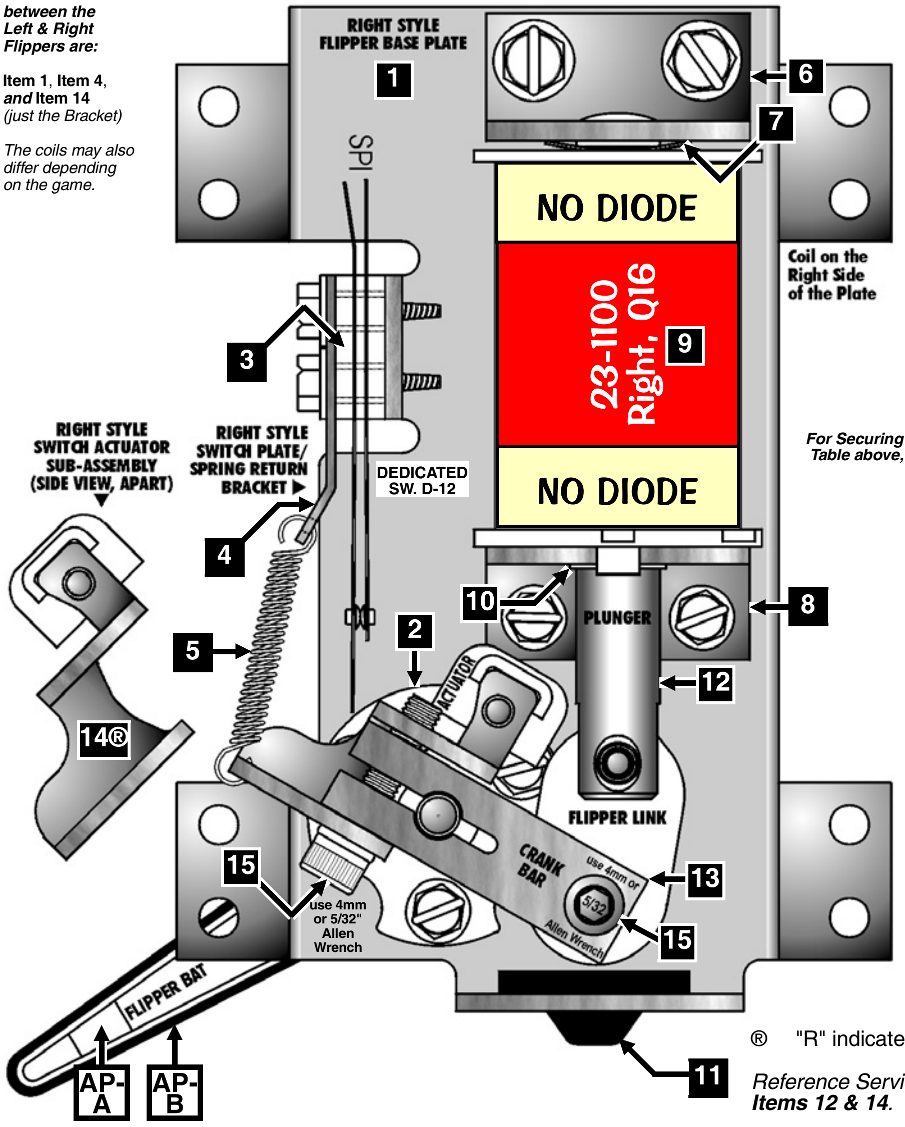
Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**YELLOW** Flipper Bat (Plain) & Shaft (Non-Knurled End) Assembly	1	515-5133-06-06
AP-B	Large Flipper **BLACK** Rubber Ring	1	545-5277-00

** To Order the Flipper (Right) Rebuild Kit ask for Part Nr.: 500-6307-00 (includes Items 6, 10, 12, 13, 14 & 15)*

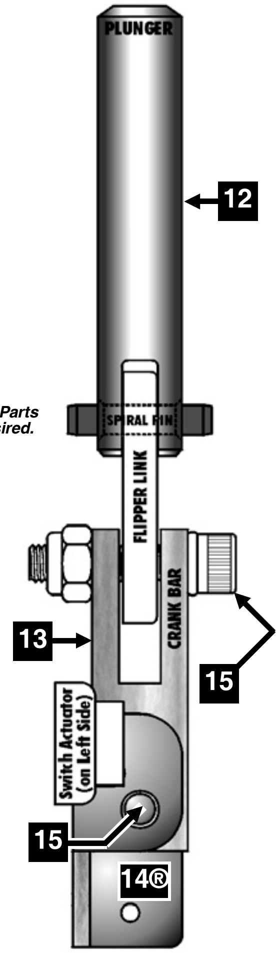
The differences between the Left & Right Flippers are:

***Item 1, Item 4, and Item 14** (just the Bracket)*

The coils may also differ depending on the game.


RIGHT STYLE FLIPPER BASE PLATE
1
6
7
SPI
NO DIODE
23-1100
Right, Q16
9
NO DIODE
Coil on the Right Side of the Plate
3
RIGHT STYLE SWITCH ACTUATOR SUB-ASSEMBLY (SIDE VIEW, APART)
RIGHT STYLE SWITCH PLATE/ SPRING RETURN BRACKET
DEDICATED SW. D-12
4
10
8
PLUNGER
5
2
ACTUATOR
12
14®
FLIPPER LINK
CRANK BAR
use 4mm or 5/32 Allen Wrench
13
15
15
use 4mm or 5/32" Allen Wrench
FLIPPER BAT
AP-A
AP-B
11

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.


PLUNGER
12
SPIRAL PIN
FLIPPER LINK
CRANK BAR
13
15
Switch Actuator (on Left Side)
15
14®

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

*Reference Service Bulletin **152** for additional information on **Items 12 & 14**.*

Flipper (Upper Left) Assembly, 500-6543-35-NDM (Items 1-15)
and Assoc. Parts: Yellow Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy., 515-6275-06 (Items AP-A/-B)

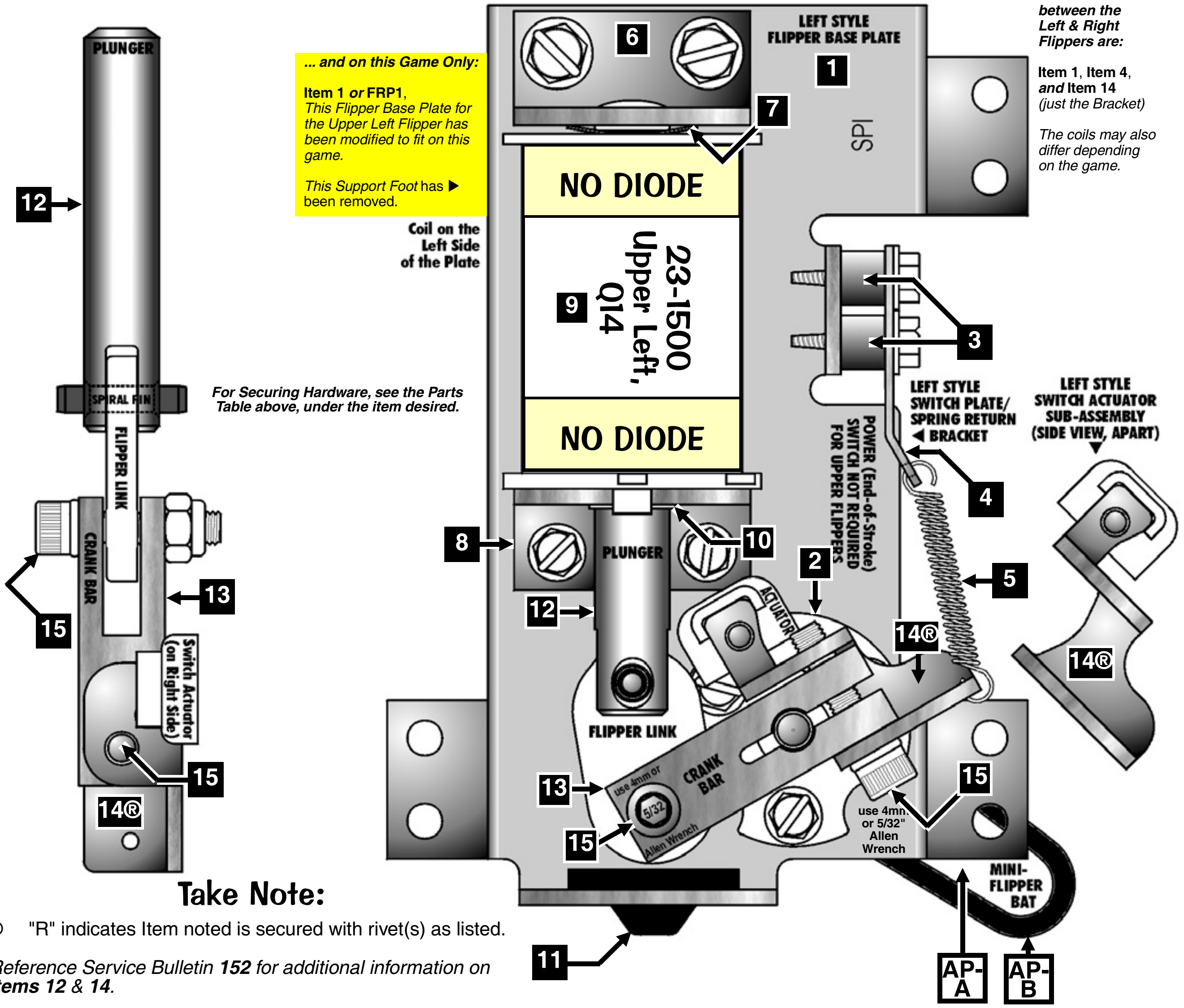
Nr.	FLIPPER (LEFT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Flipper Base Plate (**LEFT**) *Modified*	1	**See FRP1**
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 8) (234-5101-00) ***Ordering Note:*** *Use Item **FRP1**, see the end of this Parts Table.*		
2	Flipper Bat Bushing (White Plastic) .25" ø I.D.	1	545-5070-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3) (237-5976-02)		
3	1/4" x 3/8" Plastic Spacer Gray	2	254-5000-02
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-04)		
4	Sw. Plate/Spring Return Brkt. (**LEFT**)	1	535-7354-**01**
5	Flipper Return Spring	1	265-5035-00
6	Coil Stop Bracket Sub-Assembly	1	515-6308-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5985-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (244-5003-00)		
7	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
8	Coil Support Bracket	1	535-7356-00
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
9	Coil, 23-1500 [NO DIODE] (Left)	1	090-5062-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⟲ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
10	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5388-00
11	Deflector Pad (Bumper)	1	545-5428-00
12	Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assy.	1	515-6304-03
	For Individual Items use : Flipper Plunger (**530-5349-01**) **and** Plunger "Flipper" Link (**545-5611-01**) **and is secured to the Plunger by:** Bushing, .16" ø ID X .281" ø OD X .187" (Qty. 1) (530-5532-00) **and** Spiral Pin ø 5/32" X 3/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (251-5015-02)		
13	Crank Bar	1	530-5070-02
	Item 13 requires: Bushing, .192" ø ID X .312" ø OD X .195" (Qty. 1) (530-5139-00)		
14®	Switch Actuator (**LEFT**) Sub-Assy.	1	515-7257-**01**
	For Individual Items use : Actuator & Spring Bracket (**LEFT**) (**535-9038-01**) **and** ® Switch Actuator (White Plastic) (**545-5612-00**) **and is secured to the Bracket by:** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (249-5003-00)		
15	Set Screw: #10-32 X 3/4" Socket Hd.	2	237-6144-00
	Item 15 requires: #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1 *Flipper Link Side Only*) (240-5203-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (244-5003-00) ***Tool Required for Item 15:*** **5/32" or 4mm Allen Wrench**		

Flipper Rebuild Parts for Easier Installation, $ave $:

FRP1	**Flipper Base Plate Kit (LEFT)** *Modified* *Includes Item 1 pre-threaded, with the Securing Hardware for Items 2, 3, 6 & 8.*	**515-6617-01-93**
FRP2	**Plunger, Link & Crank (LEFT) Assy.** *Includes above Items 12, 13, 14 and 15 and is pre-assembled.*	515-7203-**01**
FRP3	**Flipper (LEFT) Rebuild Kit** *Same as **FRP2**, but also includes above Items 6 & 10.*	500-6307-**10**

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**YELLOW** Mini-Flipper Bat (Plain) & Shaft (Non-Knurled End) Assembly	1	515-6275-06
AP-B	Small Flipper **BLACK** Rubber Ring	1	545-5207-00


PLUNGER
12
SPIRAL PIN
FLIPPER LINK
CRANK BAR
13
15
Switch Actuator (on Right Side)
15
14®
6
LEFT STYLE FLIPPER BASE PLATE
1
7
SPI
NO DIODE
23-1500 Upper Left, Q14
9
NO DIODE
3
LEFT STYLE SWITCH PLATE/ SPRING RETURN ◀ BRACKET
LEFT STYLE SWITCH ACTUATOR SUB-ASSEMBLY (SIDE VIEW, APART) ▼
POWER (End-of-Stroke) SWITCH NOT REQUIRED FOR UPPER FLIPPERS
4
8
PLUNGER
10
2
5
ACTUATOR
12
14®
14®
FLIPPER LINK
13
use 4mm or 5/32 Allen Wrench
CRANK BAR
15
15
use 4mm or 5/32" Allen Wrench
MINI-FLIPPER BAT
11
AP-A
AP-B

... and on this Game Only:

Item 1 ***or*** **FRP1**, *This Flipper Base Plate for the Upper Left Flipper has been modified to fit on this game.*

This Support Foot has ▶ been removed.

Coil on the Left Side of the Plate

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

The differences between the Left & Right Flippers are:

Item 1, **Item 4**, ***and*** **Item 14** *(just the Bracket)*

The coils may also differ depending on the game.

**** To Order the Flipper (Left) Rebuild Kit ask for Part Nr.: 500-6307-10 (includes Items 6, 10, 12, 13, 14 & 15)***

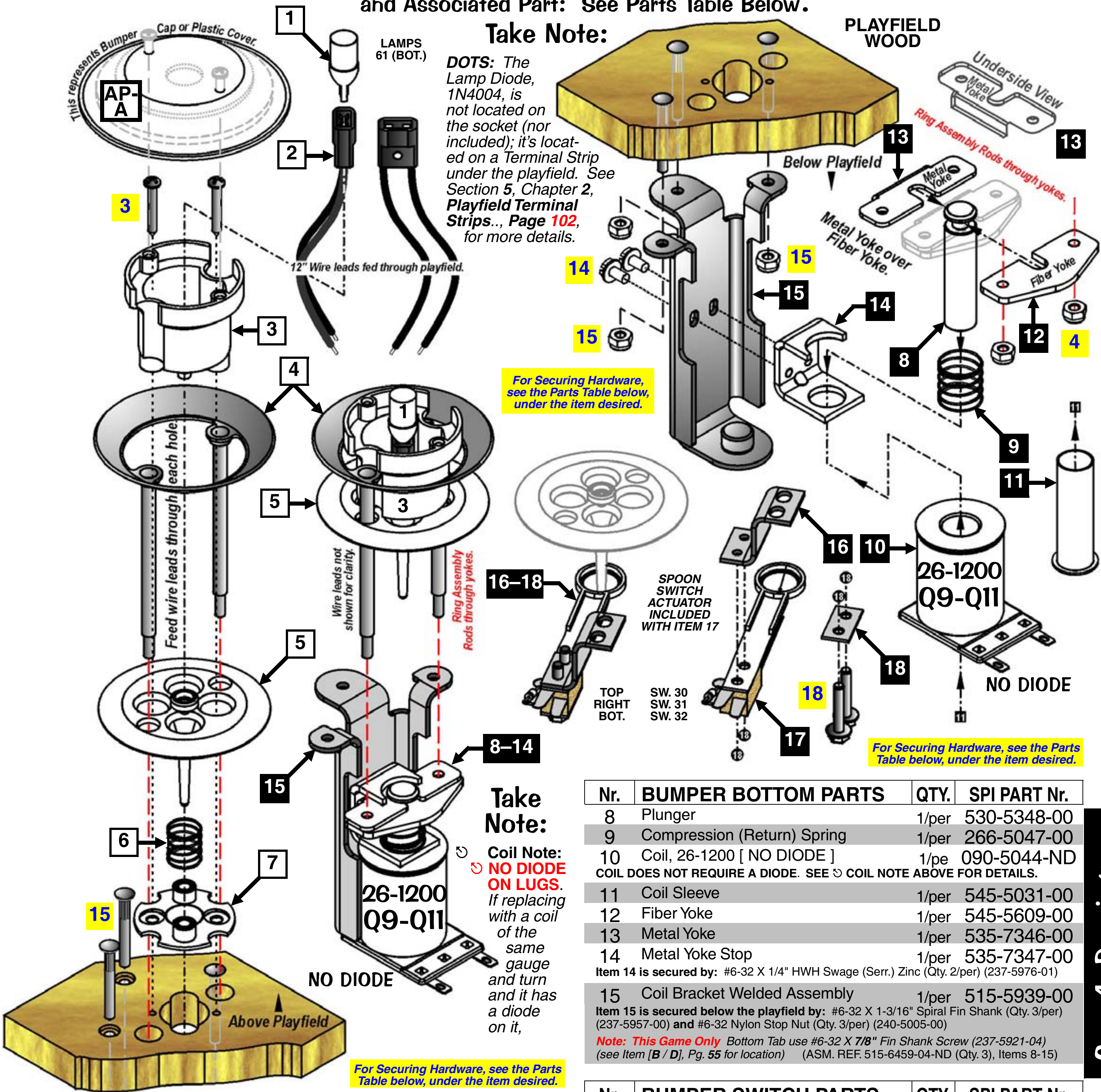
Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

*Reference Service Bulletin **152** for additional information on **Items 12** & **14**.*

Bumper Top, Bumper Bottom & Bumper Switch Individual Parts Only (Items 1-18)

and Associated Part: See Parts Table Below.


1
This represents Bumper Cap or Plastic Cover.
AP-A
LAMPS 61 (BOT.)
2
3
12" Wire leads fed through playfield.
4
1
5
3
Feed wire leads through each hole
Wire leads not shown for clarity.
Ring Assembly Rods through yokes.
5
15
8–14
6
7
15
26-1200 Q9-Q11
NO DIODE
Above Playfield
PLAYFIELD WOOD
Underside View
Metal Yoke
Ring Assembly Rods through yokes.
13
13
Below Playfield
Metal Yoke
Metal Yoke over Fiber Yoke.
Fiber Yoke
14
15
15
14
15
8
12
4
9
11
10
16
26-1200 Q9-Q11
NO DIODE
16–18
SPOON SWITCH ACTUATOR INCLUDED WITH ITEM 17
TOP RIGHT BOT.
SW. 30 SW. 31 SW. 32
18
18
17
11
11
18
18
18
18

Take Note:

DOTS: *The Lamp Diode, 1N4004, is not located on the socket (nor included); it's located on a Terminal Strip under the playfield. See Section **5**, Chapter **2**, **Playfield Terminal Strips**.., Page **102**, for more details.*

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Take Note:

Coil Note:
⊘ **NO DIODE ON LUGS.**
If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it,

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Nr.	BUMPER BOTTOM PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
8	Plunger	1/per	530-5348-00
9	Compression (Return) Spring	1/per	266-5047-00
10	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE]	1/pe	090-5044-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⊘ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
11	Coil Sleeve	1/per	545-5031-00
12	Fiber Yoke	1/per	545-5609-00
13	Metal Yoke	1/per	535-7346-00
14	Metal Yoke Stop	1/per	535-7347-00
	Item 14 is secured by: #6-32 X 1/4" HWH Swage (Serr.) Zinc (Qty. 2/per) (237-5976-01)		
15	Coil Bracket Welded Assembly	1/per	515-5939-00
	Item 15 is secured below the playfield by: #6-32 X 1-3/16" Spiral Fin Shank (Qty. 3/per) (237-5957-00) **and** #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 3/per) (240-5005-00) ***Note: This Game Only*** *Bottom Tab use #6-32 X **7/8"** Fin Shank Screw (237-5921-04) (see Item [**B** / **D**], Pg. **55** for location)* (ASM. REF. 515-6459-04-ND (Qty. 3), Items 8-15)		

Nr.	BUMPER TOP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	LED Module (WHT) **(6.3v)** Wedge Base	2	112-5024-08
2	Wedge Base Socket	2	077-5206-00
3	Bumper Body	1/per	545-5197-00
	Item 3 is secured above the P/F by: #5 X 7/8" PRH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5826-00)		
4	Ring Assembly	1/per	515-5085-00
	Item 4 is secured by: #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5005-00)		
5	Bumper Skirt (Switch Actuator)	1/per	545-5607-00
6	Bumper Skirt Compression Spring	1/per	266-5048-00
7	Bumper Base	1/per	545-5195-00
	(ASM. REF. 515-6459-**01L** (Qty. 2), Items 1-7; 515-6459-**00** (Qty. 1), Items 3-7)		

The Top & Bottom Assemblies are secured together by hardware noted in Item 4.

Nr.	BUMPER SWITCH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
16	Switch Bracket	1/per	535-7342-00
	Item 16 is secured by: #8 X 1/2" HWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00)		
17	Bumper Stack (Blade) Switch Assy.	1/per	180-5015-04
	Included with Item 17 : Spoon Switch Actuator (**545-5610-02**). Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
18	Switch Body Protect Plate	1/per	535-7344-00
	Items 17 & 18 are secured by: #6-32 X 3/4" HWH Swage (Serr) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-05) (ASM. REF. 515-6459-09 (Qty. 3), Items 16-18)		

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLIES.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	Bumper [Pop] Cap *(Multi-Colors)*	2	550-5057-XX
	Replace -XX in the part number with -04 (Green); -06 (Yellow) Location: Page 48 **Item AP-A is secured by:** #4 X 3/4" PRH (Zinc) T-25 (Qty. 2/per) (237-5873-00)		

Slingshot (Left & Right) Assemblies, 500-5849-02-ND (Qty. 2) (Items 1-9)

Nr.	SLINGSHOT PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Slingshot Bracket Assembly	1/per	515-5339-01
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 3) (234-5101-00)		
2	Coil Retaining Bracket	1/per	535-5203-03
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Sems) (Qty. 2) (232-5301-00)		
3	Coil, 27-1500 [NO DIODE]	1/per	090-5004-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⭯ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
4	Coil Sleeve	1/per	545-5031-00
5	Plunger & Link Assembly	1/per	515-5338-00
	For Individual Items use : Plunger 2" Lg. (**530-5025-01**), Plunger Link (**545-5293-00**) **and** Roll Pin 1/8" ø x 5/8" Lg. (**251-5008-00**) **The Plunger Link is secured to the Riveted Arm by:** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) ***Ordering Note:*** *If* **515-5338-00** *is unavailable*, order the individual part(s) actually required.		

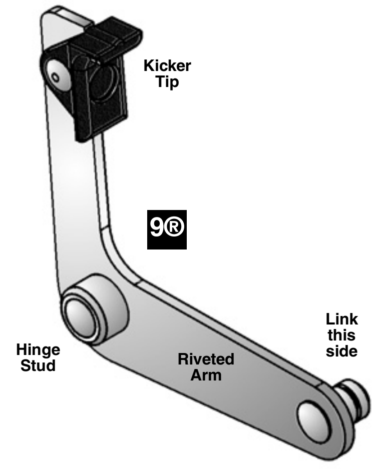
Nr.	SLINGSHOT PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
6	Compression (Return) Spring	1/per	266-5020-00
7	Slingshot Stack (Blade) Switch	2/per	180-5054-00
	Only **1** of the 2 Switches has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *See Note Below on Drawing. Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
8	Switch Body Protect Plate	2/per	535-5045-00
	Items 7 & 8 are secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Qty. 4) (237-5976-04)		
9®	Riveted Arm & Tip Assembly	1/per	515-5340-01
	For Individual Parts use (requires drilling out rivet & rereviting) : Arm (**515-5341-01**), Kicker Tip (**545-5216-01**) **and** Rivet, 1/8" ø x 1/4" Lg. (**249-5003-00**) **The Riv. Arm is secured to Item 1 by:** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) ***Ordering Note:*** *If* **515-5340-01** *is unavailable*, order the individual part(s) actually required.		

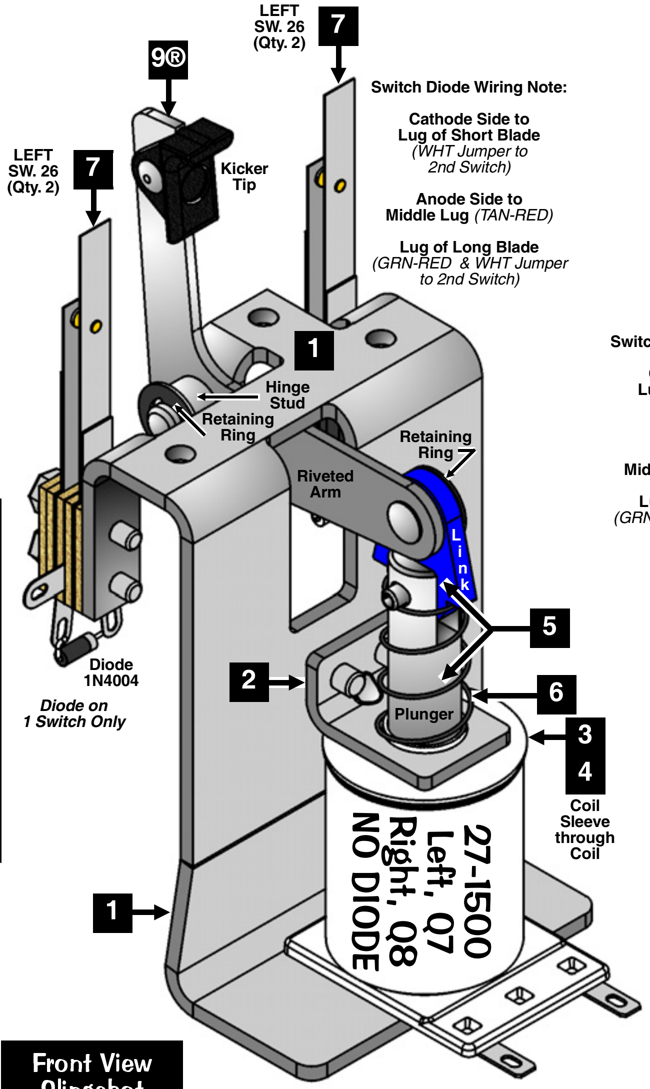
Ordering Note: *If* ***500-5849-02-ND*** *is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required. This assembly is identical to* ***500-5849-00-ND*** *with the exception of* ***Item 3****, which uses a Coil, 23-800 [NO DIODE] (****090-5001-ND****) instead.*

Take Note:

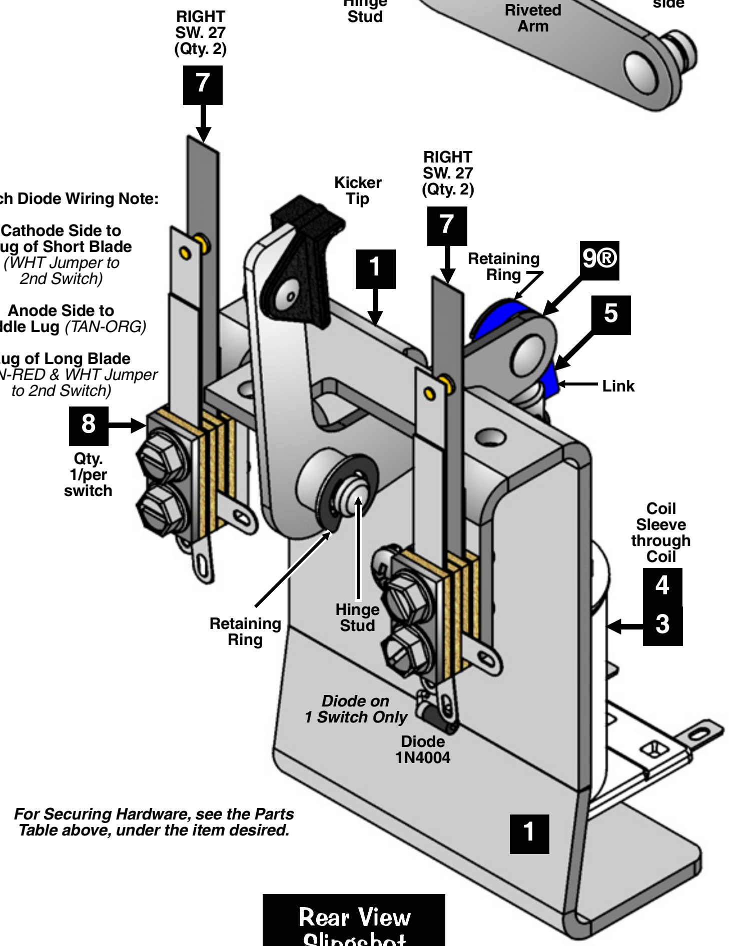
⭯ **Coil Note:** **⭯ NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.


Kicker Tip
9®
Hinge Stud
Riveted Arm
Link this side


LEFT SW. 26 (Qty. 2)
7
9®
Switch Diode Wiring Note:
Cathode Side to Lug of Short Blade (WHT Jumper to 2nd Switch)
Anode Side to Middle Lug (TAN-RED)
Lug of Long Blade (GRN-RED & WHT Jumper to 2nd Switch)
LEFT SW. 26 (Qty. 2)
7
Kicker Tip
1
Hinge Stud
Retaining Ring
Retaining Ring
Riveted Arm
Link
5
2
6
Plunger
3
4
Coil Sleeve through Coil
Diode 1N4004
Diode on 1 Switch Only
27-1500 Left, Q7 Right, Q8 NO DIODE
1

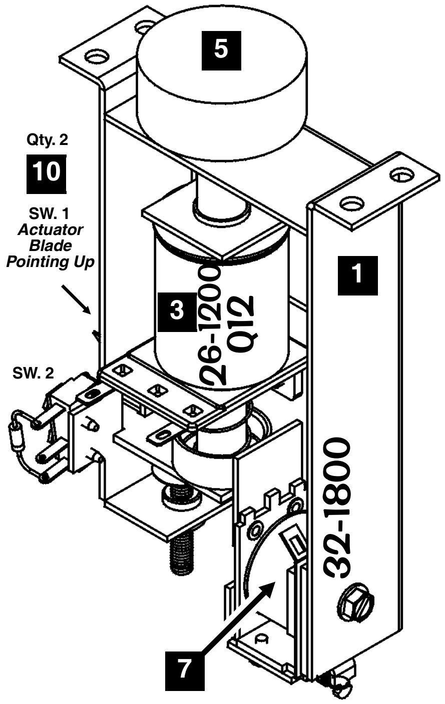
Front View Slingshot (Left)


RIGHT SW. 27 (Qty. 2)
7
Switch Diode Wiring Note:
Cathode Side to Lug of Short Blade (WHT Jumper to 2nd Switch)
Anode Side to Middle Lug (TAN-ORG)
Lug of Long Blade (GRN-RED & WHT Jumper to 2nd Switch)
Kicker Tip
RIGHT SW. 27 (Qty. 2)
7
1
Retaining Ring
9®
5
Link
8
Qty. 1/per switch
Coil Sleeve through Coil
4
3
Retaining Ring
Hinge Stud
Diode on 1 Switch Only
Diode 1N4004
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.
1

Rear View Slingshot (Right)

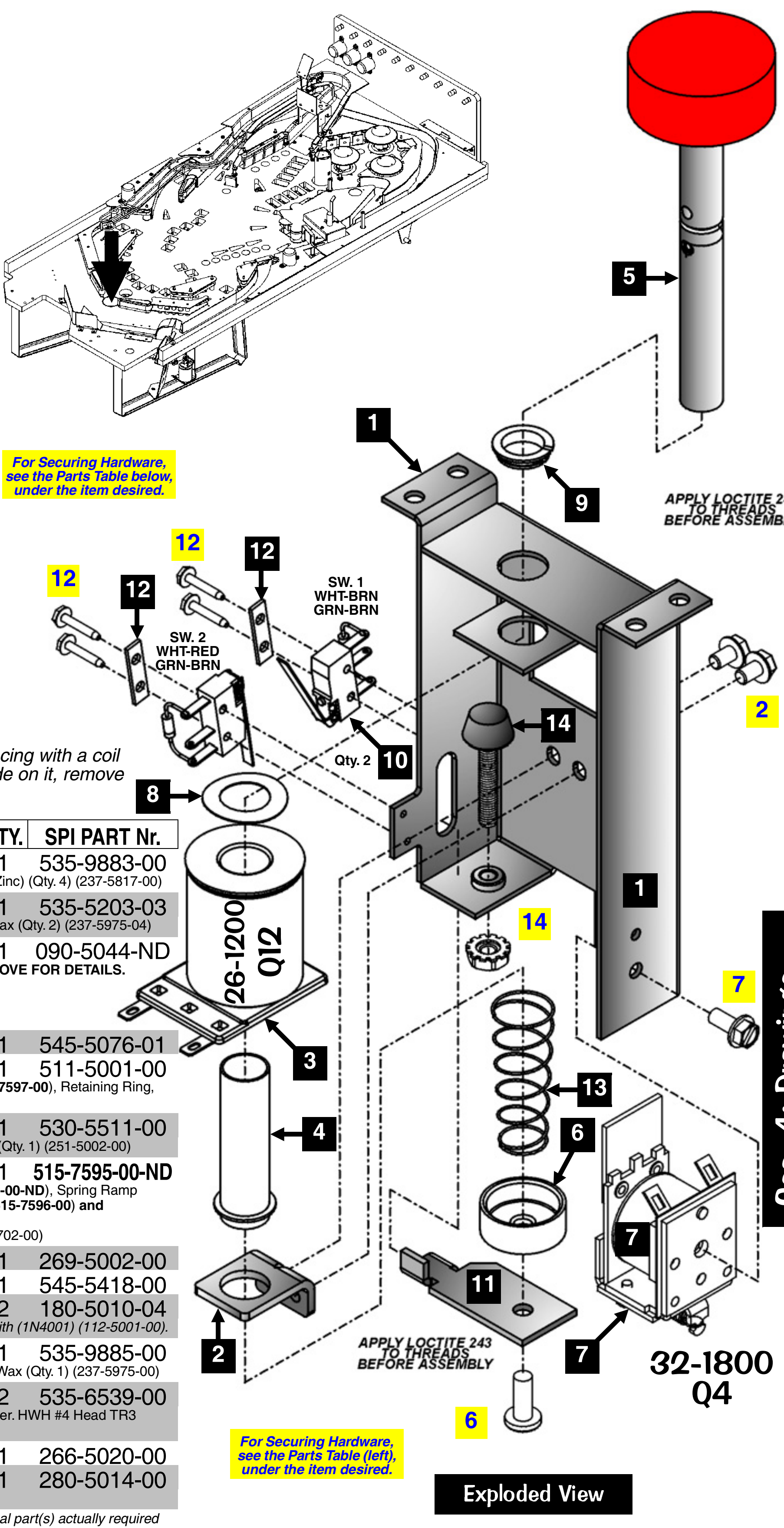
Up/Down Post (Center Drain) Assembly, 500-7022-00 (Items 1-14)

When energized, the Up/Down Post prevents the ball from draining between the lower flippers.



5
Qty. 2
10
SW. 1
Actuator
Blade
Pointing Up
3
26-1200
Q12
1
SW. 2
32-1800
7

Assembled View



5
1
9
APPLY LOCTITE 243
TO THREADS
BEFORE ASSEMBLY
12
12
12
12
SW. 1
WHT-BRN
GRN-BRN
SW. 2
WHT-RED
GRN-BRN
2
14
Qty. 2
10
8
26-1200
Q12
1
14
7
3
13
4
6
7
11
APPLY LOCTITE 243
TO THREADS
BEFORE ASSEMBLY
2
7
32-1800
Q4
6

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table (left), under the item desired.

Exploded View

Take Note:

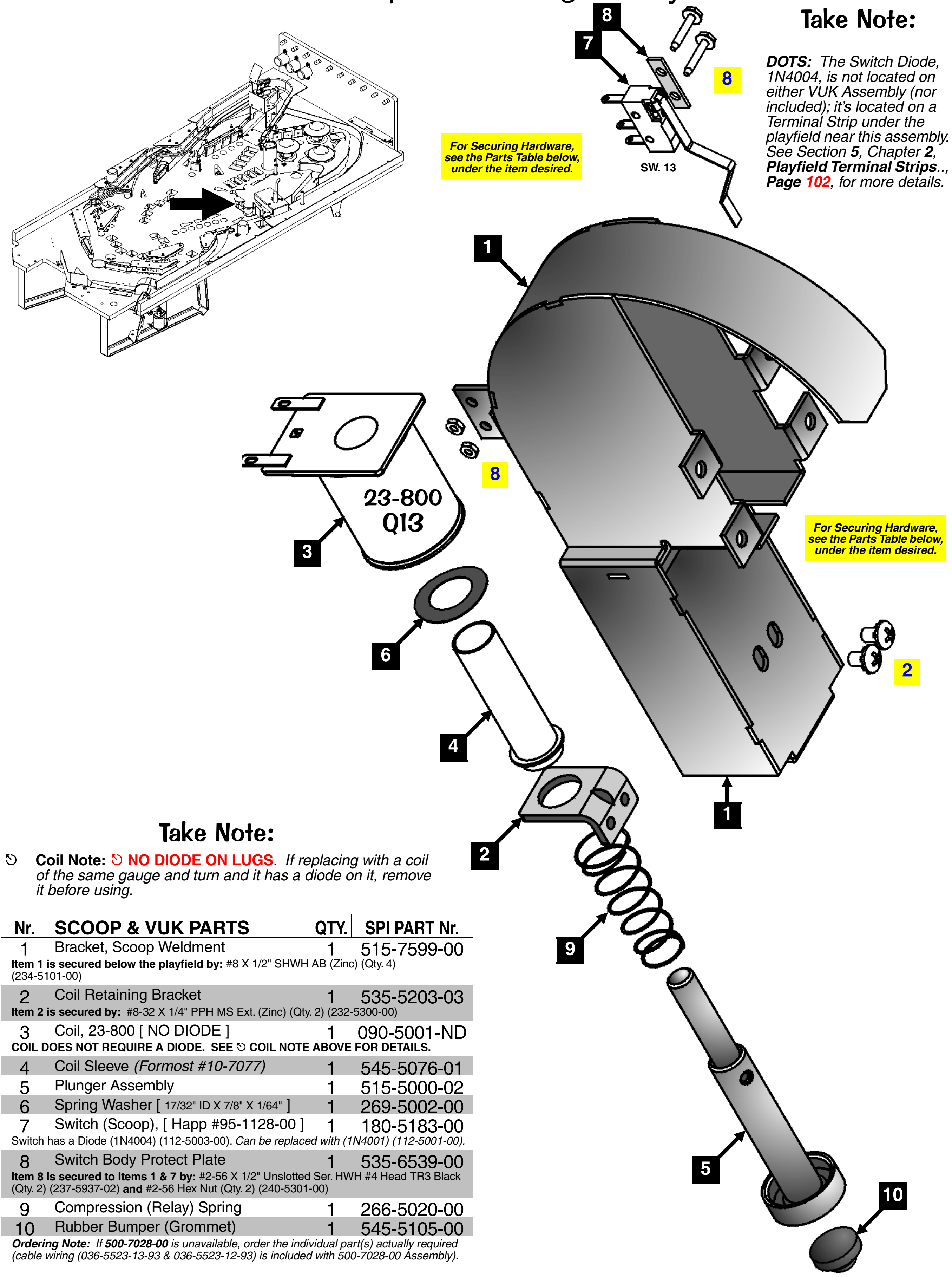
⟲ **Coil Note:** ⟲ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

Nr.	UP/DOWN POST PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Coil Mounting	1	535-9883-00
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #10 X 1/2" HWH A (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (237-5817-00)		
2	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 2 is secured by: #8-32 X 1/4" SHWH Swage Ser. (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 2) (237-5975-04)		
3	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5044-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⟲ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
4	Coil Sleeve *(Formost #10-7077)*	1	545-5076-01
5	Up/Down Post Shaft + Bumper Asm.	1	511-5001-00
	For Individual Items use : Up/Down Post Shaft Sub-Asm. (**515-7597-00**), Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø (**270-5002-00**) **and** Bumper (Red Plastic) (**550-5029-02**)		
6	Plunger Head	1	530-5511-00
	Item 6 is secured by: #18-8 SS S/Pin 92373A143 3/32" X 1/2" (Qty. 1) (251-5002-00)		
7	Mini-Coil, Latch & Frame Assembly	1	**515-7595-00-ND**
	For Individual Items use : Coil, **32-1800** [No Diode] (**090-5031-00-ND**), Spring Ramp Lock Up SPR29-12 (**265-5024-00**), Latch–Armature Assembly (**515-7596-00**) **and** Trip Coil Frame (535-6198-00) **Item 7 is secured by:** #10 X 1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5702-00)		
8	Spring Washer [17/32" ID X 7/8" X 1/64"]	1	269-5002-00
9	Nyliner [7/16" Shaft, 7L1-FF]	1	545-5418-00
10	Switch, 1-1/4" Actuator	2	180-5010-04
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
11	Bracket (Flag), Switch Mounting	1	535-9885-00
	Item 11 is secured by: #8-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage Ser. (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 1) (237-5975-00)		
12	Switch Body Protect Plate	2	535-6539-00
	Item 12 is secured to Items 10-11 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Unslotted Ser. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02)		
13	Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5020-00
14	#10-32 Adj. Spindle Stop w/Rubber Tip	1	280-5014-00
	Item 14 is secured by: #10-32 Keps Nut (Qty. 1) (240-5208-00)		

Ordering Note: *If **500-7022-00** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required (for cable wiring (036-5523-14-93) to be included with 500-7022-00 Asm., add **-93** to Part #).*

Scoop & Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly, 500-7028-00 (Items 1-10)

When the ball enters the scoop, the VUK is energized and ejects the ball out.



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Take Note:

DOTS: *The Switch Diode, 1N4004, is not located on either VUK Assembly (nor included); it's located on a Terminal Strip under the playfield near this assembly. See Section **5**, Chapter **2**, **Playfield Terminal Strips**.., **Page** 102, for more details.*

Take Note:

⟲ **Coil Note:** ⟲ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

Nr.	SCOOP & VUK PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Scoop Weldment	1	515-7599-00
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
2	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 2 is secured by: #8-32 X 1/4" PPH MS Ext. (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5300-00)		
3	Coil, 23-800 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5001-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⟲ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
4	Coil Sleeve *(Formost #10-7077)*	1	545-5076-01
5	Plunger Assembly	1	515-5000-02
6	Spring Washer [17/32" ID X 7/8" X 1/64"]	1	269-5002-00
7	Switch (Scoop), [Happ #95-1128-00]	1	180-5183-00
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
8	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Item 8 is secured to Items 1 & 7 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Unslotted Ser. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02) **and** #2-56 Hex Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5301-00)		
9	Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5020-00
10	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00

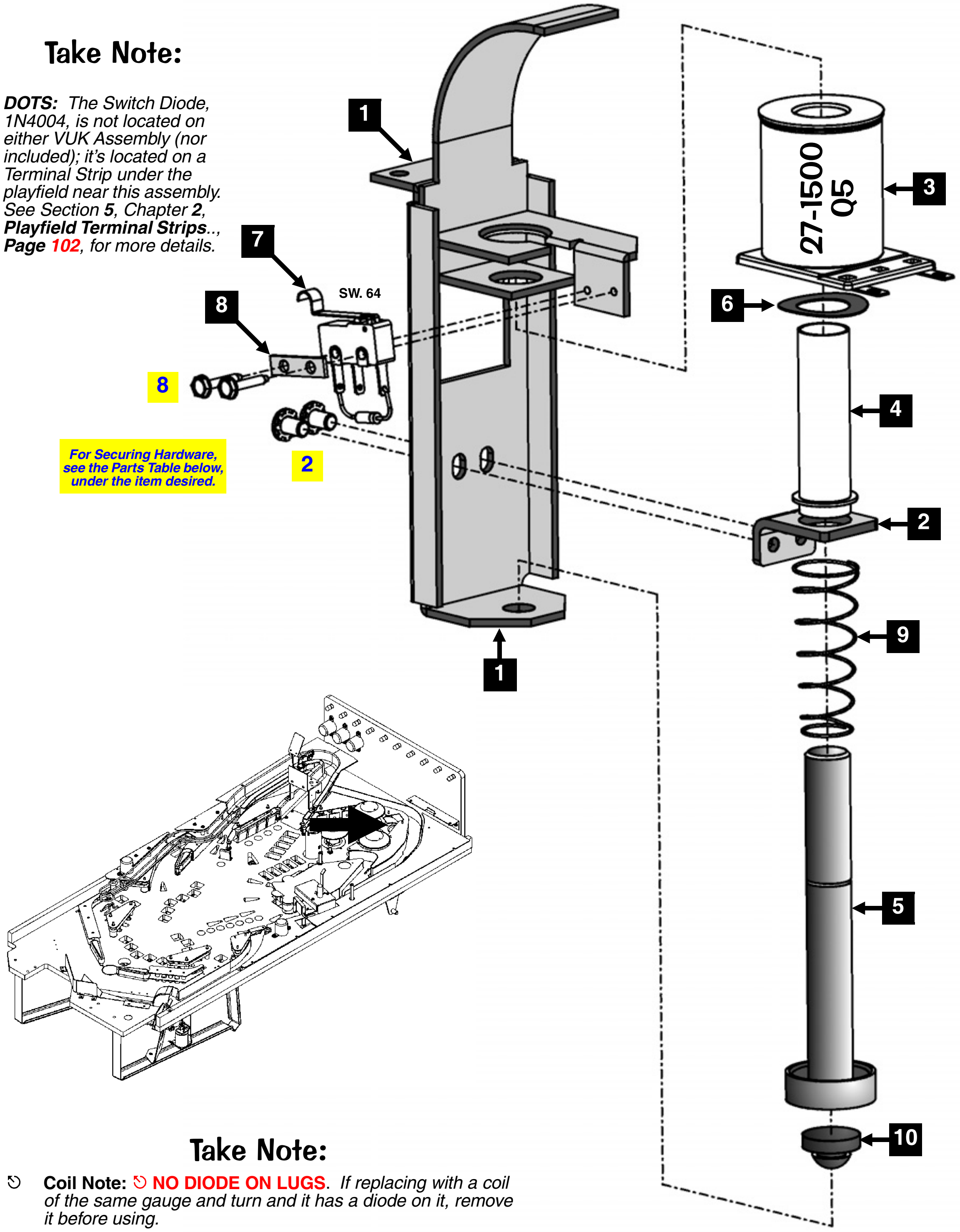
Ordering Note: *If **500-7028-00** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required (cable wiring (036-5523-13-93 & 036-5523-12-93) is included with 500-7028-00 Assembly).*

Eject / Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly, 500-6846-01 (Items 1-10)

When the ball enters the eject hole, the VUK is energized and ejects the ball out.

Take Note:

DOTS: *The Switch Diode, 1N4004, is not located on either VUK Assembly (nor included); it's located on a Terminal Strip under the playfield near this assembly. See Section **5**, Chapter **2**, **Playfield Terminal Strips**.., **Page 102**, for more details.*



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Take Note:

↺ **Coil Note:** **↺ NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

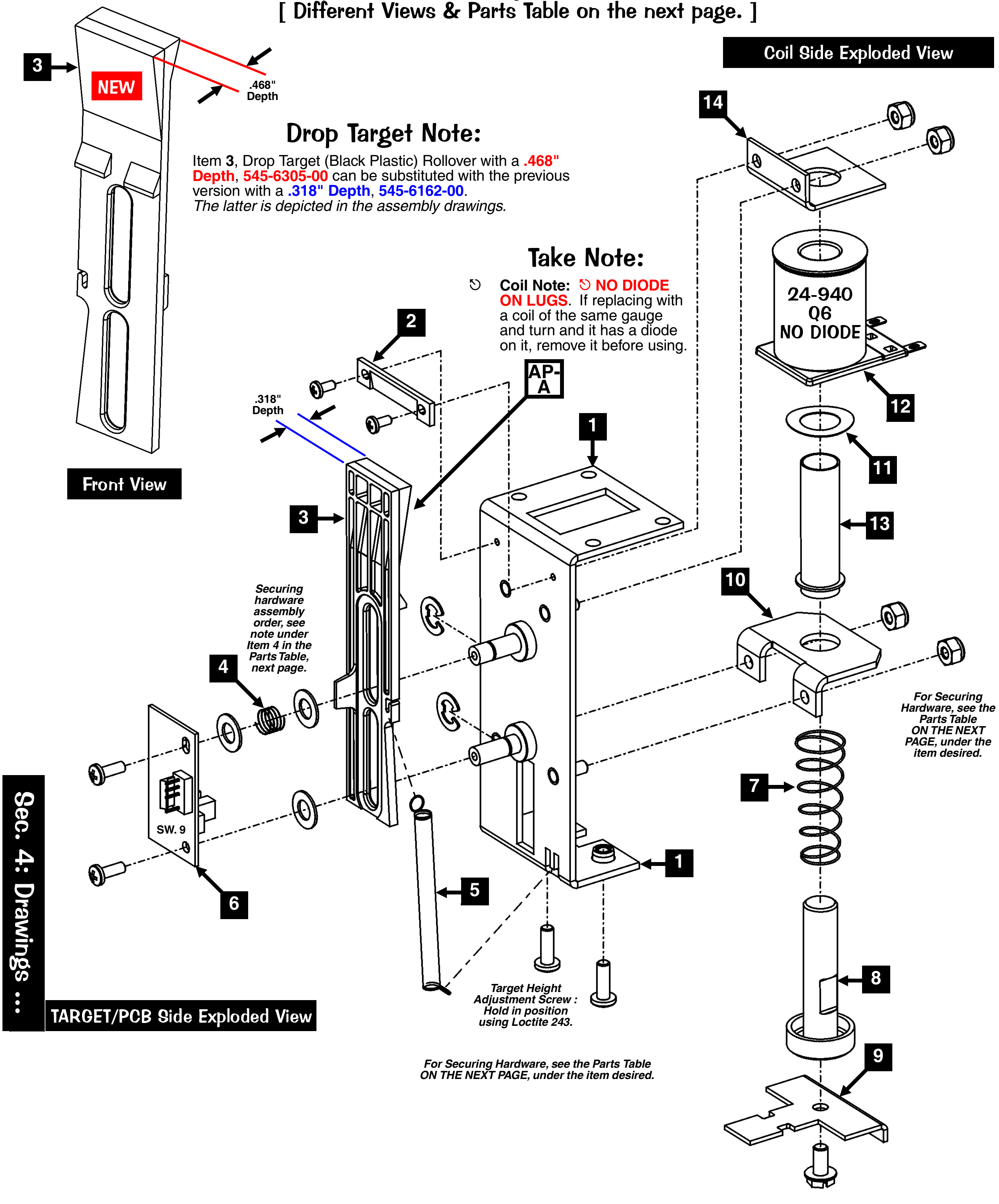
Nr.	SCOOP & VUK PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Eject VUK Housing	1	535-9637-01
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 5/8" PPH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 3) (232-5101-00)		
2	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 2 is secured by: #8-32 X 1/4" PPH MS Ext. (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5300-00)		
3	Coil, 27-1500 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5004-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↺ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
4	Coil Sleeve *(Formost #10-7077)*	1	545-5076-01
5	Steel & Nylon Plunger Assembly	1	515-5941-01
6	Spring Washer [17/32" ID X 7/8" X 1/64"]	1	269-5002-00

Nr.	SCOOP & VUK PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Switch, Actuator Simulated Roller	1	180-5209-00
	Switch [Omron 100MA SS01GL1373FT] has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
8	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Item 8 is secured to Items 1 & 7 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Unslotted Ser. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02)		
9	Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5020-00
10	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00

Ordering Note: *If **500-6846-01** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required (for cable wiring (036-5523-09-93) to be included with 500-6846-01 Asm., add **-93** to Part #).*

1-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-01 (Items 1-14)

[Different Views & Parts Table on the next page.]



3
NEW
.468"
Depth
Front View
Coil Side Exploded View
14
24-940
Q6
NO DIODE
12
11
13
10
2
AP-
A
1
.318"
Depth
3
4
SW. 9
6
5
7
8
9
1
TARGET/PCB Side Exploded View

Drop Target Note:

Item **3**, Drop Target (Black Plastic) Rollover with a **.468" Depth**, **545-6305-00** can be substituted with the previous version with a **.318" Depth**, **545-6162-00**. *The latter is depicted in the assembly drawings.*

Take Note:

⭮ **Coil Note:** ⭮ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.

Securing hardware assembly order, see note under Item 4 in the Parts Table, next page.

Target Height Adjustment Screw : Hold in position using Loctite 243.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ON THE NEXT PAGE, under the item desired.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ON THE NEXT PAGE, under the item desired.

1-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-01 (Items 1-14) Continued
and Associated Part : See Parts Table Below [Different Views on the previous page.]

Nr.	1-BANK DROP TRGT. PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Frame & Pem Weldment, 1-Bank D/T	1	515-7604-01
	Item 1 is secured under the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
2	Target Rest Ledge (Blk.), 1-Bank D/T	1	545-6163-01
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #4-40 X 1/4" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-6169-00)		
3	Drop Target (Black Plastic) Rollover	1	545-6305-00
4	Compression (Short) Spring	1	266-5089-00
	Items 3 & 4 are secured to Item 1 @ top by: Washer, 1/2" X 17/64" X .03" (Qty. 2) (242-5091-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) **FRAME PEM —> WASHER —> SPRING —> WASHER —> RETAINING RING —> OPTO PCB —> SCREW** **Item 3 is secured to Item 1 @ bottom by:** Washer, 1/2" X 17/64" X .03" (Qty. 1) (242-5091-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00)		
5	Reset (Long) Spring (Red Dipped)	1	265-5003-02
6	PCB, Slotted OPTO X1	1	520-5252-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5501-00)		
7	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
8	Steel Plunger with End Cap	1	530-5757-00
9	Bracket, Target Lift (1-Bank)	1	**535-9760-01A**
	Item 9 is secured to Item 8 Plunger by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 1) (237-5985-00) **////// TARGET HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT: //////** **Item 9 is adjusted through Item 1 by:** #8-32 X 1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5602-00)		
10	Coil Mounting Bracket [1-Bank Style]	1	**535-9777-01**
	Item 10 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00)		
11	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
12	Coil, 24-940 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5036-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↺ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
13	Coil Sleeve (Formost #10-7077)	1	545-5076-01
14	Bracket, Plunger Stop	1	535-9959-00
	Item 14 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00)		

Ordering Note: *If **500-7029-01** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required (for cable wiring, use Part Number 036-5523-15-93).*

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	***Kit:* Decals** *(incl. -26 Drop Target)*	1	802-5000-A5

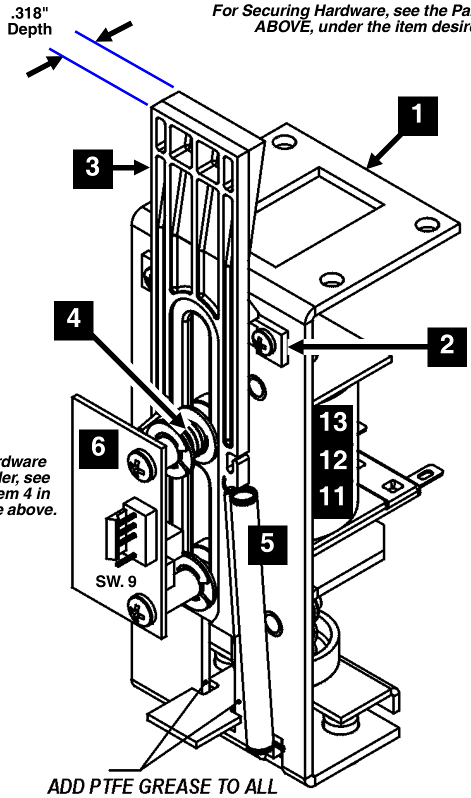
Note: *Individual Decals (820-6412-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*

Take Note:

↺ **Coil Note:** ↺ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

TARGET/PCB Side Asm'd View

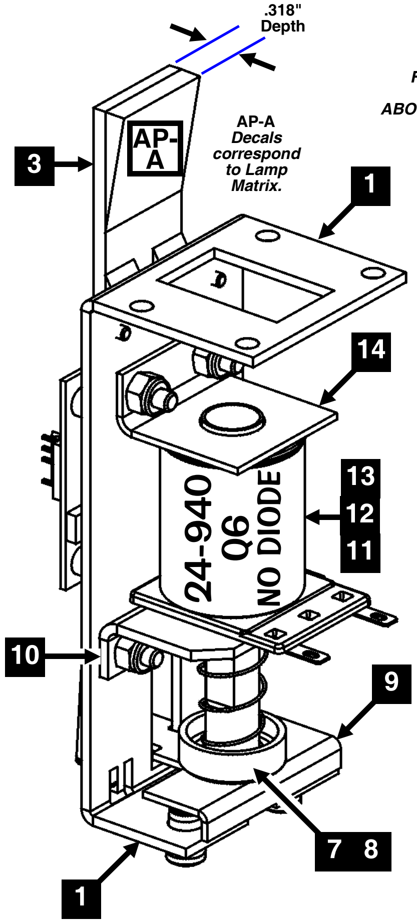
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ABOVE, under the item desired.



Securing hardware assembly order, see note under Item 4 in the Parts Table above.

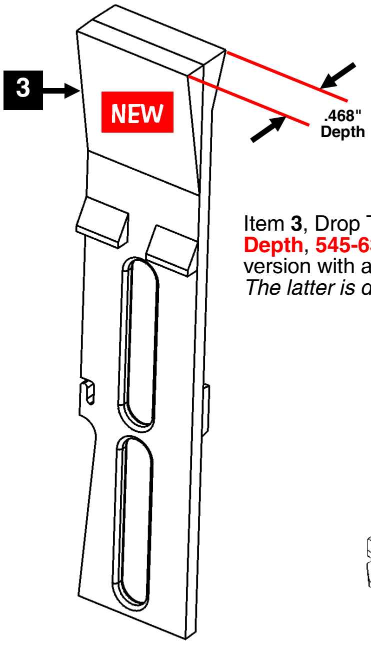
ADD PTFE GREASE TO ALL CONTACT AREAS AROUND SLOT P/N 000-0646-00 MAGNALUBE-G OR EQUIVALENT

Coil Side Assembled View



AP-A Decals correspond to Lamp Matrix.

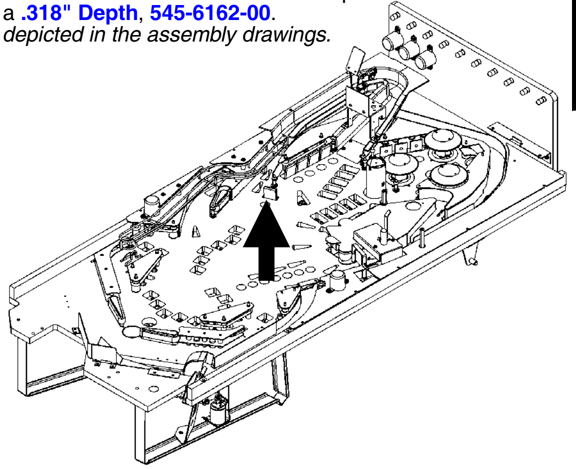
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ABOVE, under the item desired.



Front View

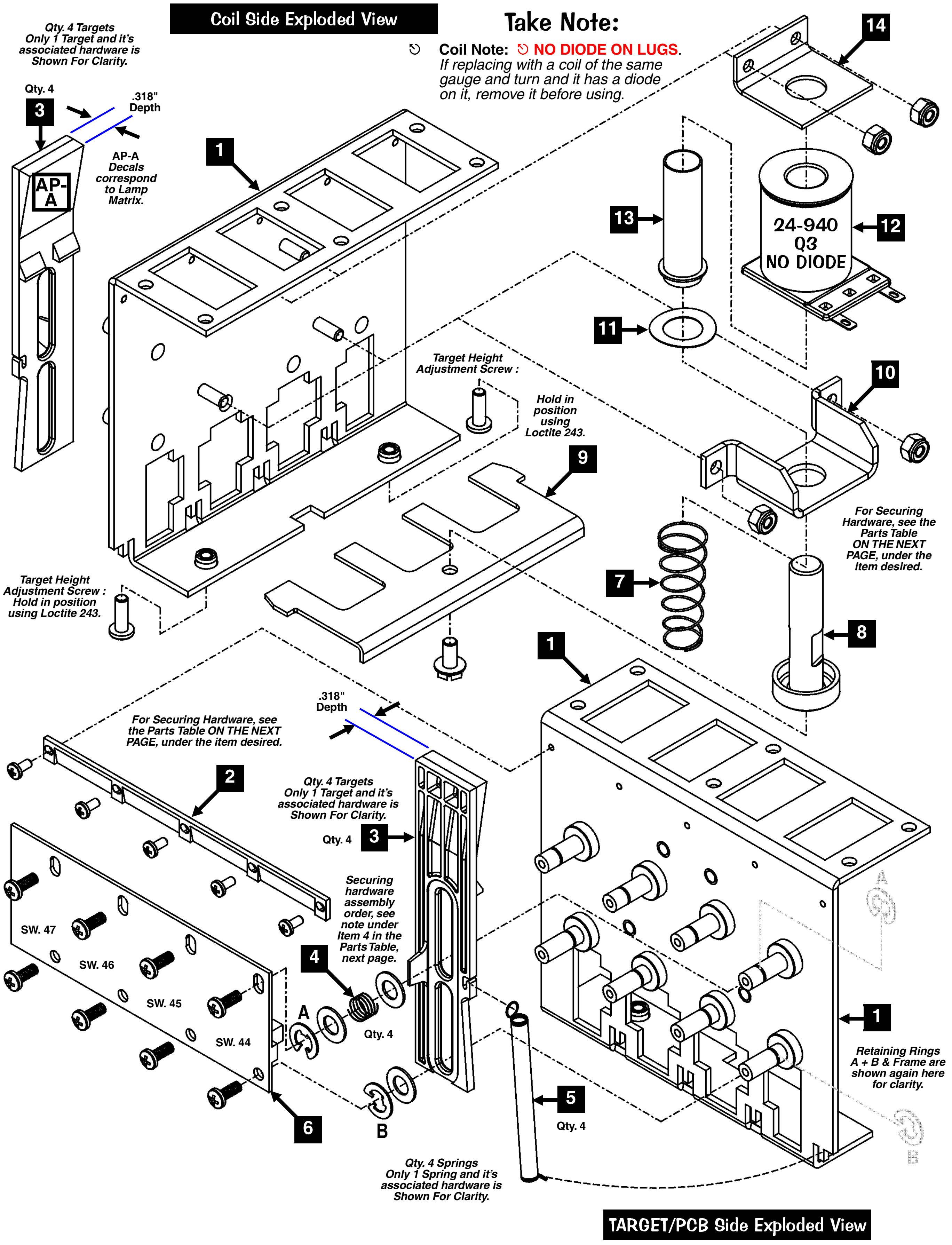
Drop Target Note:

Item **3**, Drop Target (Black Plastic) Rollover with a **.468" Depth**, **545-6305-00** can be substituted with the previous version with a **.318" Depth**, **545-6162-00**.
The latter is depicted in the assembly drawings.



4-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-04 (Items 1-14)

[Different Views & Parts Table on the next page.]



Take Note:

⟲ **Coil Note:** ⟲ **NO DIODE ON LUGS.**
If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.

Coil Side Exploded View
Qty. 4 Targets Only 1 Target and it's associated hardware is Shown For Clarity.
Qty. 4
3
.318" Depth
AP-A
AP-A Decals correspond to Lamp Matrix.
1
14
13
12
24-940 Q3 NO DIODE
11
10
Target Height Adjustment Screw :
Hold in position using Loctite 243.
9
Target Height Adjustment Screw : Hold in position using Loctite 243.
7
8
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ON THE NEXT PAGE, under the item desired.
1
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ON THE NEXT PAGE, under the item desired.
.318" Depth
2
Qty. 4 Targets Only 1 Target and it's associated hardware is Shown For Clarity.
Qty. 4
3
Securing hardware assembly order, see note under Item 4 in the Parts Table, next page.
4
Qty. 4
A
B
SW. 47
SW. 46
SW. 45
SW. 44
6
5
Qty. 4
1
A
B
Retaining Rings A + B & Frame are shown again here for clarity.
Qty. 4 Springs Only 1 Spring and it's associated hardware is Shown For Clarity.
TARGET/PCB Side Exploded View

4-Bank Drop Target Assembly, 500-7029-04 (Items 1-14) Continued
and Associated Part: See Parts Table Below [Different Views on the previous page.]

Nr.	4-BANK DROP TRGT. PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Frame & Pem Weldment, 4-Bank D/T	1	515-7604-04
	Item 1 is secured under the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 5) (234-5101-00)		
2	Target Rest Ledge (Blk.), 4-Bank D/T	1	545-6163-04
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #4-40 X 1/4" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 6) (237-6169-00)		
3	Drop Target (Black Plastic) Rollover	4	545-6305-00
4	Compression (Short) Spring	4	266-5089-00
	Items 3 & 4 are secured to Item 1 @ top by: Washer, 1/2" X 17/64" X .03" (Qty. 2/per) (242-5091-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø (Qty. 4) (270-5002-00) **FRAME PEM —> WASHER —> SPRING —> WASHER —> RETAINING RING —> OPTO PCB —> SCREW** **Item 3 is secured to Item 1 @ bottom by:** Washer, 1/2" X 17/64" X .03" (Qty. 4) (242-5091-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø (Qty. 4) (270-5002-00)		
5	Reset (Long) Spring (Red Dipped)	4	265-5003-02
6	PCB, Slotted OPTO X4	1	520-5252-04
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 9) (237-5501-00)		
7	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
8	Steel Plunger with End Cap	1	530-5757-00
9	Bracket, Target Lift (4-Bank)	1	535-9996-04
	Item 9 is secured to Item 8 Plunger by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 1) (237-5985-00) ////// **TARGET HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT:** ////// **Item 9 is adjusted through Item 1 by:** #8-32 X 1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5602-00)		
10	Coil Mounting Bracket [2+ Bank Style]	1	**535-9995-01**
	Item 10 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00)		
11	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
12	Coil, 24-940 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5036-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ⟲ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
13	Coil Sleeve (Formost #10-7077)	1	545-5076-01
14	Bracket, Plunger Stop	1	535-9959-00
	Item 14 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00)		

Ordering Note: *If **500-7029-04** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required (for cable wiring, use Part Number 036-5523-16-93).*

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	***Kit:* Decals** *(incl. -22– -25 Drop Trgt.)*	1	802-5000-A5

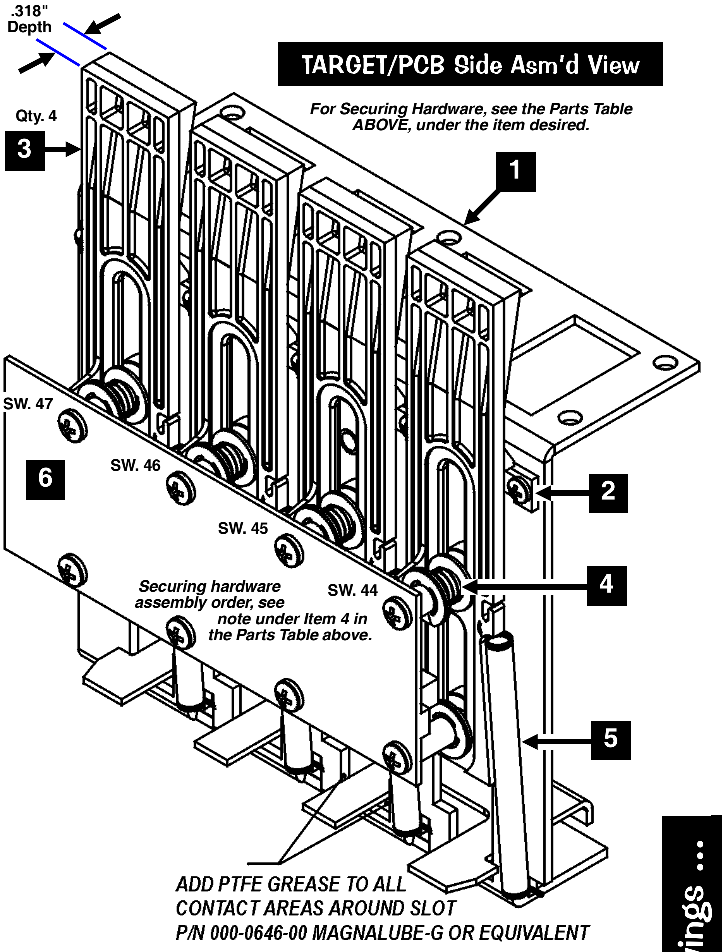
Note: *Individual Decals (820-6412-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*

Take Note:

⟲ **Coil Note:** ⟲ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

TARGET/PCB Side Asm'd View

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ABOVE, under the item desired.

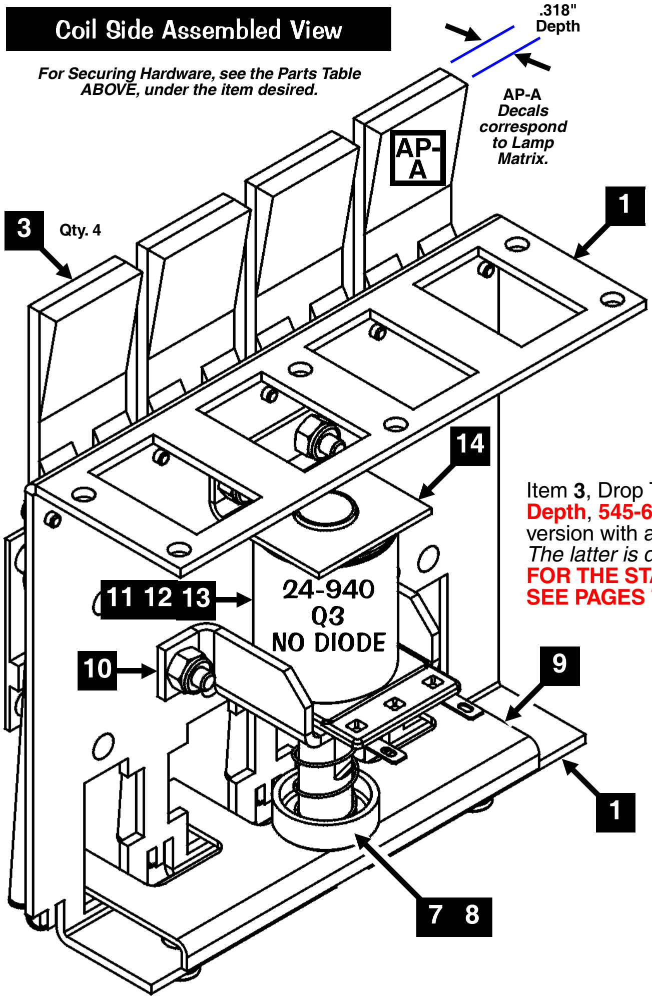


Securing hardware assembly order, see note under Item 4 in the Parts Table above.

ADD PTFE GREASE TO ALL CONTACT AREAS AROUND SLOT P/N 000-0646-00 MAGNALUBE-G OR EQUIVALENT

Coil Side Assembled View

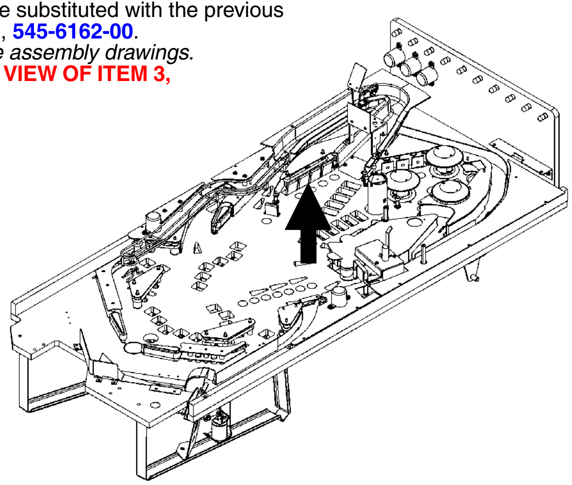
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table ABOVE, under the item desired.



AP-A Decals correspond to Lamp Matrix.

Drop Target Note:

Item **3**, Drop Target (Black Plastic) Rollover with a **.468" Depth**, **545-6305-00** can be substituted with the previous version with a **.318" Depth**, **545-6162-00**.
The latter is depicted in the assembly drawings.
FOR THE STAND-ALONE VIEW OF ITEM 3, SEE PAGES 76 & 77

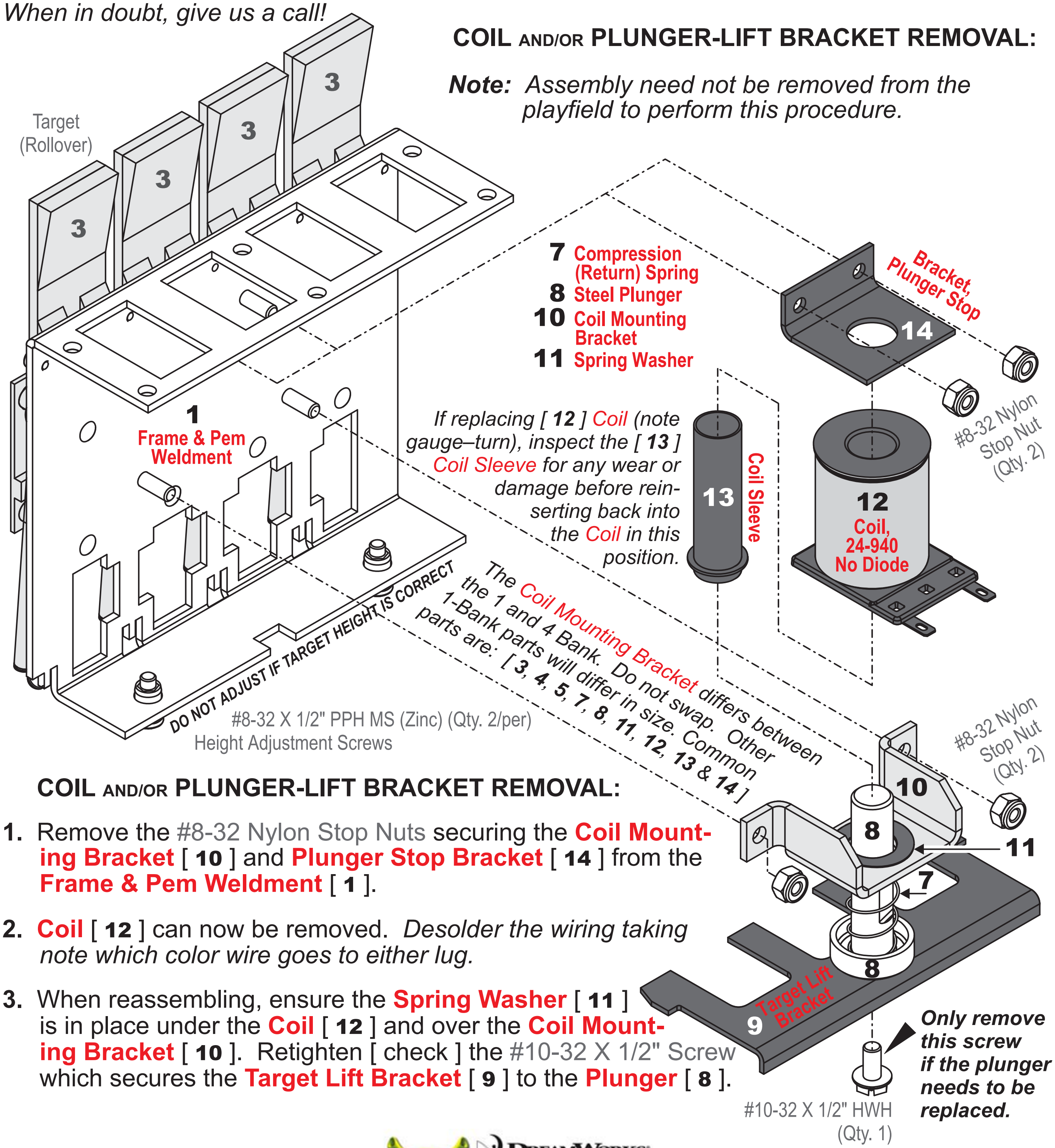


1- or 4-Bank Drop Target (500-7029-01 or 500-7029-04)
Coil Side Disassembly Procedure (4-Bank Drop Target Shown)

Technicians Remember the Basics: *All Service should be done by qualified personnel.* ***ALWAYS REMOVE POWER BEFORE SERVICING****. Service assemblies which are below the playfield, with the playfield in its' most upright position (leaning against the Backbox). Raise it carefully! Ensure the bottom edge (back) of the playfield is still resting on the Cabinet Side Support Rails and is forward enough to allow the Playfield to lean against the backbox at an angle so it does not fall forward.* ***When lowering, rest on the support brackets first, then continue to place in cabinet.*** *Re-assembly is the reverse of disassembly (removal). Keep track of securing hardware (which are referenced under the items in the Parts Table) Use* ***Loctite Blue 243*** *on the threads of all screws to ensure the screws will not loosen in play. When in doubt, give us a call!*

COIL AND/OR PLUNGER-LIFT BRACKET REMOVAL:

Note: *Assembly need not be removed from the playfield to perform this procedure.*



Target (Rollover)
3
3
3
3
1
Frame & Pem Weldment
7 Compression (Return) Spring
8 Steel Plunger
10 Coil Mounting Bracket
11 Spring Washer
Bracket, Plunger Stop
14
#8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2)
13
Coil Sleeve
12
Coil, 24-940 No Diode
DO NOT ADJUST IF TARGET HEIGHT IS CORRECT
#8-32 X 1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per)
Height Adjustment Screws
#8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2)
10
8
11
7
8
9 Target Lift Bracket
#10-32 X 1/2" HWH (Qty. 1)

*If replacing [**12**] Coil (note gauge–turn), inspect the [**13**] Coil Sleeve for any wear or damage before reinserting back into the Coil in this position.*

The Coil Mounting Bracket differs between the 1 and 4 Bank. Do not swap. Other 1-Bank parts will differ in size. Common parts are: [**3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13 & 14**]

Only remove this screw if the plunger needs to be replaced.

COIL AND/OR PLUNGER-LIFT BRACKET REMOVAL:

1. Remove the #8-32 Nylon Stop Nuts securing the **Coil Mounting Bracket** [**10**] and **Plunger Stop Bracket** [**14**] from the **Frame & Pem Weldment** [**1**].

2. **Coil** [**12**] can now be removed. *Desolder the wiring taking note which color wire goes to either lug.*

3. When reassembling, ensure the **Spring Washer** [**11**] is in place under the **Coil** [**12**] and over the **Coil Mounting Bracket** [**10**]. Retighten [check] the #10-32 X 1/2" Screw which secures the **Target Lift Bracket** [**9**] to the **Plunger** [**8**].

1- or 4-Bank Drop Target (500-6946-01 or 500-7029-04)
Target & PCB Side Disassembly Procedure (4-Bank Drop Target Shown)

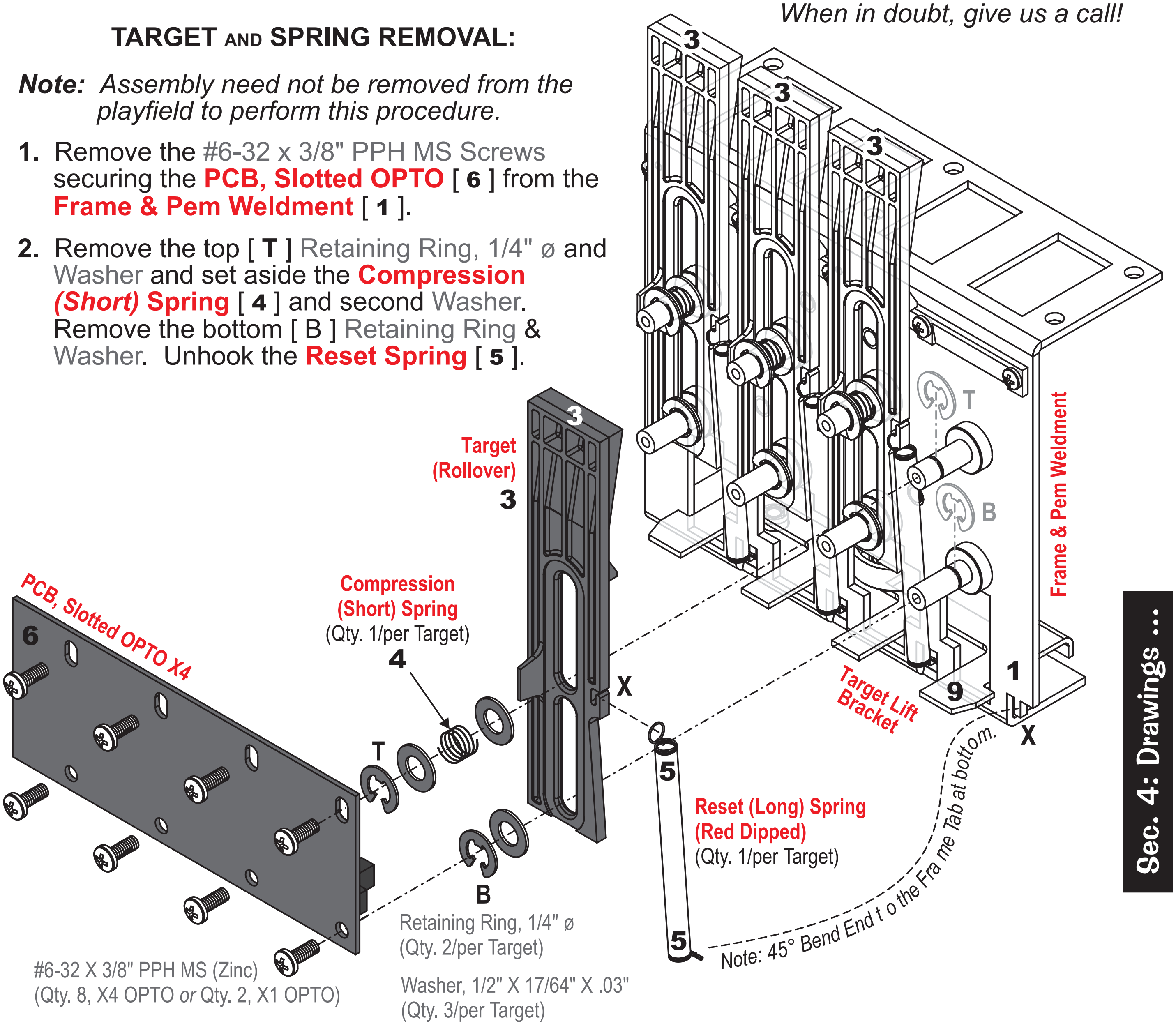
Technicians Remember the Basics: *All Service should be done by qualified personnel.* ***ALWAYS REMOVE POWER BEFORE SERVICING****. Service assemblies which are below the playfield, with the playfield in its' most upright position (leaning against the Backbox). Raise it carefully! Ensure the bottom edge (back) of the playfield is still resting on the Cabinet Side Support Rails and is forward enough to allow the Playfield to lean against the backbox at an angle so it does not fall forward.* ***When lowering, rest on the support brackets first, then continue to place in cabinet.*** *Re-assembly is the reverse of disassembly (removal). Keep track of securing hardware (which are referenced under the items in the Parts Table) Use* ***Loctite Blue 243*** *on the threads of all screws to ensure the screws will not loosen in play.*

When in doubt, give us a call!

TARGET AND SPRING REMOVAL:

Note: *Assembly need not be removed from the playfield to perform this procedure.*

1. Remove the #6-32 x 3/8" PPH MS Screws securing the **PCB, Slotted OPTO** [**6**] from the **Frame & Pem Weldment** [**1**].
2. Remove the top [**T**] Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø and Washer and set aside the **Compression *(Short)* Spring** [**4**] and second Washer. Remove the bottom [B] Retaining Ring & Washer. Unhook the **Reset Spring** [**5**].


3
3
3
3
Target (Rollover)
3
Compression (Short) Spring
(Qty. 1/per Target)
4
PCB, Slotted OPTO X4
6
T
B
X
X
T
B
5
5
Reset (Long) Spring (Red Dipped)
(Qty. 1/per Target)
Target Lift Bracket
9
1
Frame & Pem Weldment
Note: 45° Bend End to the Frame Tab at bottom.
Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø
(Qty. 2/per Target)
Washer, 1/2" X 17/64" X .03"
(Qty. 3/per Target)
#6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Zinc)
(Qty. 8, X4 OPTO or Qty. 2, X1 OPTO)

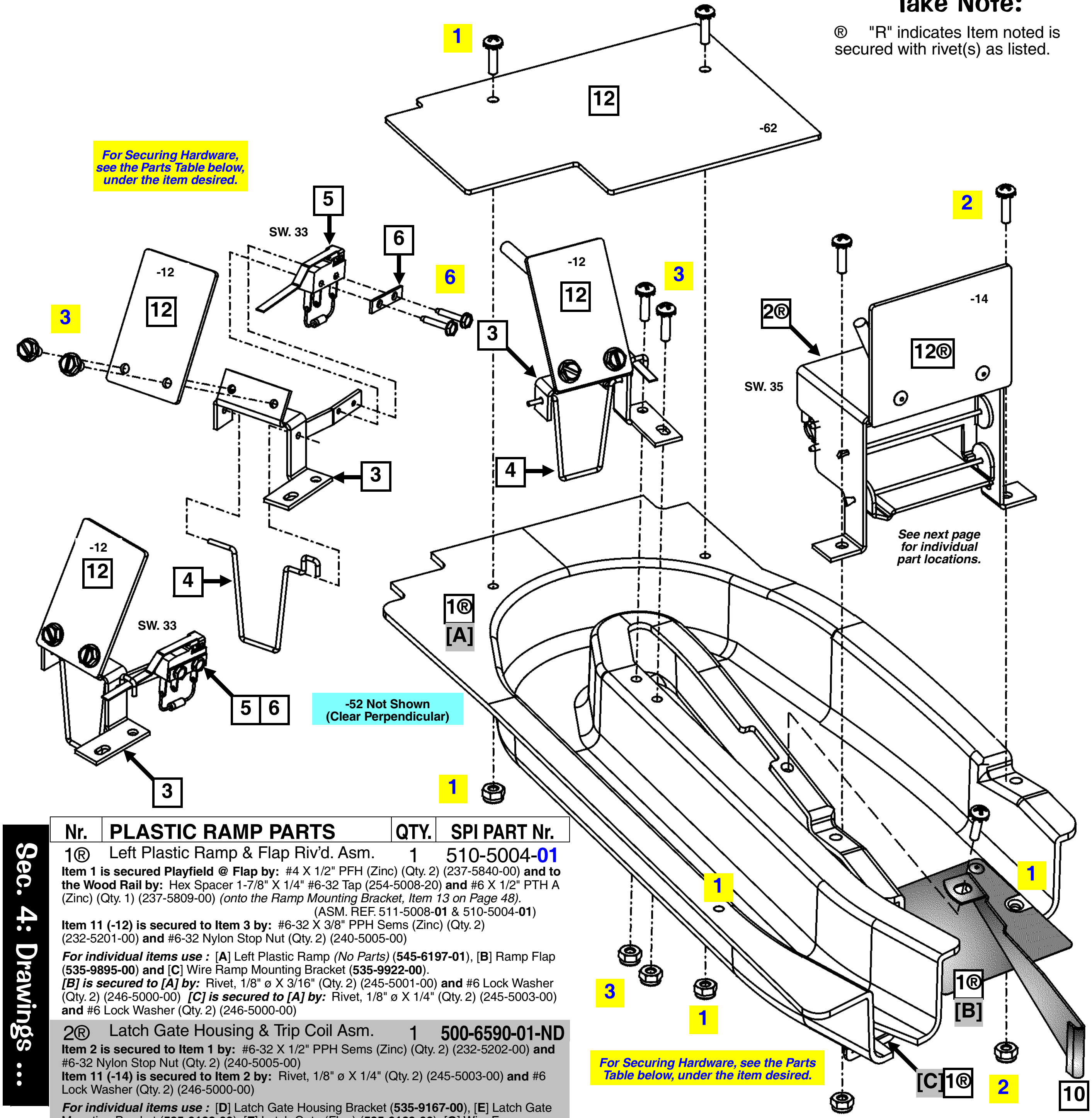
3. The **Target** [**3**] can now be removed. When reassembling, note the other targets. The **Compression Spring** [**4**] is at the top between the two Washers, secure with the top [**T**] Retaining Ring. When replacing the **Reset *(Long)* Spring** [**5**], hook one end to the **Target** tab [**X**] and the other **45° end** to the tab [**X**] on the **Frame & Pem Weldment** [**1**].

Plastic Left Ramp Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-14)

[Different Views on the next page.]

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

See next page for individual part locations.

-52 Not Shown (Clear Perpendicular)

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Nr.	PLASTIC RAMP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1®	Left Plastic Ramp & Flap Riv'd. Asm.	1	510-5004-01
	Item 1 is secured Playfield @ Flap by: #4 X 1/2" PFH (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5840-00) **and to the Wood Rail by:** Hex Spacer 1-7/8" X 1/4" #6-32 Tap (254-5008-20) **and** #6 X 1/2" PTH A (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5809-00) *(onto the Ramp Mounting Bracket, Item 13 on Page 48).* (ASM. REF. 511-5008-**01** & 510-5004-**01**) **Item 11 (-12) is secured to Item 3 by:** #6-32 X 3/8" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5201-00) **and** #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5005-00) ***For individual items use :*** [**A**] Left Plastic Ramp *(No Parts)* (**545-6197-01**), [**B**] Ramp Flap (**535-9895-00**) **and** [**C**] Wire Ramp Mounting Bracket (**535-9922-00**). ***[B] is secured to [A] by:*** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 3/16" (Qty. 2) (245-5001-00) **and** #6 Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (246-5000-00) ***[C] is secured to [A] by:*** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" (Qty. 2) (245-5003-00) **and** #6 Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (246-5000-00)		
2®	Latch Gate Housing & Trip Coil Asm.	1	**500-6590-01-ND**
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 1/2" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5202-00) **and** #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5005-00) **Item 11 (-14) is secured to Item 2 by:** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" (Qty. 2) (245-5003-00) **and** #6 Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (246-5000-00) ***For individual items use :*** [**D**] Latch Gate Housing Bracket (**535-9167-00**), [**E**] Latch Gate Mounting Bracket (**535-9168-00**), [**F**] Latch Gate (Flap) (**535-9169-00**), [**G**] Wire Form (Hinge) (Qty. 2) (**535-9170-00**), [**H**] Trip Coil (32-1250) Assembly (**515-6916-01-ND**), [**I**] Switch (Roller Actuator) (**180-5119-02**), [**J**] Switch Body Protect Plate (**535-6539-00**), [**K**] Diode (1N4004) (**112-5003-00**) and [**L**] Mylar Insulator (**820-6315-21**). ***[H] is secured to [D] by:*** #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (240-5102-00) **and** #8 Washer (242-5005-00). ***[J] is secured to [I] by:*** #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Ser. HWH #4HD TR3 Black Oxide (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02) (ASM. REF. 500-6590-01-A5)		
3	Exit Gate Mounting Bracket	1	535-6303-03
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 1/2" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5202-00) **and** #6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5005-00) (ASM. REF. 515-6490-09) **Item 11 (-15) is secured to Item 3 by:** #6-32 X 1/4" SHWH Sw. (Zc.) (Qty. 2) (237-5976-01)		
4	Exit Gate Wire Form	1	535-6304-03
5	Switch, Exit Gate	1	180-5087-00
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
6	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Items 5 & 6 are secured to Item 3 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Ser. HWH #4HD TR3 Black Oxide (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02)		

Nr.	PLASTIC RAMP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Wedge Base Socket (Laydown)	1	077-5026-01
	Item 7 is secured to Items 1 & 11 *(left hole)* by: Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" (Qty. 1) (245-5003-00) **and** #6 Lock Washer (Qty. 1) (246-5000-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5053-03)		
8	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)	1	165-5002-00
9	Light Reflector (Silver Plastic)	1	545-5409-01
10	Ramp Guard, Left Side	1	535-9981-00
	Item 10 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (232-5201-00)		
11	***Kit:* Decal** *(incl. -27 Castle Guard)*	1	802-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Decals (820-6412-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		
12®	***Kit:* Plastics** *(incl. -14, -15 & -52, -62)*	1	803-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Plastics (830-6074-XX & 830-6075-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		

Plastic Left Ramp Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-14) Continued

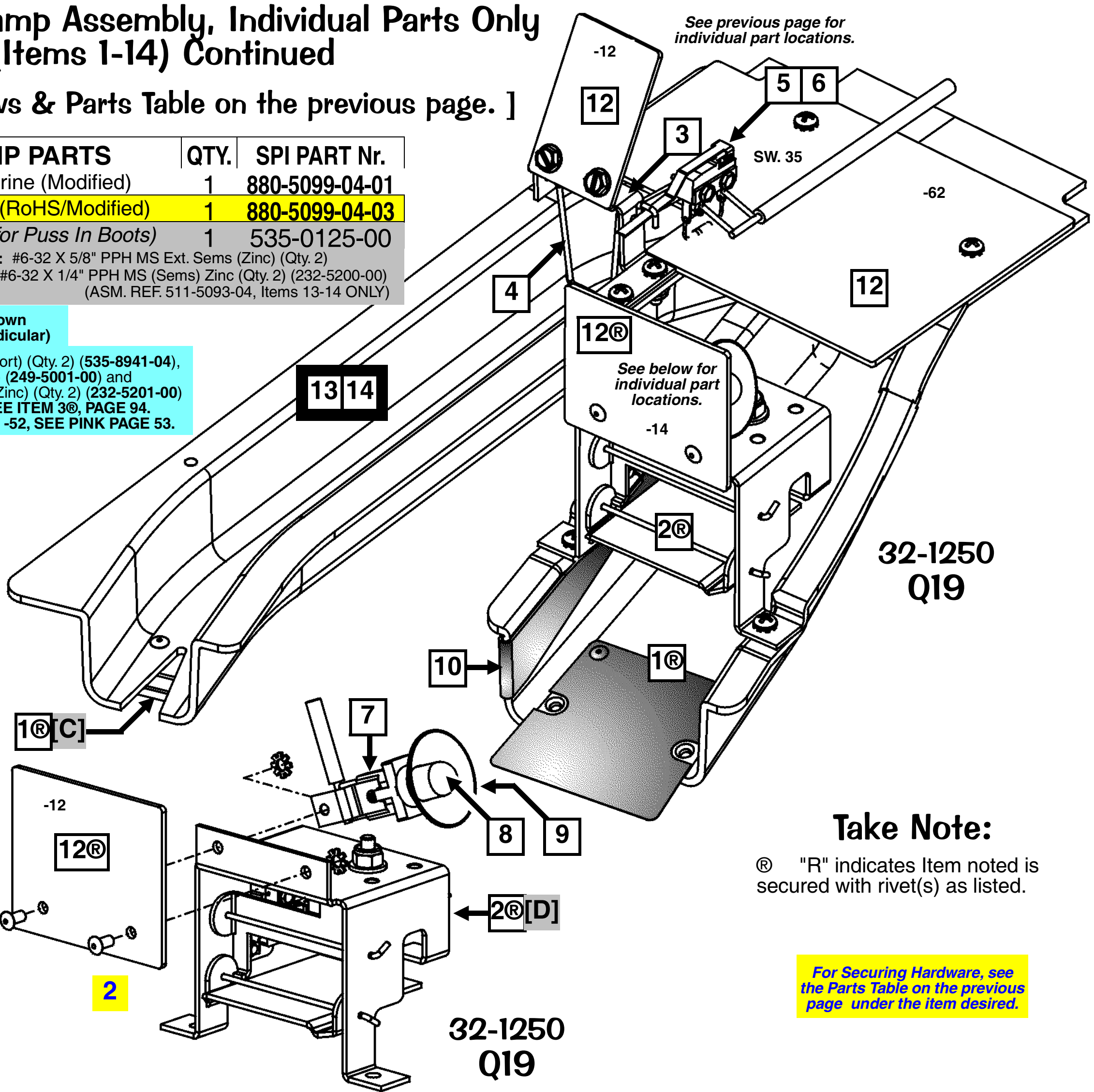
[Different Views & Parts Table on the previous page.]

Nr.	PLASTIC RAMP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
13	Puss In Boots Figurine (Modified)	1	**880-5099-04-01**
	Puss In Boots Fig. (RoHS/Modified)	1	**880-5099-04-03**
14	Bracket, Support *(for Puss In Boots)*	1	535-0125-00

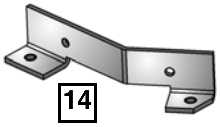
Item 14 is secured to Item 14 by: #6-32 X 5/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5203-00) **and to Item 1 by:** #6-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 2) (232-5200-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5093-04, Items 13-14 ONLY)

-52 Not Shown
(Clear Perpendicular)

Secured by Bracket, Mounting (Short) (Qty. 2) (**535-8941-04**), Rivet, 1/8"ø X 3/16" (Qty. 2) (**249-5001-00**) and #6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (**232-5201-00**)
FOR VIEW OF BRACKET, SEE ITEM 3®, PAGE 94.
FOR VIEW OF CLEAR PLASTIC -52, SEE PINK PAGE 53.


See previous page for individual part locations.
-12
12
5
6
3
SW. 35
-62
12
4
12®
See below for individual part locations.
-14
13 14
2®
32-1250
Q19
10
1®
1®[C]
7
8
9
-12
12®
2®[D]
2
32-1250
Q19

13

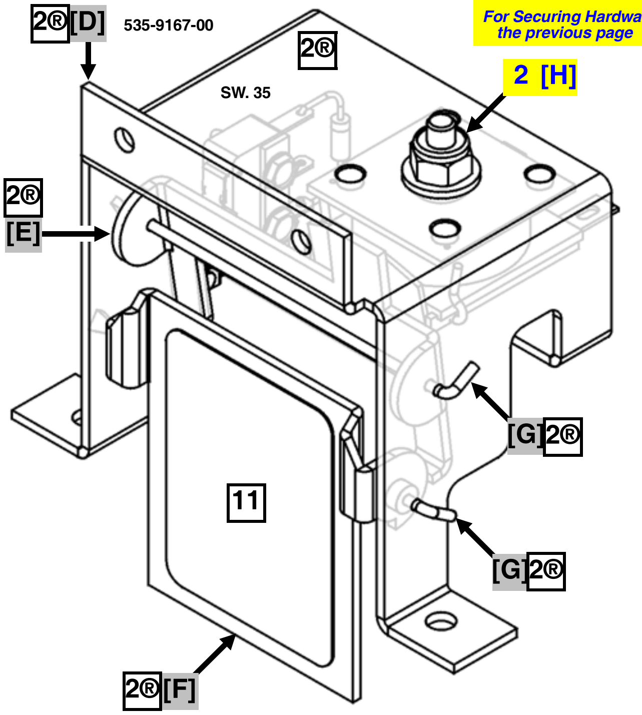


14

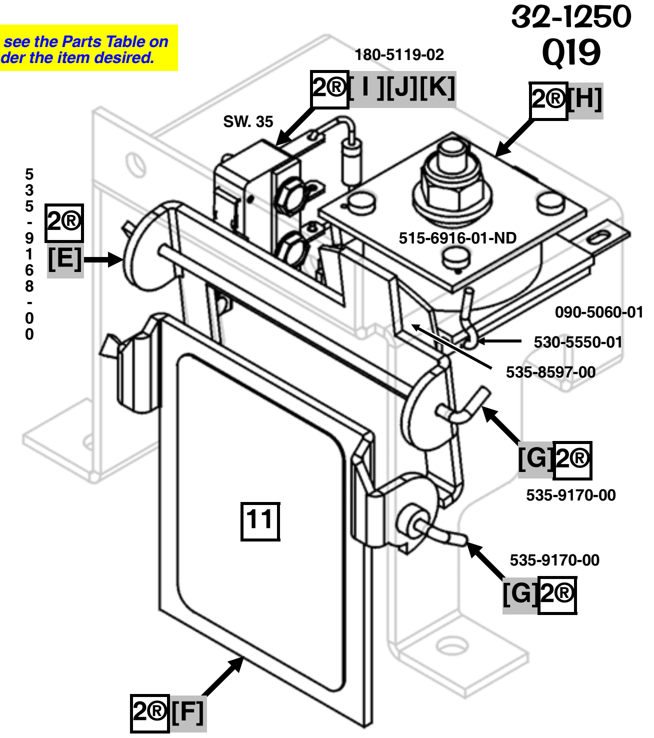
Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

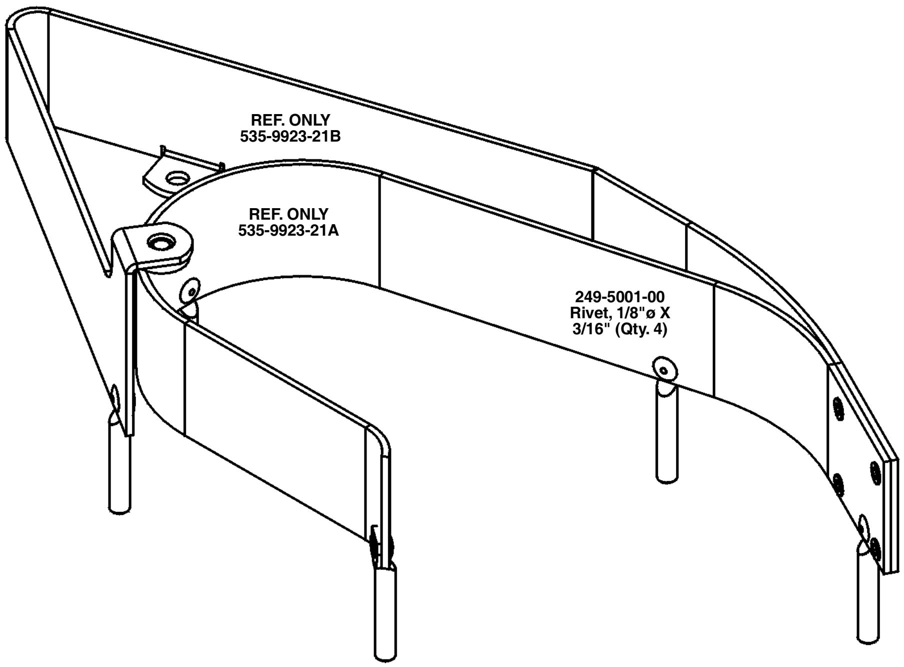
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table on the previous page under the item desired.


2®[D]
535-9167-00
2®
SW. 35
2 [H]
2®
[E]
[G]2®
11
[G]2®
2®[F]

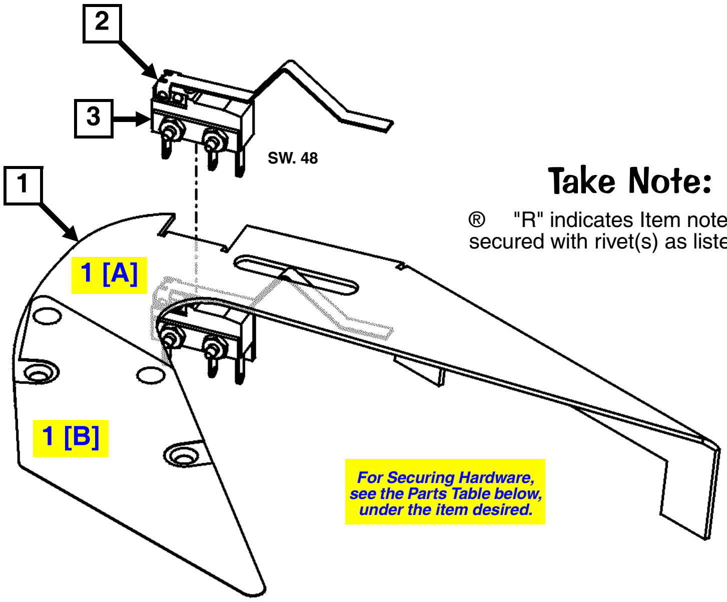
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table on the previous page under the item desired.


32-1250
Q19
180-5119-02
2®[I][J][K]
2®[H]
SW. 35
535-9168-00
2®
[E]
515-6916-01-ND
090-5060-01
530-5550-01
535-8597-00
[G]2®
535-9170-00
11
535-9170-00
[G]2®
2®[F]

Flat Rail #21 (Riveted) Assembly, 515-7607-21 (Item FR21, Page 52) ▼



Flat Ramp & Flap (Riveted) Asm., Individual Parts Only (Item FR23, Page 52) ▼

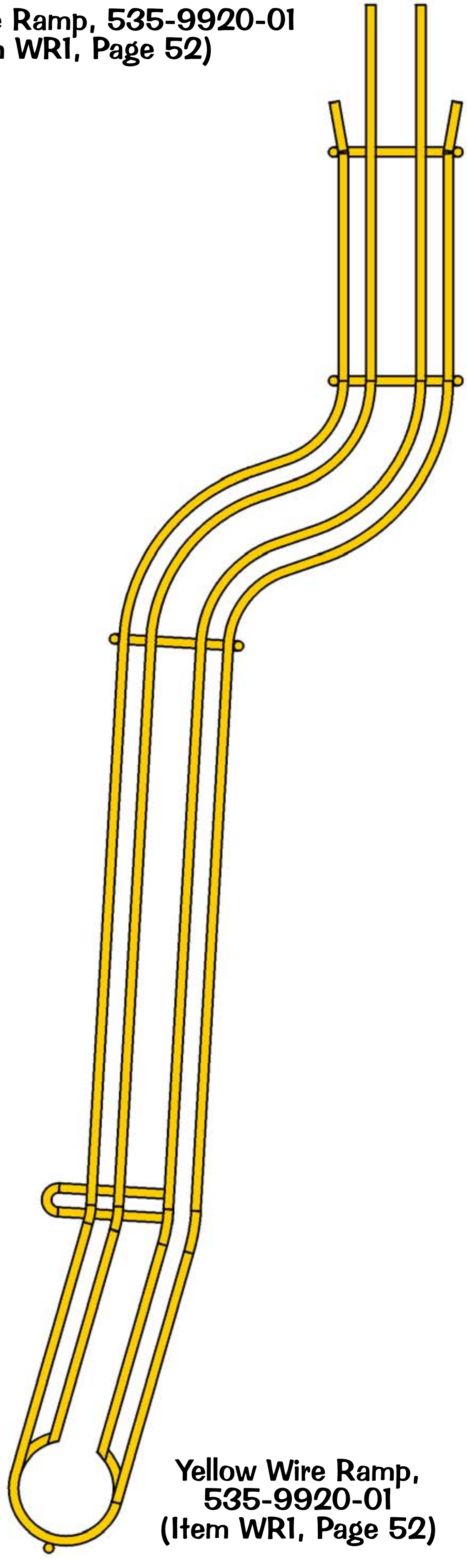


For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Take Note:

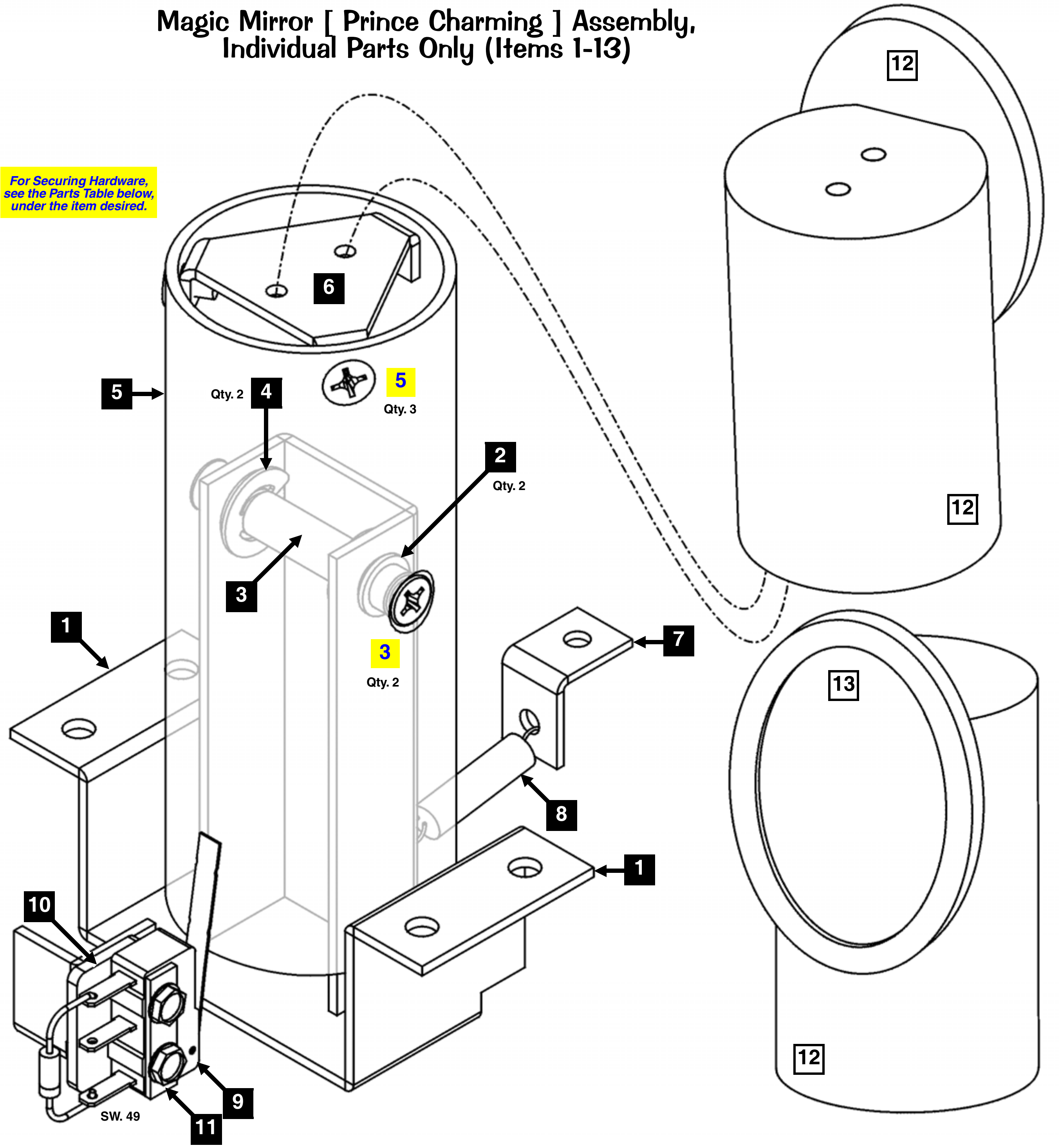
® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

Nr.	METAL RAMP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1®	Metal Ramp & Flap Riveted Assembly	1	510-5006-00
	Item 1 is secured Playfield @ Flap by: #4 X 5/8" PFH (Black) (Qty. 2) (237-5833-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5002-00) ***For individual items use :*** [**A**] Metal Ramp *(No Parts)* (**535-9900-00**) **and** [**B**] Ramp Flap (**535-9901-00**). ***[B] is secured to [A] by:*** Rivet, 1/8" ø X 3/16" (Qty. 2) (245-5001-00) **and** #6 Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (246-5000-00)		
2	Switch (Happ #95-1128-00)	1	180-5183-00
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
3	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Items 2 & 3 are secured to Item 1 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Ser. HWH #4HD TR3 Black Oxide (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02) **and** #-2-56 Hex Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5301-00).		



Yellow Wire Ramp, 535-9920-01
(Item WR1, Page 52)
Yellow Wire Ramp,
535-9920-01
(Item WR1, Page 52)

Magic Mirror [Prince Charming] Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-13)

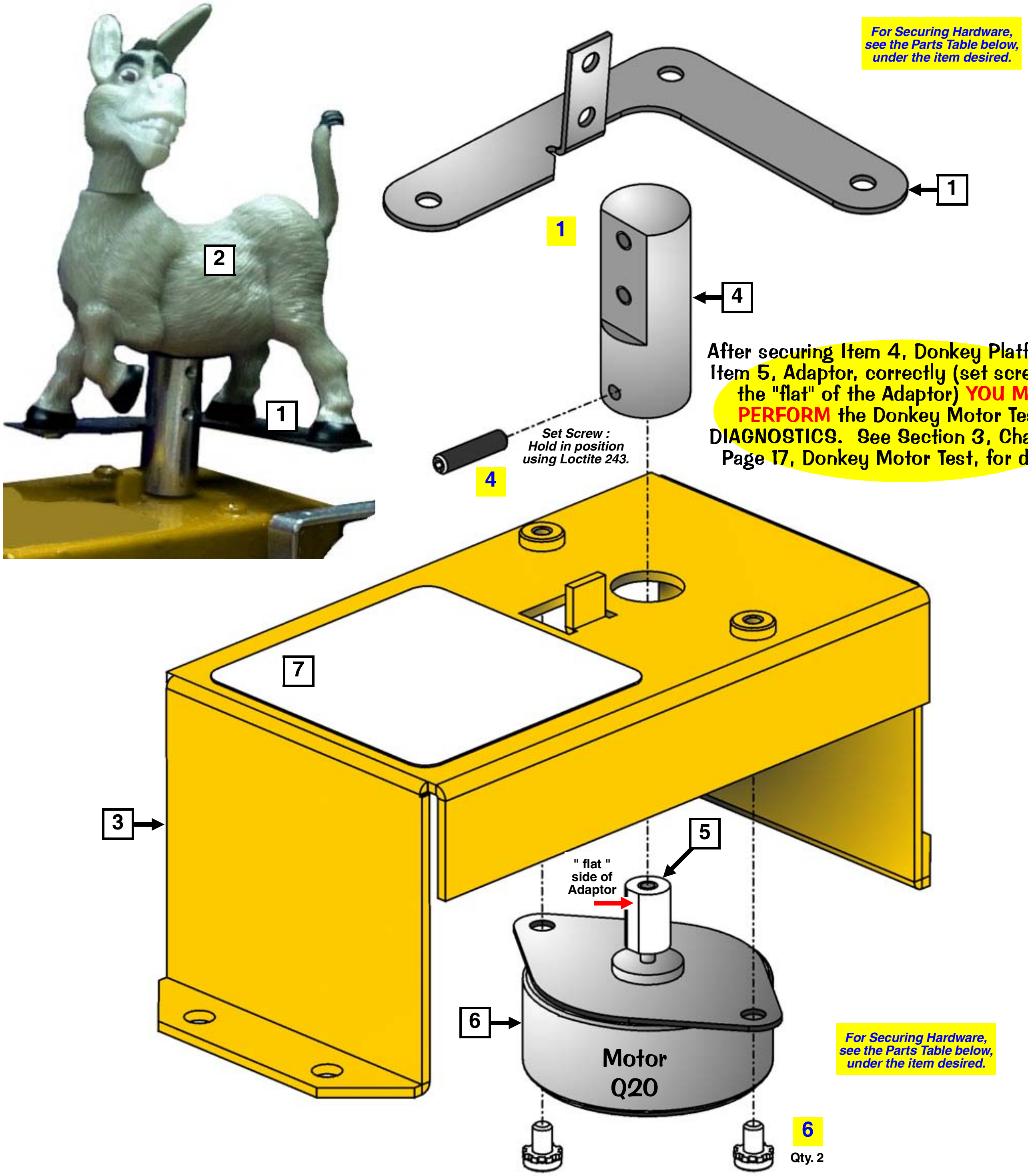

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.
12
6
5
Qty. 2
4
5
Qty. 3
2
Qty. 2
12
3
3
Qty. 2
1
7
13
8
1
10
12
9
SW. 49
11

Nr.	MAGIC MIRROR PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket Weldment, Can Mount.	1	535-9896-00
	Item 1 is secured under the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00) (ASM. REF. 500-7025-**01**, Items 1-11 ONLY)		
2	Nyliner 1/4"ø (4L1-FF Thomson)	1	545-5423-00
3	Shaft (Can Pivot)	1	530-5745-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 5 by: #8-32 X 5/16" PFH 82° U/C MS Undercut (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-6030-01)		
4	Retaing Ring, 1/4" ø	2	270-5002-00
5	Can	1	535-9899-00
6	Figurine Mounting (Spider) Bracket	1	535-9898-**01**
	Item 6 is secured to Item 5 by: #6-32 X 1/4" PFD MS 82 Undercut (Zinc) (Qty. 3) (237-5871-01)		
7	Bracket, Spring & Can Mounting	1	535-8941-04
	Item 7 is secured under the P/F by: #6 X 1/2" HWH AB (Zinc) Red (Qty. 1) (234-5001-02)		

Nr.	MAGIC MIRROR PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
8	Compression (Return) Spring	1	265-5035-00
9	Switch (Omron SS-01-FT)	1	180-5190-28
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
10	***Kit:* Plastic** *(incl. -SP)*	1	803-5000-A5
	Note: *See "Kit Note Required" under Item 13.*		
11	Switch Body Protect Plate	1	535-6539-00
	Items 9–11 are secured to Item 1 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Uns. Ser. HWH #4HD TR3 Black Oxide (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02)		
12	Magic Mirror (Rotomold)	1	880-5099-05
	Item 12 is secured to Item 6 by: #6-32 X 3/8" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5201-00) **and** #6 Washer (Qty. 2) (242-5000-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5121-00, Items 12-13, *see Note.*)		
13	***Kit:* Decal** *(includes 820-6426-00)*	1	802-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Plastics (830-6074-XX & 830-6075-XX) and Decals (820-6412-XX & 820-6426-00) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		

Donkey & Motor Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-7)

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.



After securing Item 4, Donkey Platform, to Item 5, Adaptor, correctly (set screw onto the "flat" of the Adaptor) YOU MUST PERFORM the Donkey Motor Test in DIAGNOSTICS. See Section 3, Chapter 2, Page 17, Donkey Motor Test, for details.

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

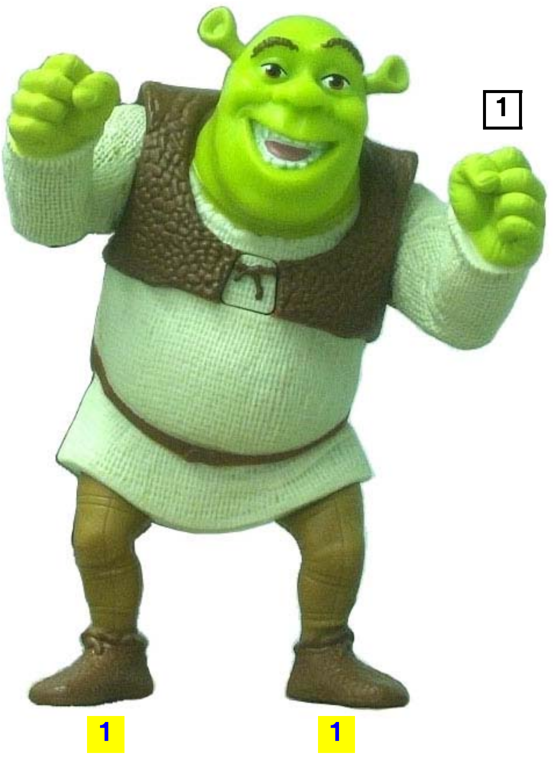
Nr.	DONKEY & MOTOR PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Support *(for Donkey)*	1	535-0126-00
2	Donkey Figurine (Modified)	1	880-5099-01-01
	Donkey Figurine (RoHS/Modified)	1	880-5099-01-03
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #4 X 3/8" PPH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 3) (237-5815-00) **and secured to Item 4 by:** #4-40 X 3/8" PPH Mx. Black Zinc Oxide (Qty. 2) (237-5997-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5093-01, Items 1-2 ONLY)		
3	Donkey Platform & Motor Mount	1	515-7605-00
	Item 3 is secured above the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00) (ASM. REF. 500-7030-01, Items 3-6 ONLY)		
4	Yellow (Donkey) Platform & Mtr. Mount	1	530-5747-01
	Item 4 is secured over Item 5 by: #4-40 X 1/2" Long Cup-Point Set Screw (237-6183-00) ***Note :*** *Use Loctie 243 (000-0632-00) before reinserting.*		
5	Adaptor (for Motor Shaft)	1	530-5748-00
	Note : *Press Item 5 Adaptor onto the Motor Shaft. Ensure that it's flush with top.*		
6	Stepper Motor & Connector	1	511-5043-00
	For Individual Items use : Stepper Motor NPM PF35T-48D4STD 5V RVB (**041-5102-00**), 6-Pin Connector (**045-5157-06**) **and** 4" Cable Tie (**040-5001-01**). (ASM. REF. 511-5007-00, Items 5-6 ONLY)		
	*Item 6 works with the **Stepper Motor Controller PCB Asm. (511-5045-00)**. For more information and wiring colors, schematics and parts of this PCB, see Section **5**, Chapter **4**, **Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs)**, Page **142**.*		
7	***Kit:* Decal** *(incl. -28 Donkey)*	1	802-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Decals (820-6394-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		

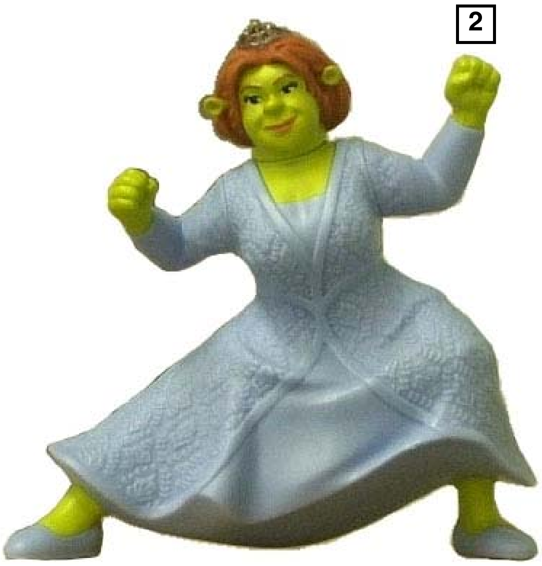
Shrek, Fiona & Gingy Figurines and Mounting Brackets, Indi. Parts Only (Items 1-5)

(For Puss In Boots, see Plastic Left Ramp Assembly, Pages 82-83;
for Donkey, see Donkey & Motory Assembly, Page 87)

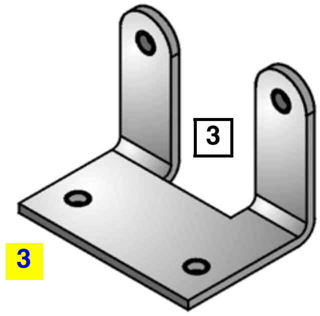
Nr.	S., F. & G. FIGURINE PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Shrek Figurine *(Modified)*	1	**880-5099-00-01**
	Shrek Figurine *(RoHS/Modified)*	1	**880-5099-00-03**
	Item 1 is secured to Plastic -06 by: #6 X 1/2" PTH A (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5809-00)		
2	Fiona Figurine *(Modified)*	1	**880-5099-02-01**
	Fiona Figurine *(RoHS/Modified)*	1	**880-5099-02-03**
3*	Bracket, Support *(for Fiona)*	1	535-0132-00
	Item 14 is secured by: #6-32 X 1-1/4" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5508-00), #6-32 X 1-1/2" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (237-5510-00) **and @ figurine by:** #6-32 X 7/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5205-00) **and** Spacer 5/8" X 3/8" (Qty. 2) (254-5000-14)		

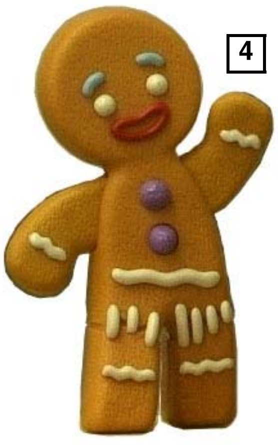
Nr.	S., F. & G. FIGURINE PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
4	Gingy Figurine *(Modified)*	1	**880-5099-03-01**
	Gingy Figurine *(RoHS/Modified)*	1	**880-5099-03-03**
5*	Bracket, Support *(for Gingy)*	1	535-0124-00
	Item 15 is secured by: #6 X 1/2" HWH AB Zinc Red (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02) **and @ figurine by:** #6-32 X 3/8" PPH Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (232-5201-00) **and** #6-32 X 7/8" PPH MS Ext. Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (232-5205-00)		

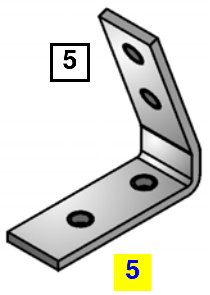




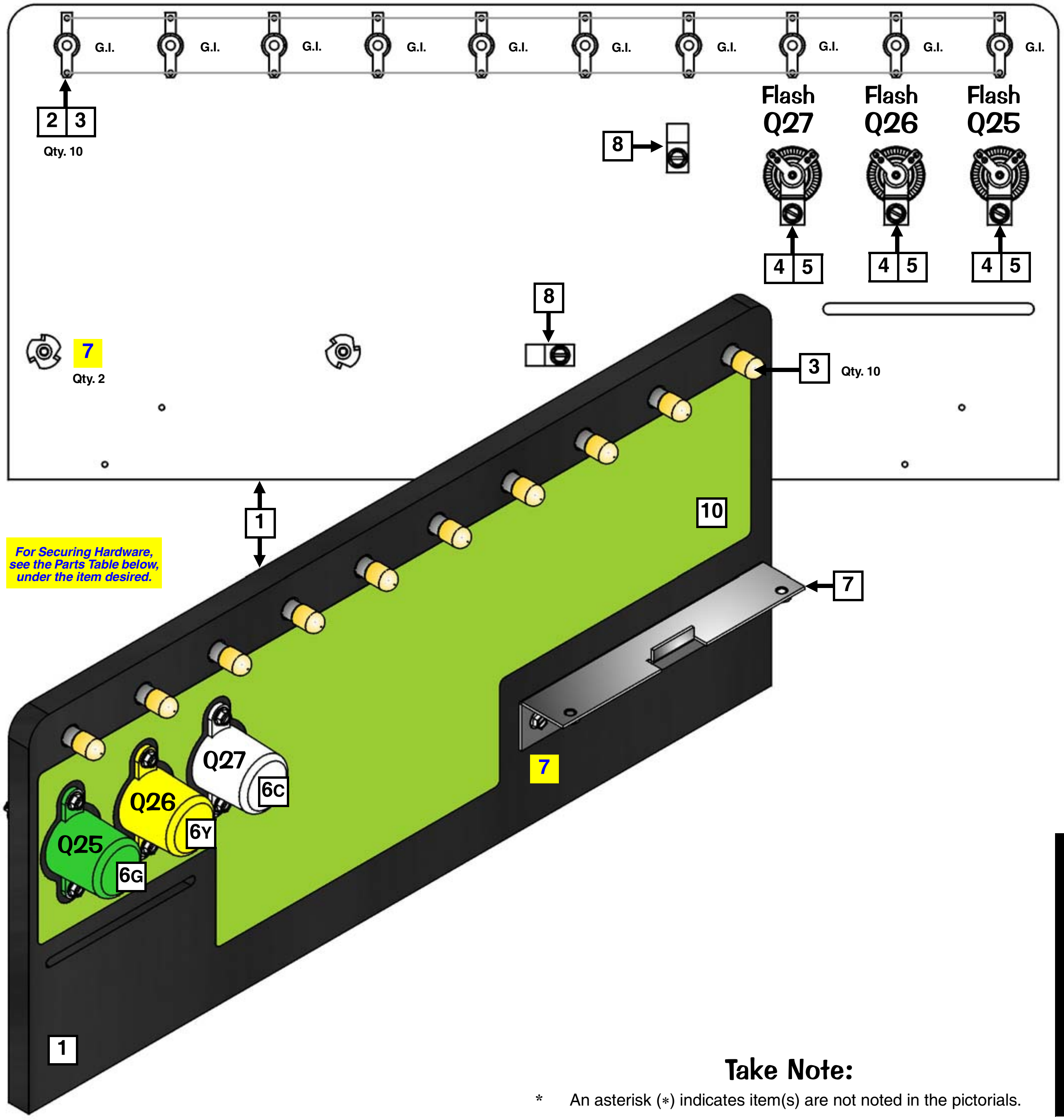
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.







Back Panel Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-10)



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

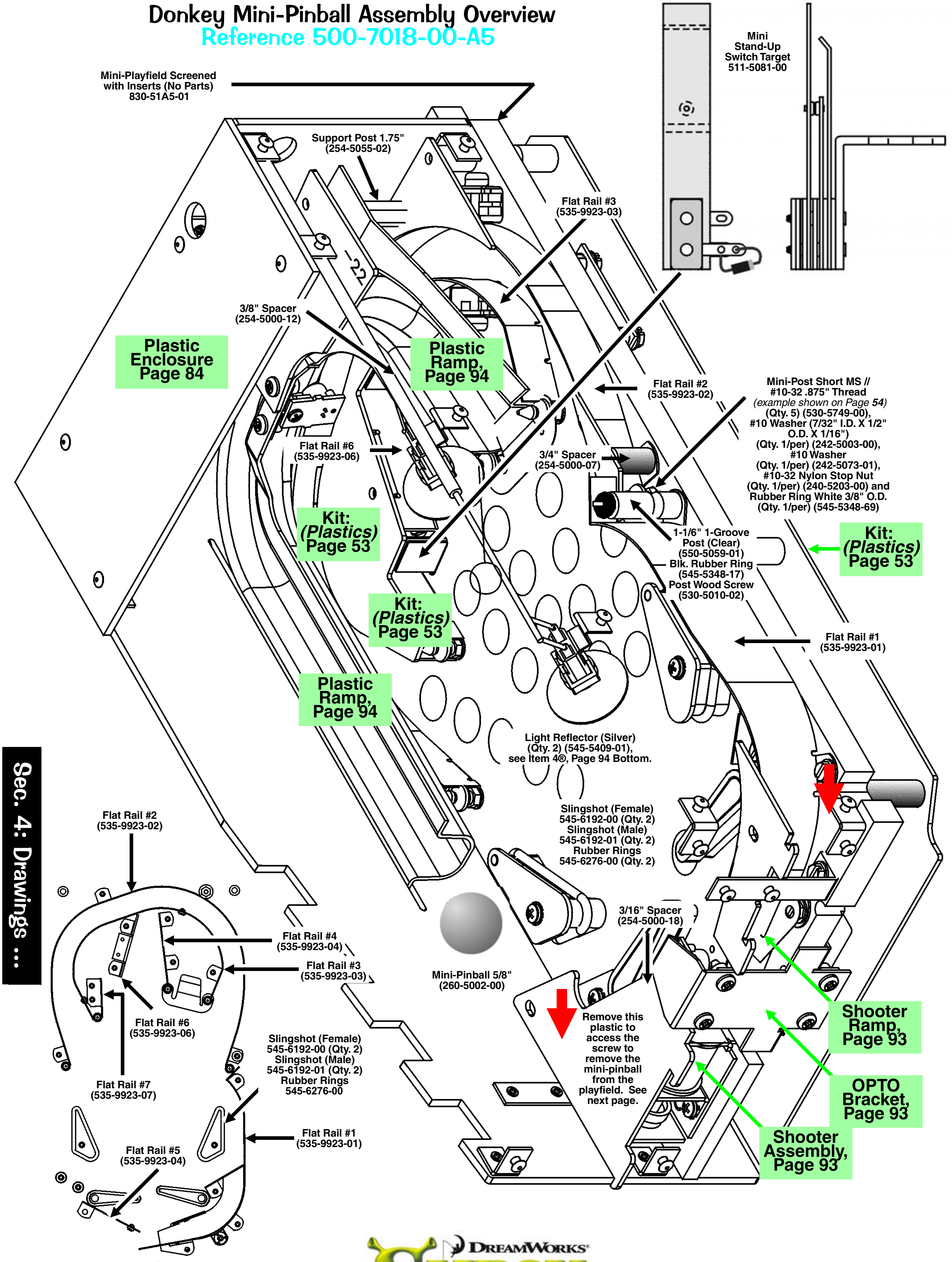
Take Note:

* An asterisk (∗) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

Nr.	BACK PANEL PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Back Panel (No Parts) **Black** Wood	1	525-5683-00
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield with by Item 9: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00) (ASM. REF. 500-7032-00-A5, Items 1-8 ONLY)		
2	Socket, 2-Lug Staple Down	10	077-5000-00
3	#44 Bulb (Yellow) *Heavy Filament*	10	**165-5053-06-HF**
4	Socket, 2-Lug Stand-Up Short	3	077-5101-00
	Item 4 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 3/8" HWH Screw (Qty. 1/per) (234-5000-00)		
5	#89 Bulb (Clear) *Heavy Filament*	10	**165-5000-89-HF**
6G	Light Cover *with tabs* (**Fluor. Green**)	1	550-5031-11
6Y	Light Cover *with tabs* (**Yellow**)	1	550-5031-06
6C	Light Cover *with tabs* (**Clear**)	1	550-5031-01
	Items 6B, 6R & 6C are secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00)		
7	Donkey Mini-Pin. Rear Mnt. Bracket	1	535-9975-00
	Item 7 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 5/8" SHWH Ser. Swage (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5975-03) **and** #8-32 T-Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5101-00)		
8	Clamp, 1/4" (Single)	2	040-5000-03
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 3/8" HWH (Qty. 1/per) (234-5000-00)		
9*	Bracket, Back Panel Mounting	2	535-8964-00
	Item 9 is secured to 1 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00) ***Note:*** *For playfield location, see Page 49, Item 11.*		
10	***Kit:*** **Decal** *(incl. -10 Back Panel)*	1	802-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Decals (820-6412-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		

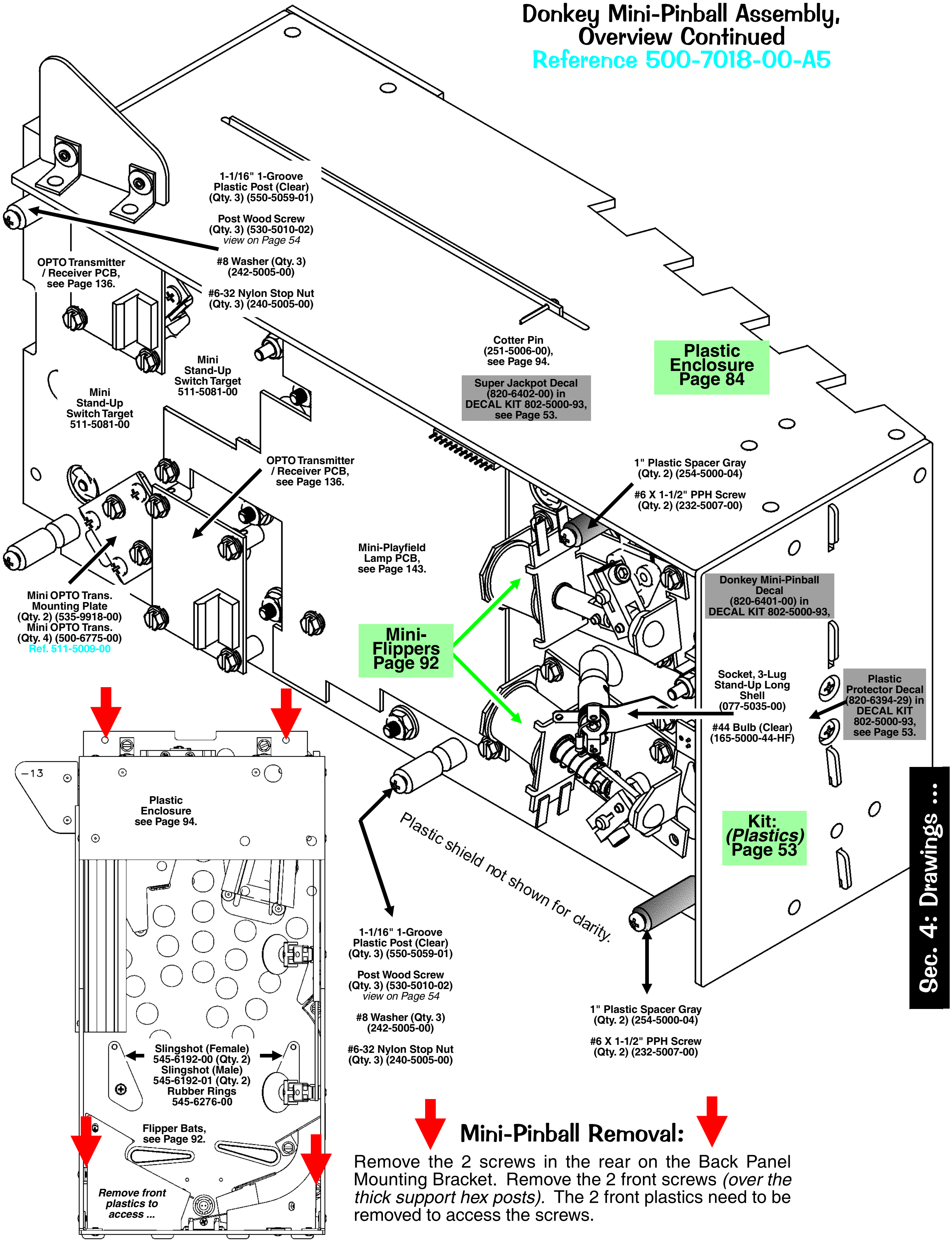
Donkey Mini-Pinball Assembly Overview

Reference 500-7018-00-A5


Mini
Stand-Up
Switch Target
511-5081-00
Mini-Playfield Screened
with Inserts (No Parts)
830-51A5-01
Support Post 1.75"
(254-5055-02)
Flat Rail #3
(535-9923-03)
3/8" Spacer
(254-5000-12)
Plastic
Enclosure
Page 84
Plastic
Ramp,
Page 94
Flat Rail #2
(535-9923-02)
Mini-Post Short MS //
#10-32 .875" Thread
(example shown on Page 54)
(Qty. 5) (530-5749-00),
#10 Washer (7/32" I.D. X 1/2"
O.D. X 1/16")
(Qty. 1/per) (242-5003-00),
#10 Washer
(Qty. 1/per) (242-5073-01),
#10-32 Nylon Stop Nut
(Qty. 1/per) (240-5203-00) and
Rubber Ring White 3/8" O.D.
(Qty. 1/per) (545-5348-69)
Flat Rail #6
(535-9923-06)
3/4" Spacer
(254-5000-07)
Kit:
(Plastics)
Page 53
1-1/6" 1-Groove
Post (Clear)
(550-5059-01)
Blk. Rubber Ring
(545-5348-17)
Post Wood Screw
(530-5010-02)
Kit:
(Plastics)
Page 53
Kit:
(Plastics)
Page 53
Flat Rail #1
(535-9923-01)
Plastic
Ramp,
Page 94
Light Reflector (Silver)
(Qty. 2) (545-5409-01),
see Item 4®, Page 94 Bottom.
Slingshot (Female)
545-6192-00 (Qty. 2)
Slingshot (Male)
545-6192-01 (Qty. 2)
Rubber Rings
545-6276-00 (Qty. 2)
Flat Rail #2
(535-9923-02)
Flat Rail #4
(535-9923-04)
Flat Rail #3
(535-9923-03)
3/16" Spacer
(254-5000-18)
Mini-Pinball 5/8"
(260-5002-00)
Flat Rail #6
(535-9923-06)
Remove this
plastic to
access the
screw to
remove the
mini-pinball
from the
playfield. See
next page.
Shooter
Ramp,
Page 93
Slingshot (Female)
545-6192-00 (Qty. 2)
Slingshot (Male)
545-6192-01 (Qty. 2)
Rubber Rings
545-6276-00
Flat Rail #7
(535-9923-07)
OPTO
Bracket,
Page 93
Flat Rail #1
(535-9923-01)
Flat Rail #5
(535-9923-04)
Shooter
Assembly,
Page 93

Donkey Mini-Pinball Assembly, Overview Continued

Reference 500-7018-00-A5

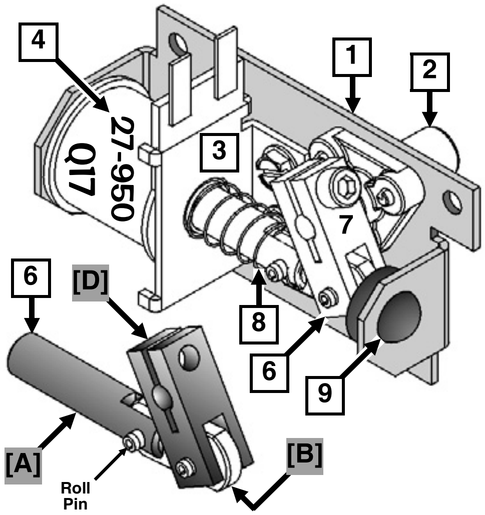


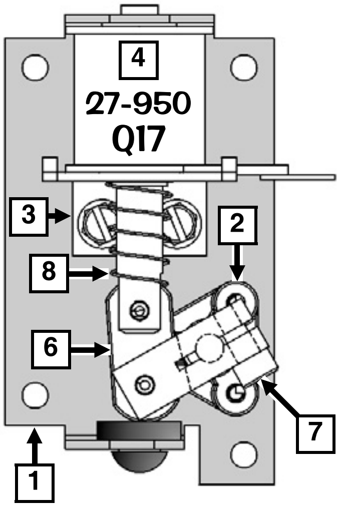
1-1/16" 1-Groove Plastic Post (Clear) (Qty. 3) (550-5059-01)
Post Wood Screw (Qty. 3) (530-5010-02) view on Page 54
#8 Washer (Qty. 3) (242-5005-00)
#6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 3) (240-5005-00)
OPTO Transmitter / Receiver PCB, see Page 136.
Mini Stand-Up Switch Target 511-5081-00
Mini Stand-Up Switch Target 511-5081-00
Cotter Pin (251-5006-00), see Page 94.
Super Jackpot Decal (820-6402-00) in DECAL KIT 802-5000-93, see Page 53.
Plastic Enclosure Page 84
OPTO Transmitter / Receiver PCB, see Page 136.
1" Plastic Spacer Gray (Qty. 2) (254-5000-04)
#6 X 1-1/2" PPH Screw (Qty. 2) (232-5007-00)
Mini-Playfield Lamp PCB, see Page 143.
Donkey Mini-Pinball Decal (820-6401-00) in DECAL KIT 802-5000-93,
Mini OPTO Trans. Mounting Plate (Qty. 2) (535-9918-00) Mini OPTO Trans. (Qty. 4) (500-6775-00) Ref. 511-5009-00
Mini-Flippers Page 92
Socket, 3-Lug Stand-Up Long Shell (077-5035-00)
#44 Bulb (Clear) (165-5000-44-HF)
Plastic Protector Decal (820-6394-29) in DECAL KIT 802-5000-93, see Page 53.
Kit: (Plastics) Page 53
Plastic shield not shown for clarity.
−13
Plastic Enclosure see Page 94.
1-1/16" 1-Groove Plastic Post (Clear) (Qty. 3) (550-5059-01)
Post Wood Screw (Qty. 3) (530-5010-02) view on Page 54
#8 Washer (Qty. 3) (242-5005-00)
#6-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 3) (240-5005-00)
1" Plastic Spacer Gray (Qty. 2) (254-5000-04)
#6 X 1-1/2" PPH Screw (Qty. 2) (232-5007-00)
Slingshot (Female) 545-6192-00 (Qty. 2) Slingshot (Male) 545-6192-01 (Qty. 2) Rubber Rings 545-6276-00
Flipper Bats, see Page 92.
Remove front plastics to access ...

Mini-Pinball Removal:

Remove the 2 screws in the rear on the Back Panel Mounting Bracket. Remove the 2 front screws *(over the thick support hex posts)*. The 2 front plastics need to be removed to access the screws.

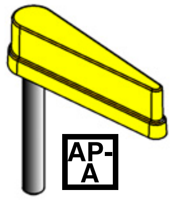
Mini-Playfield Flipper (Left) Assembly, 500-7019-00 (Items 1-9) and Associated Parts: Yellow Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Assembly, 515-7591-06 (Items AP-A/-B)





Take Note:

↺ **Coil Note:** ↺ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

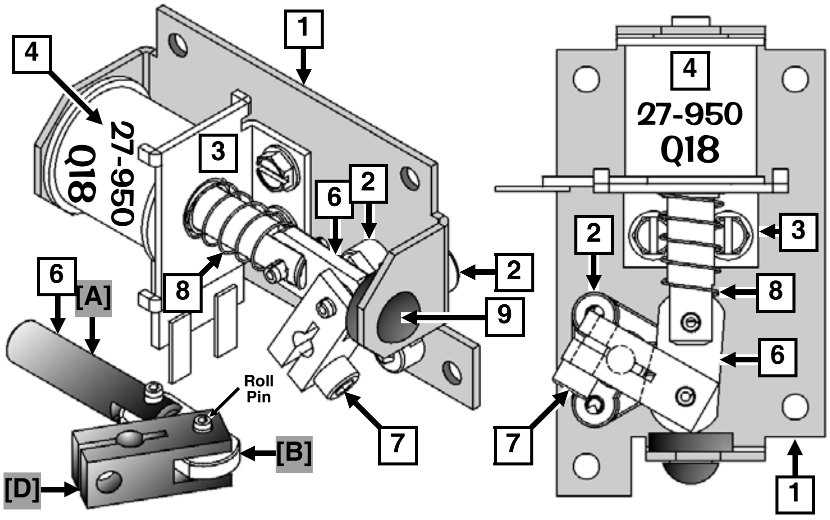
Nr.	MINI-FLIPPER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Flipper Base Plate (**LEFT**)	1	515-7590-**00**
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
2	Mini-Flipper Bat Bushing (Plastic)	1	545-6186-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 5/16" PPH (Zinc) Type-25 (Qty. 3) (237-5880-01)		
3	Bracket, Mini-Coil Retainer	1	535-9871-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 1/4" SHWH Ser. Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 2) (237-5976-01)		
4	Mini-Coil, 27-950 [NO DIODE]	1	**090-5046-01-ND**
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↺ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
5	Mini-Coil Sleeve	1	545-5442-00
6	Mini-Plunger Assembly	1	511-5000-00
	For Individual Items use : [**A**] Mini-Plunger (**530-5734-00**), [**B**] Mini-Flipper Link (**545-6185-00**), [**C**] Crank Bushing (**530-5737-00**) **and** [**D**] Mini-Crank Bar (**530-5738-00**). ***Note :*** *6[**C**] located in **6**[**D**] on **6**[**B**] side.* ◀ ***6[B] is secured to 6[A] / [D] by:*** Roll (Spring) Pin .125" X .5" (Qty. 2) (251-5041-00)		

Nr.	MINI-FLIPPER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Set Screw: #8-32 X 3/8" SHCS (Zinc)	1	237-5897-00
	Assembly Note : *Crank must be oriented so that the slot does not interfere with the link (screw head should be pointed away from the coil).*		
8	Mini-Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5091-00
9	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00
	Ordering Note: *If **500-7019-00** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required. All parts are identical to 500-7019-01 except for Item 1, Bracket, Flipper Base Plate (515-7590-01).*		

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

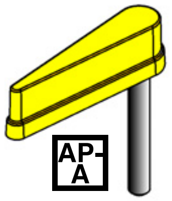
Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**YEL.** Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm.	1	515-7591-06
AP-B	Mini-Flipper **BLACK** Rubber Ring	1	545-6187-00

Mini-Playfield Flipper (Right) Assembly, 500-7019-01 (Items 1-9) and Associated Parts: Yellow Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Assembly, 515-7591-06 (Items AP-A/-B)



Take Note:

↺ **Coil Note:** ↺ **NO DIODE ON LUGS**. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*



For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

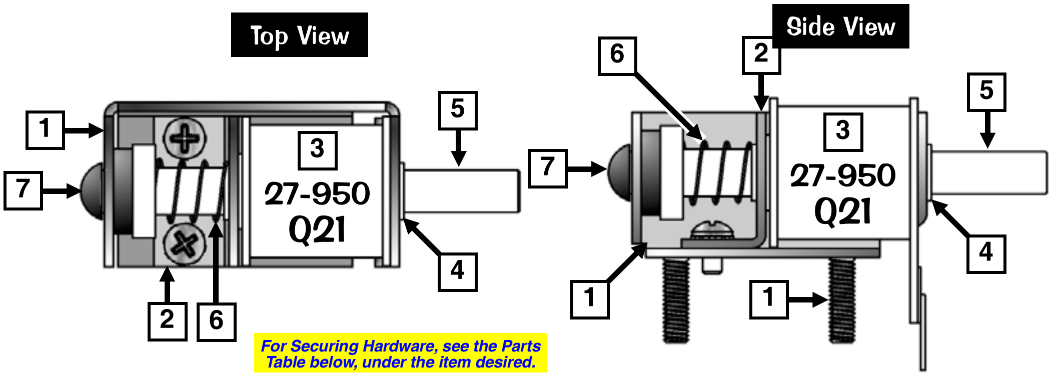
Nr.	MINI-FLIPPER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Flipper Base Plate (**RIGHT**)	1	515-7590-**01**
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
2	Mini-Flipper Bat Bushing (Plastic)	1	545-6186-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 5/16" PPH (Zinc) Type-25 (Qty. 3) (237-5880-01)		
3	Bracket, Mini-Coil Retainer	1	535-9871-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 1/4" SHWH Ser. Swage (Zinc) Wax (Qty. 2) (237-5976-01)		
4	Mini-Coil, 27-950 [NO DIODE]	1	**090-5046-01-ND**
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↺ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		
5	Mini-Coil Sleeve	1	545-5442-00
6	Mini-Plunger Assembly	1	511-5000-00
	For Individual Items use : [**A**] Mini-Plunger (**530-5734-00**), [**B**] Mini-Flipper Link (**545-6185-00**), [**C**] Crank Bushing (**530-5737-00**) **and** [**D**] Mini-Crank Bar (**530-5738-00**). ***Note :*** *6[**C**] located in **6**[**D**] on **6**[**B**] side.* ◀ ***6[B] is secured to 6[A] / [D] by:*** Roll (Spring) Pin .125" X .5" (Qty. 2) (251-5041-00)		

Nr.	MINI-FLIPPER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Set Screw: #8-32 X 3/8" SHCS (Zinc)	1	237-5897-00
	Assembly Note : *Crank must be oriented so that the slot does not interfere with the link (screw head should be pointed away from the coil).*		
8	Mini-Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5091-00
9	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00
	Ordering Note: *If **500-7019-01** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required. All parts are identical to 500-7019-00 except for Item 1, Bracket, Flipper Base Plate (515-7590-00).*		

ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**YEL.** Mini-Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm.	1	515-7591-06
AP-B	Mini-Flipper **BLACK** Rubber Ring	1	545-6187-00

Mini-Playfield Shooter Assembly, 500-7023-00 (Items 1-7)



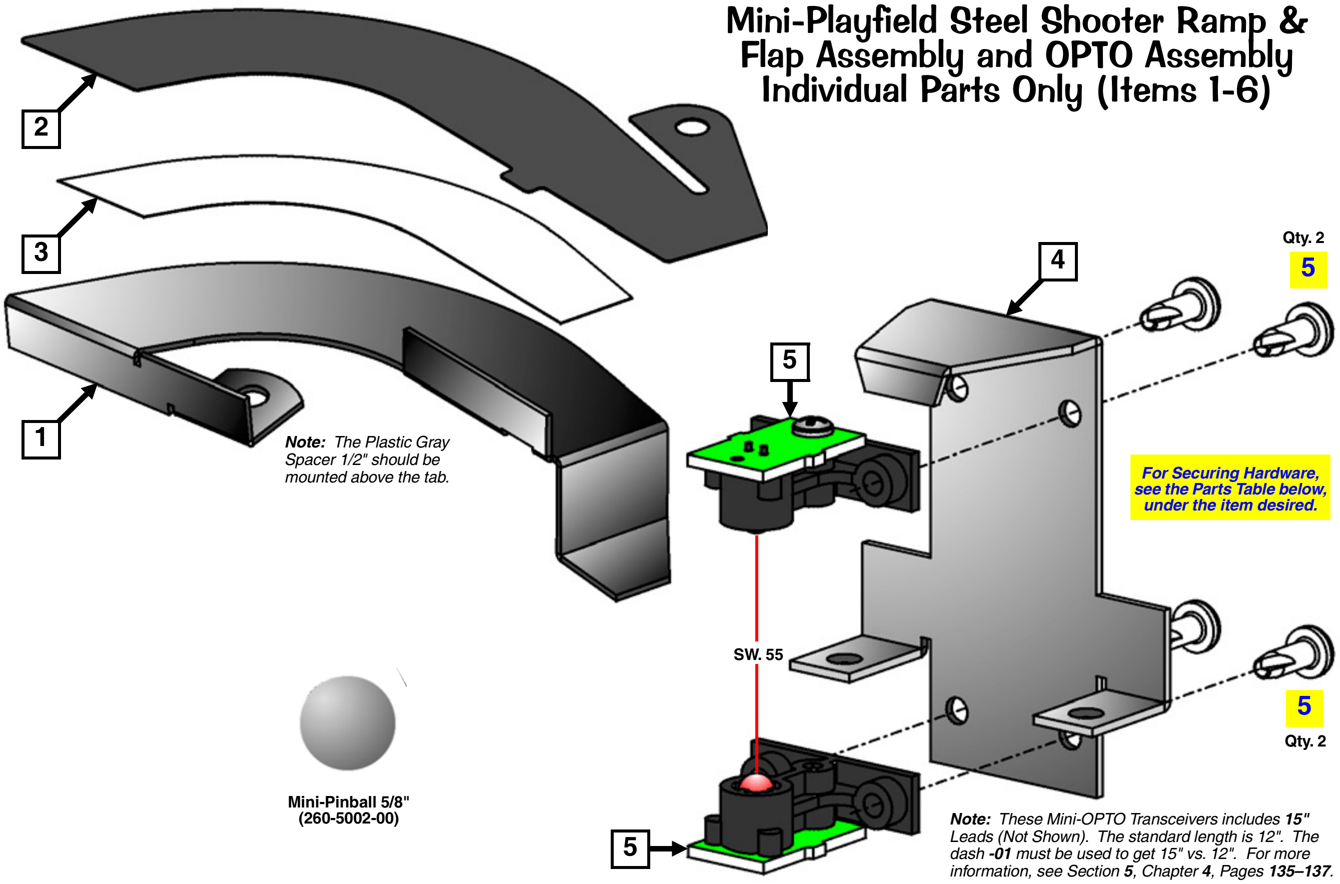
For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Nr.	MINI-SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Bracket, Shooter / Mini-Kicker	1	515-7598-00
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 Washer (Qty. 2) (242-5005-00) **and** #8-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5102-00)		
2	Bracket, Mini-Coil Retainer	1	535-9886-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 1/4" PPH MS Sems (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (232-5200-00)		
3	Mini-Coil, 27-950 [NO DIODE]	1	**090-5046-01-ND**
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE ABOVE FOR DETAILS.		

Nr.	MINI-SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
4	Mini-Coil Sleeve *(diff. from mini-flips)*	1	545-**5500**-00
5	Mini-Plunger Assembly	1	515-7594-01
	Individual Items Reference Only : [**A**] Mini-Plunger Tip 1.36" (**530-5740-01**) **and** [**B**] Mini-Plunger Bottom (**530-5741-00**)		
6	Mini-Compression (Relay) Spring	1	266-5091-00
7	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00

Ordering Note: *If **500-7023-00** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required.*

Mini-Playfield Steel Shooter Ramp & Flap Assembly and OPTO Assembly Individual Parts Only (Items 1-6)



Note: *The Plastic Gray Spacer 1/2" should be mounted above the tab.*

Mini-Pinball 5/8"
(260-5002-00)

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

Note: *These Mini-OPTO Transceivers includes **15"** Leads (Not Shown). The standard length is 12". The dash **-01** must be used to get 15" vs. 12". For more information, see Section **5**, Chapter **4**, Pages **135–137**.*

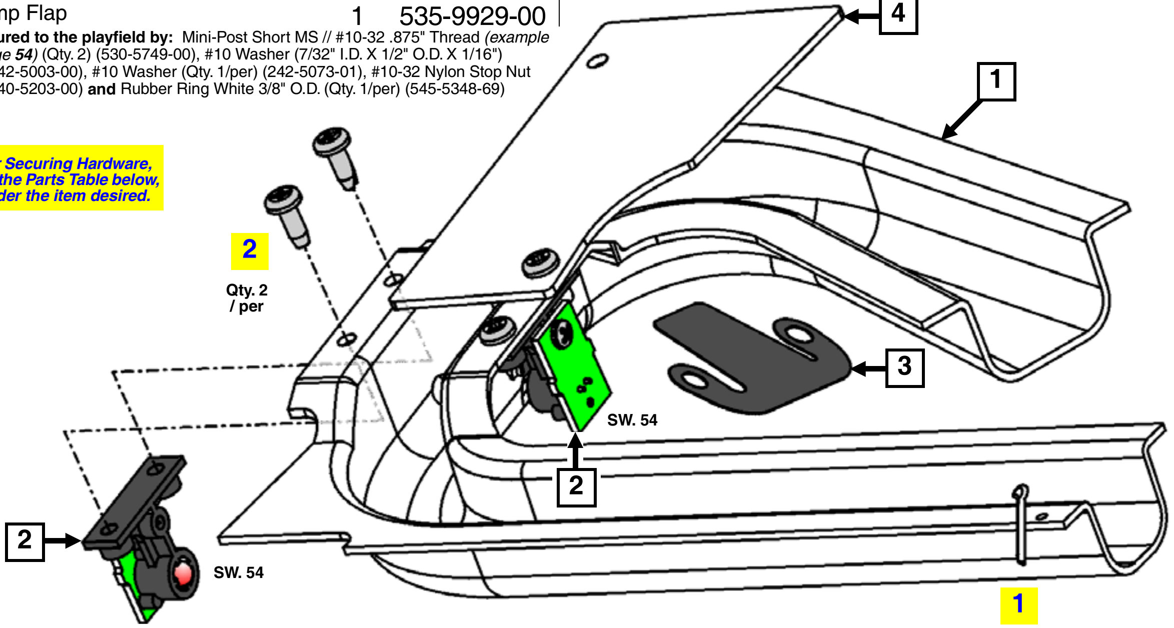
Nr.	MINI-SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Mini-Shooter Ramp	1	535-9921-00
	Item 1 is secured to the playfield by: #6 X 1" SHWH (Qty. 1) (234-5005-00) **and** Spacer Gray 1/2" X 3/8" (Qty. 1) (254-5000-01) (ASM. REF. 511-5056-00, Items 1-3 ONLY)		
2	Mini-Ramp Flap	1	535-9924-01
3	Tape, Double-Side (Die-Cut)	1	000-0667-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by Item 3 and secured to the playfield by: #6 X 3/8" HWH Screw (Qty. 1) (234-5000-00)		

Nr.	MINI-SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
4	Bracket, OPTO Mounting (Shooter)	1	535-9976-00
	Item 4 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
5	Mini OPTO Transceiver PCB Asm.	2	500-6775-01
	Item 5 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 3/8" PPH (Zinc) Type-25 (Qty. 2/per) (237-5880-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5012-00, Items 4-5 ONLY)		
6	Steel Mini-Pinball (5/8" ø)	1	260-5002-00

Mini-Playfield Plastic Ramp Assembly, Individual Parts Only (Items 1-4)

Nr.	MINI-PLASTIC RAMP PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Plastic Ramp, Mini-Pinball *(No Parts)*	1	545-6193-00
	Item 1 is secured @ Left by: Cotter Pin (1/16" ø X 1/2" Long (Zinc)) (Qty. 1) (251-5006-00) (ASM. REF. 511-5011-00-A5, Items 1–3 ONLY)		
2	Mini OPTO Transceiver PCB Asm.	2	500-6775-01
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6 X 3/8" PPH (Zinc) Type-25 (Qty. 2/per) (237-5880-00)		
3	Ramp Flap	1	535-9929-00
	Item 3 is secured to the playfield by: Mini-Post Short MS // #10-32 .875" Thread *(example shown on Page **54**)* (Qty. 2) (530-5749-00), #10 Washer (7/32" I.D. X 1/2" O.D. X 1/16") (Qty. 1/per) (242-5003-00), #10 Washer (Qty. 1/per) (242-5073-01), #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5203-00) **and** Rubber Ring White 3/8" O.D. (Qty. 1/per) (545-5348-69)		
4	***Kit:* Plastic** *(incl. -22 Ramp Cover)*	1	803-5000-A5
	Note: *Individual Plastics (830-6074-XX & 830-6075-XX) are not available individually, ordering of kit is required.*		
	Item 4 is secured to Item 1 @ Right by: #8-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Sems) (Qty. 1) (232-5301-00) **and @ Left Front** by: *Existing hardware of Item 2 .*		

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table below, under the item desired.

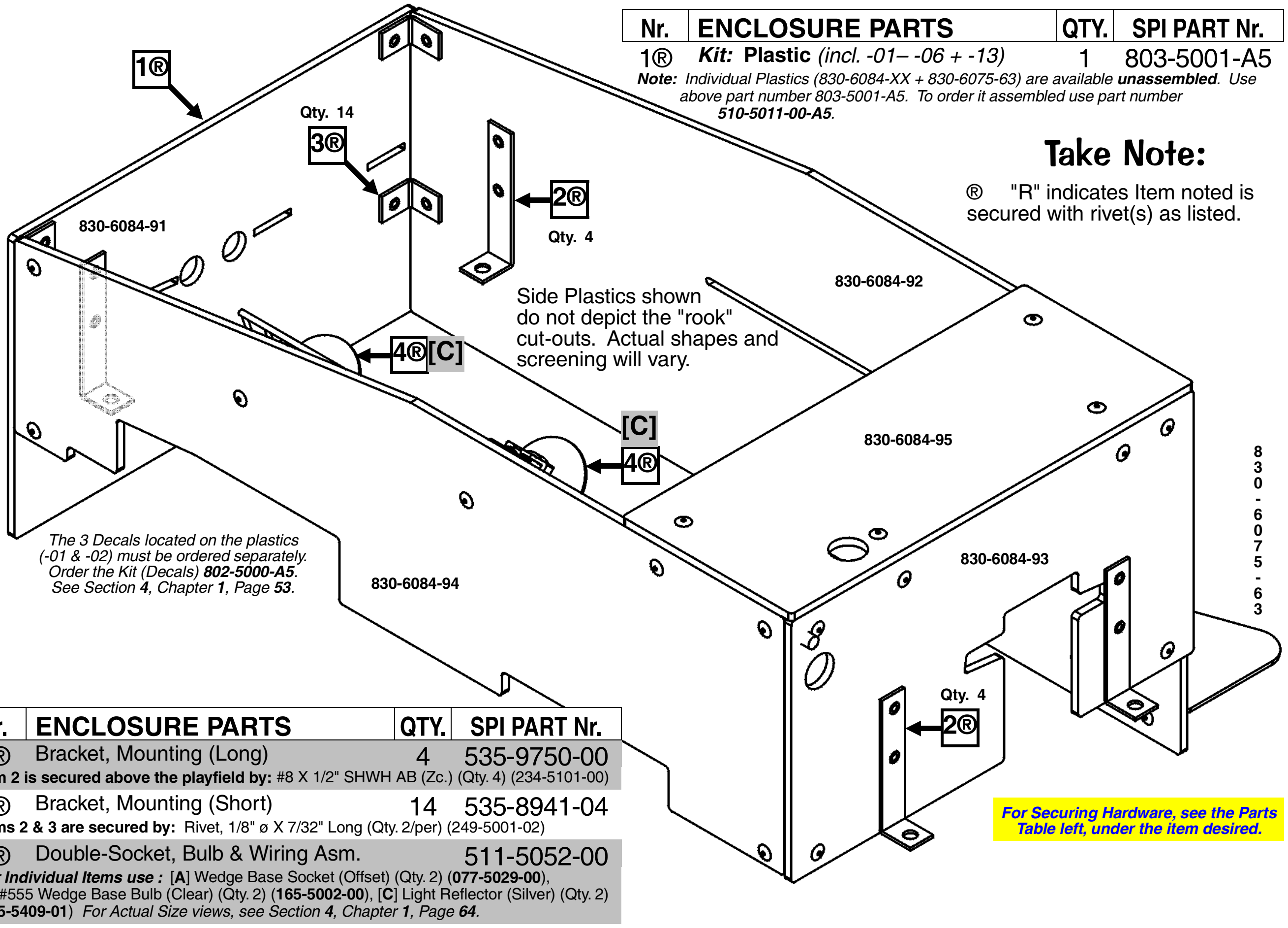


Mini-Pinball Plastic Enclosure Assembly, 510-5011-00-A5 (Items 1-4)

Nr.	ENCLOSURE PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1®	***Kit:* Plastic** *(incl. -01– -06 + -13)*	1	803-5001-A5
	Note: *Individual Plastics (830-6084-XX + 830-6075-63) are available* ***unassembled****. Use above part number 803-5001-A5. To order it assembled use part number* ***510-5011-00-A5****.*		

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.



Side Plastics shown do not depict the "rook" cut-outs. Actual shapes and screening will vary.

The 3 Decals located on the plastics (-01 & -02) must be ordered separately. Order the Kit (Decals) ***802-5000-A5****. See Section* ***4****, Chapter* ***1****, Page* ***53****.*

For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table left, under the item desired.

Nr.	ENCLOSURE PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
2®	Bracket, Mounting (Long)	4	535-9750-00
	Item 2 is secured above the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00)		
3®	Bracket, Mounting (Short)	14	535-8941-04
	Items 2 & 3 are secured by: Rivet, 1/8" ø X 7/32" Long (Qty. 2/per) (249-5001-02)		
4®	Double-Socket, Bulb & Wiring Asm.		511-5052-00
	For Individual Items use : [**A**] Wedge Base Socket (Offset) (Qty. 2) (**077-5029-00**), [**B**] #555 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear) (Qty. 2) (**165-5002-00**), [**C**] Light Reflector (Silver) (Qty. 2) (**545-5409-01**) *For Actual Size views, see Section **4**, Chapter **1**, Page **64**.*		

Schematics, Wiring & Printed Circuit Boards

Table of Contents
for Section 5

Chapter 1, Backbox Wiring .... 96 – 98

- ▶ Table of Contents for Section 5 95
- ▶ Coils Detailed Chart Table 96
- ▶ Backbox I/O Power Driver Board Detailed Wiring Diagram 97
- ▶ Backbox Board Layout Wiring Diagram 98

Chapter 2, Playfield Wiring .... 99 – 103

- ▶ General Illumination Circuit Detailed Wiring Diagram 99
- ▶ Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram 100
- ▶ Playfield Lamp Wiring Diagram 101
- ▶ Playfield Terminal Strips, Fuses & Misc. Wiring Descriptions & Locations 102
- ▶ 3-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram 103

Chapter 3, Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring .... 105 – 108

- ▶ Transformer Power Wiring Diagram 105
- ▶ Cabinet Wiring Diagram 106
- ▶ Coin Door Wiring Diagram 107

Chapter 4, Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs) .... 109 – 138

- ▶ Trough Up-Kicker Dual OPTO PCBs (515-0173-00 & 515-0174-00) Theory of Operation & Schematic .... (Top) 109
  - ▷ Trough Up-Kicker Dual OPTO PCBs (515-0173-00 & 515-0174-00) Component Layout & Parts .... (Bot) 109
- ▶ OPTO Troubleshooting .... (Top) 110
  - ▷ Trough Dual OPTO PCBs Alignment / Tests for LED1 & LED2 110-111
- ▶ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 1 of 4) 112-113
- ▶ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 2 of 4) 114-115
- ▶ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 3 of 4) 116-117
- ▶ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 4 of 4) 118-119
  - ▷ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Component Layout 120
  - ▷ I/O Power Driver PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Parts 121
- ▶ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 1 of 5) 122-123
- ▶ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 2 of 5) 124-125
- ▶ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 3 of 5) 126-127
- ▶ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 4 of 5) 128-129
- ▶ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 5 of 5) 130-131
  - ▷ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Component Layout 132
  - ▷ CPU / Sound PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Parts 132-133
- ▶ Display Power Supply PCB (520-5138-00) Schematic 134
  - ▷ Display Power Supply PCB (520-5138-00) Component Layout & Parts 134
- ▶ Playfield Switches OPTO Transceiver PCBs (500-6755-00) Schematic .... (Top) 135
- ▶ Playfield OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Schematic .... (Bot) 135
  - ▷ Playfield OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Component Layout & Parts .... (Top) 136
  - ▷ Playfield OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Wiring .... (Bot) 136
  - ▷ Playfield OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Locations 137
- ▶ OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-04) Schematic (4-Bank Drop Target) 138
  - ▷ OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-04) Component Layout & Parts (4-Bank Drop Target) .... (Top) 139
- ▶ OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-01) Schematic (1-Bank Drop Target) .... (Bot) 139
  - ▷ OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-01) Component Layout & Parts (1-Bank Drop Target) .... (Bot) 139
- ▶ Mini-Playfield Lamp PCB (520-5264-00) Schematic 140
  - ▷ Mini-Playfield Lamp PCB (511-5046-00) Component Layout & Parts 141
- ▶ Stepper Motor Controller PCB (520-5261-00) Schematic .... (Top) 142
  - ▷ Stepper Motor Controller PCB (511-5045-00) Component Layout & Parts .... (Bot) 142
- ▶ Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB (in Backbox) with the Coin/Ticket Meter and Ticket Disp. Wiring Diagram 143
- ▶ Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB Schematic .... (Top) 144
  - ▷ Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB Component Layout .... (Bot) 144

Use the below ***Coils Detailed Chart Table*** in conjunction with *Sec.* ***5****, Chp.* ***1****, Backbox I/O Power Driver Board Detailed Wiring Diagram (I/O Board Connectors J6, J7, J8 & J9) and Backbox Board Layout Wiring Diagram:*

	High Current Coils Group 1	Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#1	TROUGH UP-KICKER	Q1	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-BLK	J8-P1	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#2	AUTO LAUNCH	Q2		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-RED	J8-P3	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#3	4-BANK DROP TARGET	Q3		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-ORG	J8-P4	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#4	BALL SAVER DOWN (PINOCCHIO POST)	Q4		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-YEL	J8-P5	32-1800 ↻ 090-5031-00-ND
#5	MERLIN EJECT (VUK)	Q5		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-GRN	J8-P6	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND
#6	1-BANK DROP TARGET	Q6		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-BLU	J8-P7	24-940 ↻ 090-5036-ND
#7	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Q7		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-VIO	J8-P8	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND
#8	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Q8		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BRN-GRY	J8-P9	27-1500 ↻ 090-5004-ND

	High Current Coils Group 2	Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#9	BOTTOM BUMPER	Q9	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-BRN	J9-P1	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#10	RIGHT BUMPER	Q10		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-RED	J9-P2	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#11	TOP BUMPER	Q11		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-ORG	J9-P4	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#12	BALL SAVER UP (PINOCCHIO POST)	Q12		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-YEL	J9-P5	26-1200 ↻ 090-5044-ND
#13	SWAMP EJECT (SCOOP)	Q13		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50v DC	BLU-GRN	J9-P6	23-800 ↻ 090-5001-ND
#14	UPPER LEFT FLIPPER	Q14		BLU-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	BLU-BLK	J9-P7	23-1500 ↻ 090-5062-ND
#15	LEFT FLIPPER (50v RED/YEL)	Q15		GRY-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	ORG-GRY	J9-P8	23-1100 ↻ 090-5030-ND
#16	RIGHT FLIPPER (50v RED/YEL)	Q16		BLU-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50v DC	ORG-VIO	J9-P9	23-1100 ↻ 090-5030-ND

	Low Current Coils Group 1	Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#17	LEFT MINI FLIPPER (UPR. P/F)	Q17	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-BRN	J7-P2	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#18	RIGHT MINI FLIPPER (UPR. P/F)	Q18		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-RED	J7-P3	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#19	CASTLE GUARD (LEFT RAMP GATE)	Q19		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-ORG	J7-P4	32-1250 ↻ 515-6916-01-ND
#20	DONKEY MOTOR DRIVE	Q20		RED	J16-P4/8	5v DC	VIO-WHT	J7-P6	Stpr. Motor 511-5043-00
#21	MINI TROUGH (SHOOTER UPR. P/F)	Q21		BROWN	J7-P1	20v DC	VIO-GRN	J7-P7	27-950 ↻ 090-5046-01-ND
#22	NOT USED	Q22					VIO-BLU	J7-P8	
#23	FLASH: LOWER LEFT	Q23		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	VIO-BLK	J7-P9	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#24	OPTIONAL COIL	Q24		RED	J16-P4>8	5v DC	VIO-GRY	J7-P10	Opt. 5v

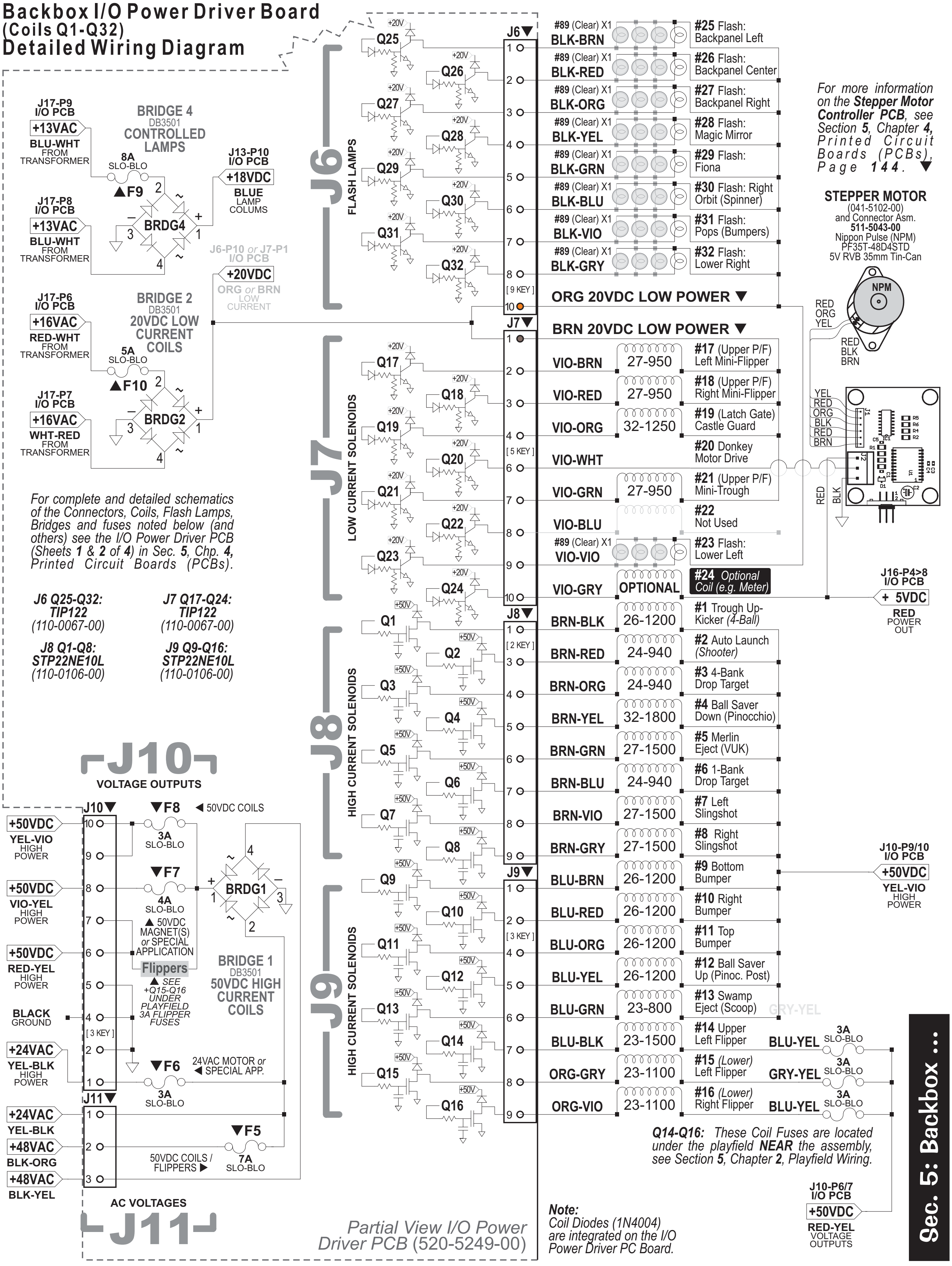
Diode **O**n **T**erminal **S**trip (if noted)

	Low Current Coils Group 2	Drive Transistor	Driver Ouput Board	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#25	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) LEFT	Q25	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-BRN	J6-P1	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#26	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) CENTER	Q26		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-RED	J6-P2	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#27	FLASH: BACK(PANEL) RIGHT	Q27		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-ORG	J6-P3	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#28	FLASH: (MAGIC) MIRROR	Q28		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-YEL	J6-P4	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#29	FLASH: FIONA	Q29		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-GRN	J6-P5	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#30	FLASH: RIGHT ORBIT (SPINNER)	Q30		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-BLU	J6-P6	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#31	FLASH: POPS (BUMPERS)	Q31		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-VIO	J6-P7	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89
#32	FLASH: LOWER RIGHT	Q32		ORANGE	J6-P10	20v DC	BLK-GRY	J6-P8	#89 Bulb 165-5000-89

Note: In Test Flash Lamps Menu ("Flash" Icon), Flashers tested are all Flash Lamps located between Q1-Q32 (This Game: Q23, Q25-Q32)

↻ **Coil Note:** ↻ **-ND** *means 'No Diode'. -00***B** *or -00***T** *can be used for coil replacements, but the diode must be removed. Call for more info.*

Backbox I/O Power Driver Board
(Coils Q1-Q32)
Detailed Wiring Diagram


J6
FLASH LAMPS
J6
Q25 +20V 1 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-BRN #25 Flash: Backpanel Left
Q26 +20V 2 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-RED #26 Flash: Backpanel Center
Q27 +20V 3 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-ORG #27 Flash: Backpanel Right
Q28 +20V 4 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-YEL #28 Flash: Magic Mirror
Q29 +20V 5 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-GRN #29 Flash: Fiona
Q30 +20V 6 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-BLU #30 Flash: Right Orbit (Spinner)
Q31 +20V 7 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-VIO #31 Flash: Pops (Bumpers)
Q32 +20V 8 #89 (Clear) X1 BLK-GRY #32 Flash: Lower Right
[9 KEY]
10 ORG 20VDC LOW POWER
J7
LOW CURRENT SOLENOIDS
1 BRN 20VDC LOW POWER
Q17 +20V 2 VIO-BRN 27-950 #17 (Upper P/F) Left Mini-Flipper
Q18 +20V 3 VIO-RED 27-950 #18 (Upper P/F) Right Mini-Flipper
Q19 +20V 4 VIO-ORG 32-1250 #19 (Latch Gate) Castle Guard
[5 KEY]
Q20 +20V 6 VIO-WHT #20 Donkey Motor Drive
Q21 +20V 7 VIO-GRN 27-950 #21 (Upper P/F) Mini-Trough
Q22 +20V 8 VIO-BLU #22 Not Used
Q23 +20V 9 #89 (Clear) X1 VIO-VIO #23 Flash: Lower Left
Q24 +20V 10 VIO-GRY OPTIONAL #24 Optional Coil (e.g. Meter)
J8
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOIDS
Q1 +50V 1 BRN-BLK 26-1200 #1 Trough Up-Kicker (4-Ball)
[2 KEY]
Q2 +50V 3 BRN-RED 24-940 #2 Auto Launch (Shooter)
Q3 +50V 4 BRN-ORG 24-940 #3 4-Bank Drop Target
Q4 +50V 5 BRN-YEL 32-1800 #4 Ball Saver Down (Pinocchio)
Q5 +50V 6 BRN-GRN 27-1500 #5 Merlin Eject (VUK)
Q6 +50V 7 BRN-BLU 24-940 #6 1-Bank Drop Target
Q7 +50V 8 BRN-VIO 27-1500 #7 Left Slingshot
Q8 +50V 9 BRN-GRY 27-1500 #8 Right Slingshot
J9
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOIDS
Q9 +50V 1 BLU-BRN 26-1200 #9 Bottom Bumper
Q10 +50V 2 BLU-RED 26-1200 #10 Right Bumper
[3 KEY]
Q11 +50V 4 BLU-ORG 26-1200 #11 Top Bumper
Q12 +50V 5 BLU-YEL 26-1200 #12 Ball Saver Up (Pinoc. Post)
Q13 +50V 6 BLU-GRN 23-800 #13 Swamp Eject (Scoop)
GRY-YEL
Q14 +50V 7 BLU-BLK 23-1500 #14 Upper Left Flipper BLU-YEL 3A SLO-BLO
Q15 +50V 8 ORG-GRY 23-1100 #15 (Lower) Left Flipper GRY-YEL 3A SLO-BLO
Q16 +50V 9 ORG-VIO 23-1100 #16 (Lower) Right Flipper BLU-YEL 3A SLO-BLO
J17-P9 I/O PCB +13VAC BLU-WHT FROM TRANSFORMER
J17-P8 I/O PCB +13VAC BLU-WHT FROM TRANSFORMER
BRIDGE 4 DB3501 CONTROLLED LAMPS
8A SLO-BLO ▲F9
BRDG4 1 2 3 4 + –
J13-P10 I/O PCB +18VDC BLUE LAMP COLUMS
J17-P6 I/O PCB +16VAC RED-WHT FROM TRANSFORMER
J17-P7 I/O PCB +16VAC WHT-RED FROM TRANSFORMER
BRIDGE 2 DB3501 20VDC LOW CURRENT COILS
5A SLO-BLO ▲F10
BRDG2 1 2 3 4 + –
J6-P10 or J7-P1 I/O PCB +20VDC ORG or BRN LOW CURRENT
J10 VOLTAGE OUTPUTS
J10
+50VDC YEL-VIO HIGH POWER 10
9
+50VDC VIO-YEL HIGH POWER 8
7
+50VDC RED-YEL HIGH POWER 6
5
BLACK GROUND 4
[3 KEY]
+24VAC YEL-BLK HIGH POWER 2
1
▼F8 ◀ 50VDC COILS 3A SLO-BLO
▼F7 4A SLO-BLO ▲ 50VDC MAGNET(S) or SPECIAL APPLICATION
Flippers ▲ SEE +Q15-Q16 UNDER PLAYFIELD 3A FLIPPER FUSES
BRDG1 1 2 3 4 + –
BRIDGE 1 DB3501 50VDC HIGH CURRENT COILS
▼F6 24VAC MOTOR or SPECIAL APP. 3A SLO-BLO
J11
+24VAC YEL-BLK 1
+48VAC BLK-ORG 2
+48VAC BLK-YEL 3
▼F5 50VDC COILS / FLIPPERS ▶ 7A SLO-BLO
AC VOLTAGES
J11
STEPPER MOTOR
(041-5102-00) and Connector Asm. 511-5043-00
Nippon Pulse (NPM) PF35T-48D4STD 5V RVB 35mm Tin-Can
NPM
RED ORG YEL RED BLK BRN
YEL RED ORG BLK RED BRN
RED BLK
J1 J2 U1 U2 R1 R2 R4 R5 R6 C1 C2 C3 C5 D1
J16-P4>8 I/O PCB + 5VDC RED POWER OUT
J10-P9/10 I/O PCB +50VDC YEL-VIO HIGH POWER
J10-P6/7 I/O PCB +50VDC RED-YEL VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

For more information on the ***Stepper Motor Controller PCB****, see Section* ***5****, Chapter* ***4****, Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs), Page* ***144****.* ▼

For complete and detailed schematics of the Connectors, Coils, Flash Lamps, Bridges and fuses noted below (and others) see the I/O Power Driver PCB (Sheets ***1*** *&* ***2*** *of* ***4****) in Sec.* ***5****, Chp.* ***4****, Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs).*

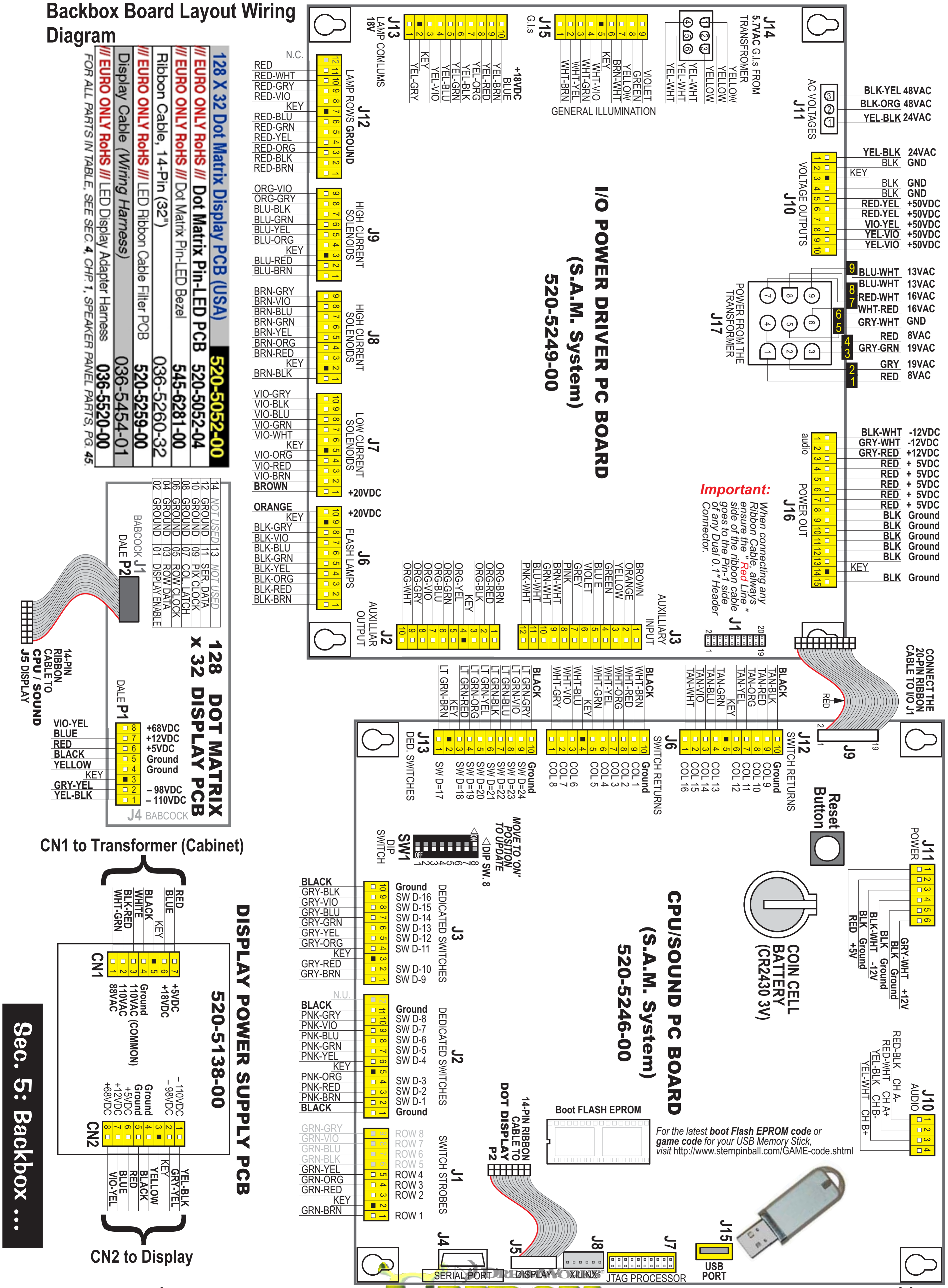
J6 Q25-Q32: ***TIP122*** *(110-0067-00)*	***J7 Q17-Q24:*** ***TIP122*** *(110-0067-00)*
J8 Q1-Q8: ***STP22NE10L*** *(110-0106-00)*	***J9 Q9-Q16:*** ***STP22NE10L*** *(110-0106-00)*

Q14-Q16: *These Coil Fuses are located under the playfield* ***NEAR*** *the assembly, see Section* ***5****, Chapter* ***2****, Playfield Wiring.*

Partial View I/O Power Driver PCB (520-5249-00)

Note:
Coil Diodes (1N4004) are integrated on the I/O Power Driver PC Board.

Backbox Board Layout Wiring Diagram


I/O POWER DRIVER PC BOARD (S.A.M. System) 520-5249-00
CPU/SOUND PC BOARD (S.A.M. System) 520-5246-00
128 x 32 DOT MATRIX DISPLAY PCB
DISPLAY POWER SUPPLY PCB 520-5138-00
CN1 to Transformer (Cabinet)
CN2 to Display
J1 J2 J3 J6 J7 J8 J9 J10 J11 J12 J13 J14 J15 J16 J17
LAMP ROWS GROUND
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOIDS
LOW CURRENT SOLENOIDS
FLASH LAMPS
AUXILLIARY OUTPUT
AUXILLIARY INPUT
LAMP COLUMNS 18V
G.I.s
GENERAL ILLUMINATION
5.7VAC G.I.s FROM TRANSFORMER
AC VOLTAGES
VOLTAGE OUTPUTS
POWER FROM THE TRANSFORMER
POWER OUT
audio
Important: When connecting any Ribbon Cable, always ensure the "Red Line" side of the ribbon cable goes to the Pin-1 side of any Dual 0.1" Header Connector.
CONNECT THE 20-PIN RIBBON CABLE TO I/O J1
14-PIN RIBBON CABLE TO CPU / SOUND J5 DISPLAY
14-PIN RIBBON CABLE TO DOT DISPLAY P2
SWITCH RETURNS
SWITCH STROBES
DED. SWITCHES
DEDICATED SWITCHES
SW1 DIP SWITCH
MOVE TO 'ON' POSITION TO UPDATE
DIP SW. 8
Reset Button
POWER
AUDIO
COIN CELL BATTERY (CR2430 3V)
Boot FLASH EPROM
For the latest boot Flash EPROM code or game code for your USB Memory Stick, visit http://www.sternpinball.com/GAME-code.shtml
SERIAL PORT
DISPLAY
XILINX
JTAG PROCESSOR
USB PORT
J4 J5 J7 J8 J15
BABCOCK J1 DALE P2
DALE P1
J4 BABCOCK
+68VDC +12VDC +5VDC Ground Ground – 98VDC – 110VDC
+5VDC +18VDC Ground 110VAC (COMMON) 88VAC
– 110VDC – 98VDC Ground Ground +5VDC +12VDC +68VDC

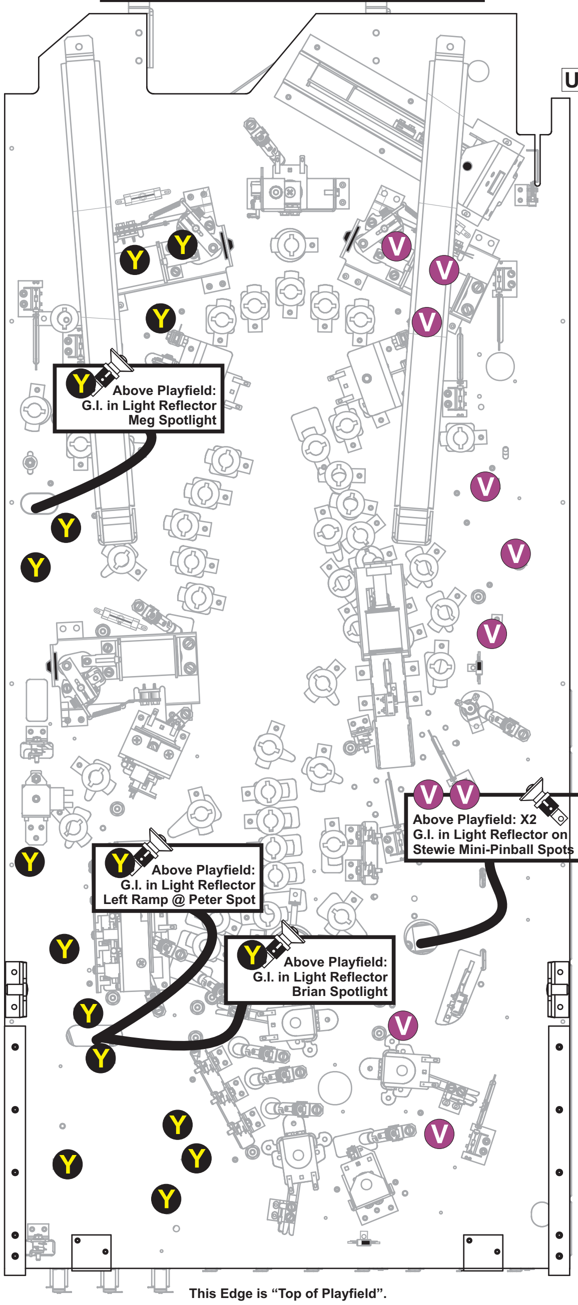
128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB (USA)	520-5052-00
/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// Dot Matrix Pin-LED PCB	520-5052-04
/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// Dot Matrix Pin-LED Bezel	545-6281-00
Ribbon Cable, 14-Pin (32")	036-5260-32
/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// LED Ribbon Cable Filter PCB	520-5259-00
Display Cable (Wiring Harness)	036-5454-01
/// EURO ONLY RoHS /// LED Display Adapter Harness	036-5520-00

FOR ALL PARTS IN TABLE, SEE SEC. 4, CHP 1, SPEAKER PANEL PARTS, PG. 45.

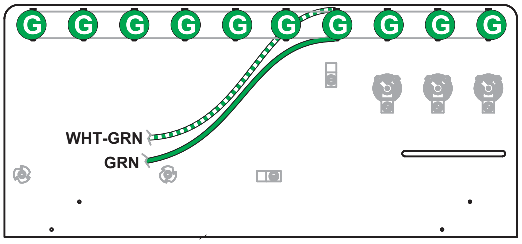
Playfield Wiring

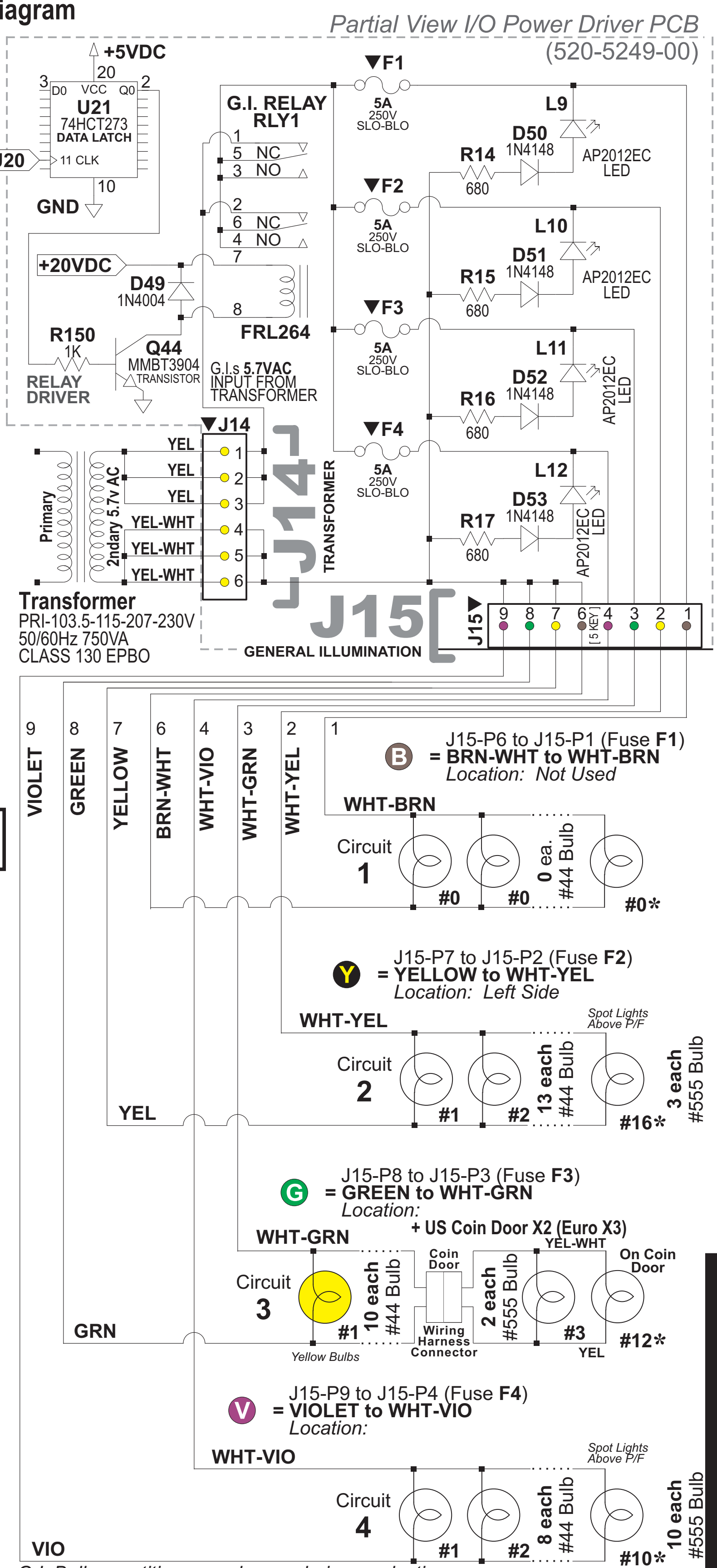
General Illumination Circuit Detailed Wiring Diagram

Below: Bottom of Playfield shown as if leaning up against the Backbox.

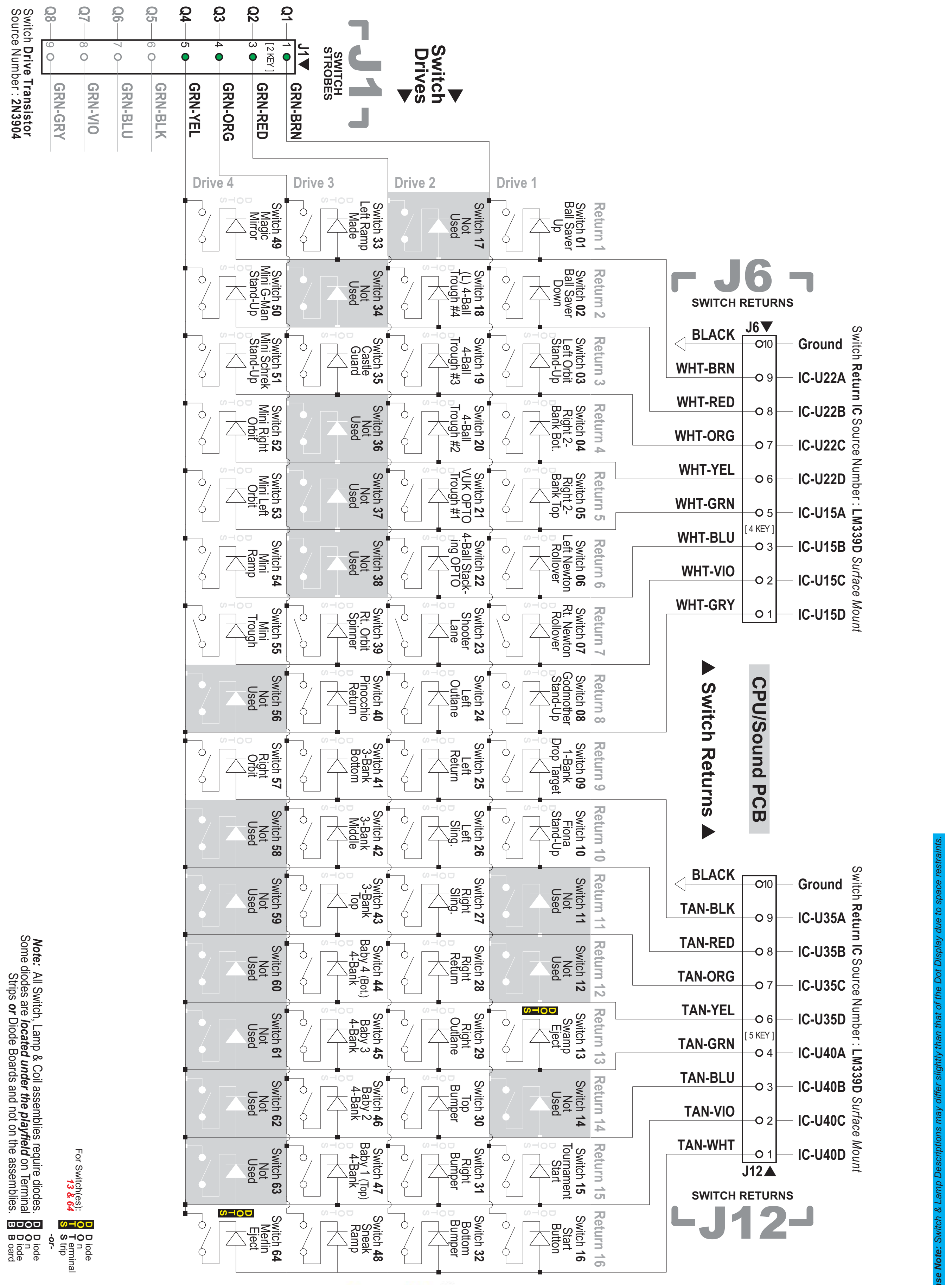

Y
V
Above Playfield: G.I. in Light Reflector Meg Spotlight
Above Playfield: X2 G.I. in Light Reflector on Stewie Mini-Pinball Spots
Above Playfield: G.I. in Light Reflector Left Ramp @ Peter Spot
Above Playfield: G.I. in Light Reflector Brian Spotlight
This Edge is "Top of Playfield".

Below: Located at the top of the P/F, rear view of the Back Panel.


G
WHT-GRN
GRN


Partial View I/O Power Driver PCB
(520-5249-00)
+5VDC
20
3
2
D0 VCC Q0
U21
74HCT273
DATA LATCH
U20
11 CLK
10
GND
G.I. RELAY
RLY1
1
5 NC
3 NO
2
6 NC
4 NO
7
8
FRL264
+20VDC
D49
1N4004
R150
1K
Q44
MMBT3904
TRANSISTOR
RELAY DRIVER
G.I.s 5.7VAC INPUT FROM TRANSFORMER
F1
F2
F3
F4
5A 250V SLO-BLO
L9
L10
L11
L12
D50
D51
D52
D53
1N4148
R14
R15
R16
R17
680
AP2012EC LED
J14
YEL
YEL-WHT
1
2
3
4
5
6
Primary
2ndary 5.7v AC
TRANSFORMER
Transformer
PRI-103.5-115-207-230V
50/60Hz 750VA
CLASS 130 EPBO
J15
GENERAL ILLUMINATION
9 8 7 6 4 3 2 1
[5 KEY]
VIOLET
GREEN
YELLOW
BRN-WHT
WHT-VIO
WHT-GRN
WHT-YEL
B
J15-P6 to J15-P1 (Fuse F1)
= BRN-WHT to WHT-BRN
Location: Not Used
WHT-BRN
Circuit 1
#0
#0
0 ea. #44 Bulb
#0*
Y
J15-P7 to J15-P2 (Fuse F2)
= YELLOW to WHT-YEL
Location: Left Side
WHT-YEL
Spot Lights Above P/F
Circuit 2
#1
#2
13 each #44 Bulb
#16*
3 each #555 Bulb
YEL
G
J15-P8 to J15-P3 (Fuse F3)
= GREEN to WHT-GRN
Location:
+ US Coin Door X2 (Euro X3)
WHT-GRN
YEL-WHT
Circuit 3
#1
10 each #44 Bulb
Yellow Bulbs
Coin Door Wiring Harness Connector
2 each #555 Bulb
#3
On Coin Door
#12*
YEL
GRN
V
J15-P9 to J15-P4 (Fuse F4)
= VIOLET to WHT-VIO
Location:
WHT-VIO
Spot Lights Above P/F
Circuit 4
#1
#2
8 each #44 Bulb
#10*
10 each #555 Bulb
VIO

* G.I. Bulb quantities may change during production.


Switch Drives
J1
SWITCH STROBES
J1 [2 KEY]
Drive 1
Drive 2
Drive 3
Drive 4
Return 1
Return 2
Return 3
Return 4
Return 5
Return 6
Return 7
Return 8
Return 9
Return 10
Return 11
Return 12
Return 13
Return 14
Return 15
Return 16
D O T S
J6
SWITCH RETURNS
J6 [4 KEY]
CPU/Sound PCB
Switch Returns
J12
SWITCH RETURNS
J12 [5 KEY]

Switch Drive Transistor Source Number: **2N3904**

J1 Pin	Wire	Transistor
1	GRN-BRN	Q1
2	[2 KEY]	
3	GRN-RED	Q2
4	GRN-ORG	Q3
5	GRN-YEL	Q4
6	GRN-BLK	Q5
7	GRN-BLU	Q6
8	GRN-VIO	Q7
9	GRN-GRY	Q8

	Drive 1	Drive 2	Drive 3	Drive 4
Return 1	Switch **01** Ball Saver Up	Switch **17** Not Used	Switch **33** Left Ramp Made	Switch **49** Magic Mirror
Return 2	Switch **02** Ball Saver Down	Switch **18** (L) 4-Ball Trough #4	Switch **34** Not Used	Switch **50** Mini G-Man Stand-Up
Return 3	Switch **03** Left Orbit Stand-Up	Switch **19** 4-Ball Trough #3	Switch **35** Castle Guard	Switch **51** Mini Schrek Stand-Up
Return 4	Switch **04** Right 2-Bank Bot.	Switch **20** 4-Ball Trough #2	Switch **36** Not Used	Switch **52** Mini Right Orbit
Return 5	Switch **05** Right 2-Bank Top	Switch **21** VUK OPTO Trough #1	Switch **37** Not Used	Switch **53** Mini Left Orbit
Return 6	Switch **06** Left Newton Rollover	Switch **22** 4-Ball Stacking OPTO	Switch **38** Not Used	Switch **54** Mini Ramp
Return 7	Switch **07** Rt. Newton Rollover	Switch **23** Shooter Lane	Switch **39** Rt. Orbit Spinner	Switch **55** Mini Trough
Return 8	Switch **08** Godmother Stand-Up	Switch **24** Left Outlane	Switch **40** Pinocchio Return	Switch **56** Not Used
Return 9	Switch **09** 1-Bank Drop Target	Switch **25** Left Return	Switch **41** 3-Bank Bottom	Switch **57** Right Orbit
Return 10	Switch **10** Fiona Stand-Up	Switch **26** Left Sling.	Switch **42** 3-Bank Middle	Switch **58** Not Used
Return 11	Switch **11** Not Used	Switch **27** Right Sling.	Switch **43** 3-Bank Top	Switch **59** Not Used
Return 12	Switch **12** Not Used	Switch **28** Right Return	Switch **44** Baby 4 (Bot.) 4-Bank	Switch **60** Not Used
Return 13	Switch **13** Swamp Eject	Switch **29** Right Outlane	Switch **45** Baby 3 4-Bank	Switch **61** Not Used
Return 14	Switch **14** Not Used	Switch **30** Top Bumper	Switch **46** Baby 2 4-Bank	Switch **62** Not Used
Return 15	Switch **15** Tournament Start	Switch **31** Right Bumper	Switch **47** Baby 1 (Top) 4-Bank	Switch **63** Not Used
Return 16	Switch **16** Start Button	Switch **32** Bottom Bumper	Switch **48** Sneak Ramp	Switch **64** Merlin Eject

Switch **Return IC** Source Number: **LM339D** *Surface Mount*

Wire	J6 Pin	
BLACK	10	Ground
WHT-BRN	9	IC-U22A
WHT-RED	8	IC-U22B
WHT-ORG	7	IC-U22C
WHT-YEL	6	IC-U22D
WHT-GRN	5	IC-U15A
[4 KEY]		
WHT-BLU	3	IC-U15B
WHT-VIO	2	IC-U15C
WHT-GRY	1	IC-U15D

Switch **Return IC** Source Number: **LM339D** *Surface Mount*

Wire	J12 Pin	
BLACK	10	Ground
TAN-BLK	9	IC-U35A
TAN-RED	8	IC-U35B
TAN-ORG	7	IC-U35C
TAN-YEL	6	IC-U35D
[5 KEY]		
TAN-GRN	4	IC-U40A
TAN-BLU	3	IC-U40B
TAN-VIO	2	IC-U40C
TAN-WHT	1	IC-U40D

Note: All Switch, Lamp & Coil assemblies require diodes. Some diodes are ***located under the playfield*** on Terminal Strips **or** Diode Boards and not on the assemblies.

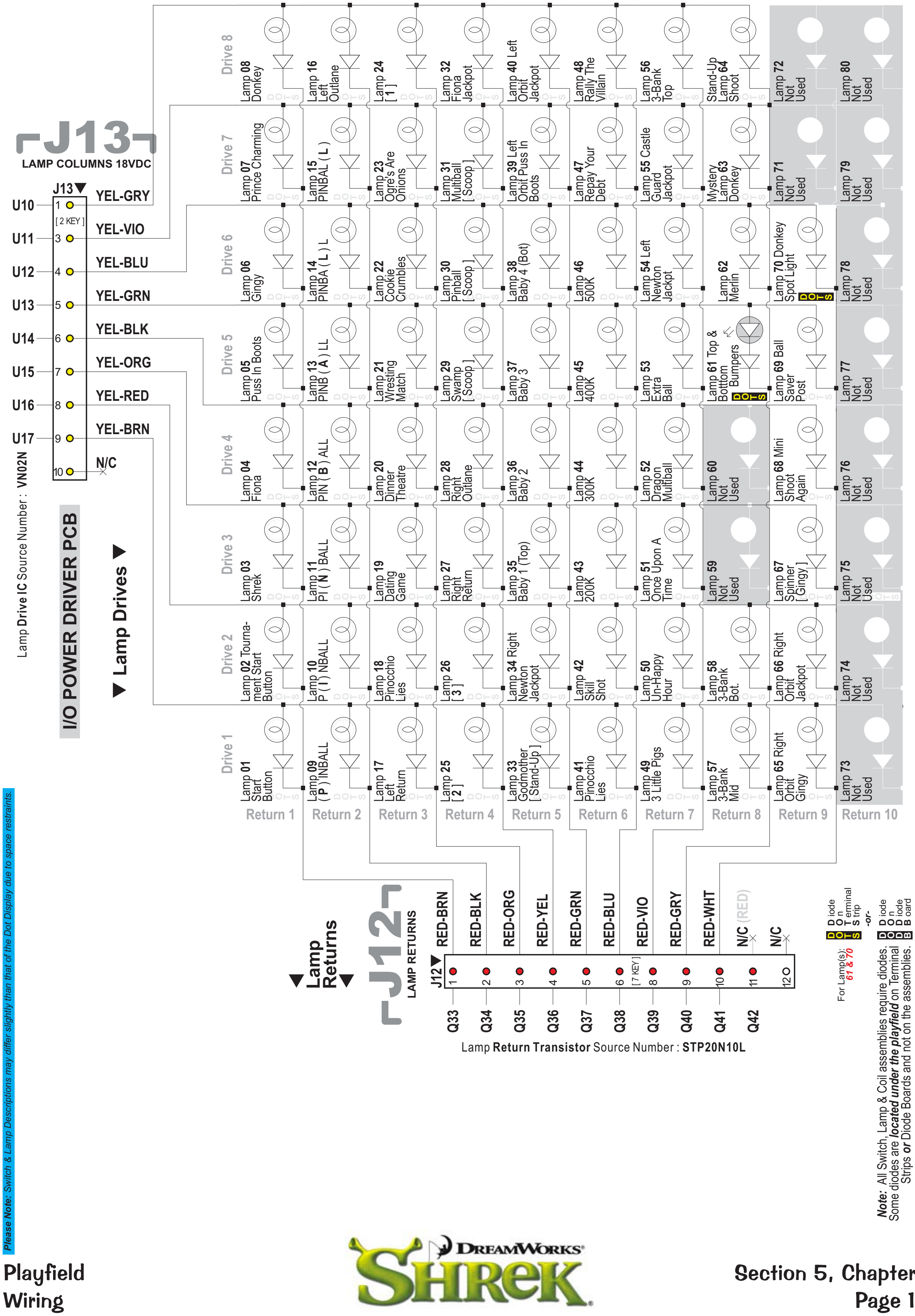
For Switch(es): 13 & 64

D iode **O** n **T** erminal **S** trip

-or-

D iode **O** n **D** iode **B** oard

Please Note: *Switch & Lamp Descriptions may differ slightly than that of the Dot Display due to space restraints.*


J13
LAMP COLUMNS 18VDC
J13
U10 1 YEL-GRY
[2 KEY]
U11 3 YEL-VIO
U12 4 YEL-BLU
U13 5 YEL-GRN
U14 6 YEL-BLK
U15 7 YEL-ORG
U16 8 YEL-RED
U17 9 YEL-BRN
10 N/C
Lamp Drive IC Source Number : VN02N
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB
Lamp Drives
Drive 8
Drive 7
Drive 6
Drive 5
Drive 4
Drive 3
Drive 2
Drive 1
Return 1
Return 2
Return 3
Return 4
Return 5
Return 6
Return 7
Return 8
Return 9
Return 10
DOTS
Lamp Returns
J12
LAMP RETURNS
J12
1 RED-BRN Q33
2 RED-BLK Q34
3 RED-ORG Q35
4 RED-YEL Q36
5 RED-GRN Q37
6 RED-BLU Q38
[7 KEY]
8 RED-VIO Q39
9 RED-GRY Q40
10 RED-WHT Q41
11 N/C (RED) Q42
12 N/C
Lamp Return Transistor Source Number : STP20N10L

	Drive 1	Drive 2	Drive 3	Drive 4	Drive 5	Drive 6	Drive 7	Drive 8
Return 1	Lamp 01 Start Button	Lamp 02 Tournament Start Button	Lamp 03 Shrek	Lamp 04 Fiona	Lamp 05 Puss In Boots	Lamp 06 Gingy	Lamp 07 Prince Charming	Lamp 08 Donkey
Return 2	Lamp 09 (P) INBALL	Lamp 10 P (I) NBALL	Lamp 11 PI (N) BALL	Lamp 12 PIN (B) ALL	Lamp 13 PINB (A) LL	Lamp 14 PINBA (L) L	Lamp 15 PINBAL (L)	Lamp 16 Left Outlane
Return 3	Lamp 17 Left Return	Lamp 18 Pinocchio Lies	Lamp 19 Dating Game	Lamp 20 Dinner Theatre	Lamp 21 Wresting Match	Lamp 22 Cookie Crumbles	Lamp 23 Ogre's Are Onions	Lamp 24 [1]
Return 4	Lamp 25 [2]	Lamp 26 [3]	Lamp 27 Right Return	Lamp 28 Right Outlane	Lamp 29 Swamp [Scoop]	Lamp 30 Pinball [Scoop]	Lamp 31 Multiball [Scoop]	Lamp 32 Fiona Jackpot
Return 5	Lamp 33 Godmother [Stand-Up]	Lamp 34 Right Newton Jackpot	Lamp 35 Baby 1 (Top)	Lamp 36 Baby 2	Lamp 37 Baby 3	Lamp 38 Baby 4 (Bot)	Lamp 39 Left Orbit Puss In Boots	Lamp 40 Left Orbit Jackpot
Return 6	Lamp 41 Pinocchio Lies	Lamp 42 Skill Shot	Lamp 43 200K	Lamp 44 300K	Lamp 45 400K	Lamp 46 500K	Lamp 47 Repay Your Debt	Lamp 48 Rally The Villain
Return 7	Lamp 49 3 Little Pigs	Lamp 50 Un-Happy Hour	Lamp 51 Once Upon A Time	Lamp 52 Dragon Multiball	Lamp 53 Extra Ball	Lamp 54 Left Newton Jackpt	Lamp 55 Castle Guard Jackpot	Lamp 56 3-Bank Top
Return 8	Lamp 57 3-Bank Mid	Lamp 58 3-Bank Bot.	Lamp 59 Not Used	Lamp 60 Not Used	Lamp 61 Top & Bottom Bumpers DOTS	Lamp 62 Merlin	Mystery Lamp 63 Donkey	Stand-Up Lamp 64 Shoot
Return 9	Lamp 65 Right Orbit Gingy	Lamp 66 Right Orbit Jackpot	Lamp 67 Spinner [Gingy]	Lamp 68 Mini Shoot Again	Lamp 69 Ball Saver Post	Lamp 70 Donkey Spot Light DOTS	Lamp 71 Not Used	Lamp 72 Not Used
Return 10	Lamp 73 Not Used	Lamp 74 Not Used	Lamp 75 Not Used	Lamp 76 Not Used	Lamp 77 Not Used	Lamp 78 Not Used	Lamp 79 Not Used	Lamp 80 Not Used

For Lamp(s): 61 & 70

D Diode
O On
T Terminal
S Strip

-or-

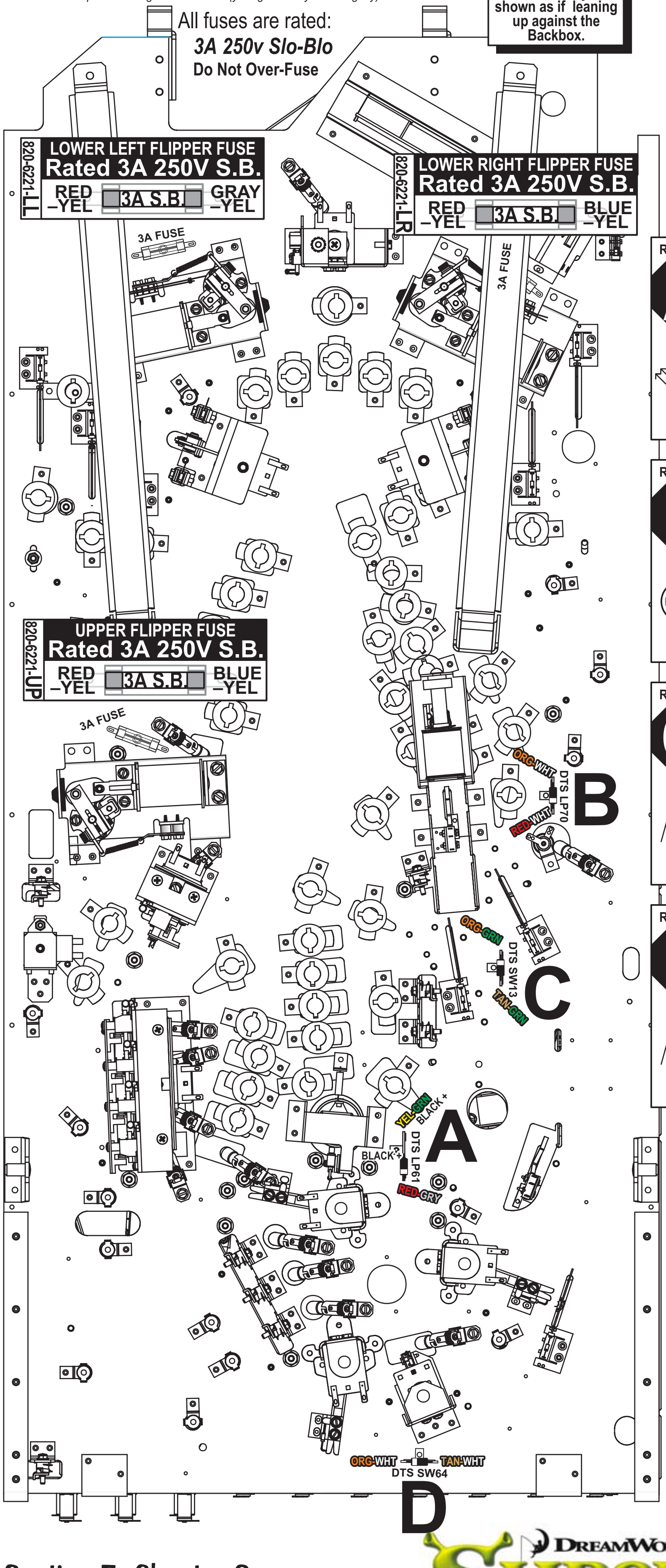
D Diode
O On
D Diode
B Board

Note: All Switch, Lamp & Coil assemblies require diodes. Some diodes are ***located under the playfield*** on Terminal Strips **or** Diode Boards and not on the assemblies.

Please Note: *Switch & Lamp Descriptions may differ slightly than that of the Dot Display due to space restraints.*

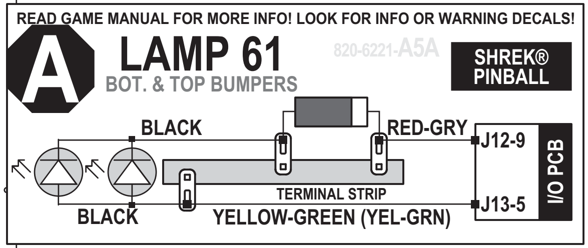
Playfield Terminal Strips, Fuses & Misc. Wiring Descriptions & Locations

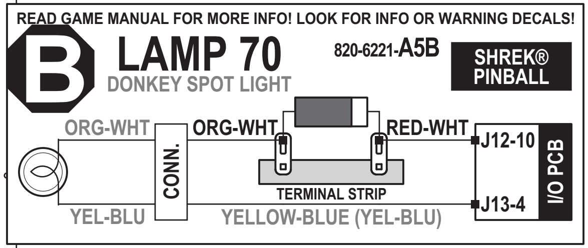
Please Note: *Terminal Strip(s), Diode Board(s) and/or Fuse Holder(s) locations shown, represent the general location (your game may differ slightly).*

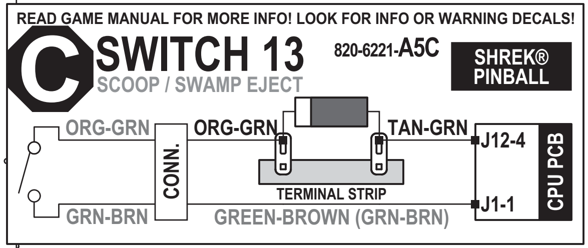

Bottom of Playfield shown as if leaning up against the Backbox.
All fuses are rated:
3A 250v Slo-Blo
Do Not Over-Fuse
LOWER LEFT FLIPPER FUSE
Rated 3A 250V S.B.
RED –YEL
3A S.B.
GRAY –YEL
820-6221-LL
LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER FUSE
Rated 3A 250V S.B.
RED –YEL
3A S.B.
BLUE –YEL
820-6221-LR
3A FUSE
3A FUSE
UPPER FLIPPER FUSE
Rated 3A 250V S.B.
RED –YEL
3A S.B.
BLUE –YEL
820-6221-UP
3A FUSE
ORG-WHT
DTS LP70
RED-WHT
B
ORG-GRN
DTS SW13
TAN-GRN
C
YEL-GRN
BLACK +
BLACK +
DTS LP61
RED-GRY
A
ORG-WHT
TAN-WHT
DTS SW64
D

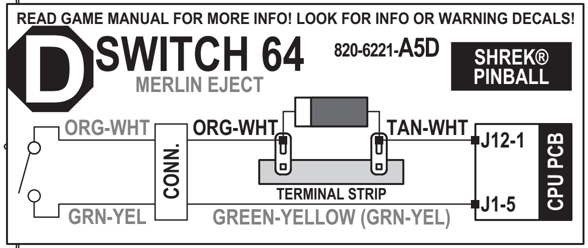
Explanation:

All Switches, Lamps & Coils require diodes. Coil diodes are located on the I/O Power Driver PCB *(in Backbox)*. Some diodes from switches *or* lamps are moved onto Terminal Strips (***located under the playfield)***. This is done where space constraints *or* excessive vibrations are present. *The Switch & Lamp Matrix Grids also note which Switch or Lamp has a diode on a Terminal Strip, noted by* ***DOTS*** *(**D**iode **O**n **T**erminal **S**trip).*

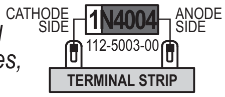

READ GAME MANUAL FOR MORE INFO! LOOK FOR INFO OR WARNING DECALS!
A
LAMP 61
BOT. & TOP BUMPERS
820-6221-A5A
SHREK® PINBALL
BLACK
RED-GRY
J12-9
TERMINAL STRIP
J13-5
BLACK
YELLOW-GREEN (YEL-GRN)
I/O PCB


READ GAME MANUAL FOR MORE INFO! LOOK FOR INFO OR WARNING DECALS!
B
LAMP 70
DONKEY SPOT LIGHT
820-6221-A5B
SHREK® PINBALL
ORG-WHT
CONN.
ORG-WHT
RED-WHT
J12-10
TERMINAL STRIP
J13-4
YEL-BLU
YELLOW-BLUE (YEL-BLU)
I/O PCB


READ GAME MANUAL FOR MORE INFO! LOOK FOR INFO OR WARNING DECALS!
C
SWITCH 13
SCOOP / SWAMP EJECT
820-6221-A5C
SHREK® PINBALL
ORG-GRN
CONN.
ORG-GRN
TAN-GRN
J12-4
TERMINAL STRIP
J1-1
GRN-BRN
GREEN-BROWN (GRN-BRN)
CPU PCB

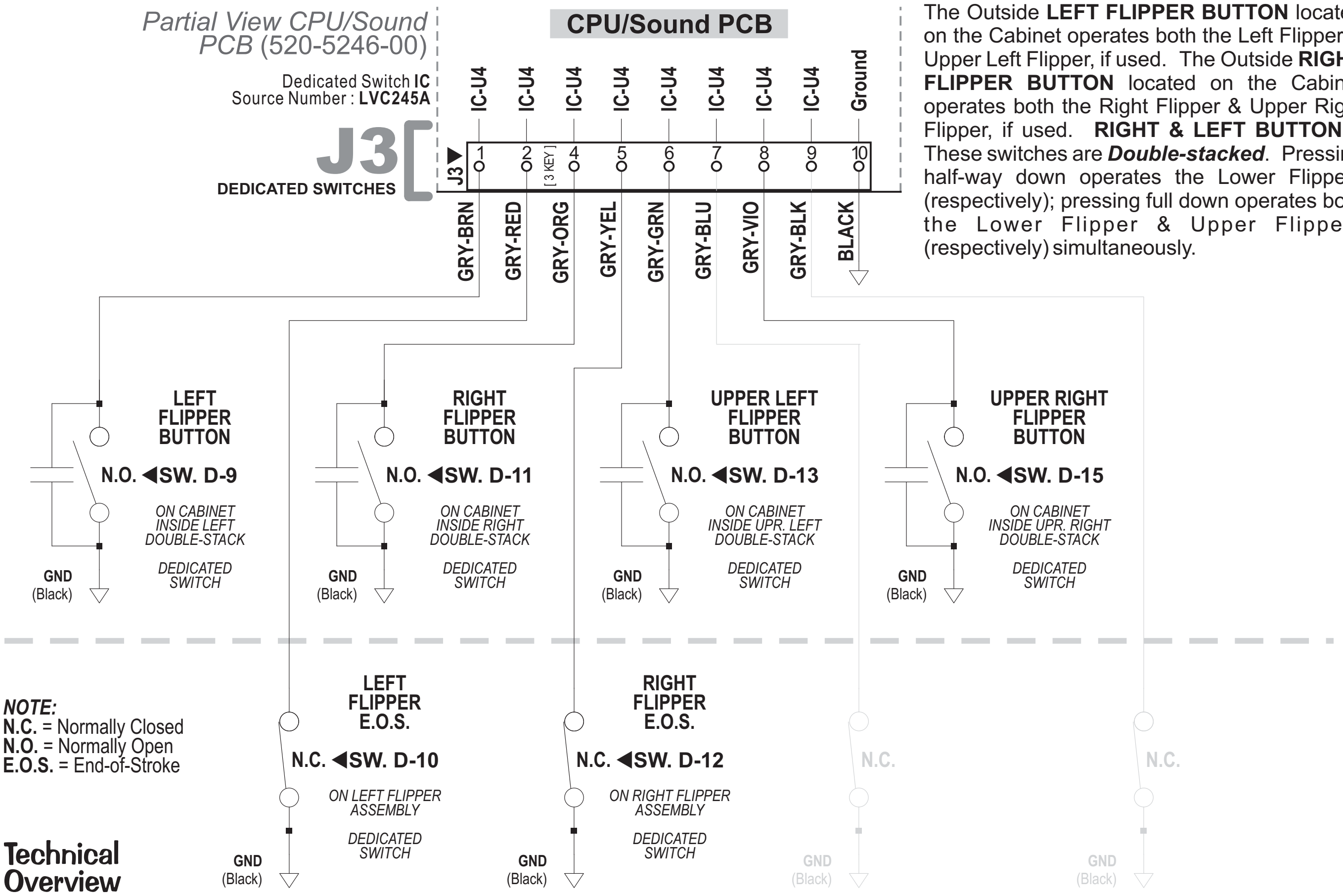

READ GAME MANUAL FOR MORE INFO! LOOK FOR INFO OR WARNING DECALS!
D
SWITCH 64
MERLIN EJECT
820-6221-A5D
SHREK® PINBALL
ORG-WHT
CONN.
ORG-WHT
TAN-WHT
J12-1
TERMINAL STRIP
J1-5
GRN-YEL
GREEN-YELLOW (GRN-YEL)
CPU PCB

See Sec. ***4****, Chp.* ***1*** *(Pink Pages), Playfield Bottom – Misc. Parts and Brackets for Terminal Strips, Diodes, Fuses and Fuse Holders Part #s.*


CATHODE SIDE
1N4004
ANODE SIDE
112-5003-00
TERMINAL STRIP

3- Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram *(Upper Mini-Playfield Flippers operate with lower button presses if programming allows.)*

The Outside **LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON** located on the Cabinet operates both the Left Flipper & Upper Left Flipper, if used. The Outside **RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON** located on the Cabinet operates both the Right Flipper & Upper Right Flipper, if used. **RIGHT & LEFT BUTTONS:** These switches are ***Double-stacked***. Pressing half-way down operates the Lower Flippers (respectively); pressing full down operates both the Lower Flipper & Upper Flippers (respectively) simultaneously.



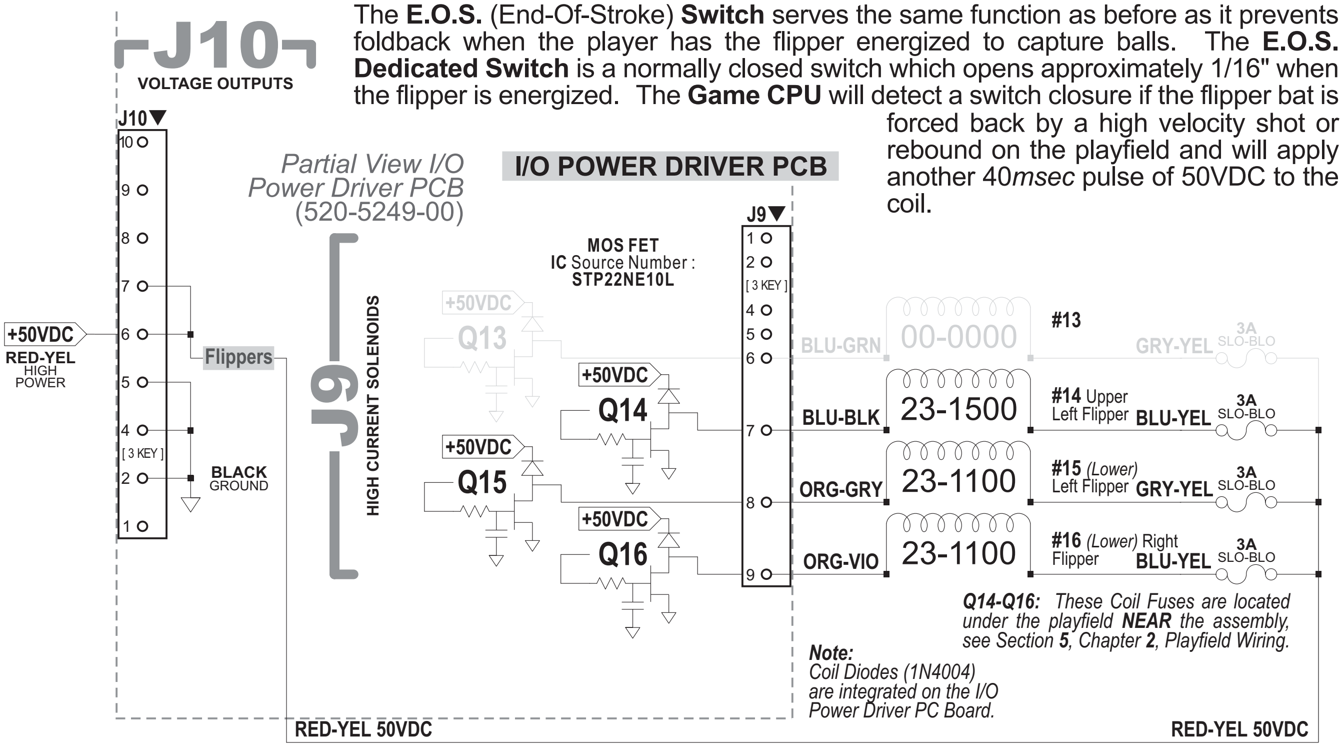
Partial View CPU/Sound PCB (520-5246-00)
Dedicated Switch IC
Source Number : LVC245A
CPU/Sound PCB
J3
DEDICATED SWITCHES
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
IC-U4
Ground
J3
1
2
[3 KEY]
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
GRY-BRN
GRY-RED
GRY-ORG
GRY-YEL
GRY-GRN
GRY-BLU
GRY-VIO
GRY-BLK
BLACK
LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON
N.O. SW. D-9
ON CABINET INSIDE LEFT DOUBLE-STACK
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON
N.O. SW. D-11
ON CABINET INSIDE RIGHT DOUBLE-STACK
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
UPPER LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON
N.O. SW. D-13
ON CABINET INSIDE UPR. LEFT DOUBLE-STACK
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
UPPER RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON
N.O. SW. D-15
ON CABINET INSIDE UPR. RIGHT DOUBLE-STACK
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S.
N.C. SW. D-10
ON LEFT FLIPPER ASSEMBLY
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S.
N.C. SW. D-12
ON RIGHT FLIPPER ASSEMBLY
DEDICATED SWITCH
GND (Black)
N.C.
GND (Black)
N.C.
GND (Black)

NOTE:
N.C. = Normally Closed
N.O. = Normally Open
E.O.S. = End-of-Stroke

Technical Overview

Our ***Flipper System*** uses one supply voltage (+50VDC) for both ***kick*** & ***hold***. Once the **Game CPU** detects a Flipper Cabinet Switch closure *(during game play)* it applies a 40*msec* pulse to the gate of the Flipper Drive Transistor (STP22NE10L). If it continues to detect a Flipper Cabinet Switch closure *(the player holding the button in)* it will continue to pulse the flipper drive transistor 1*msec* every 12*msecs* for the duration of the hold cycle.

The **E.O.S.** (End-Of-Stroke) **Switch** serves the same function as before as it prevents foldback when the player has the flipper energized to capture balls. The **E.O.S. Dedicated Switch** is a normally closed switch which opens approximately 1/16" when the flipper is energized. The **Game CPU** will detect a switch closure if the flipper bat is forced back by a high velocity shot or rebound on the playfield and will apply another 40*msec* pulse of 50VDC to the coil.



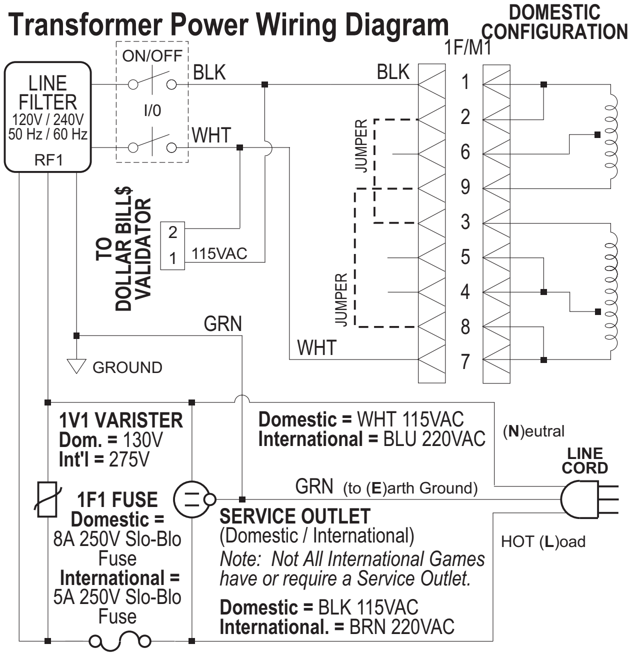
J10
VOLTAGE OUTPUTS
J10
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
[3 KEY]
2
1
+50VDC
RED-YEL
HIGH POWER
Flippers
BLACK
GROUND
Partial View I/O Power Driver PCB (520-5249-00)
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB
J9
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOIDS
MOS FET
IC Source Number :
STP22NE10L
+50VDC
Q13
+50VDC
Q14
+50VDC
Q15
+50VDC
Q16
J9
1
2
[3 KEY]
4
5
6
7
8
9
BLU-GRN
00-0000
#13
GRY-YEL
3A SLO-BLO
BLU-BLK
23-1500
#14 Upper Left Flipper
BLU-YEL
3A SLO-BLO
ORG-GRY
23-1100
#15 (Lower) Left Flipper
GRY-YEL
3A SLO-BLO
ORG-VIO
23-1100
#16 (Lower) Right Flipper
BLU-YEL
3A SLO-BLO
RED-YEL 50VDC
RED-YEL 50VDC

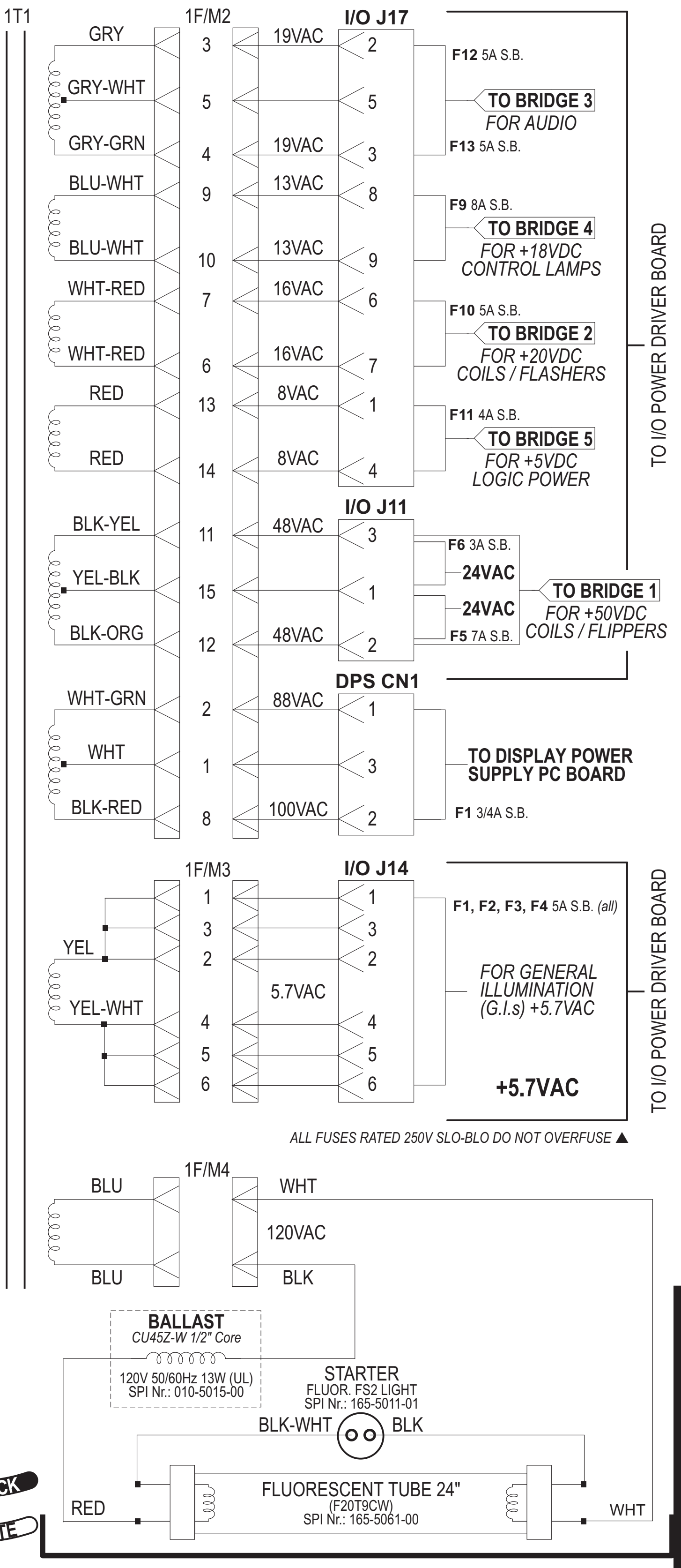
Q14-Q16: *These Coil Fuses are located under the playfield **NEAR** the assembly, see Section **5**, Chapter **2**, Playfield Wiring.*

Note:
Coil Diodes (1N4004) are integrated on the I/O Power Driver PC Board.

Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring

Transformer Power Wiring Diagram

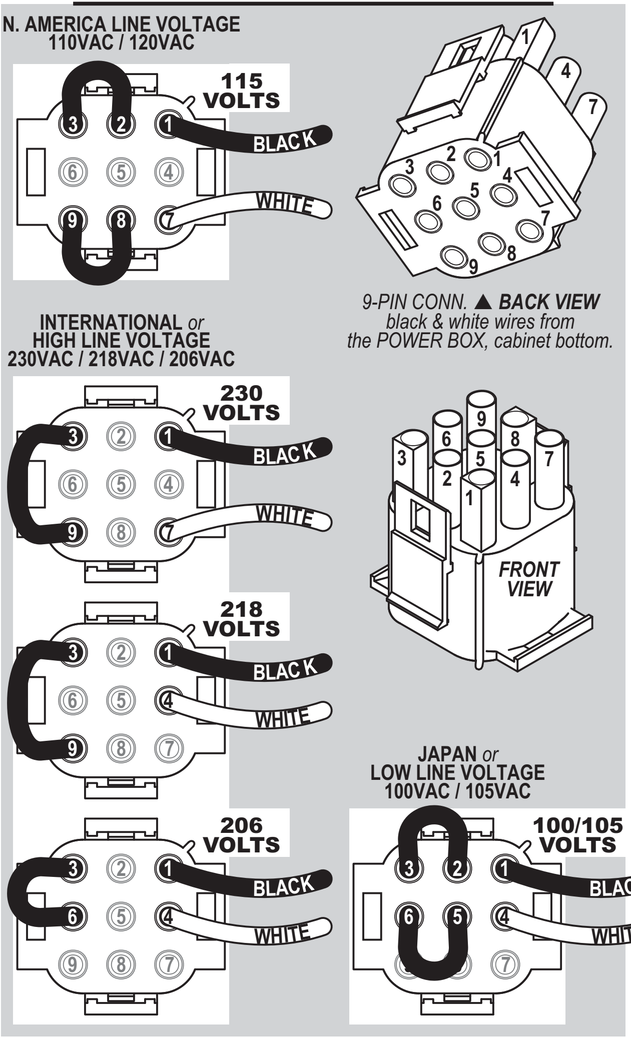

DOMESTIC CONFIGURATION
1F/M1
ON/OFF
I/0
BLK
WHT
LINE FILTER
120V / 240V
50 Hz / 60 Hz
RF1
BLK
JUMPER
JUMPER
1
2
6
9
3
5
4
8
7
TO DOLLAR BILL$ VALIDATOR
2
1
115VAC
GRN
WHT
GROUND
1V1 VARISTER
Dom. = 130V
Int'l = 275V
Domestic = WHT 115VAC
International = BLU 220VAC
(N)eutral
LINE CORD
GRN (to (E)arth Ground)
1F1 FUSE
Domestic = 8A 250V Slo-Blo Fuse
International = 5A 250V Slo-Blo Fuse
SERVICE OUTLET
(Domestic / International)
Note: Not All International Games have or require a Service Outlet.
HOT (L)oad
Domestic = BLK 115VAC
International. = BRN 220VAC


1T1
1F/M2
I/O J17
GRY
3
19VAC
2
F12 5A S.B.
GRY-WHT
5
5
TO BRIDGE 3
FOR AUDIO
GRY-GRN
4
19VAC
3
F13 5A S.B.
BLU-WHT
9
13VAC
8
F9 8A S.B.
TO BRIDGE 4
FOR +18VDC CONTROL LAMPS
BLU-WHT
10
13VAC
9
WHT-RED
7
16VAC
6
F10 5A S.B.
TO BRIDGE 2
FOR +20VDC COILS / FLASHERS
WHT-RED
6
16VAC
7
RED
13
8VAC
1
F11 4A S.B.
TO BRIDGE 5
FOR +5VDC LOGIC POWER
RED
14
8VAC
4
TO I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
I/O J11
BLK-YEL
11
48VAC
3
F6 3A S.B.
24VAC
YEL-BLK
15
1
TO BRIDGE 1
FOR +50VDC COILS / FLIPPERS
24VAC
BLK-ORG
12
48VAC
2
F5 7A S.B.
DPS CN1
WHT-GRN
2
88VAC
1
WHT
1
3
TO DISPLAY POWER SUPPLY PC BOARD
BLK-RED
8
100VAC
2
F1 3/4A S.B.
1F/M3
I/O J14
1
1
F1, F2, F3, F4 5A S.B. (all)
3
3
YEL
2
2
FOR GENERAL ILLUMINATION (G.I.s) +5.7VAC
5.7VAC
YEL-WHT
4
4
5
5
6
6
+5.7VAC
TO I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
ALL FUSES RATED 250V SLO-BLO DO NOT OVERFUSE ▲
1F/M4
BLU
WHT
120VAC
BLU
BLK
BALLAST
CU45Z-W 1/2" Core
120V 50/60Hz 13W (UL)
SPI Nr.: 010-5015-00
STARTER
FLUOR. FS2 LIGHT
SPI Nr.: 165-5011-01
BLK-WHT
BLK
FLUORESCENT TUBE 24"
(F20T9CW)
SPI Nr.: 165-5061-00
RED
WHT

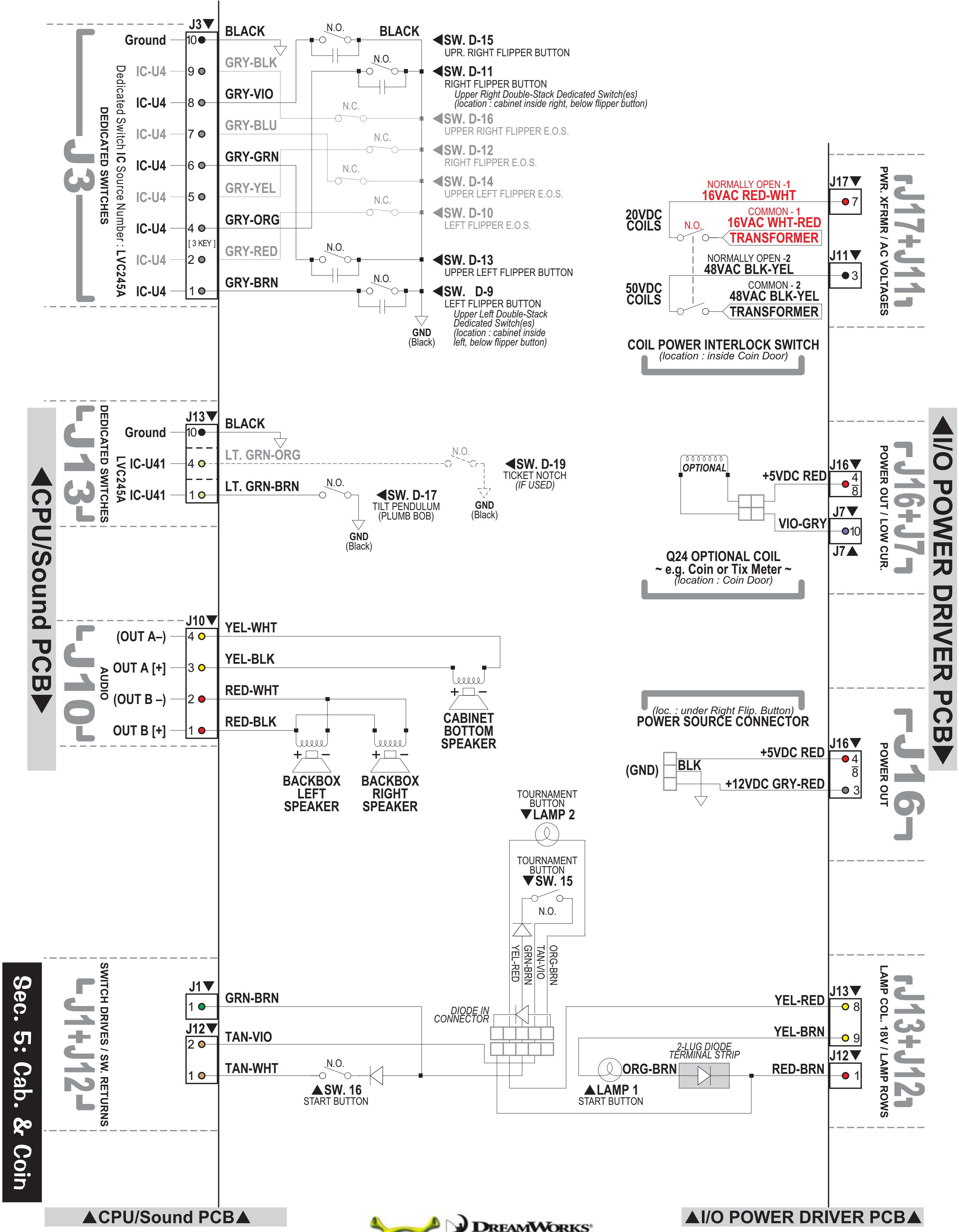
FLUORESCENT TUBE, STARTER & BALLAST

LOCATED IN THE BACKBOX

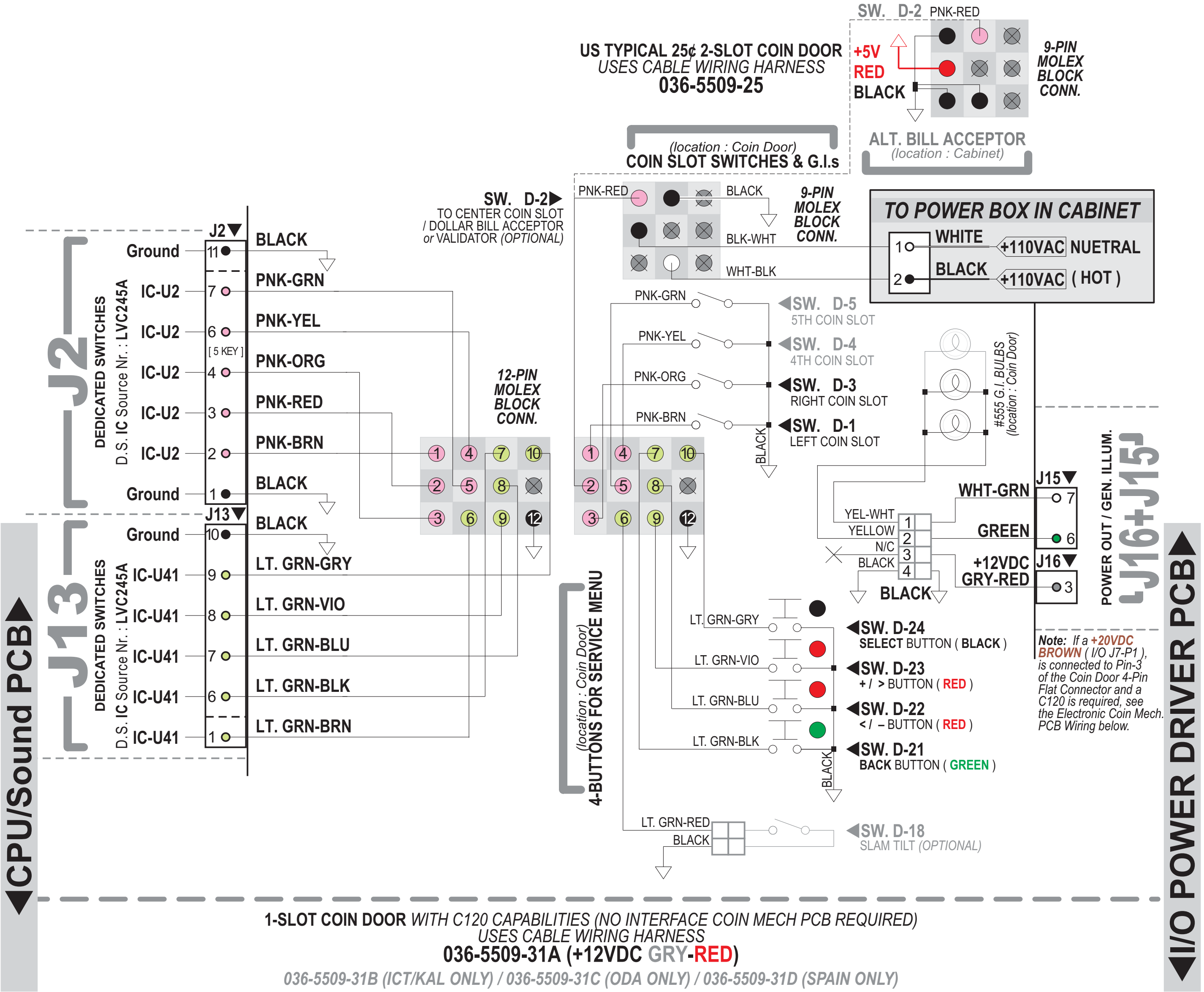
▼ Jumper Configurations for Voltage Variations ▼


N. AMERICA LINE VOLTAGE
110VAC / 120VAC
115 VOLTS
3 2 1
6 5 4
9 8 7
BLACK
WHITE
1
4
7
3 2 1
4
5
6
7
8
9
9-PIN CONN. ▲ BACK VIEW
black & white wires from the POWER BOX, cabinet bottom.
INTERNATIONAL or HIGH LINE VOLTAGE
230VAC / 218VAC / 206VAC
230 VOLTS
BLACK
WHITE
9 8 7
6 5 4
3 2 1
FRONT VIEW
218 VOLTS
BLACK
WHITE
JAPAN or LOW LINE VOLTAGE
100VAC / 105VAC
206 VOLTS
BLACK
WHITE
100/105 VOLTS
BLACK
WHITE

Cabinet Wiring Diagram


J3
DEDICATED SWITCHES
Dedicated Switch IC Source Number: LVC245A
Ground
IC-U4
[3 KEY]
BLACK
GRY-BLK
GRY-VIO
GRY-BLU
GRY-GRN
GRY-YEL
GRY-ORG
GRY-RED
GRY-BRN
N.O.
N.C.
SW. D-15
UPR. RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON
SW. D-11
RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON
Upper Right Double-Stack Dedicated Switch(es)
(location : cabinet inside right, below flipper button)
SW. D-16
UPPER RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S.
SW. D-12
RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S.
SW. D-14
UPPER LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S.
SW. D-10
LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S.
SW. D-13
UPPER LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON
SW. D-9
LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON
Upper Left Double-Stack Dedicated Switch(es)
(location : cabinet inside left, below flipper button)
GND
(Black)
J17+J11
PWR. XFRMR / AC VOLTAGES
J17
NORMALLY OPEN -1
16VAC RED-WHT
COMMON - 1
16VAC WHT-RED
TRANSFORMER
20VDC COILS
J11
NORMALLY OPEN -2
48VAC BLK-YEL
COMMON - 2
48VAC BLK-YEL
TRANSFORMER
50VDC COILS
COIL POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH
(location : inside Coin Door)
CPU/Sound PCB
J13
DEDICATED SWITCHES
LVC245A
IC-U41
BLACK
LT. GRN-ORG
LT. GRN-BRN
SW. D-19
TICKET NOTCH
(IF USED)
SW. D-17
TILT PENDULUM
(PLUMB BOB)
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB
J16+J7
POWER OUT / LOW CUR.
OPTIONAL
+5VDC RED
VIO-GRY
J16
J7
Q24 OPTIONAL COIL
~ e.g. Coin or Tix Meter ~
(location : Coin Door)
J10
AUDIO
(OUT A–)
OUT A [+]
(OUT B –)
OUT B [+]
YEL-WHT
YEL-BLK
RED-WHT
RED-BLK
CABINET BOTTOM SPEAKER
BACKBOX LEFT SPEAKER
BACKBOX RIGHT SPEAKER
(loc. : under Right Flip. Button)
POWER SOURCE CONNECTOR
(GND)
BLK
+5VDC RED
+12VDC GRY-RED
J16
POWER OUT
TOURNAMENT BUTTON
LAMP 2
TOURNAMENT BUTTON
SW. 15
YEL-RED
GRN-BRN
TAN-VIO
ORG-BRN
J1+J12
SWITCH DRIVES / SW. RETURNS
J1
J12
GRN-BRN
TAN-VIO
TAN-WHT
SW. 16
START BUTTON
DIODE IN CONNECTOR
2-LUG DIODE TERMINAL STRIP
ORG-BRN
LAMP 1
START BUTTON
J13+J12
LAMP COL. 18V / LAMP ROWS
YEL-RED
YEL-BRN
RED-BRN
CPU/Sound PCB
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB

Coin Door Wiring Diagram



US TYPICAL 25¢ 2-SLOT COIN DOOR
USES CABLE WIRING HARNESS
036-5509-25
SW. D-2 PNK-RED
+5V
RED
BLACK
9-PIN MOLEX BLOCK CONN.
ALT. BILL ACCEPTOR
(location : Cabinet)
(location : Coin Door)
COIN SLOT SWITCHES & G.I.s
SW. D-2
TO CENTER COIN SLOT / DOLLAR BILL ACCEPTOR or VALIDATOR (OPTIONAL)
PNK-RED
BLACK
BLK-WHT
WHT-BLK
9-PIN MOLEX BLOCK CONN.
TO POWER BOX IN CABINET
1 WHITE +110VAC NUETRAL
2 BLACK +110VAC (HOT)
J2
Ground 11
IC-U2 7
IC-U2 6
[5 KEY]
IC-U2 4
IC-U2 3
IC-U2 2
Ground 1
DEDICATED SWITCHES
D.S. IC Source Nr. : LVC245A
J2
BLACK
PNK-GRN
PNK-YEL
PNK-ORG
PNK-RED
PNK-BRN
BLACK
J13
Ground 10
IC-U41 9
IC-U41 8
IC-U41 7
IC-U41 6
IC-U41 1
DEDICATED SWITCHES
D.S. IC Source Nr. : LVC245A
J13
BLACK
LT. GRN-GRY
LT. GRN-VIO
LT. GRN-BLU
LT. GRN-BLK
LT. GRN-BRN
CPU/Sound PCB
12-PIN MOLEX BLOCK CONN.
1 4 7 10
2 5 8
3 6 9 12
PNK-GRN SW. D-5 5TH COIN SLOT
PNK-YEL SW. D-4 4TH COIN SLOT
PNK-ORG SW. D-3 RIGHT COIN SLOT
PNK-BRN SW. D-1 LEFT COIN SLOT
BLACK
#555 G.I. BULBS (location : Coin Door)
YEL-WHT 1
YELLOW 2
N/C 3
BLACK 4
BLACK
WHT-GRN
GREEN
J15 7 6
+12VDC GRY-RED
J16 3
POWER OUT / GEN. ILLUM.
J16+J15
(location : Coin Door)
4-BUTTONS FOR SERVICE MENU
LT. GRN-GRY SW. D-24 SELECT BUTTON (BLACK)
LT. GRN-VIO SW. D-23 + / > BUTTON (RED)
LT. GRN-BLU SW. D-22 < / – BUTTON (RED)
LT. GRN-BLK SW. D-21 BACK BUTTON (GREEN)
BLACK
LT. GRN-RED
BLACK
SW. D-18 SLAM TILT (OPTIONAL)
Note: If a +20VDC BROWN (I/O J7-P1), is connected to Pin-3 of the Coin Door 4-Pin Flat Connector and a C120 is required, see the Electronic Coin Mech. PCB Wiring below.
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB

1-SLOT COIN DOOR *WITH C120 CAPABILITIES (NO INTERFACE COIN MECH PCB REQUIRED)*
USES CABLE WIRING HARNESS
036-5509-31A (+12VDC GRY-RED)

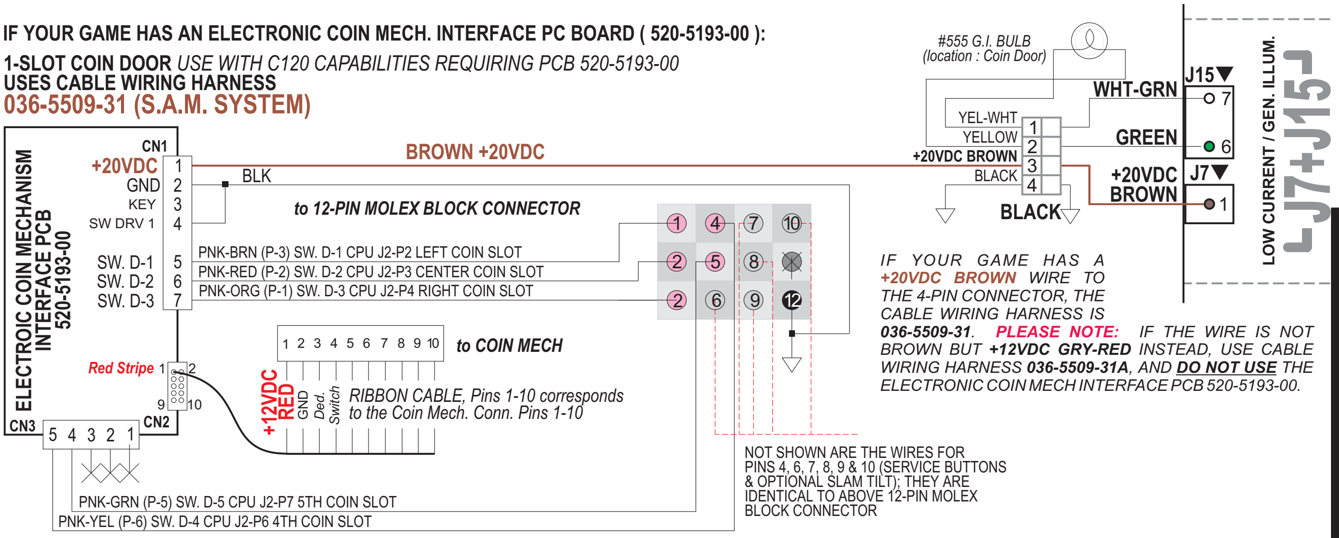
036-5509-31B (ICT/KAL ONLY) / 036-5509-31C (ODA ONLY) / 036-5509-31D (SPAIN ONLY)

NON-US NON-C120 2-SLOT COIN DOOR
USES CABLE WIRING HARNESS
036-5509-32

NON-US NON-C120 3-SLOT COIN DOOR
USES CABLE WIRING HARNESS
036-5509-33

IF YOUR GAME HAS AN ELECTRONIC COIN MECH. INTERFACE PC BOARD (520-5193-00):

1-SLOT COIN DOOR *USE WITH C120 CAPABILITIES REQUIRING PCB 520-5193-00*
USES CABLE WIRING HARNESS
036-5509-31 (S.A.M. SYSTEM)



ELECTRONIC COIN MECHANISM INTERFACE PCB 520-5193-00
CN1
+20VDC 1
GND 2
KEY 3
SW DRV 1 4
SW. D-1 5
SW. D-2 6
SW. D-3 7
BROWN +20VDC
BLK
to 12-PIN MOLEX BLOCK CONNECTOR
PNK-BRN (P-3) SW. D-1 CPU J2-P2 LEFT COIN SLOT
PNK-RED (P-2) SW. D-2 CPU J2-P3 CENTER COIN SLOT
PNK-ORG (P-1) SW. D-3 CPU J2-P4 RIGHT COIN SLOT
1 4 7 10
2 5 8
2 6 9 12
Red Stripe 1 2
9 10
CN2
CN3
5 4 3 2 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
to COIN MECH
+12VDC RED
GND
Ded. Switch
RIBBON CABLE, Pins 1-10 corresponds to the Coin Mech. Conn. Pins 1-10
PNK-GRN (P-5) SW. D-5 CPU J2-P7 5TH COIN SLOT
PNK-YEL (P-6) SW. D-4 CPU J2-P6 4TH COIN SLOT
NOT SHOWN ARE THE WIRES FOR PINS 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10 (SERVICE BUTTONS & OPTIONAL SLAM TILT); THEY ARE IDENTICAL TO ABOVE 12-PIN MOLEX BLOCK CONNECTOR
#555 G.I. BULB (location : Coin Door)
YEL-WHT 1
YELLOW 2
+20VDC BROWN 3
BLACK 4
BLACK
WHT-GRN
GREEN
J15 7 6
+20VDC BROWN
J7 1
LOW CURRENT / GEN. ILLUM.
J7+J15

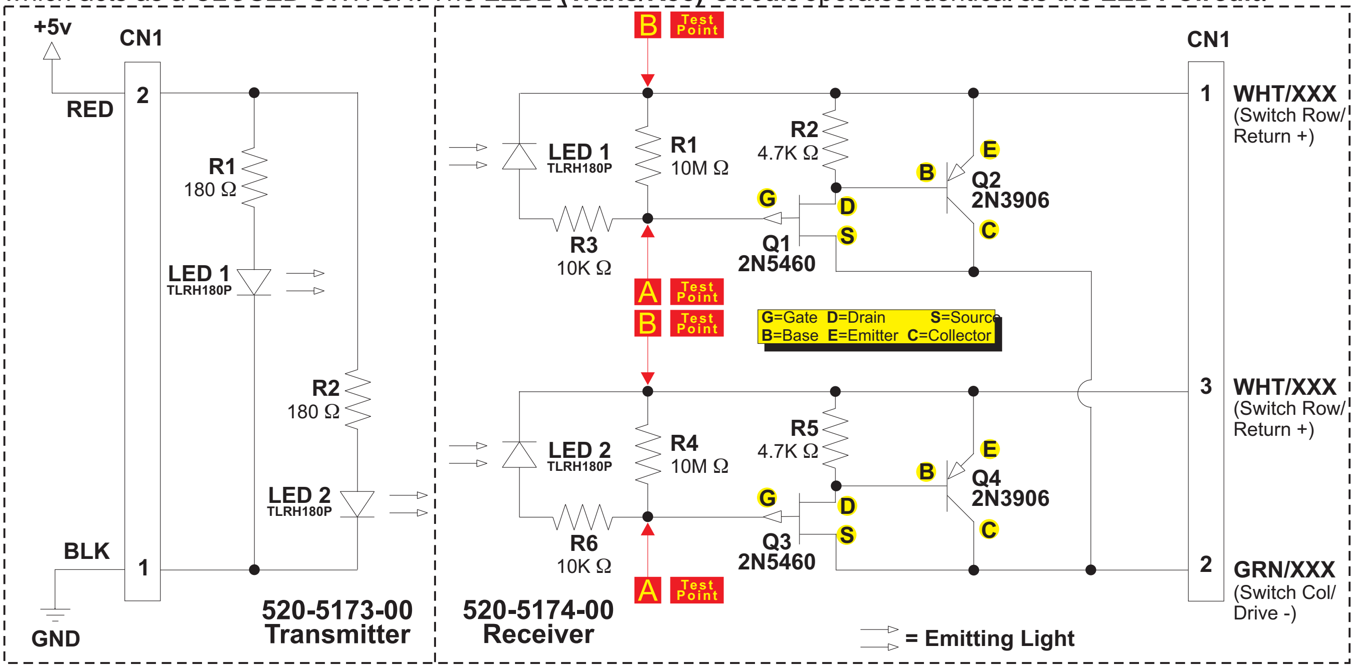
IF YOUR GAME HAS A +20VDC BROWN WIRE TO THE 4-PIN CONNECTOR, THE CABLE WIRING HARNESS IS ***036-5509-31.*** ***PLEASE NOTE:*** *IF THE WIRE IS NOT BROWN BUT* ***+12VDC GRY-RED*** *INSTEAD, USE CABLE WIRING HARNESS* ***036-5509-31A***, *AND* ***DO NOT USE*** *THE ELECTRONIC COIN MECH INTERFACE PCB 520-5193-00.*

~ WIRING CONFIGURATION WILL VARY ACCORDING TO COUNTRY ~

Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs)

Trough Up-Kicker Dual OPTO PCBs (515-0173-00 & 515-0174-00) Theory of Op. & Schematic

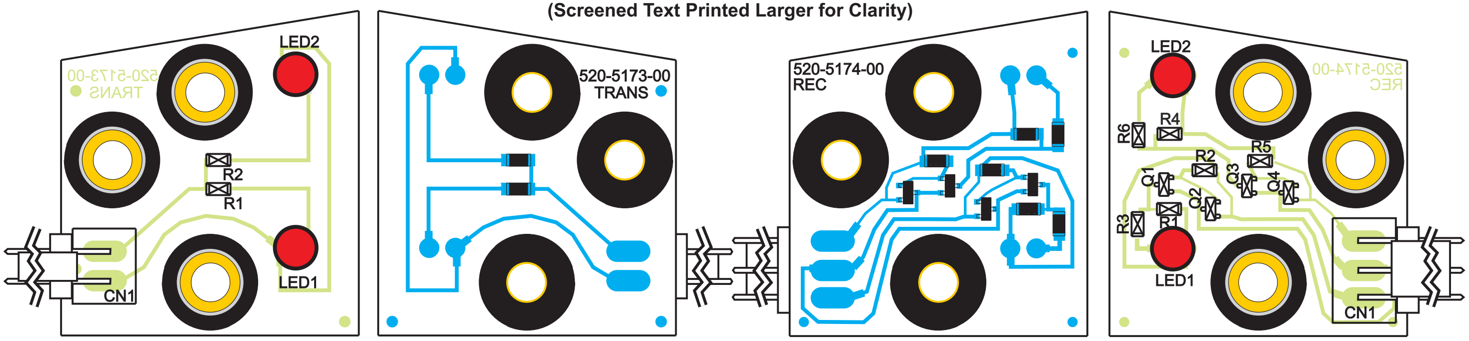
As light from the **Transmitter LED1** falls on the **Receiver LED1**, it generates a Positive Bias Voltage (0.7v to 1.5v) which is applied to the **Gate** (**G**) of **Q1 (Fet 2N5460)** turning **Q1** off. When **Q1** is held off, no current flows through **Q2**'s **(2N3906) Base** (**B**). With no *base current,* **Q2** is off and acts as an *OPEN SWITCH*. When the light is interrupted *(BLOCKED)* **R1** (Rec. Bd.) bleeds the gate voltage off of **Q1** allowing it to conduct, switching **Q2** on, which acts as a *CLOSED SWITCH*. The **LED2 (Trans/Rec) Circuit** operates identical as the **LED1 Circuit**.


+5v
CN1
RED
2
R1
180 Ω
LED 1
TLRH180P
R2
180 Ω
LED 2
TLRH180P
BLK
1
GND
520-5173-00
Transmitter
B Test Point
LED 1
TLRH180P
R1
10M Ω
R2
4.7K Ω
B
E
Q2
2N3906
G
D
S
C
R3
10K Ω
Q1
2N5460
A Test Point
B Test Point
G=Gate D=Drain S=Source
B=Base E=Emitter C=Collector
LED 2
TLRH180P
R4
10M Ω
R5
4.7K Ω
B
E
Q4
2N3906
G
D
S
C
R6
10K Ω
Q3
2N5460
A Test Point
520-5174-00
Receiver
CN1
1
WHT/XXX
(Switch Row/ Return +)
3
WHT/XXX
(Switch Row/ Return +)
2
GRN/XXX
(Switch Col/ Drive -)
= Emitting Light

Trough Up-Kicker Dual OPTO PCBs (515-0173-00 & 515-0174-00) Component Layout & Parts

520-5173-00 (TRANS) **Boards Actual Size** **520-5174-00 (REC)**

(Screened Text Printed Larger for Clarity)


LED2
520-5173-00 TRANS
R2
R1
CN1
LED1
520-5173-00
TRANS
520-5174-00
REC
LED2
520-5174-00 REC
R6
R4
R5
R2
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
R3
R1
LED1
CN1

Front Side
(LEDs & 2-Pin Connector)

Back Side
(Solder / Surface Mounts)

Back Side
(Solder / Surface Mounts)

Front Side
(LEDs & 3-Pin Connector)

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
A+C & D	1	515-0173-00	**Dual-OPTO Transmitter PCB Assembly** *(Item **A** PCB + Items **C & D**)*	
A	1	520-5173-00	**Dual-OPTO Transmitter PCB**	*(includes Items **A-1 – A-3**)*
A-1	1	045-5111-02	CN1	2X, .156" Rt. Angle (26-60-5020) Conn.
A-2	2	165-5052-00	LED1, LED2	LED TLRH180P (Ultra Bright Red)
A-3	2	121-5067-00	R1, R2	180 Ω Resistor SMT, 1/8W (CRCW)
B+C & D	1	515-0174-00	**Dual-OPTO Receiver PCB Assembly** *(Item **B** PCB + Items **C & D**)*	
B	1	520-5174-00	**Dual-OPTO Receiver PCB**	*(includes Items **B-1 – B-7**)*
B-1	1	045-5111-03	CN1	3X, .156" Right Angle (26-60-5030) Conn.
B-2	2	165-5052-00	LED1, LED2	LED TLRH180P (Ultra Bright Red)
B-3	2	110-5006-00	Q1, Q3	2N5460, Transistor (P-FET SOT-23)
B-4	2	110-0086-00	Q2, Q4	**2N3906**, Transistor
B-5	2	121-5082-00	R1, R4	10M Ω Resistor SMT, 1/8W (CRCW)
B-6	2	121-5083-00	R2, R5	4.7K Ω Resistor SMT, 1/8W (CRCW)
B-7	2	121-5011-00	R3, R6	10K Ω Resistor SMT, 1/8W (CRCW)
C	3/per	530-5308-02		OPTO PCB Brass Tube Spacer
D	3/per	545-5518-00		OPTO PCB Rubber Grommet

Replacement Part:
LED TLRH180P
(T-1-3/4 GaAlAs)
SPI Part Nº:
165-5052-00

OPTO Troubleshooting

1. Volt Meter Test (indicates normal operating condition):

A. **OPEN OPTO** (Light Falling on LED) = *SWITCH OPEN*. Place meter leads across points **A** and **B** on the **LED1 Circuit** *(Refer to Schematic Drawing on previous page, 520-5174-00 Receiver Side).* It should read approximately 0.8 - 1.2v DC. The **LED2 Circuit** operates the same.

B. **CLOSED OPTO** (Light Blocked) = *SWITCH CLOSED*. Place meter leads across points **A** and **B** on the **LED1 Circuit** *(Refer to Schematic Drawing on previous page, 520-5174-00 Receiver Side).* It should read approximately 0.0 - 0.1v DC. The **LED2 Circuit** operates the same.

2. Oscilloscope Test (indicates normal operating condition):

Fig. A

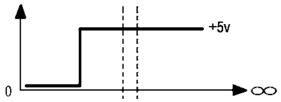
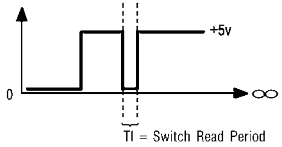


Fig. B



A. **OPEN OPTO** (Light Falling on LED) = *SWITCH OPEN*. Place Scope lead at **Pin-1** of OPTO Rec. Board with Scope Grounded (see Schematic). The Scope should display a **STEADY +5v** as shown in **Fig. A**, Wave Form Diagram.

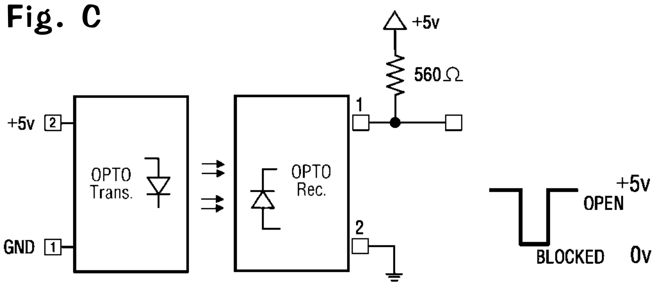
B. **CLOSED OPTO** (Light Blocked) = *SWITCH CLOSED*. Place Scope lead at **Pin-1** of OPTO Rec. Board with Scope Grounded (see Schematic). The Scope should display a **PULSE STREAM** indicating **Q2** has switched "On" as shown in **Fig. B**, Wave Form Diagram. This is your Switch Drive Pulse.

3. Bench Test (See Fig. C):

Please Note: To perform this test you must use a spare 560Ω Pull-Up Resistor, SPI Nº: 121-5047-00

Disconnect the **OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Board** from the circuit. Connect one side of a 560Ω Pull-Up Resistor to **Pin-1** of the OPTO Receiver Bd. and the other side of the resistor to a 5v DC source. Connect **Pin-2** to GND. Connect a +5v DC source to **Pin-1** of the Transmitter & GND to **Pin-2**. Align with the Receiver OPTO approx. 3" distance. Using your Volt-Meter or an Oscilloscope, monitor **Pin-1** while *BLOCKING* and *UNBLOCKING* the ***BEAM*** from the Trans. The output will be approx. +5v DC when the ***BEAM IS NOT BLOCKED*** and approx. 0v when the ***BEAM IS BLOCKED.***

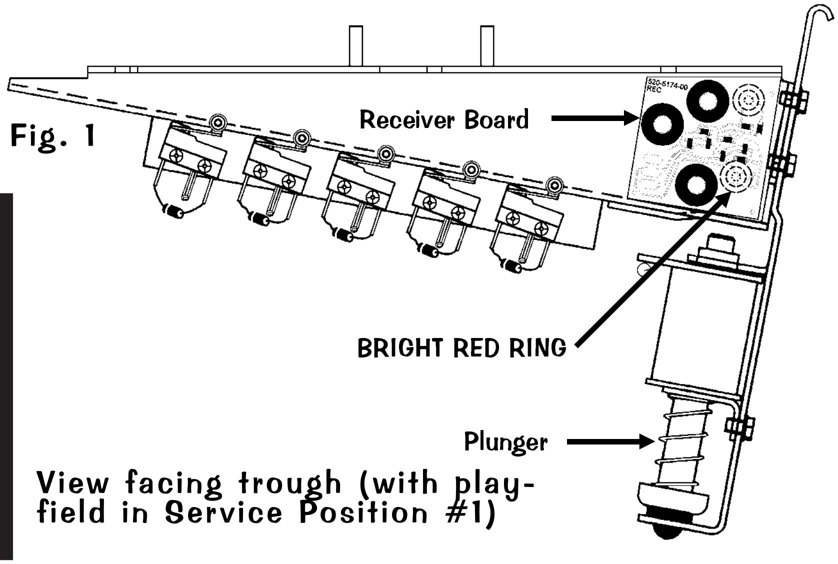
Fig. C



Trough Dual OPTO Boards Alignment / Test for LED1

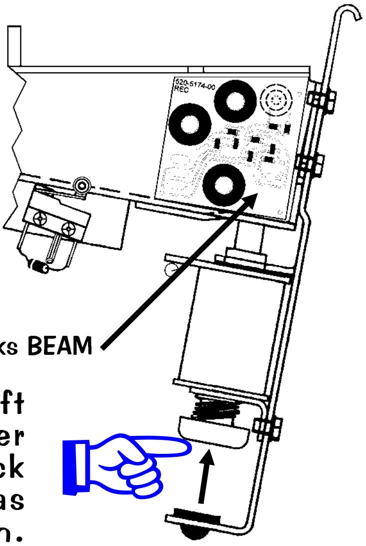
When a working **OPTO** is installed and connected in a game, the transmitter should light *(LED1 lower & LED2 upper)* when the power is switched on. With the playfield in **Service Position #1** *(playfield lifted up in the half-way position resting on the Prop Rod or edge slide support brackets)* and the game on, the LED lights should show up as a **BRIGHT RED RINGS** through the back of the Receiver Board around the **Receivers LED1 & LED2** *(see **Fig. 1**).* Testing only **LED1:** With the game in ***Switch Test Mode***, lifting the Trough Plunger with a fingertip should block the **BEAM** and cause the Switch Position to trigger *(see **Fig. 2**)*. View **Fig. 2a** & **2b** *(on the next page)* for a sectional view of the Light Path *(note alignment)* and what happens as a ball breaks the light beam.

Fig. 1



View facing trough (with playfield in Service Position #1)

Fig. 2



Lift plunger to check switch as shown.

Sectional view from right (Fig. 2a & 2b)

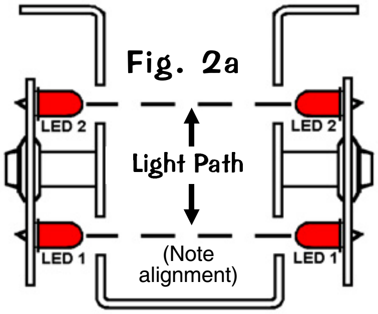


Fig. 2a
LED 2
LED 2
Light Path
LED 1
LED 1
(Note alignment)

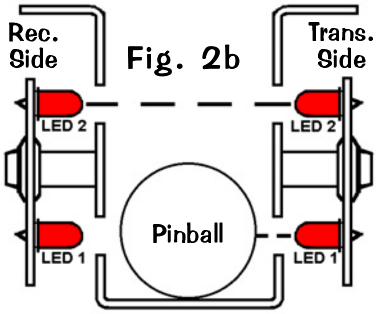


Fig. 2b
Rec. Side
Trans. Side
LED 2
LED 2
Pinball
LED 1
LED 1

Trough Dual OPTO Boards Alignment / Test for LED2

When a working **OPTO** is installed and connected in a game, the transmitter should light *(LED1 lower & LED2 upper)* when the power is switched on. With the playfield in **Service Position #1** *(playfield lifted up and resting on the Playfield Support Slide Brackets)* and the game on, the LED lights should show up as a **BRIGHT RED RINGS** through the back of the Receiver Board around the **Receivers LED1 & LED2** *(see **Fig. 1**, previous page)*. Testing only **LED2:** *TO PERFORM THIS TEST, A PINBALL MUST BE IN THE BALL TROUGH.* With the game in ***Switch Test Mode***, lifting the Trough Plunger with a finger tip should block the **BEAM** on LED2 and cause the Switch Position to trigger *(see **Fig. 3**)*. View **Fig. 3a** & **3b** for a sectional view of the Light Path *(note alignment)* and what happens as a "double-stacked" ball scenario breaks the light beam.

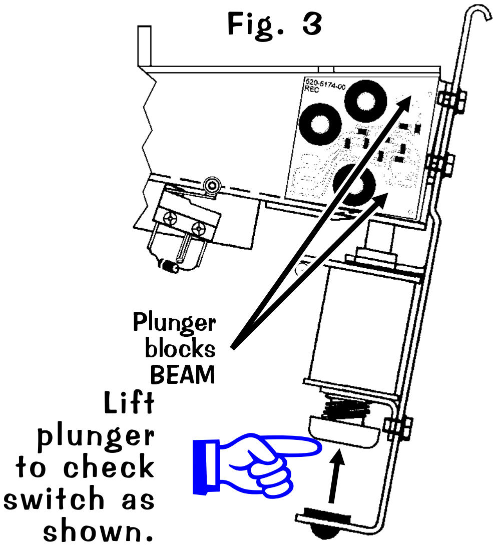


Fig. 3
520-5174-00 REC
Plunger blocks BEAM
Lift plunger to check switch as shown.

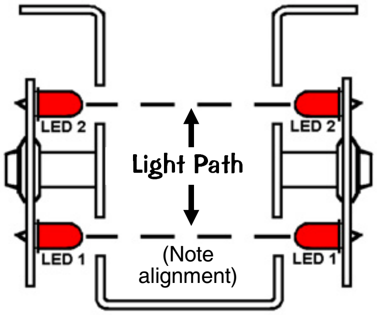


Fig. 3a
LED 2
LED 2
Light Path
LED 1
LED 1
(Note alignment)

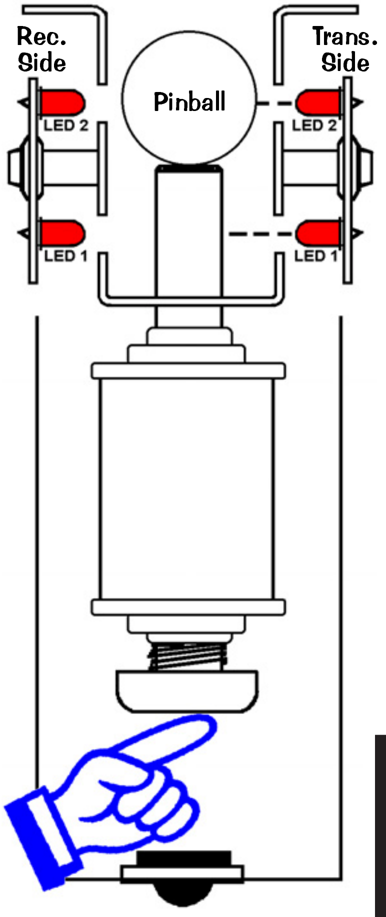


Fig. 3b
Rec. Side
Trans. Side
Pinball
LED 2
LED 2
LED 1
LED 1

I M P O R T A N T

If replacement of ***LED** is required, insure that is **mounted correctly before and after soldering*** (See ***Fig. 4a** / **4b***).

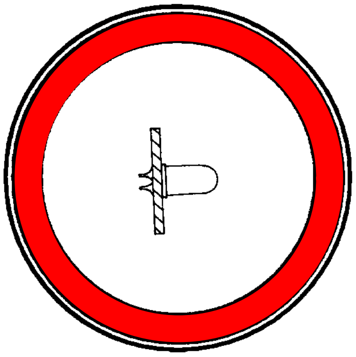


Fig. 4a
Correct Position

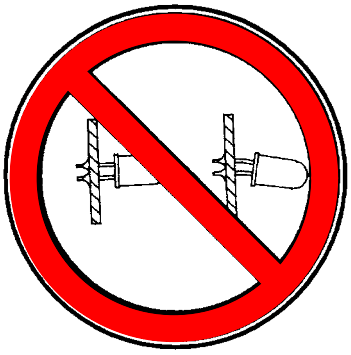
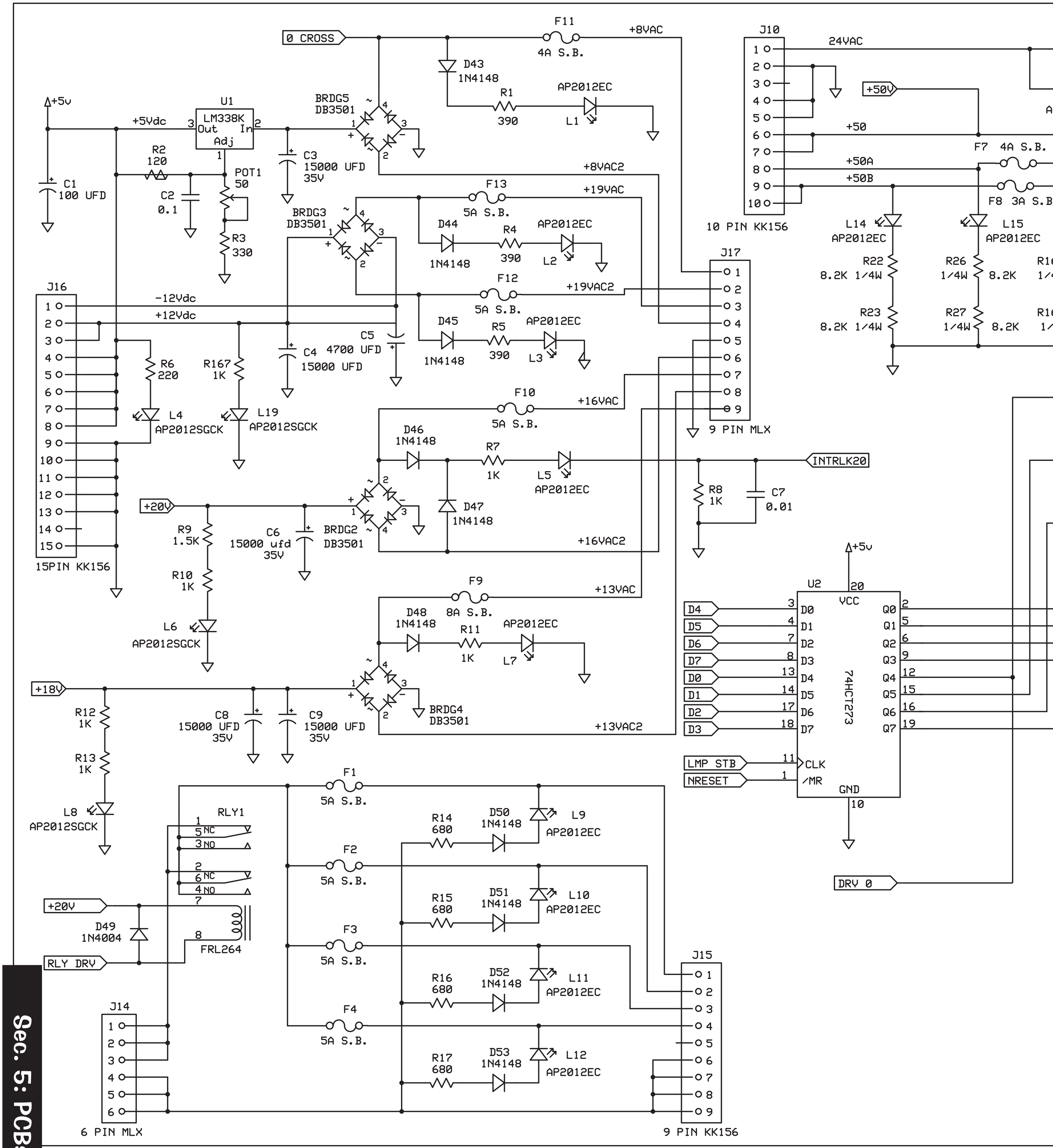
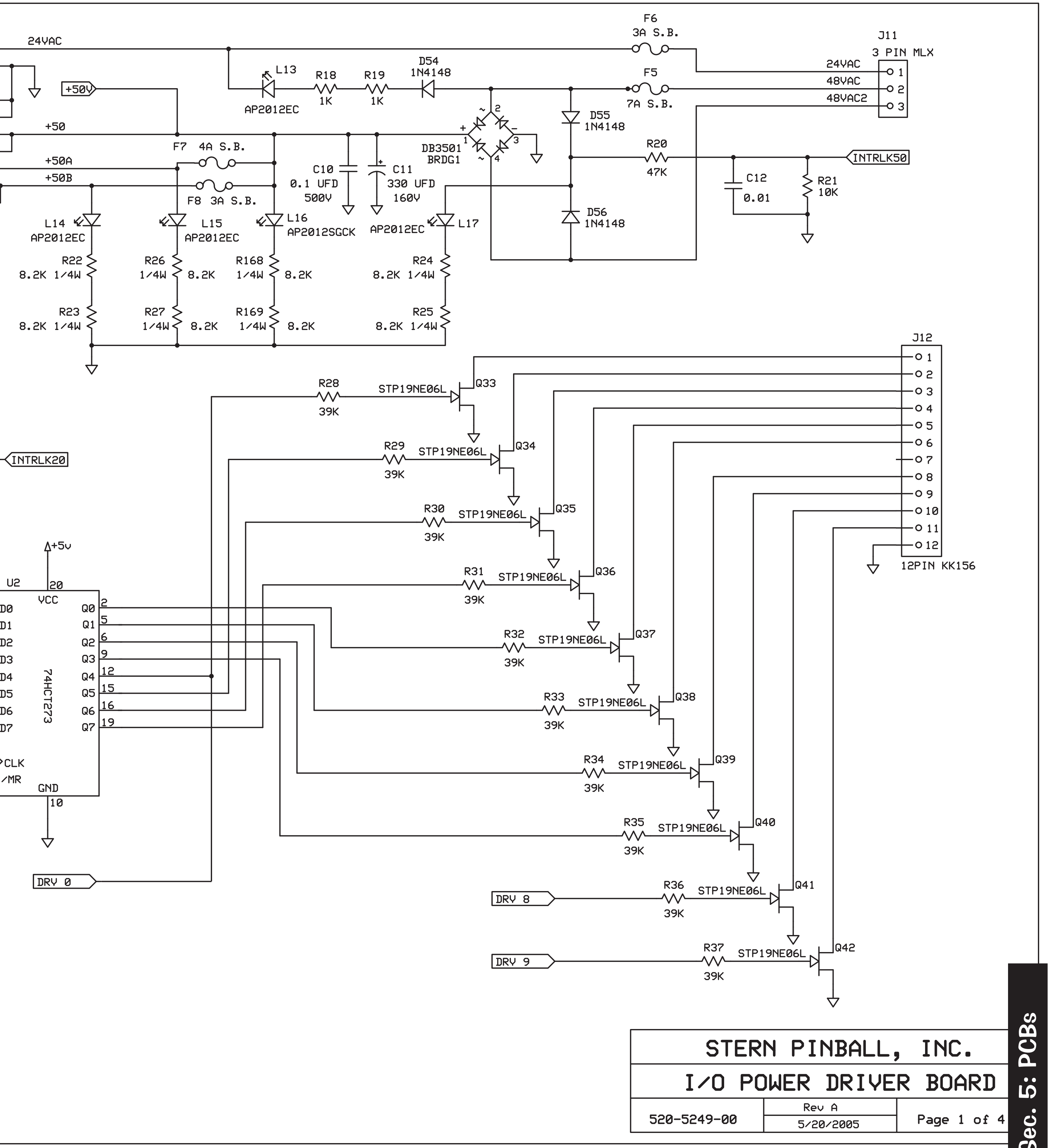
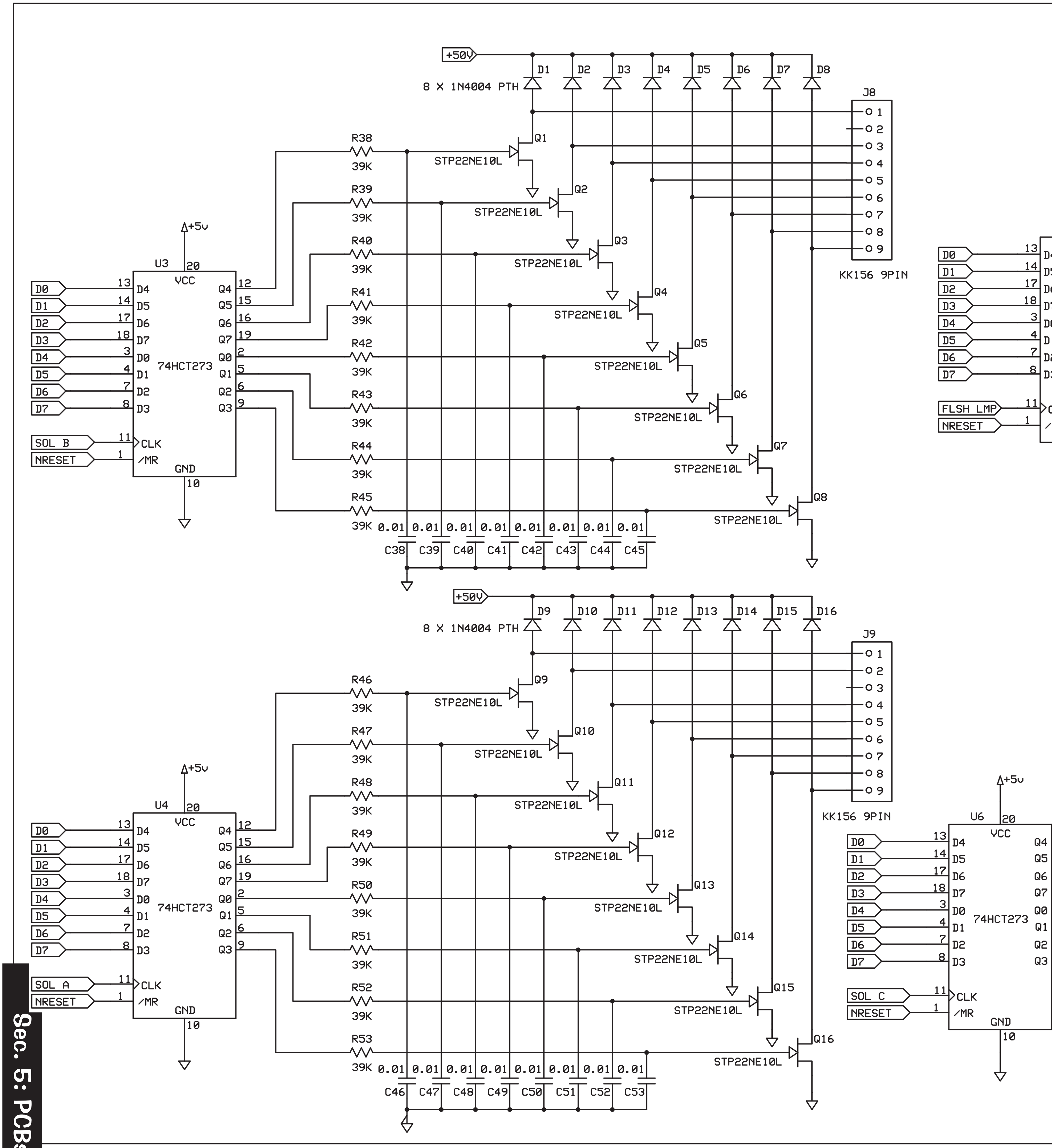


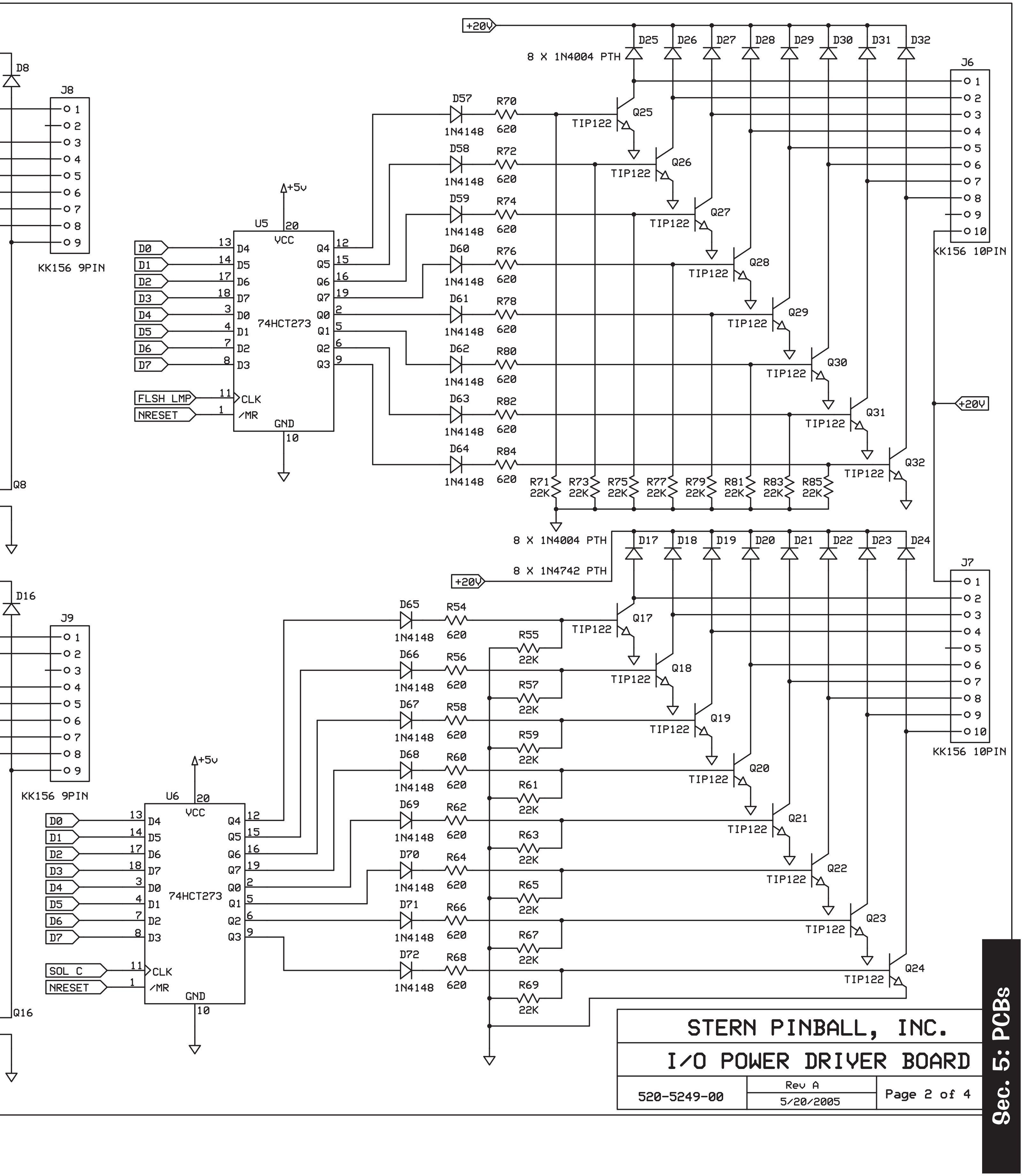
Fig. 4b
Incorrect Position

I/O POWER DRIVER PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 1 of 4)


0 CROSS
F11
4A S.B.
+8VAC
D43
1N4148
R1
390
AP2012EC
L1
J10
24VAC
+50V
+50
+50A
+50B
F7 4A S.B.
F8 3A S.B
10 PIN KK156
L14
AP2012EC
L15
AP2012EC
R22
8.2K 1/4W
R23
8.2K 1/4W
R26
1/4W 8.2K
R27
1/4W 8.2K
+5v
U1
LM338K
Out
In
Adj
+5Vdc
R2
120
C1
100 UFD
C2
0.1
POT1
50
R3
330
BRDG5
DB3501
C3
15000 UFD
35V
+8VAC2
F13
+19VAC
5A S.B.
BRDG3
DB3501
D44
1N4148
R4
390
AP2012EC
L2
F12
+19VAC2
5A S.B.
D45
1N4148
R5
390
AP2012EC
L3
J17
9 PIN MLX
J16
-12Vdc
+12Vdc
C5
4700 UFD
C4
15000 UFD
R6
220
R167
1K
L4
AP2012SGCK
L19
AP2012SGCK
15PIN KK156
F10
+16VAC
5A S.B.
D46
1N4148
R7
1K
L5
AP2012EC
INTRLK20
R8
1K
C7
0.01
+20V
D47
1N4148
R9
1.5K
C6
15000 ufd
35V
BRDG2
DB3501
+16VAC2
R10
1K
L6
AP2012SGCK
F9
8A S.B.
+13VAC
D48
1N4148
R11
1K
AP2012EC
L7
+18V
C8
15000 UFD
35V
C9
15000 UFD
35V
BRDG4
DB3501
+13VAC2
R12
1K
R13
1K
L8
AP2012SGCK
+5v
U2
VCC
74HCT273
D4
D5
D6
D7
D0
D1
D2
D3
LMP STB
NRESET
CLK
/MR
GND
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
DRV 0
F1
5A S.B.
RLY1
NC
NO
F2
5A S.B.
F3
5A S.B.
F4
5A S.B.
R14
680
D50
1N4148
L9
AP2012EC
R15
680
D51
1N4148
L10
AP2012EC
R16
680
D52
1N4148
L11
AP2012EC
R17
680
D53
1N4148
L12
AP2012EC
+20V
D49
1N4004
RLY DRV
FRL264
J14
6 PIN MLX
J15
9 PIN KK156


24VAC
F6
3A S.B.
J11
3 PIN MLX
24VAC
48VAC
48VAC2
1
2
3
F5
7A S.B.
L13
AP2012EC
R18
1K
R19
1K
D54
1N4148
+50V
+50
DB3501
BRDG1
D55
1N4148
R20
47K
INTRLK50
C12
0.01
R21
10K
F7 4A S.B.
+50A
+50B
F8 3A S.B.
C10
0.1 UFD
500V
C11
330 UFD
160V
D56
1N4148
L14
AP2012EC
L15
AP2012EC
L16
AP2012SGCK
AP2012EC
L17
R22
8.2K 1/4W
R26
1/4W 8.2K
R168
1/4W 8.2K
R24
8.2K 1/4W
R23
8.2K 1/4W
R27
1/4W 8.2K
R169
1/4W 8.2K
R25
8.2K 1/4W
J12
12PIN KK156
R28 39K STP19NE06L Q33
R29 39K STP19NE06L Q34
R30 39K STP19NE06L Q35
R31 39K STP19NE06L Q36
R32 39K STP19NE06L Q37
R33 39K STP19NE06L Q38
R34 39K STP19NE06L Q39
R35 39K STP19NE06L Q40
R36 39K STP19NE06L Q41
R37 39K STP19NE06L Q42
INTRLK20
+5v
U2
VCC
20
74HCT273
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
CLK
/MR
GND
10
DRV 0
DRV 8
DRV 9
STERN PINBALL, INC.
I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
520-5249-00
Rev A
5/20/2005
Page 1 of 4


+50V
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8
8 X 1N4004 PTH
J8
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
KK156 9PIN
R38 39K
R39 39K
R40 39K
R41 39K
R42 39K
R43 39K
R44 39K
R45 39K
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8
STP22NE10L
+5v
U3
20
VCC
74HCT273
GND
10
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
13 14 17 18 3 4 7 8
D4 D5 D6 D7 D0 D1 D2 D3
Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
12 15 16 19 2 5 6 9
SOL B
NRESET
11 CLK
1 /MR
0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01
C38 C39 C40 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45
FLSH LMP
NRESET
+50V
D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 D16
8 X 1N4004 PTH
J9
KK156 9PIN
R46 39K
R47 39K
R48 39K
R49 39K
R50 39K
R51 39K
R52 39K
R53 39K
Q9 Q10 Q11 Q12 Q13 Q14 Q15 Q16
STP22NE10L
U4
74HCT273
SOL A
NRESET
C46 C47 C48 C49 C50 C51 C52 C53
U6
74HCT273
SOL C
NRESET

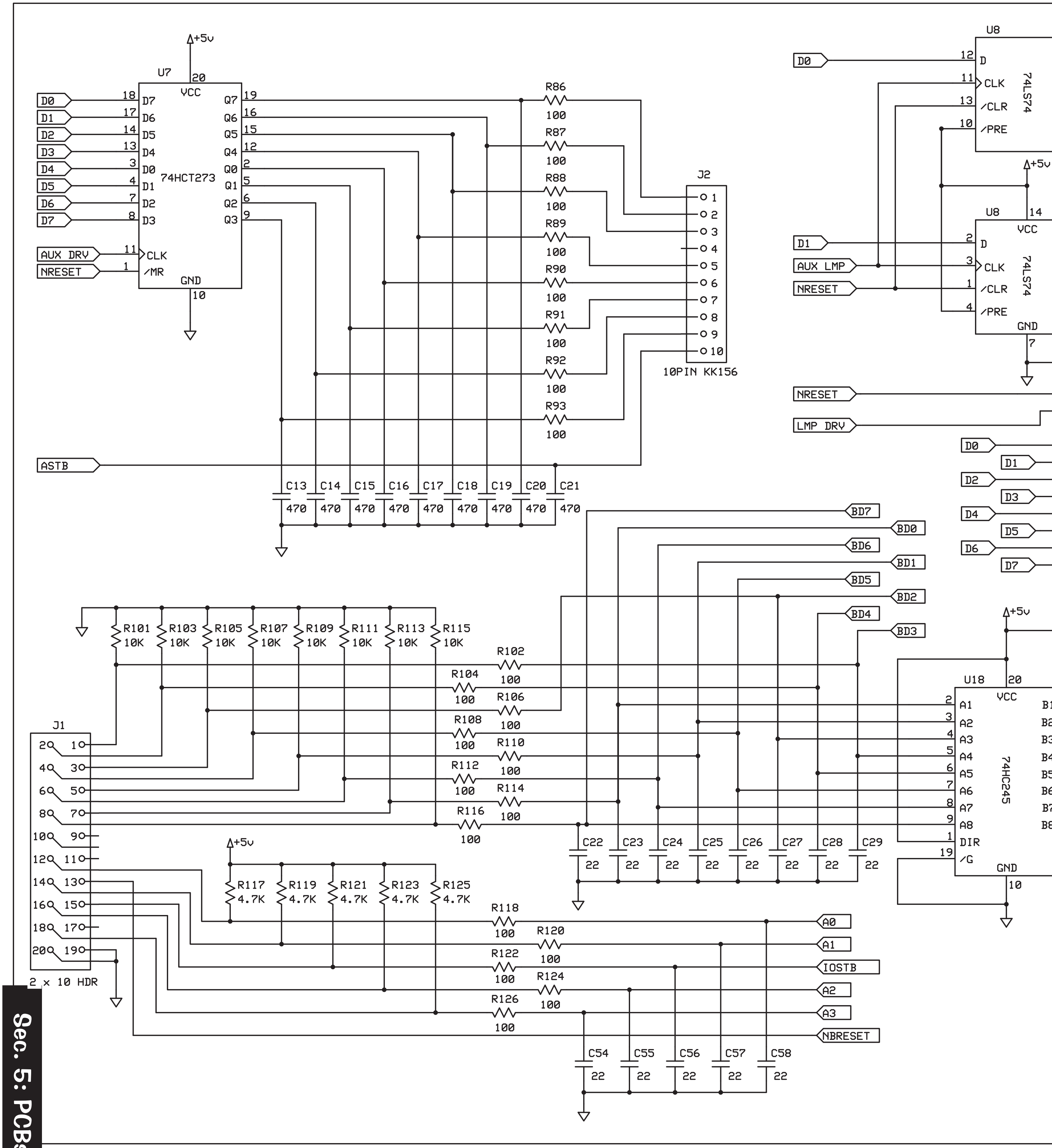

+20V
D25 D26 D27 D28 D29 D30 D31 D32
8 X 1N4004 PTH
J6
KK156 10PIN
D8
J8
KK156 9PIN
Q8
D57 D58 D59 D60 D61 D62 D63 D64
1N4148
R70 R72 R74 R76 R78 R80 R82 R84
620
Q25 Q26 Q27 Q28 Q29 Q30 Q31 Q32
TIP122
R71 R73 R75 R77 R79 R81 R83 R85
22K
U5
74HCT273
+5v
VCC
GND
CLK
/MR
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
FLSH LMP
NRESET
8 X 1N4004 PTH
8 X 1N4742 PTH
D17 D18 D19 D20 D21 D22 D23 D24
J7
KK156 10PIN
D16
J9
KK156 9PIN
Q16
D65 D66 D67 D68 D69 D70 D71 D72
R54 R56 R58 R60 R62 R64 R66 R68
R55 R57 R59 R61 R63 R65 R67 R69
Q17 Q18 Q19 Q20 Q21 Q22 Q23 Q24
U6
SOL C
NRESET

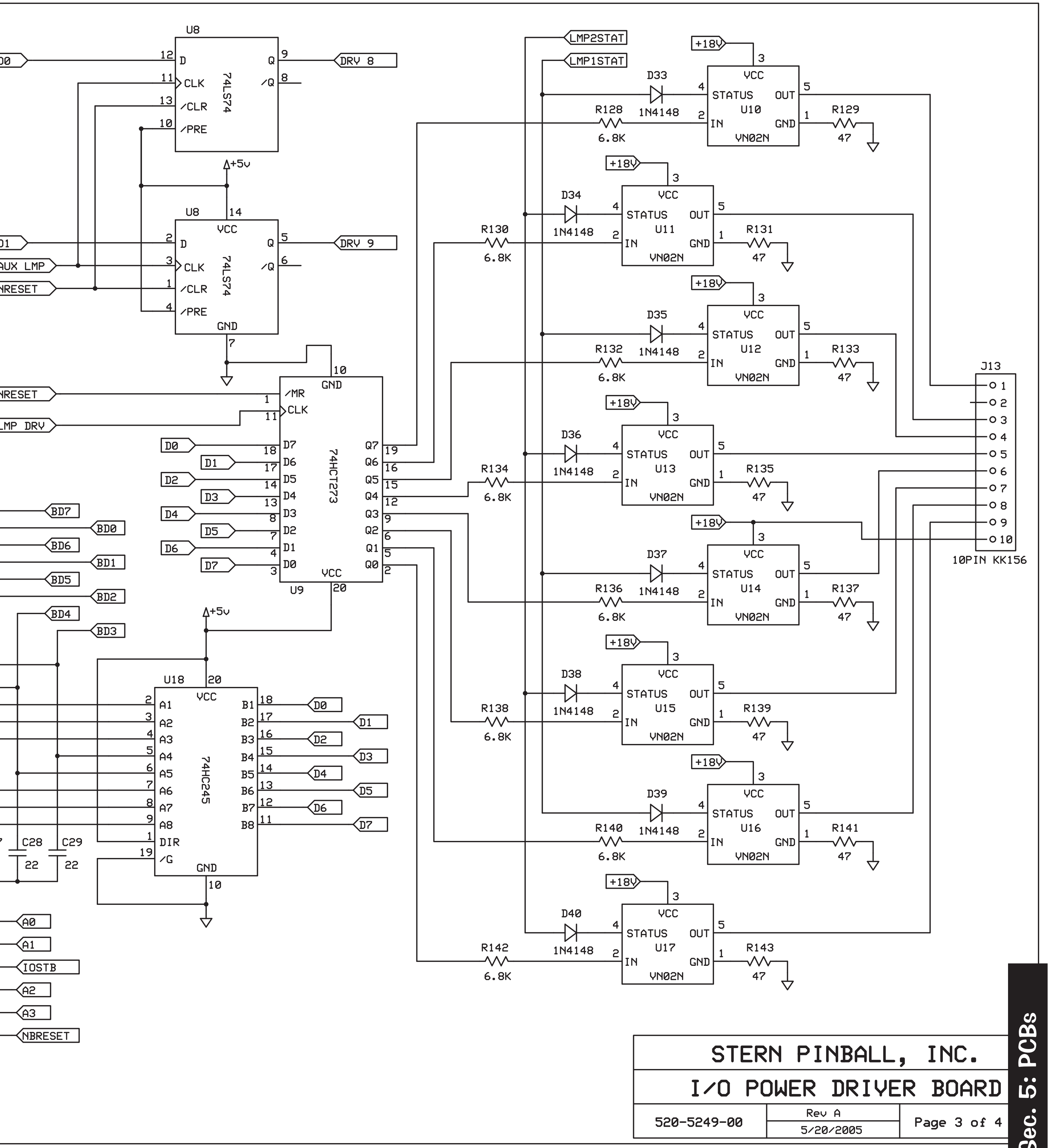
STERN PINBALL, INC.

I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD

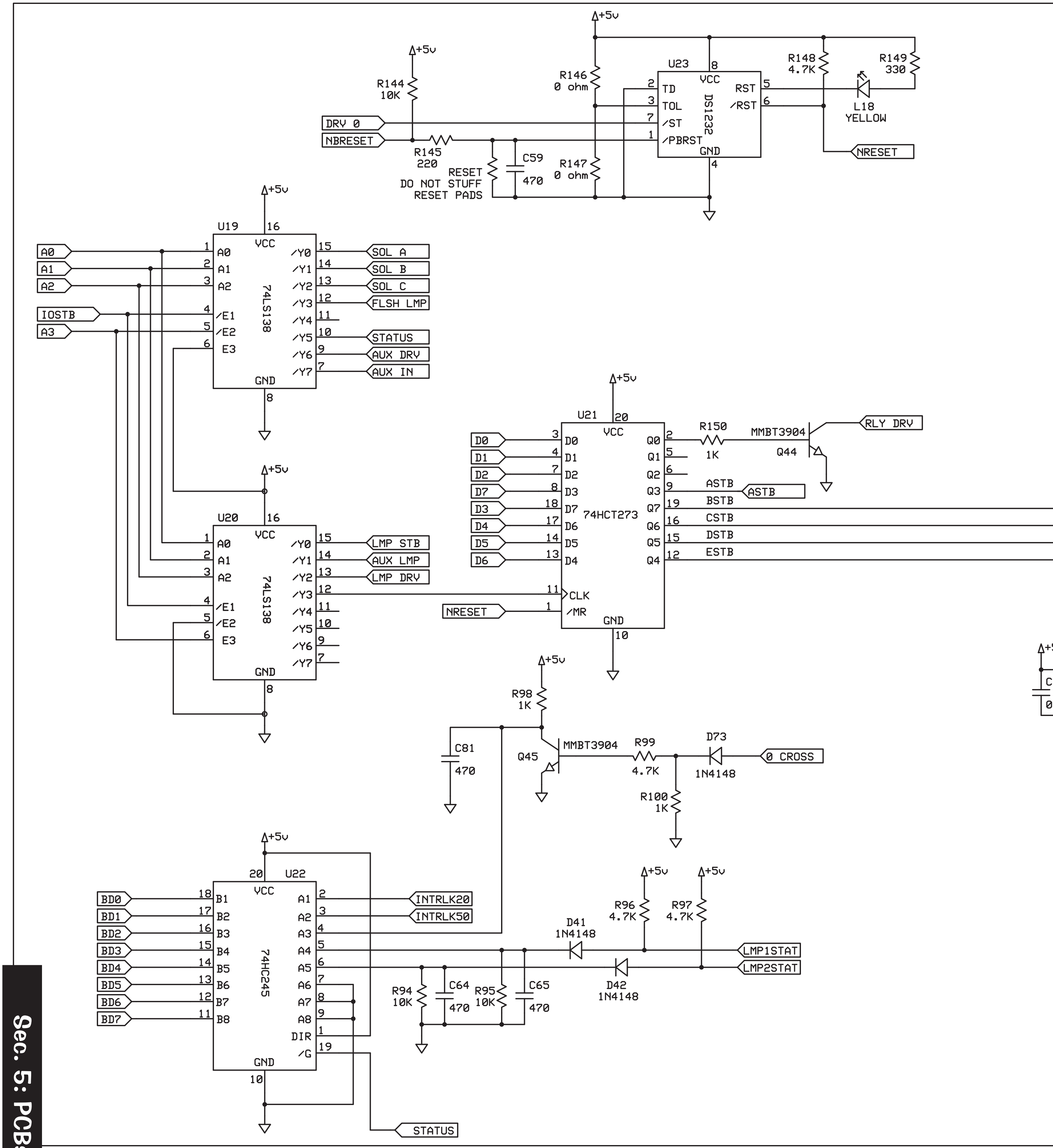
520-5249-00	Rev A 5/20/2005	Page 2 of 4

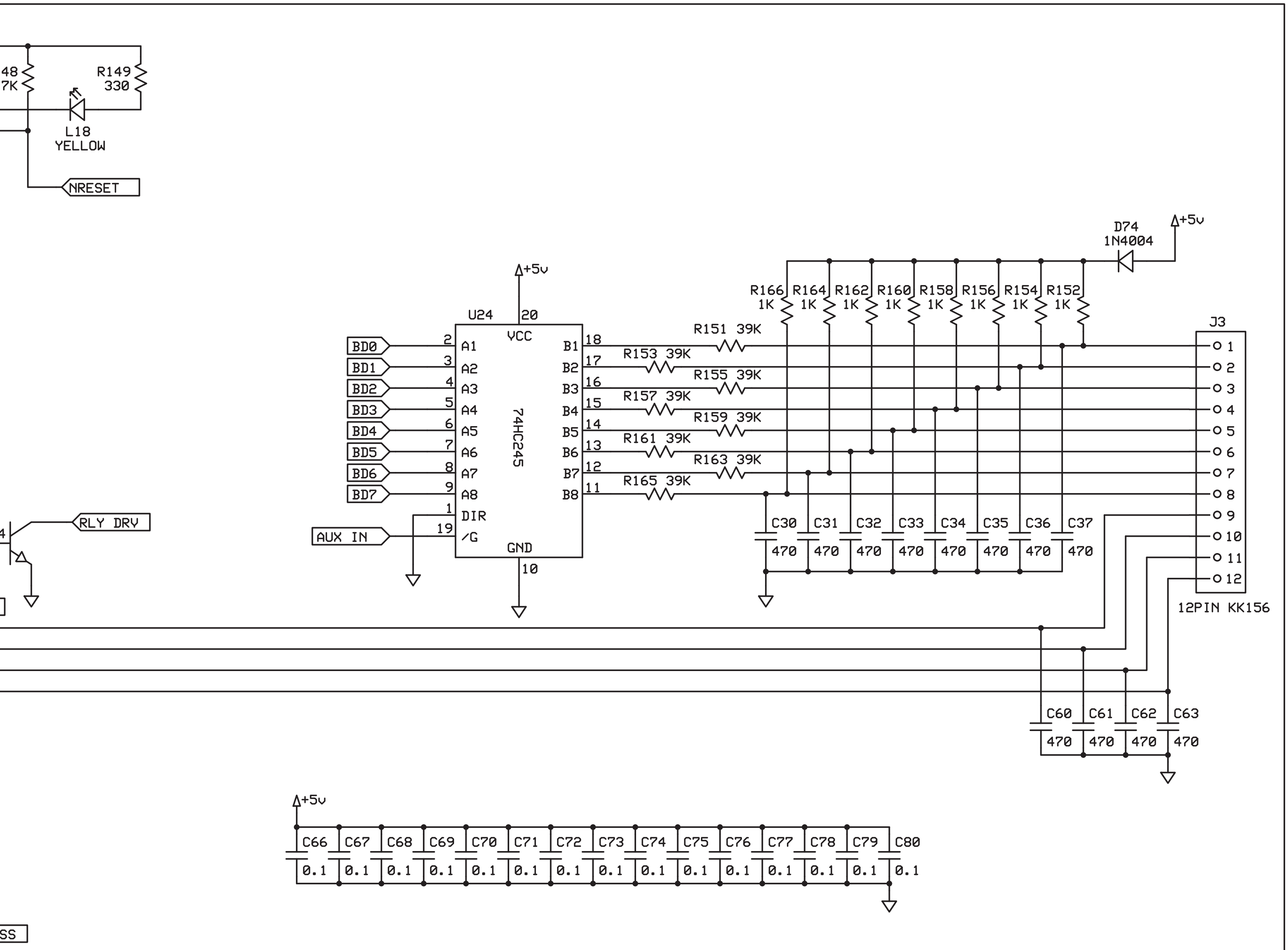
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 3 of 4)


U7
74HCT273
+5v
VCC
GND
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
AUX DRV
NRESET
CLK
/MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
R86
R87
R88
R89
R90
R91
R92
R93
100
J2
10PIN KK156
ASTB
C13
C14
C15
C16
C17
C18
C19
C20
C21
470
U8
74LS74
D
CLK
/CLR
/PRE
AUX LMP
NRESET
LMP DRV
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
R101
R103
R105
R107
R109
R111
R113
R115
10K
R102
R104
R106
R108
R110
R112
R114
R116
J1
2 x 10 HDR
C22
C23
C24
C25
C26
C27
C28
C29
22
U18
74HC245
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
DIR
/G
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
R117
R119
R121
R123
R125
4.7K
R118
R120
R122
R124
R126
A0
A1
IOSTB
A2
A3
NBRESET
C54
C55
C56
C57
C58


U8
74LS74
D
CLK
/CLR
/PRE
Q
/Q
DRV 8
DRV 9
VCC
GND
+5v
D1
AUX LMP
NRESET
LMP DRV
U9
74HCT273
/MR
Q7
Q6
Q5
Q4
Q3
Q2
Q1
Q0
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
U18
74HC245
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
DIR
/G
C28
C29
22
A0
A1
IOSTB
A2
A3
NBRESET
LMP2STAT
LMP1STAT
+18V
D33
D34
D35
D36
D37
D38
D39
D40
1N4148
R128
R129
R130
R131
R132
R133
R134
R135
R136
R137
R138
R139
R140
R141
R142
R143
6.8K
47
U10
U11
U12
U13
U14
U15
U16
U17
VN02N
STATUS
OUT
IN
J13
10PIN KK156
STERN PINBALL, INC.
I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
520-5249-00
Rev A
5/20/2005
Page 3 of 4

I/O POWER DRIVER PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Schematic (Sheet 4 of 4)


+5v
R144
10K
DRV 0
NBRESET
R145
220
RESET
DO NOT STUFF
RESET PADS
C59
470
R146
0 ohm
R147
0 ohm
U23
DS1232
TD
TOL
/ST
/PBRST
VCC
GND
RST
/RST
R148
4.7K
R149
330
L18
YELLOW
NRESET
U19
74LS138
A0
A1
A2
IOSTB
A3
/E1
/E2
E3
/Y0
/Y1
/Y2
/Y3
/Y4
/Y5
/Y6
/Y7
SOL A
SOL B
SOL C
FLSH LMP
STATUS
AUX DRV
AUX IN
U20
74LS138
LMP STB
AUX LMP
LMP DRV
U21
74HCT273
D0
D1
D2
D7
D3
D4
D5
D6
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q7
Q6
Q5
Q4
CLK
/MR
NRESET
R150
1K
MMBT3904
Q44
RLY DRV
ASTB
BSTB
CSTB
DSTB
ESTB
R98
1K
C81
470
Q45
MMBT3904
R99
4.7K
D73
1N4148
0 CROSS
R100
1K
U22
74HC245
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
DIR
/G
INTRLK20
INTRLK50
LMP1STAT
LMP2STAT
STATUS
D41
1N4148
D42
1N4148
R96
4.7K
R97
4.7K
R94
10K
C64
470
R95
10K
C65
470

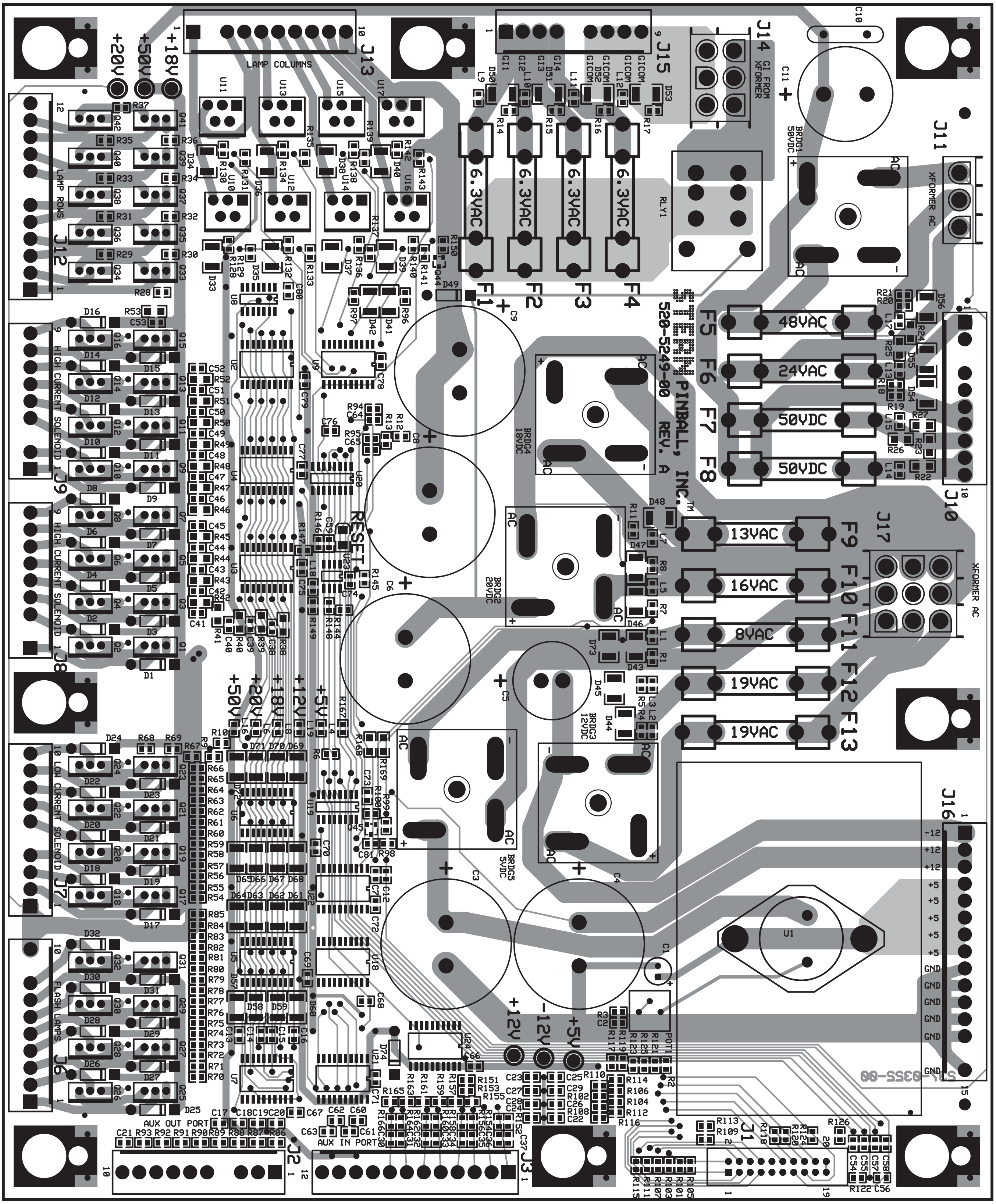

48
7K
R149
330
L18
YELLOW
NRESET
RLY DRV
4
SS
D74
1N4004
+5v
U24
20
VCC
74HC245
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
AUX IN
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
DIR
/G
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
GND
10
R166 1K
R164 1K
R162 1K
R160 1K
R158 1K
R156 1K
R154 1K
R152 1K
R151 39K
R153 39K
R155 39K
R157 39K
R159 39K
R161 39K
R163 39K
R165 39K
C30 470
C31 470
C32 470
C33 470
C34 470
C35 470
C36 470
C37 470
J3
12PIN KK156
C60 470
C61 470
C62 470
C63 470
C66 0.1
C67 0.1
C68 0.1
C69 0.1
C70 0.1
C71 0.1
C72 0.1
C73 0.1
C74 0.1
C75 0.1
C76 0.1
C77 0.1
C78 0.1
C79 0.1
C80 0.1

STERN PINBALL, INC.

I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD

520-5249-00	Rev A 5/20/2005	Page 4 of 4

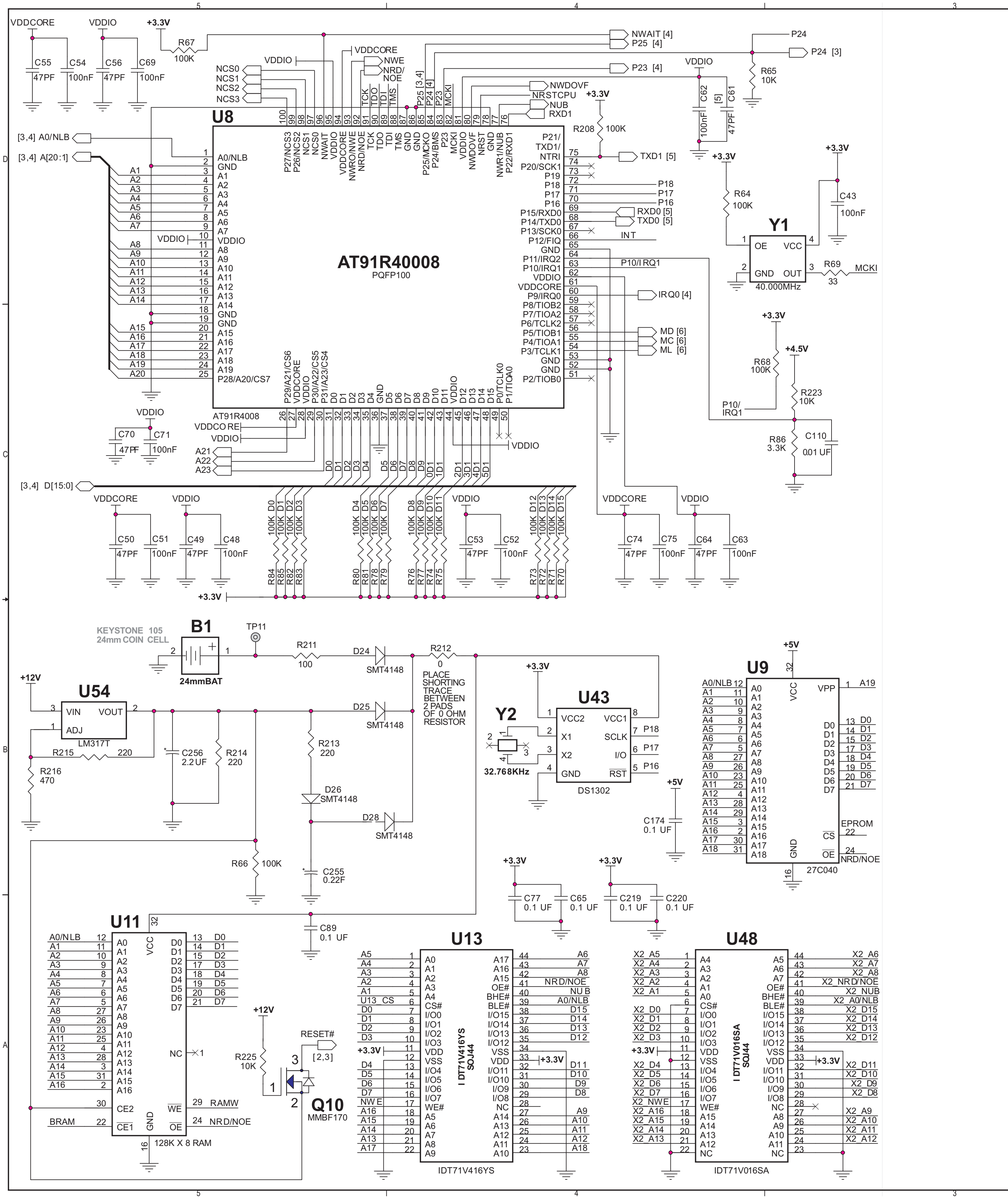
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Component Layout


J13
LAMP COLUMNS
J15
J14
GI FROM XFORMER
J11
XFORMER AC
C10
C11
BRDG1 50VDC
RLY1
J12
LAMP ROWS
J9
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOID
J8
HIGH CURRENT SOLENOID
J7
LOW CURRENT SOLENOID
J6
FLASH LAMPS
+20V
+50V
+18V
F1
F2
F3
F4
6.3VAC
STERN PINBALL, INC.
520-5249-00 REV. A
F5
F6
F7
F8
48VAC
24VAC
50VDC
50VDC
J10
J17
XFORMER AC
F9
F10
F11
F12
F13
13VAC
16VAC
8VAC
19VAC
19VAC
BRDG4 18VDC
BRDG2 20VDC
BRDG3 12VDC
BRDG5 5VDC
RESET
+50V
+20V
+18V
+12V
+5V
C3
C4
C5
C6
C8
C9
J16
-12
+12
+12
+5
+5
+5
+5
+5
GND
GND
GND
GND
GND
GND
U1
+12V
-12V
+5V
AUX OUT PORT
AUX IN PORT
J2
J3
J1

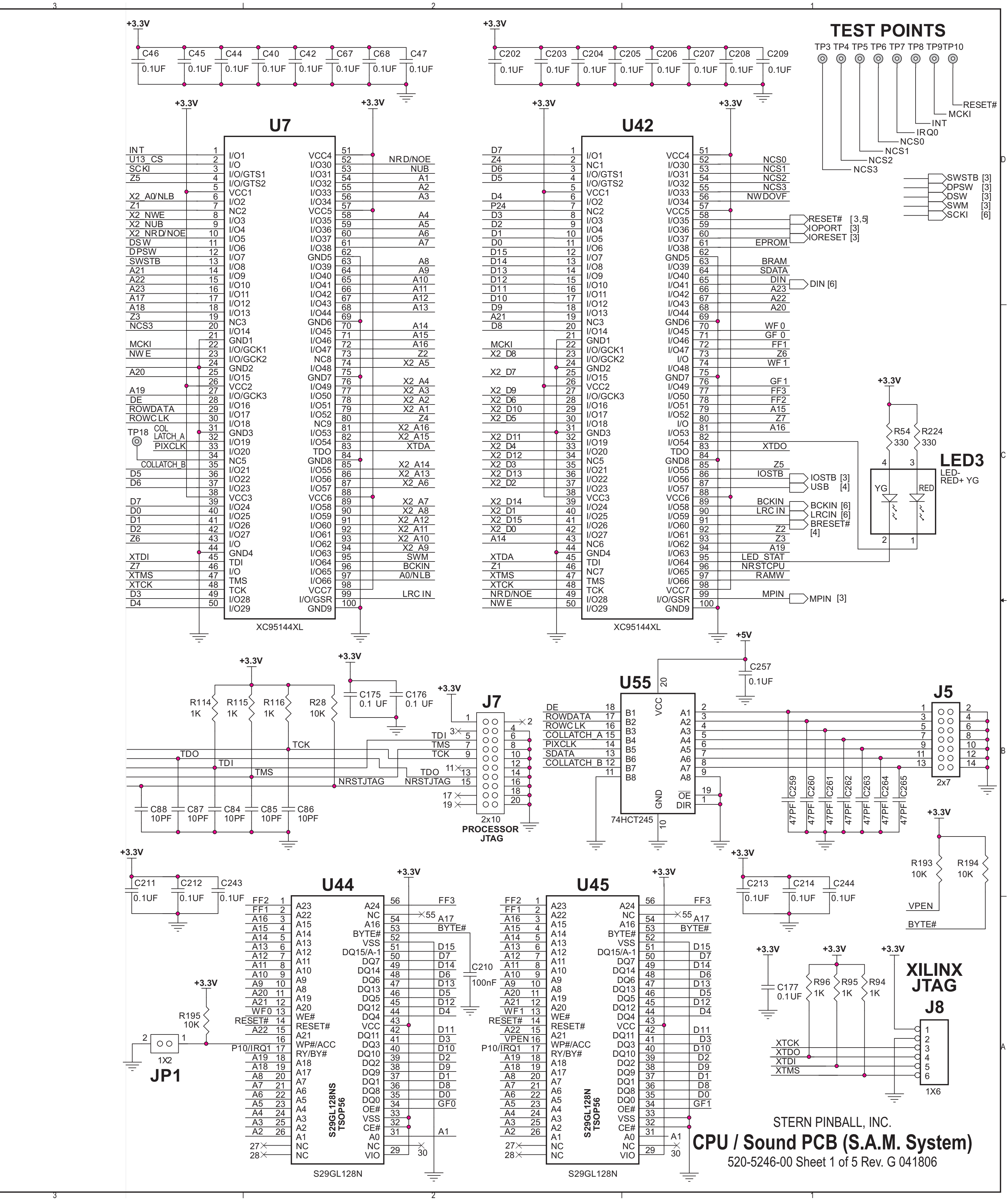
I/O POWER DRIVER PCB S.A.M. System (520-5249-00) Parts

ITEM	QTY.	SPI PART NUMBER	(MFG. P.N.)	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (SM = Surface Mount)
—	**1**	**520-5249-00**		**I/O Power Driver PCB (S.A.M. System), Rev. A**	*(includes Items **1-67**)*
1	1	121-6001-00	(101-0001807)	R9	Resistor SM 0805 Film 1.5KΩ 1/10W 5%
2	22	121-6002-00	(101-0001820)	R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R102, R104, R106, R108, R110, R112, R114, R116, R118, R120, R122, R124, R126, R146	Resistor SM 0805 Film 100Ω 1/10W 5%
3	12	121-6020-00	(101-0001827)	R21, R94, R95, R101, R103, R105, R107, R109, R111, R113, R115, R144	Resistor SM 0805 Film 10KΩ 1/10W 5%
4	1	121-6003-00	(101-0001845)	R2	Resistor SM 0805 Film 120Ω 1/10W 5%
5	20	121-6022-00	(101-0001905)	R7, R8, R10, R11, R12, R13, R18, R19, R98, R100, R150, R152, R154, R156, R158, R160, R162, R164, R166, R167	Resistor SM 0805 Film 1KΩ 1/10W 5%
6	2	121-6004-00	(101-0001943)	R6, R145	Resistor SM 0805 Film 220Ω 1/10W 5%
7	16	121-6005-00	(101-0001849)	R55, R57, R59, R61, R63, R65, R67, R69, R71, R73, R75, R77, R79, R81, R83, R85	Resistor SM 0805 Film 22KΩ 1/10W 5%
8	2	121-6006-00	(101-0002012)	R3, R149	Resistor SM 0805 Film 330Ω 1/10W 5%
9	3	121-6007-00	(101-0002031)	R1, R4, R5	Resistor SM 0805 Film 390Ω 1/10W 5%
10	8	121-6013-00	(101-0002035)	R151, R153, R155, R157, R159, R161, R163, R165	Resistor SM 0805 Film 39KΩ 1/10W 5%
11	9	121-6008-00	(101-0002046)	R96, R97, R99, R117, R119, R121, R123, R125, R148	Resistor SM 0805 Film 4.7KΩ 1/10W 5%
12	8	121-6014-00	(101-0002065)	R129, R131, R133, R135, R137, R139, R141, R143	Resistor SM 0805 Film 47Ω 1/10W 5%
13	1	121-6015-00	(101-0002071)	R20	Resistor SM 0805 Film 47KΩ 1/10W 5%
14	8	121-6009-00	(101-0002108)	R128, R130, R132, R134, R136, R138, R140, R142	Resistor SM 0805 Film 6.8KΩ 1/10W 5%
15	16	121-6010-00	(101-0002116)	R54, R56, R58, R60, R62, R64, R66, R68, R70, R72, R74, R76, R78, R80, R82, R84	Resistor SM 0805 Film 620Ω 1/10W 5%
16	4	121-6016-00	(101-0002126)	R14, R15, R16, R17	Resistor SM 0805 Film 680Ω 1/10W 5%
17	10	121-6011-00	(101-0002296)	R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37	Resistor SM 1206 Film 22KΩ 1/10W 5%
18	8	121-6012-00	(101-0002473)	R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R168, R169	Resistor SM 1206 Film 8.2KΩ 1/10W 5%
19	16	121-6013-01	(101-0002378)	R38, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53	Resistor SM 1206 Film 39KΩ 1/10W 5%
20	16	125-6001-00	(121-0000056)	C2, C66, C67, C68, C69, C70, C71, C72, C73, C74, C75, C76, C77, C78, C79, C80	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. .1UF 50V 10% X7R
21	25	125-6002-00	(121-0000096)	C13, C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21, C30, C31, C32, C33, C34, C35, C36, C37, C59, C60, C61, C62, C63, C64, C65, C81	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 470PF 50V 5% NPO
22	18	125-6003-00	(121-0004236)	C7, C12, C38, C39, C40, C41, C42, C43, C44, C45, C46, C47, C48, C49, C50, C51, C52, C53	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. .01UF 50V 10% X7R
23	13	125-6004-00	(121-0005318)	C22, C23, C24, C25, C26, C27, C28, C29, C54, C55, C56, C57, C58	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 22PF 100V 5% NPO
24	1	125-5032-00	(131-0003773)	C1	Capacitor Tht. Radial Alum. 100UF 25V 20%
25	1	125-5034-00	(131-0003864)	C5	Capacitor Tht. Radial Alum. 4700UF 35V 20%
26	1	125-5029-01	(133-0003741)	C10	Capacitor Tht. Disc Cer. .1UF 500V 20%
27	1	125-6022-00	(134-0003846)	C11	Capacitor Tht. Radial Alum. 330UF 160V 20%
28	5	125-5036-01	(134-0004000)	C3, C4, C6, C8, C9	Cap. Tht. Rad. Al. 15000UF 35V 20% Snap-In
29	34	112-6001-01	(183-0004374)	D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, D16, D17, D18, D19, D20, D21, D22, D23, D24, D25, D26, D27, D28, D29, D30, D31, D32, D49, D74	Diode Tht. DO-41 1N4004 400V 1A
30	5	112-5000-00	(187-0004700)	BRDG1, BRDG2, BRDG3, BRDG4, BRDG5	Bridge Tht. Fullwave 100V 35A MB-35
31	10	110-0088-01	(203-0003591)	Q33, Q34, Q35, Q36, Q37, Q38, Q39, Q40, Q41, Q42	Fet Tht. TO-220 STP20NE06L NFet 60V 20A
32	16	110-0106-00	(203-0003592)	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9, Q10, Q11, Q12, Q13, Q14, Q15, Q16	Fet Tht. TO-220 20N10L NFet 100V 20A
33	8	110-0089-00	(203-0003597)	U10, U11, U12, U13, U14, U15, U16, U17	Fet Tht. PENTAWAT VN02N NFet HighSide 26V 6A
34	2	110-0069-01	(211-0003589)	Q44, Q45	Trans. SM SOT-23 MMST3904 NPN 40V 0.2A
35	16	110-0067-00	(213-0003565)	Q17, Q18, Q19, Q20, Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25, Q26, Q27, Q28,Q29, Q30, Q31, Q32	Transistor Tht. TO-220 TIP122 NPN 100V 5A
36	3	100-6003-00	(221-0000972)	U18, U22, U24	I.C. SM SOIC 74HC245 Oct. Bus. Xcvr.
37	1	100-6000-00	(221-0011253)	U23	I.C. SM SOIC DS1832S, SO-8
38	8	100-5056-00	(221-0001287)	U2, U3, U4, U5, U6, U7, U9, U21	I.C. SM SOIC 74HCT273 Oct. D F-F
39	2	100-6001-00	(221-0003728)	U19, U20	I.C. SM SO 74LS138D Hex Inverter; 3-8 DC/DMX
40	1	100-6002-00	(221-0011135)	U8	I.C. SM SOIC 74LS74AD SOIC-14
41	1	100-0356-00	(225-0003582)	U1	I.C. Tht. TO-3 LM338 5A Adjust. Voltage Reg.
42	5	045-	(315-0003427)	J2, J6, J7, J10, J13	Con. Tht. Hdr. 10 Pin, 1 Row .156"
43	1	045-	(315-0006910)	J1	Con. Tht. Hdr. 20 Pin, 2 Row .1"
44	2	045-	(315-0003430)	J3, J12	Con. Tht. Hdr. 12 Pin, 1 Row .156"
45	1	045-	(315-0003432)	J16	Con. Tht. Hdr. 15 Pin, 1 Row .156"
46	1	045-	(315-0003503)	J11	Con. Tht. Pwr. 3 Pin, 1 Row .25"
47	1	045-	(315-0003504)	J14	Con. Tht. Pwr. 6 Pin, 2 Row .25"
48	1	045-	(315-0003505)	J17	Con. Tht. Pwr. 9 Pin, 3 Row .25"
49	3	045-	(315-0003821)	J8, J9, J15	Con. Tht. Hdr. 9 Pin, 1 Row .156"
50	2	200-5000-08	(407-0003117)	F6, F8	Fuse 3 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Glass, Tht. 3AG)
51	2	200-5000-06	(407-0003118)	F7, F11	Fuse 4 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Glass, Tht. 3AG)
52	7	200-5000-01	(407-0003119)	F1, F2, F3, F4, F10, F12, F13	Fuse 5 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Glass, Tht. 3AG)
53	1	200-5000-03	(407-0003121)	F5	Fuse 7 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Glass, Tht. 3AG)
54	1	200-5000-05	(407-0003122)	F9	Fuse 8 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Glass, Tht. 3AG)
55	1	121-5039-00	(415-0004788)	POT1	Potiento THT 50Ω Single Top Adjust. Trimr.
56	1	165-6000-00	(425-0006913)	L18	LED SM Yellow 0805 LED
57	5	165-6001-00	(425-0007753)	L4, L6, L8, L16, L19	LED SM Green Ultrabright Top
58	13	165-6002-00	(425-0007755)	L1, L2, L3, L5, L7, L9, L10, L11, L12, L15, L17	LED SM Red Ultrabright Top 0805 LED
59	1	190-5002-00	(448-0004778)	RLY1	Relay Tht. GW DPDT10A DC24 2400VA PC MNT
60	1	127-5001-00	(461-0003520)	*for* BRDG 4, BRDG 5	Heatsink, Sq. Finned Ba TO-220 Avid 531102
61	1	127-5001-02	(461-0003534)	*for* U1	Heatsink All Large Finned Alum. TO-3
62	1	127-5001-04	(579103B00000G)	*for* U1 *on* TO-3 LM338 5A Adj. Volt. Reg.	Heatsink, Circular Finned (Mfg. Aavid)
63	4	240-5008-00	(503-0004469)	*2 pcs. for* U1 *1 pc. each for* BRDG 4 & 5	#6-32 Keps Nut
64	26	205-0004-00	(503-0004667)	*2 pcs. each for* F1 - F13	Fuseclip with End Stops (+ Ears)
65	4	237-5504-00	(504-0004610)	*2 pcs. for* U1 1 *pc. each for* BRDG 4 & 5	#6-32 X 3/4" PPH MS (Zinc) Screw
66	2	254-5007-02	(507-0004544)	*for* BRDG 4 & 5 (Mfg. .169" I.D. X 9/32" O.D. X 1/4")	1/4" Slf. Rtn. Spacer White
67	5	254-5007-05	(507-0004547)	*for* BRDG1, 2 & 3 and *for* Mounting Holes	5/16" Slf. Rtn. Spacer White

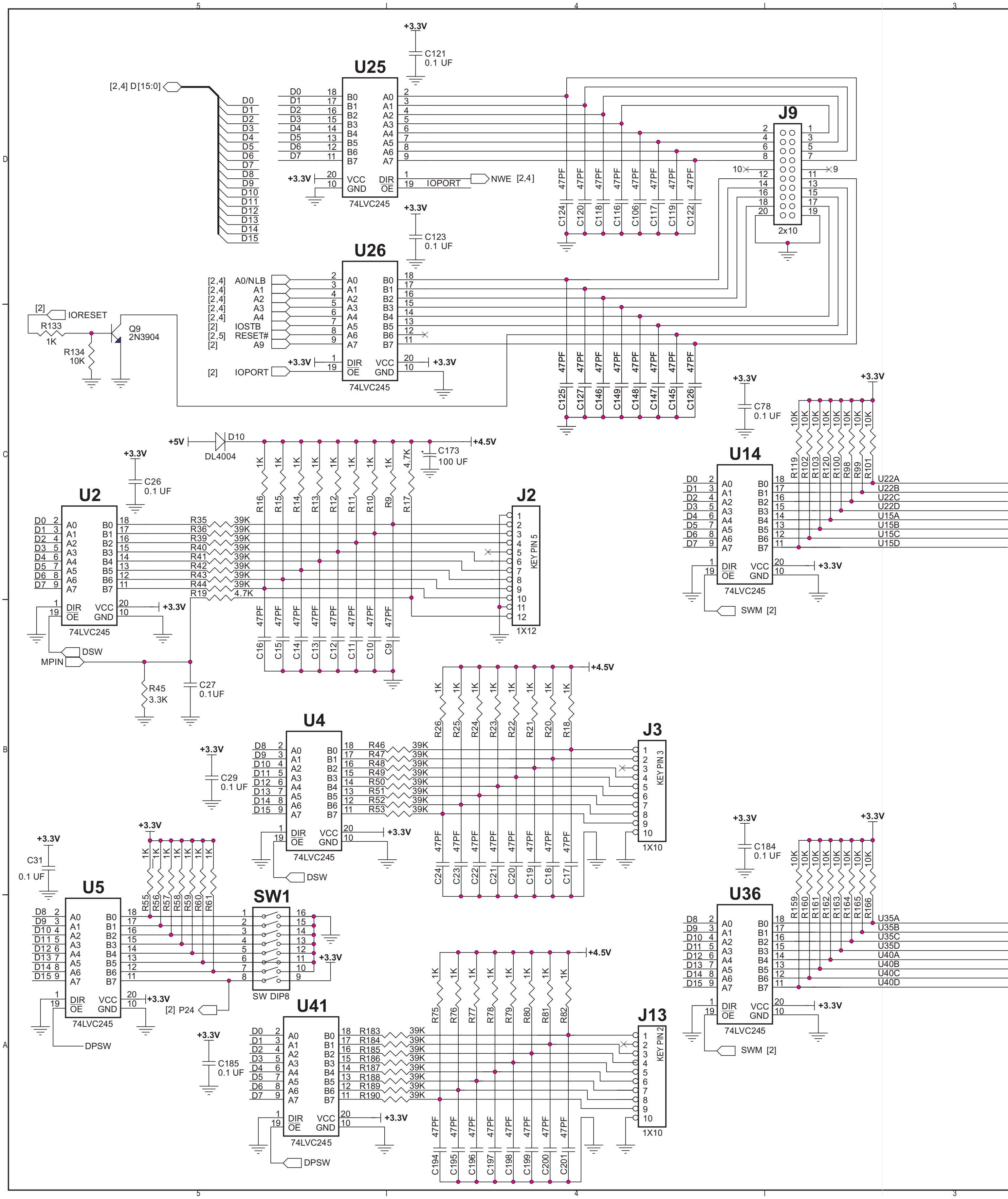
CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 1 of 5)



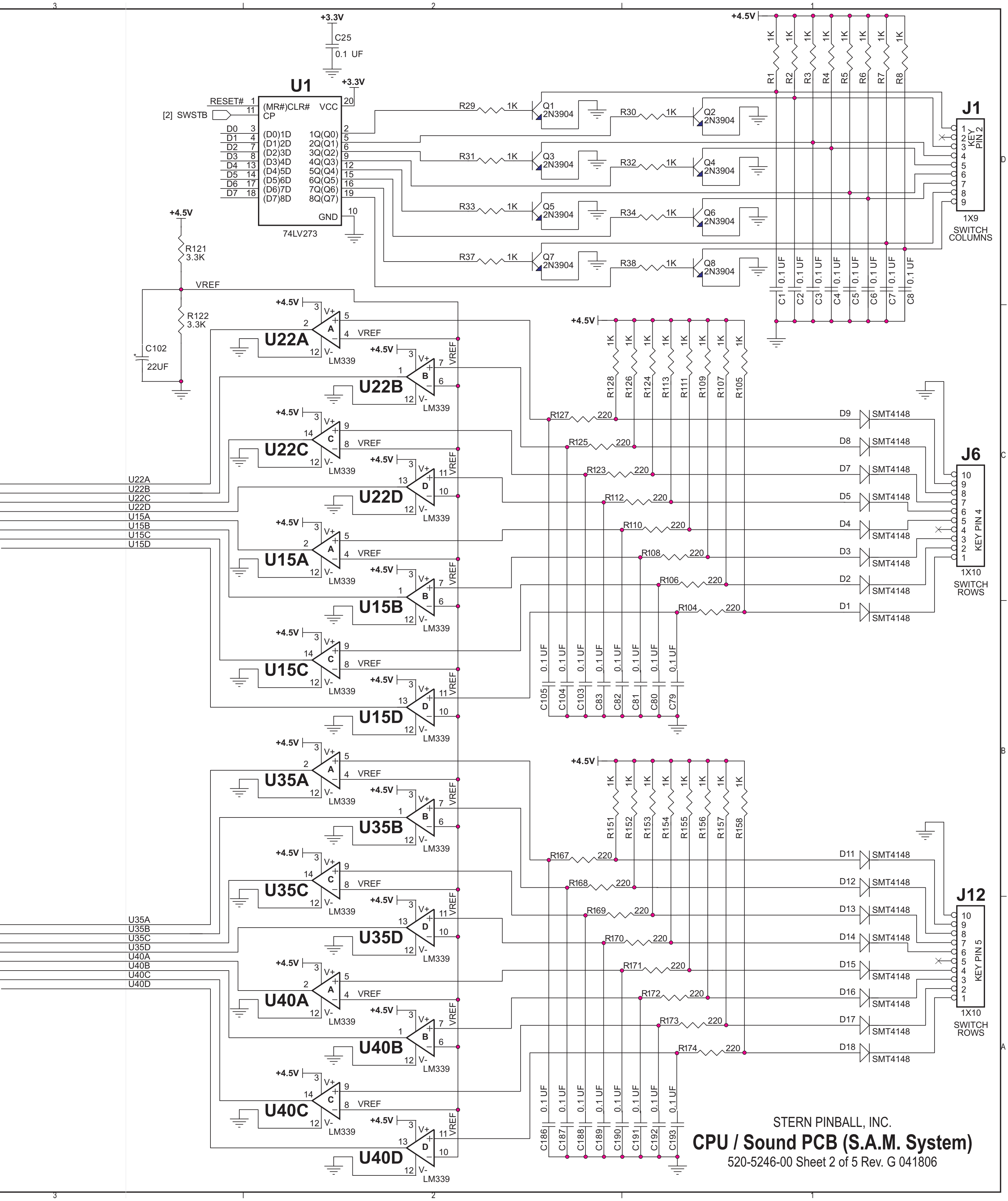
U8
AT91R40008
PQFP100
AT91R4008
Y1
40.000MHz
R69 33 MCKI
R64 100K
C43 100nF
R65 10K
P24
P24 [3]
NWAIT [4]
P25 [4]
P23 [4]
R67 100K
NCS0
NCS1
NCS2
NCS3
NWE
NRD/NOE
NWDOVF
NRSTCPU
NUB
RXD1
TXD1 [5]
RXD0 [5]
TXD0 [5]
R208 100K
C62 100nF
C61 47PF
VDDCORE
VDDIO
+3.3V
+4.5V
+5V
+12V
C55 47PF
C54 100nF
C56 47PF
C69 100nF
[3,4] A0/NLB
[3,4] A[20:1]
[3,4] D[15:0]
IRQ0 [4]
MD [6]
MC [6]
ML [6]
P10/IRQ1
INT
R68 100K
R223 10K
R86 3.3K
C110 001 UF
C70 47PF
C71 100nF
A21
A22
A23
C50 47PF
C51 100nF
C49 47PF
C48 100nF
C53 47PF
C52 100nF
C74 47PF
C75 100nF
C64 47PF
C63 100nF
R84 R85 R82 R83
R80 R81 R78 R79
R76 R77 R74 R75
R73 R72 R71 R70
100K
B1
KEYSTONE 105
24mm COIN CELL
24mmBAT
TP11
R211 100
D24 SMT4148
R212 0
PLACE SHORTING TRACE BETWEEN 2 PADS OF 0 OHM RESISTOR
D25 SMT4148
U54
LM317T
VIN
VOUT
ADJ
R215 220
R216 470
C256 2.2UF
R214 220
R213 220
D26 SMT4148
D28 SMT4148
R66 100K
C255 0.22F
C89 0.1 UF
U43
DS1302
VCC2
VCC1
X1
X2
SCLK
I/O
RST
GND
P18
P17
P16
Y2
32.768KHz
C174 0.1 UF
U9
27C040
EPROM
A19
NRD/NOE
C77 0.1 UF
C65 0.1 UF
C219 0.1 UF
C220 0.1 UF
U11
128K X 8 RAM
CE2
CE1
WE
OE
RAMW
BRAM
R225 10K
RESET#
[2,3]
Q10
MMBF170
U13
IDT71V416YS
SOJ44
U13_CS
U48
IDT71V016SA
SOJ44
X2_NRD/NOE
X2_NUB
X2_A0/NLB


TEST POINTS
TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 TP10
RESET#
MCKI
INT
IRQ0
NCS0
NCS1
NCS2
NCS3
SWSTB [3]
DPSW [3]
DSW [3]
SWM [3]
SCKI [6]
+3.3V
C46 C45 C44 C40 C42 C67 C68 C47
0.1UF
C202 C203 C204 C205 C206 C207 C208 C209
U7
XC95144XL
U42
XC95144XL
RESET# [3,5]
IOPORT [3]
IORESET [3]
DIN [6]
IOSTB [3]
USB [4]
BCKIN [6]
LRCIN [6]
BRESET# [4]
MPIN [3]
R54 330
R224 330
LED3
LED-RED+ YG
YG
RED
+5V
C257 0.1UF
U55
74HCT245
J5
2x7
C259 C260 C261 C262 C263 C264 C265
47PF
R114 1K
R115 1K
R116 1K
R28 10K
C175 0.1 UF
C176 0.1 UF
J7
2x10
PROCESSOR JTAG
TDI
TMS
TCK
TDO
NRSTJTAG
C88 10PF
C87 10PF
C84 10PF
C85 10PF
C86 10PF
C211 C212 C243 0.1UF
U44
S29GL128N
S29GL128NS TSOP56
C210 100nF
U45
S29GL128N
S29GL128N TSOP56
C213 C214 C244 0.1UF
R193 10K
R194 10K
VPEN
BYTE#
R195 10K
JP1
1X2
C177 0.1UF
R96 1K
R95 1K
R94 1K
XILINX JTAG
J8
1X6
XTCK
XTDO
XTDI
XTMS
STERN PINBALL, INC.
CPU / Sound PCB (S.A.M. System)
520-5246-00 Sheet 1 of 5 Rev. G 041806

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 2 of 5)



U25
74LVC245
+3.3V
C121 0.1 UF
[2,4] D[15:0]
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15
IOPORT
NWE [2,4]
J9
2x10
C124 C120 C118 C116 C106 C117 C119 C122
47PF
U26
C123 0.1 UF
[2,4] A0/NLB
[2,4] A1
[2,4] A2
[2,4] A3
[2,4] A4
[2] IOSTB
[2,5] RESET#
[2] A9
[2] IOPORT
C125 C127 C146 C149 C148 C147 C145 C126
[2] IORESET
R133 1K
R134 10K
Q9 2N3904
+5V
D10 DL4004
+4.5V
C173 100 UF
U2
C26 0.1 UF
R16 R15 R14 R13 R12 R11 R10 R9 R17
1K
4.7K
R35 R36 R39 R40 R41 R42 R43 R44 R19
39K
J2
1X12
KEY PIN 5
C16 C15 C14 C13 C12 C11 C10 C9
DSW
MPIN
R45 3.3K
C27 0.1UF
U14
C78 0.1 UF
R119 R102 R103 R120 R100 R98 R99 R101
10K
U22A U22B U22C U22D U15A U15B U15C U15D
SWM [2]
U4
C29 0.1 UF
R26 R25 R24 R23 R22 R21 R20 R18
R46 R47 R48 R49 R50 R51 R52 R53
J3
1X10
KEY PIN 3
C24 C23 C22 C21 C20 C19 C18 C17
U5
C31 0.1 UF
R55 R56 R57 R58 R59 R60 R61
SW1
SW DIP8
[2] P24
DPSW
U41
C185 0.1 UF
R75 R76 R77 R78 R79 R80 R81 R82
R183 R184 R185 R186 R187 R188 R189 R190
J13
1X10
KEY PIN 2
C194 C195 C196 C197 C198 C199 C200 C201
U36
C184 0.1 UF
R159 R160 R161 R162 R163 R164 R165 R166
U35A U35B U35C U35D U40A U40B U40C U40D
A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7
B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7
DIR OE VCC GND
5 4 3
D C B A

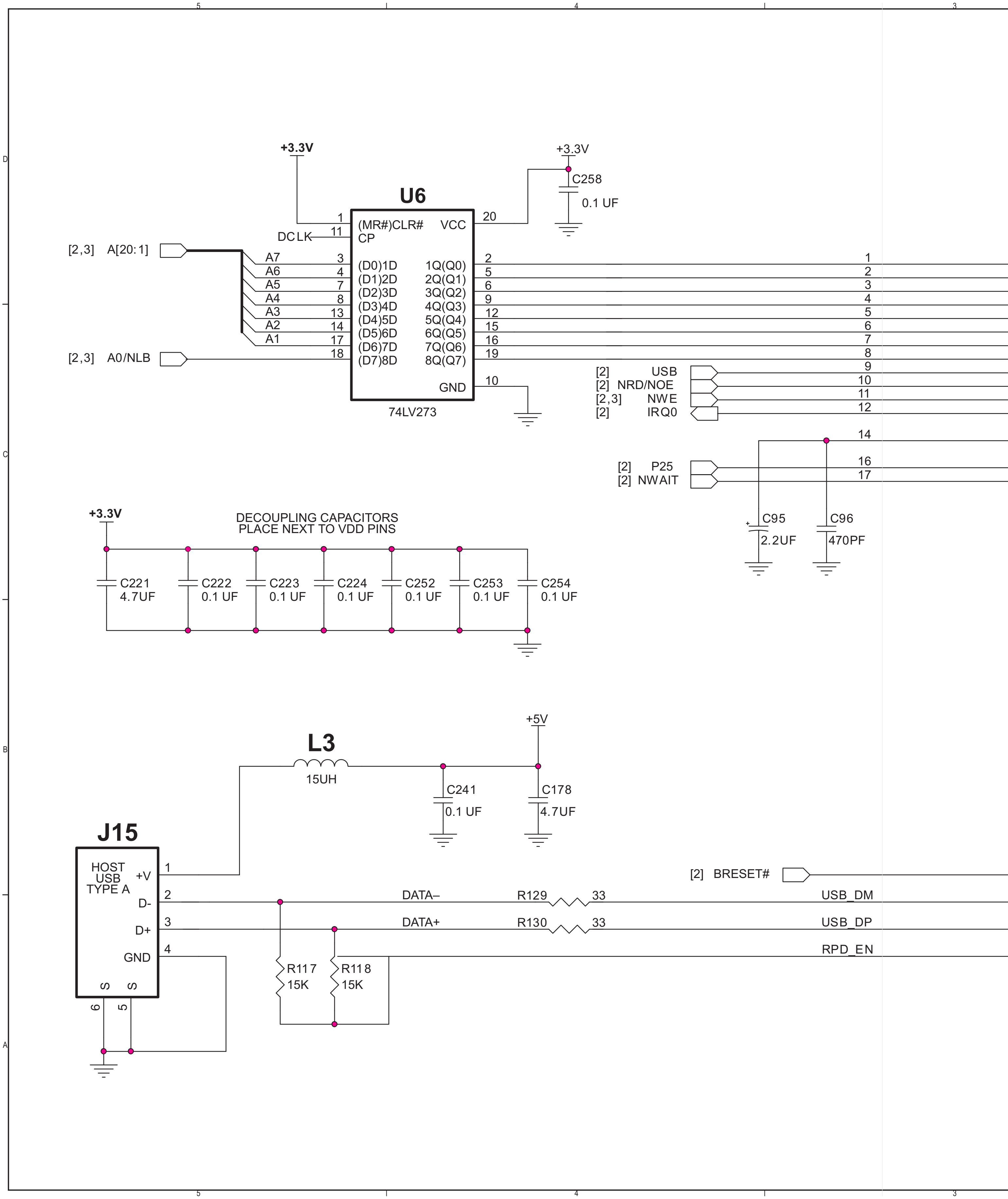

U1
74LV273
RESET#
[2] SWSTB
(MR#)CLR#
CP
VCC
GND
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
+3.3V
C25
0.1 UF
+4.5V
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8
1K
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8
2N3904
R29 R30 R31 R32 R33 R34 R37 R38
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8
J1
KEY PIN 2
1X9
SWITCH COLUMNS
R121 3.3K
R122 3.3K
VREF
C102
22UF
U22A U22B U22C U22D
U15A U15B U15C U15D
U35A U35B U35C U35D
U40A U40B U40C U40D
LM339
V+
V-
R128 R126 R124 R113 R111 R109 R107 R105
R127 R125 R123 R112 R110 R108 R106 R104
220
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9
SMT4148
C105 C104 C103 C83 C82 C81 C80 C79
J6
KEY PIN 4
1X10
SWITCH ROWS
R151 R152 R153 R154 R155 R156 R157 R158
R167 R168 R169 R170 R171 R172 R173 R174
D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 D16 D17 D18
C186 C187 C188 C189 C190 C191 C192 C193
J12
KEY PIN 5
1X10
SWITCH ROWS

STERN PINBALL, INC.

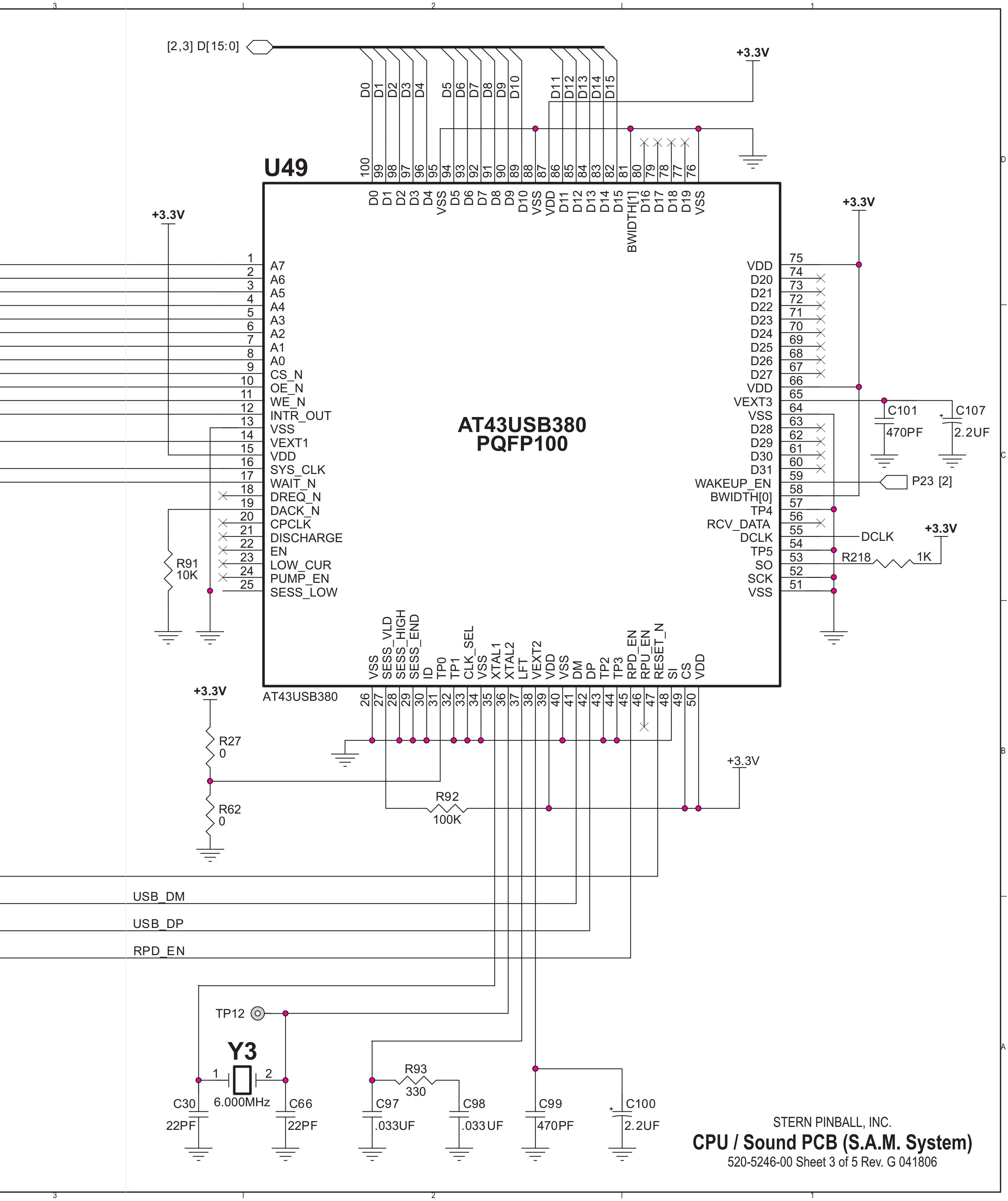
CPU / Sound PCB (S.A.M. System)

520-5246-00 Sheet 2 of 5 Rev. G 041806

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 3 of 5)



5
4
3
D
C
B
A
+3.3V
U6
(MR#)CLR#
CP
VCC
20
1
11
DCLK
[2,3] A[20:1]
A7
A6
A5
A4
A3
A2
A1
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
(D0)1D
(D1)2D
(D2)3D
(D3)4D
(D4)5D
(D5)6D
(D6)7D
(D7)8D
1Q(Q0)
2Q(Q1)
3Q(Q2)
4Q(Q3)
5Q(Q4)
6Q(Q5)
7Q(Q6)
8Q(Q7)
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
[2,3] A0/NLB
GND
10
74LV273
+3.3V
C258
0.1 UF
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
16
17
[2] USB
[2] NRD/NOE
[2,3] NWE
[2] IRQ0
[2] P25
[2] NWAIT
C95
2.2UF
C96
470PF
+3.3V
DECOUPLING CAPACITORS
PLACE NEXT TO VDD PINS
C221
4.7UF
C222
0.1 UF
C223
0.1 UF
C224
0.1 UF
C252
0.1 UF
C253
0.1 UF
C254
0.1 UF
+5V
L3
15UH
C241
0.1 UF
C178
4.7UF
J15
HOST
USB
TYPE A
+V
D-
D+
GND
S
S
6
5
1
2
3
4
DATA–
DATA+
R129
33
R130
33
R117
15K
R118
15K
[2] BRESET#
USB_DM
USB_DP
RPD_EN

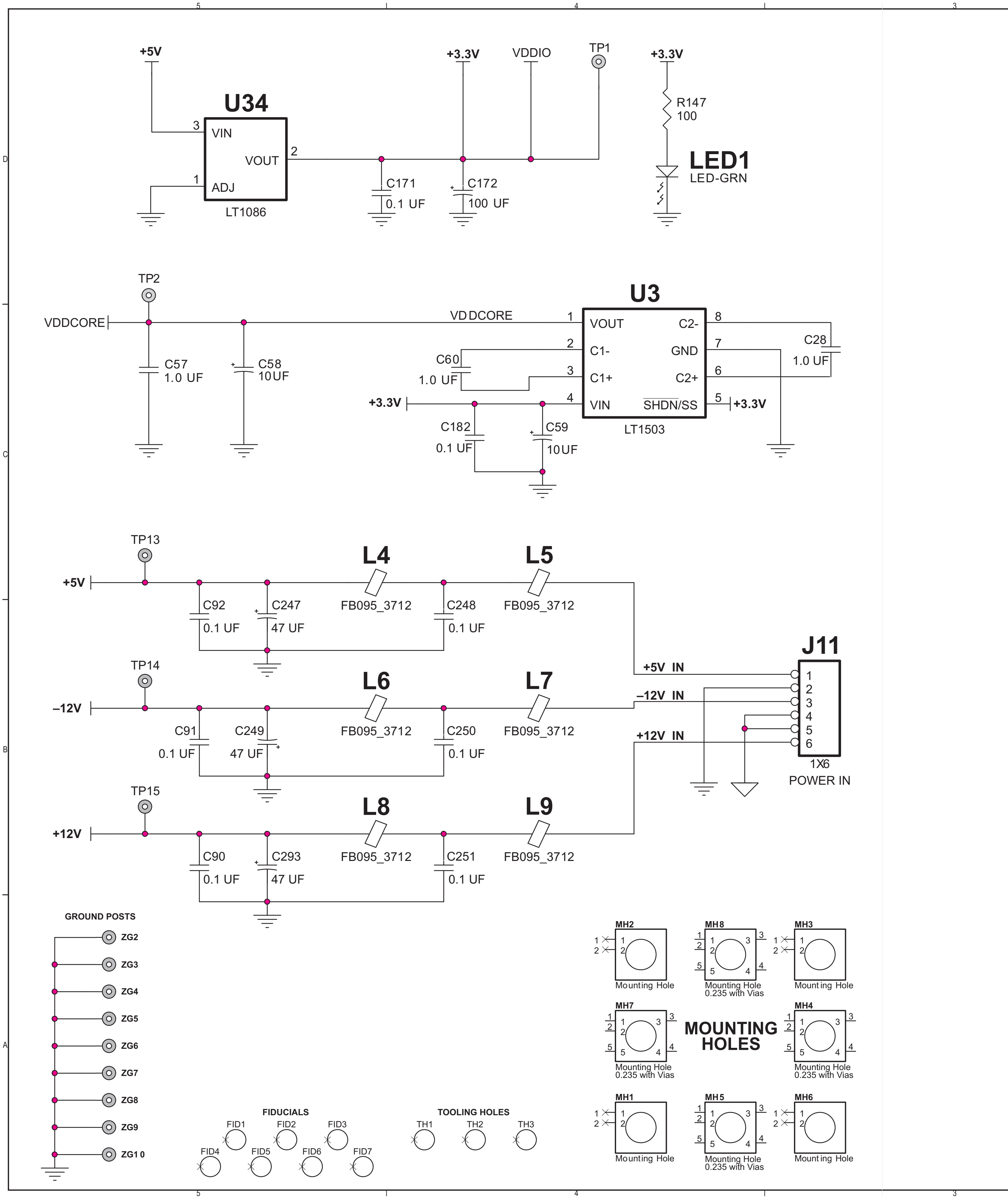

[2,3] D[15:0]
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15
+3.3V
U49
AT43USB380
PQFP100
100 D0
99 D1
98 D2
97 D3
96 D4
95 VSS
94 D5
93 D6
92 D7
91 D8
90 D9
89 D10
88 VSS
87 VDD
86 D11
85 D12
84 D13
83 D14
82 D15
81 BWIDTH[1]
80 D16
79 D17
78 D18
77 D19
76 VSS
1 A7
2 A6
3 A5
4 A4
5 A3
6 A2
7 A1
8 A0
9 CS_N
10 OE_N
11 WE_N
12 INTR_OUT
13 VSS
14 VEXT1
15 VDD
16 SYS_CLK
17 WAIT_N
18 DREQ_N
19 DACK_N
20 CPCLK
21 DISCHARGE
22 EN
23 LOW_CUR
24 PUMP_EN
25 SESS_LOW
75 VDD
74 D20
73 D21
72 D22
71 D23
70 D24
69 D25
68 D26
67 D27
66 VDD
65 VEXT3
64 VSS
63 D28
62 D29
61 D30
60 D31
59 WAKEUP_EN
58 BWIDTH[0]
57 TP4
56 RCV_DATA
55 DCLK
54 TP5
53 SO
52 SCK
51 VSS
26 VSS
27 SESS_VLD
28 SESS_HIGH
29 SESS_END
30 ID
31 TP0
32 TP1
33 CLK_SEL
34 VSS
35 XTAL1
36 XTAL2
37 LFT
38 VEXT2
39 VDD
40 VSS
41 DM
42 DP
43 TP2
44 TP3
45 RPD_EN
46 RPU_EN
47 RESET_N
48 SI
49 CS
50 VDD
C101 470PF
C107 2.2UF
P23 [2]
DCLK
R218 1K
R91 10K
R27 0
R62 0
R92 100K
USB_DM
USB_DP
RPD_EN
TP12
Y3
1 2
6.000MHz
C30 22PF
C66 22PF
R93 330
C97 .033UF
C98 .033 UF
C99 470PF
C100 2.2UF
3 2 1
D C B A

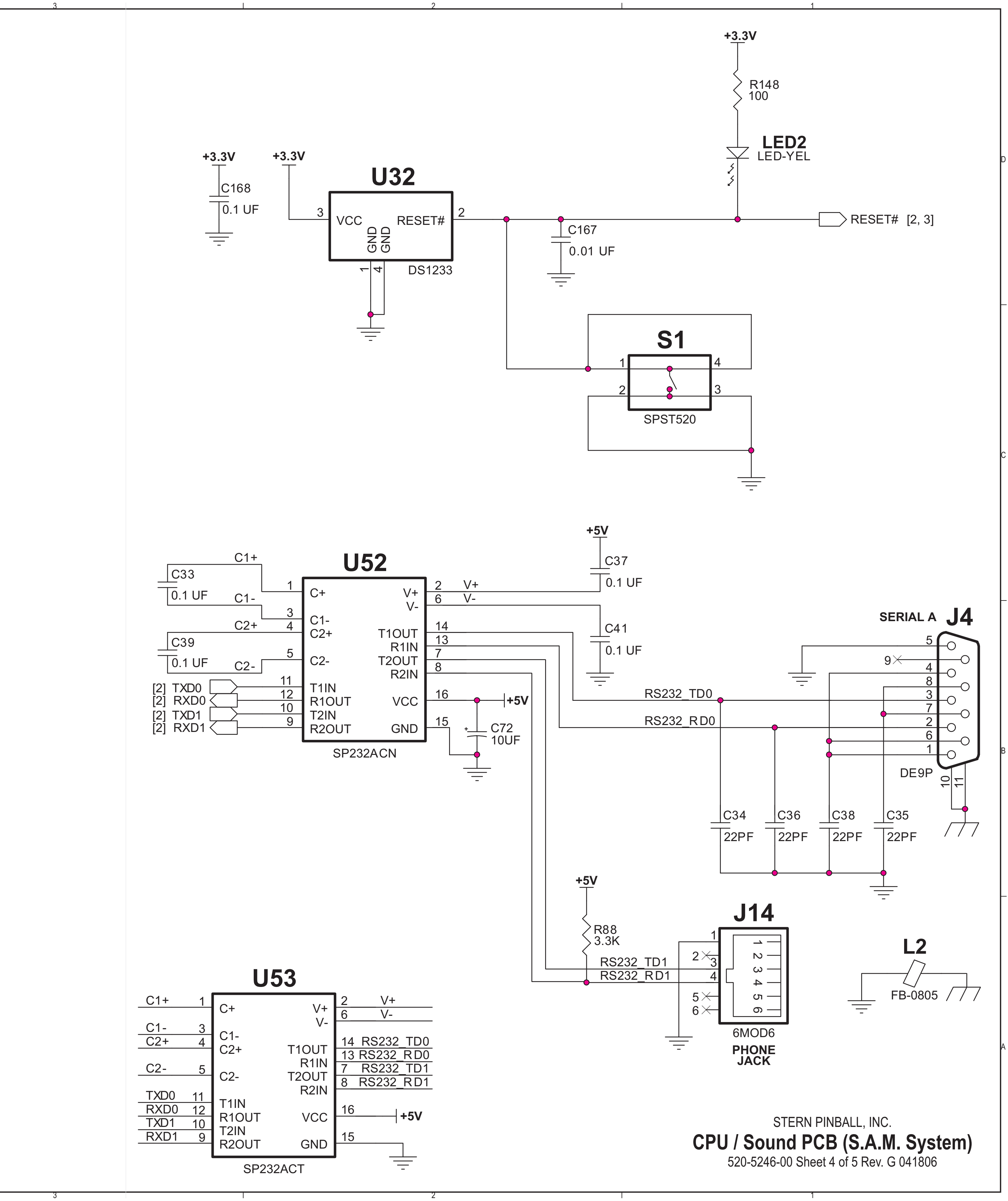
STERN PINBALL, INC.

CPU / Sound PCB (S.A.M. System)

520-5246-00 Sheet 3 of 5 Rev. G 041806

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 4 of 5)


+5V
U34
3
VIN
VOUT
2
1
ADJ
LT1086
C171
0.1 UF
+3.3V
C172
100 UF
VDDIO
TP1
+3.3V
R147
100
LED1
LED-GRN
TP2
VDDCORE
C57
1.0 UF
C58
10UF
VD DCORE
U3
1
VOUT
C2-
8
2
C1-
GND
7
3
C1+
C2+
6
4
VIN
SHDN/SS
5
+3.3V
LT1503
C60
1.0 UF
C28
1.0 UF
+3.3V
C182
0.1 UF
C59
10UF
TP13
+5V
C92
0.1 UF
C247
47 UF
L4
FB095_3712
C248
0.1 UF
L5
FB095_3712
TP14
–12V
C91
0.1 UF
C249
47 UF
L6
FB095_3712
C250
0.1 UF
L7
FB095_3712
TP15
+12V
C90
0.1 UF
C293
47 UF
L8
FB095_3712
C251
0.1 UF
L9
FB095_3712
J11
+5V IN
–12V IN
+12V IN
1
2
3
4
5
6
1X6
POWER IN
GROUND POSTS
ZG2
ZG3
ZG4
ZG5
ZG6
ZG7
ZG8
ZG9
ZG10
FIDUCIALS
FID1
FID2
FID3
FID4
FID5
FID6
FID7
TOOLING HOLES
TH1
TH2
TH3
MH2
MH8
MH3
MH7
MH4
MH1
MH5
MH6
Mounting Hole
Mounting Hole 0.235 with Vias
MOUNTING HOLES
D
C
B
A
5
4
3

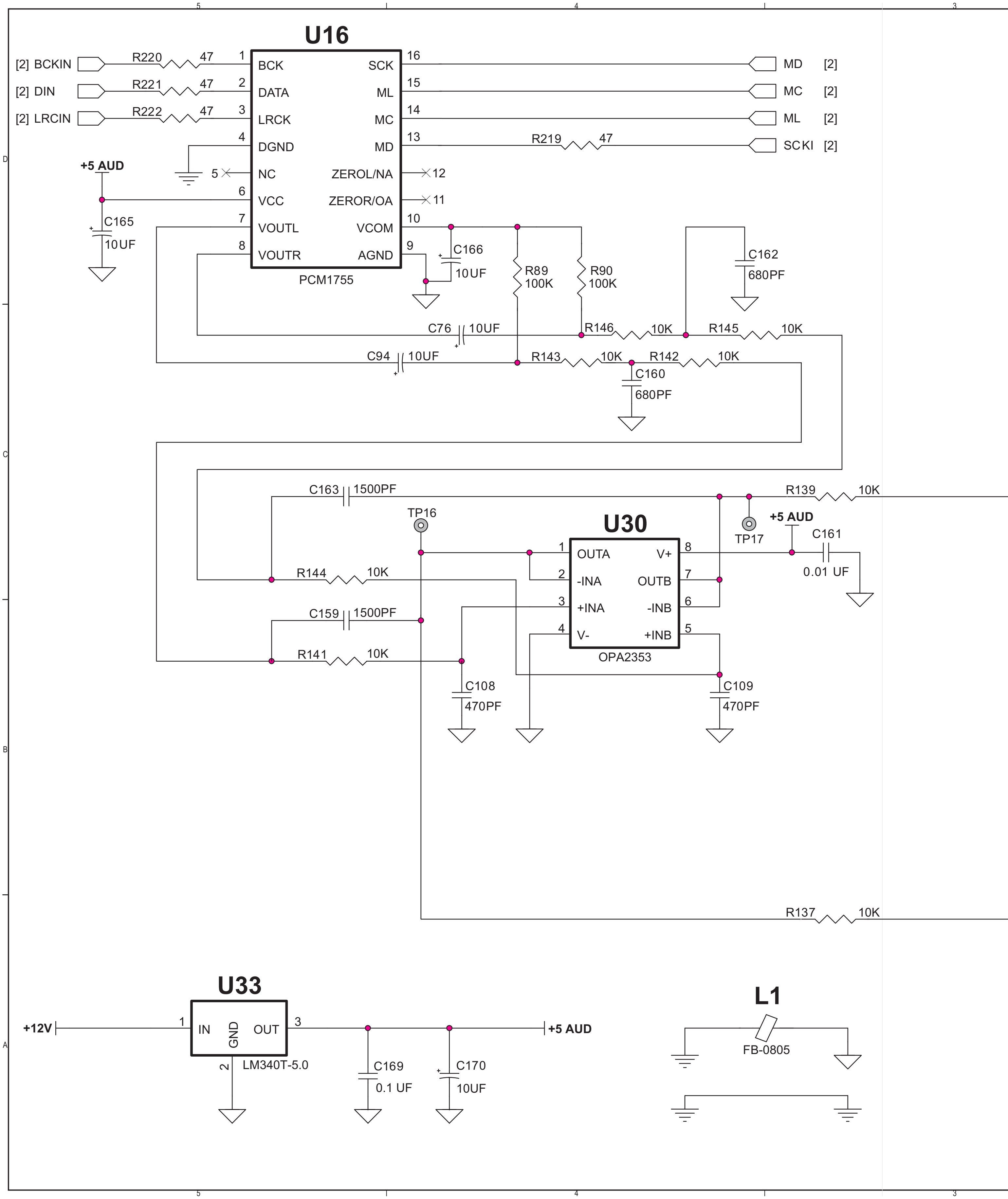

+3.3V
R148
100
LED2
LED-YEL
+3.3V
C168
0.1 UF
+3.3V
U32
VCC
RESET#
GND
GND
DS1233
C167
0.01 UF
RESET# [2, 3]
S1
SPST520
+5V
C37
0.1 UF
U52
C1+
C1-
C2+
C2-
C33
0.1 UF
C39
0.1 UF
V+
V-
T1OUT
R1IN
T2OUT
R2IN
T1IN
R1OUT
T2IN
R2OUT
VCC
GND
[2] TXD0
[2] RXD0
[2] TXD1
[2] RXD1
SP232ACN
C41
0.1 UF
+5V
C72
10UF
RS232_TD0
RS232_RD0
SERIAL A
J4
DE9P
C34
22PF
C36
22PF
C38
22PF
C35
22PF
+5V
R88
3.3K
RS232_TD1
RS232_RD1
J14
6MOD6
PHONE
JACK
L2
FB-0805
U53
C1+
C1-
C2+
C2-
TXD0
RXD0
TXD1
RXD1
V+
V-
T1OUT
R1IN
T2OUT
R2IN
T1IN
R1OUT
T2IN
R2OUT
VCC
GND
RS232_TD0
RS232_RD0
RS232_TD1
RS232_RD1
+5V
SP232ACT

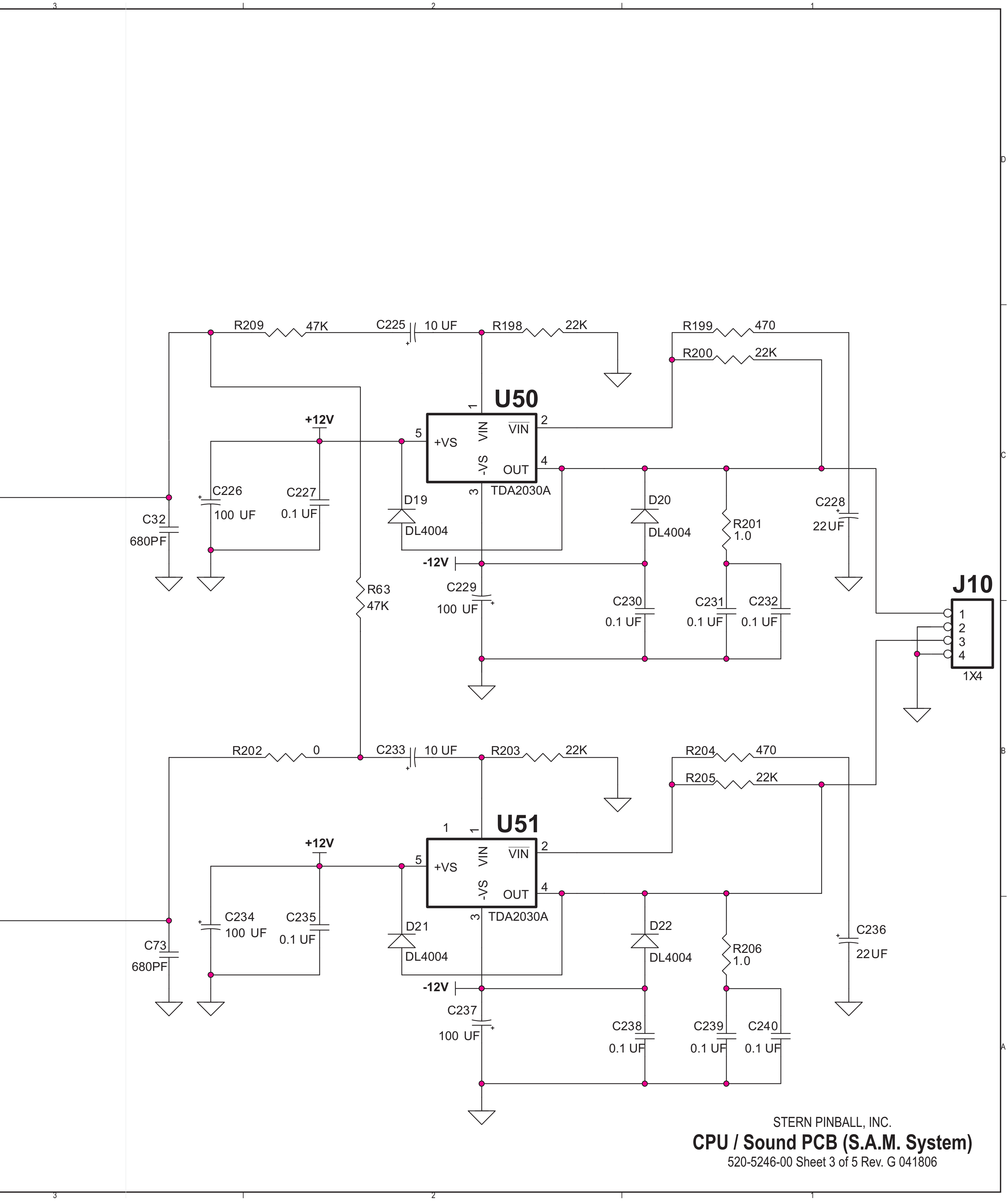
STERN PINBALL, INC.

CPU / Sound PCB (S.A.M. System)

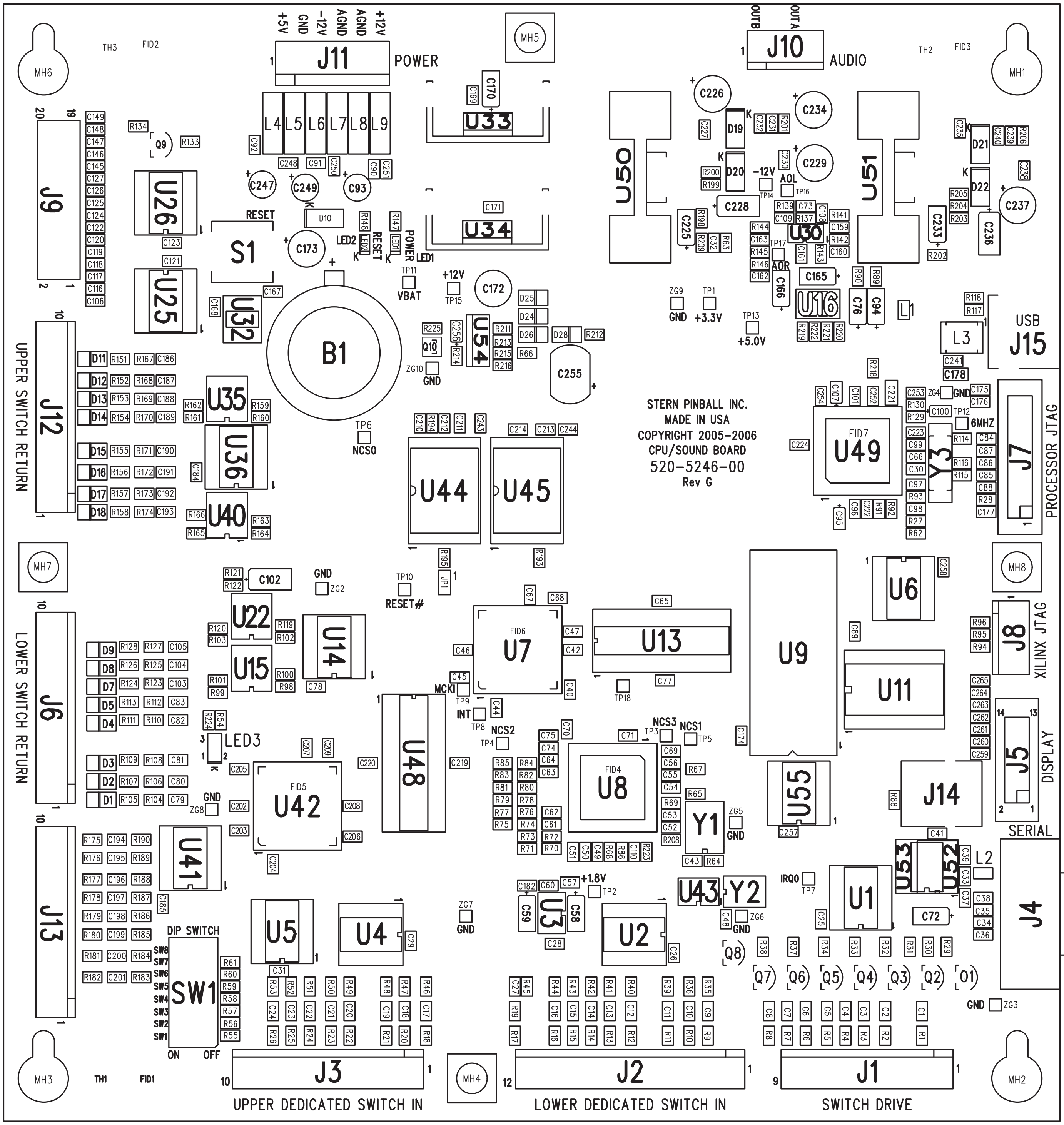
520-5246-00 Sheet 4 of 5 Rev. G 041806

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Schematic (Sheet 5 of 5)


U16
[2] BCKIN
[2] DIN
[2] LRCIN
R220 47
R221 47
R222 47
1 BCK
2 DATA
3 LRCK
4 DGND
5 NC
6 VCC
7 VOUTL
8 VOUTR
16 SCK
15 ML
14 MC
13 MD
12 ZEROL/NA
11 ZEROR/OA
10 VCOM
9 AGND
PCM1755
MD [2]
MC [2]
ML [2]
SCKI [2]
R219 47
+5 AUD
C165 10UF
C166 10UF
R89 100K
R90 100K
C162 680PF
C76 10UF
R146 10K
R145 10K
C94 10UF
R143 10K
R142 10K
C160 680PF
C163 1500PF
R139 10K
TP16
TP17
+5 AUD
C161 0.01 UF
U30
1 OUTA
2 -INA
3 +INA
4 V-
8 V+
7 OUTB
6 -INB
5 +INB
OPA2353
R144 10K
C159 1500PF
R141 10K
C108 470PF
C109 470PF
R137 10K
U33
+12V
1 IN
GND
2
3 OUT
LM340T-5.0
+5 AUD
C169 0.1 UF
C170 10UF
L1
FB-0805
5
4
3
D
C
B
A


R209
47K
C225
10 UF
R198
22K
R199
470
R200
22K
U50
1
+12V
5
+VS
VIN
VIN
2
-VS
OUT
4
3
TDA2030A
C226
100 UF
C227
0.1 UF
C32
680PF
D19
DL4004
D20
DL4004
R201
1.0
C228
22UF
-12V
C229
100 UF
R63
47K
C230
0.1 UF
C231
0.1 UF
C232
0.1 UF
J10
1
2
3
4
1X4
R202
0
C233
10 UF
R203
22K
R204
470
R205
22K
U51
1
+12V
5
+VS
VIN
VIN
2
-VS
OUT
4
3
TDA2030A
C234
100 UF
C235
0.1 UF
C73
680PF
D21
DL4004
D22
DL4004
R206
1.0
C236
22UF
-12V
C237
100 UF
C238
0.1 UF
C239
0.1 UF
C240
0.1 UF
STERN PINBALL, INC.
CPU / Sound PCB (S.A.M. System)
520-5246-00 Sheet 3 of 5 Rev. G 041806
3
2
1
D
C
B
A

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Component Layout


J11 POWER
+5V GND −12V AGND AGND +12V
J10 AUDIO
OUTB OUTA
J9
J12 UPPER SWITCH RETURN
J6 LOWER SWITCH RETURN
J13
J15 USB
J7 PROCESSOR JTAG
J8 XILINX JTAG
J5 DISPLAY
J4 SERIAL
J14
J3 UPPER DEDICATED SWITCH IN
J2 LOWER DEDICATED SWITCH IN
J1 SWITCH DRIVE
B1
S1 RESET
SW1 DIP SWITCH
ON OFF
LED1 LED2 LED3
U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 U8 U9 U11 U13 U14 U15 U16 U22 U25 U26 U30 U32 U33 U34 U35 U36 U40 U41 U42 U43 U44 U45 U48 U49 U50 U51 U52 U53 U54 U55
Y1 Y2 Y3
L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9
MH1 MH2 MH3 MH4 MH5 MH6 MH7 MH8
STERN PINBALL INC.
MADE IN USA
COPYRIGHT 2005–2006
CPU/SOUND BOARD
520–5246–00
Rev G

CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Component Parts

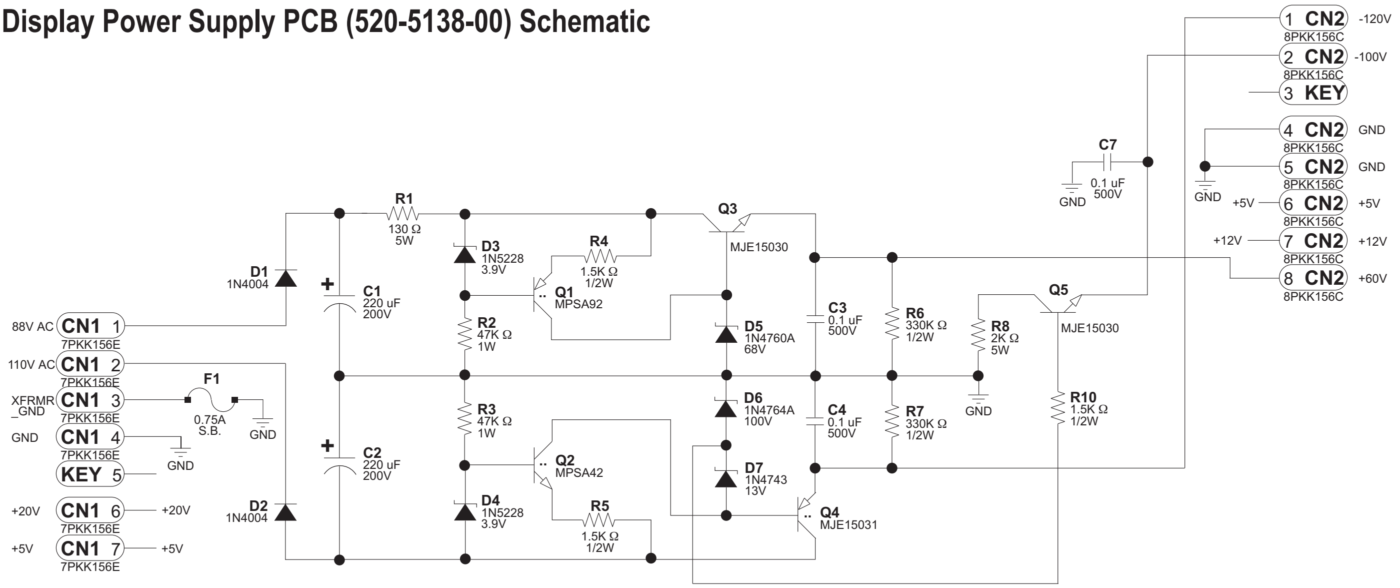
ITEM	QTY.	SPI PART NUMBER	(MFG. P.N.)	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (SM = Surface Mount)
—	**1**	**520-5246-00**		**CPU/Sound PCB (S.A.M. System), Rev. G**	*(includes Items **1-90**)*
1	3	121-6017-00	(101-0001790)	R27, R202, R212	Resistor SM 0805 0.0Ω 1/10W 5%
2	2	121-6108-00	(101-0001792)	R201, R206	Resistor SM 0805 1.0Ω 1/10W 5%
3	24	121-6001-00	(101-0001807)	R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16, R18, R20, R21, R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R175, R176, R177, R178, R179, R180, R181, R182	Resistor SM 0805 1.5KΩ 1/10W 5%
4	3	121-6002-00	(101-0001820)	R147, R148, R211	Resistor SM 0805 Film 100Ω 1/10W 5%
5	24	121-6019-00	(101-0001823)	R64, R66, R67, R68, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R89, R90, R92, R208	Resistor SM 0805 100KΩ 1/10W 5%
6	33	121-6020-00	(101-0001827)	R28, R65, R91, R98, R99, R100, R101, R102, R103, R119, R120, R134, R137, R139, R141, R142, R143, R144, R145, R146, R159, R160, R161, R162, R163, R164, R165, R166, R193, R194, R195, R223, R225	Resistor SM 0805 Film 10KΩ 1/10W 5%
7	2	121-6021-00	(101-0001880)	R117, R118	Resistor SM 0805 15KΩ 1/10W 5%

Parts List Continued Next Page.

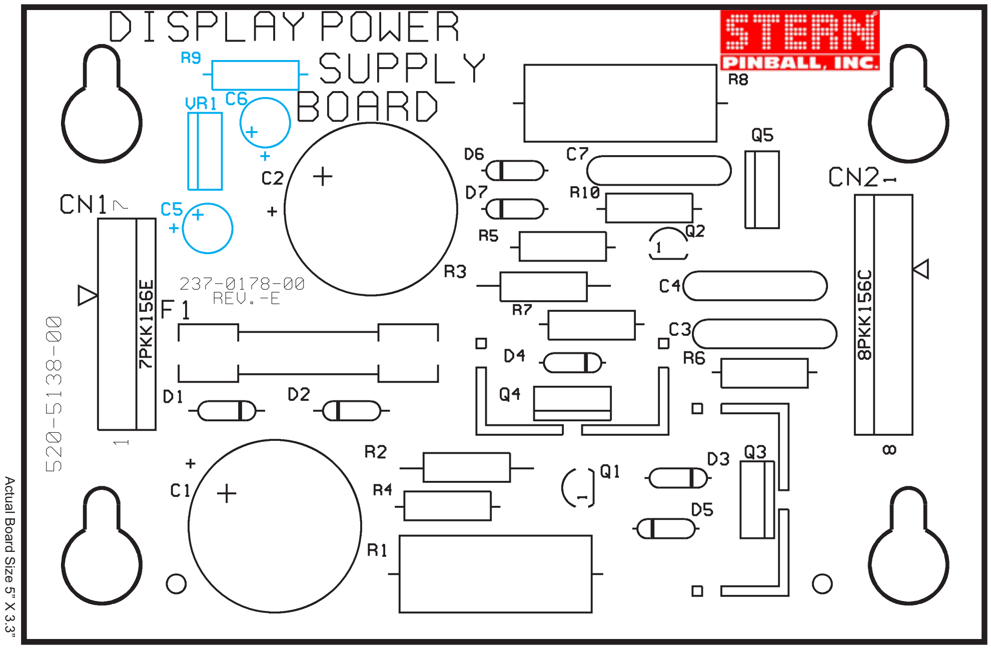
CPU / SOUND PCB S.A.M. System (520-5246-00) Parts *Continued*

ITEM	QTY.	SPI PART NUMBER	(MFG. P.N.)	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (SM = Surface Mount)
8	47	121-6022-00	(101-0001905)	R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R37, R38, R55, R56, R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R94, R95, R96, R105, R107, R109, R111, R113, R114, R115, R116, R124, R126, R128, R133, R151, R152, R153, R154, R155, R156, R157, R158, R218, LED2	Resistor SM 0805 1KΩ 1/10W 5%
9	19	121-6004-00	(101-0001943)	R104, R106, R108, R110, R112, R123, R125, R127, R167, R168, R169, R170, R171, R172, R173, R174, R213, R214, R215	Resistor SM 0805 Film 220Ω 1/10W 5%
10	4	121-6005-00	(101-0001849)	R198, R200, R203, R205	Resistor SM 0805 Film 22KΩ 1/10W 5%
11	5	121-6023-00	(101-0001889)	R45, R86, R88, R121, R122	Resistor SM 0805 3.3KΩ 1/10W 5%
12	3	121-6024-00	(101-0002009)	R69, R129, R130	Resistor SM 0805 33Ω 1/10W 5%
13	2	121-6006-00	(101-0002012)	R54, R93	Resistor SM 0805 Film 330Ω 1/10W 5%
14	24	121-6013-00	(101-0002035)	R35, R36, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53, R183, R184, R185, R186, R187, R188, R189, R190	Resistor SM 0805 Film 39KΩ 1/10W 5%
15	2	121-6008-00	(101-0002046)	R17, R19	Resistor SM 0805 Film 4.7KΩ 1/10W 5%
16	4	121-6014-00	(101-0002065)	R219, R220, R221, R222	Resistor SM 0805 Film 47Ω 1/10W 5%
17	3	121-6025-00	(101-0002067)	R199, R204, R216	Resistor SM 0805 470Ω 1/10W 5%
18	1	121-6015-00	(101-0002071)	R209	Resistor SM 0805 Film 47KΩ 1/10W 5%
19	99	125-6001-00	(121-0000056)	C25, C26, C27, C29, C31, C33, C37, C39, C40, C41, C42, C43, C44, C45, C46, C47, C48, C51, C52, C54, C62, C64, C65, C67, C68, C69, C71, C75, C77, C78, C79, C80, C81, C82, C83, C89, C90, C91, C92, C103, C104, C105, C121, C123, C168, C169, C171, C174, C175, C176, C177, C182, C184, C185, C186, C187, C188, C189, C190, C191, C192, C193, C202, C203, C204, C205, C206, C207, C208, C209, C210, C211, C212, C213, C214, C219, C220, C222, C223, C224, C227, C230, C231, C232, C235, C238, C239, C240, C241, C243, C244, C248, C250, C251, C252, C253, C254, C257, C258	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. .1UF 50V 10% X7R
20	3	125-6013-00	(121-0000077)	C28, C57, C60	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 1UF 10V 10% X7R
21	1	125-6014-00	(121-0000086)	C97	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 3300PF 50V 5% X7R
22	7	125-6002-00	(121-0000096)	C259, C260, C261, C262, C263, C264, C265	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 470PF 50V 5% NPO
				Rev. G as Mods on back of PCB, Rev. H in place (FCC Caps Plasma Ribbon Cable)	
23	3	125-6015-00	(121-0000269)	C102, C228, C236	Capacitor SM Case D Tant 22UF 25V 20%
24	11	125-6003-00	(121-0004236)	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C110, C161, C167	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. .01UF 50V 10% X7R
25	49	125-6016-00	(121-0004245)	C9, C10, C11, C12, C13, C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21, C22, C23, C24, C49, C50, C53, C55, C56, C61, C63, C70, C74, C106, C116, C117, C118, C119, C120, C122, C124, C125, C126, C127, C145, C146, C147, C148, C149, C194, C195, C196, C197, C198, C199, C200, C201	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 47PF 50V 5% NPO
26	4	125-6017-00	(121-0005317)	C95, C100, C107, C256	Capacitor SM Case A Tant 2.2UF 16V 10%
27	6	125-6004-00	(121-0005318)	C30, C34, C35, C36, C38, C66	Capacitor SM 0805 Cer. 22PF 100V 5% NPO
28	2	125-6005-00	(121-0006113)	C178, C221	Capacitor SM 1206 Cer. 4.7PF 16V 20% Y5V
29	2	125-6006-00	(121-0007394)	C159, C163	Capacitor SM 603 Cer. 1500PF 25V 10% X7R
30	10	125-6007-00	(121-0007853)	C58, C59, C72, C76, C94, C165, C166, C170, C225, C233	Capacitor SM Case C Tant 10UF 16V 20%
31	1	125-6018-00	(121-0010097)	C98	Cap. SM 805 Cer. .033UF 50V +80/-20% Y5V
32	4	125-6009-00	(121-0010493)	C32, C73, C160, C162	Capacitor SM 805 Cer. 680PF 50V 5% NPO
33	6	125-6019-00	(134-0005415)	C172, C173, C226, C229, C234, C237	Capacitor Tht. Radial Alum. 100UF 35V 20%
34	3	125-6020-00	(134-0007336)	C93, C247, C249	Capacitor Tht. Radial Alum. 47UF 35V 20%
35	1	125-6010-00	(139-0006487)	C255	Capacitor Tht. .22UF 5.5V, Gold, SD, Vert
36	6	125-6011-00	(161-0004959)	L4, L5, L6, L7, L8, L9	Ind.-SM Ferrite100Ω 1234 Smt.
37	2	125-6012-00	(161-0007286)	L1, L2	Ind.-SM 805 Bead 600Ω 100Mhz 25% 500mA
38	1	125-6021-00	(161-0009686)	L3	Ind.-SM EP Inductor15uH 1100mA 20%
39	20	112-6000-00	(181-0004347)	D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D7, D8, D9, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, D16, D17, D18, D24, D25, D26, D28	Diode SM MiniMELFDL/LL4148 100V 500mW
40	5	112-6001-00	(181-0004478)	D10, D19, D20, D21, D22	Diode SM MELF DL4004 400V 1.0A
41	1	110-6000-00	(201-0006808)	Q10	Fet-SM SOT-23 MMBF170 N-Chnnl. Fet
42	9	110-0069-00	(213-0003546)	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9	Transistor Tht. TO-92 2N3904 NPN 40V 0.2A
43	1	124-6000-00	(213-0005687)	U34	Trans. Tht. TO-220 LT1086 3.3V 1.5A Volt Reg.
44	8	100-6004-00	(221-0001000)	U2, U4, U5, U14, U25, U26, U36, U41	I.C.-SM SO 74LVC245 Oct. Bus Xcvr.
45	1	100-5048-00	(221-0003716)	U55	I.C.-SM SOIC 74HCT245DW Octal Line Xvr. W/3S
46	4	100-6005-00	(221-0003718)	U15, U22, U35, U40	I.C.-SM SO LM339 Quad Diff. Comparator
47	1	100-6006-00	(221-0005249)	U43	I.C.-SM SOIC DS1302 Time Keeper
48	1	100-6008-00	(221-0006578)	U52	I.C.-SM SOIC SP232A SO-16
49	1	100-6009-00	(221-0006914)	U32	I.C.-SM SOT-223 DS1233A2-15 Reset
50	1	100-6007-00	(221-0006919)	U30	I.C.-SM OPA2353 Dual CMOS O/A MSOP-8
51	1	100-6018-00	(221-0006940)	U48	I.C.-SM SOJ IDT71V016SA15Y SOJ-44
52A	1	100-6016-00	(221-0007056)	U7 *(must be programmed)* XC95144XL program for	U7 (I.C.-SM TQFP CPLD 144 Macro Cell 3.3V)
52B	1	100-6017-00	(221-0007056)	U42 *(must be programmed)* XC95144XL program for	U42 (I.C.-SM TQFP CPLD 144 Mac. Cell 3.3V)
53	1	124-6001-00	(221-0007298)	U3	I.C.-SM SOIC LT1503CS8-1.8
54	1	100-6012-00	(221-0010735)	U11	I.C.-SM SOIC CY62128 SRAM 128Kx8 3V LP SO32
55	1	100-6013-00	(221-0010736)	U49	I.C.-SM QFP-L AT43 USB380 Processor USB 2.0
56	1	100-6014-00	(221-0010738)	U16	I.C.-SM SSOP PCM1755 24-Bit Audio DAC 16-PI
57	1	100-6010-00	(221-0010978)	U13	I.C.-SM SOJ IDT71V416S15Y SOJ-44
58	1	100-6011-00	(221-0010981)	U44	I.C.-SM TSOP S29GL256N11 256MB Flash
59	1	100-6015-00	(221-0011102)	U1	I.C.-SM SOIC 74LV273 SOIC-20
60	1	124-6002-00	(225-0003581)	U54	I.C.-Tht. TO-220 LM317T Adjustable Volt Reg.
61	2	100-5016-20	(225-0003635)	U50, U51	I.C.-Tht. Pentawat TDA2030 18W Amplifier
62	1	124-6003-00	(225-0006921)	U33	I.C.-Tht. TO-220 LM340T 5V 1A Volt Regulator
63	1	077-5217-00	(301-0004285)	SU9	Socket DIP/SIP 32-Pin, Tin, .6, Dip
64	2	n/a	(303-0005944)	TP1, TP2	Test Pt. All Test Point, White, Miniature
65	1	045-	(315-0003511)	JP1	Con.-Tht. Header 2 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .1"
66	1	045-	(315-0004097)	J11	Con.-Tht. Header 6 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .156"
67	1	045-	(315-0004121)	J1	Con.-Tht. Header 9 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .156"
68	4	045-	(315-0004122)	J3, J6, J12, J13	Con.-Tht. Hdr. 10 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .156"
69	1	045-	(315-0004124)	J8	Con.-Tht. Header 6 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .1"
70	1	045-	(315-0006776)	J14	Con.-Tht. Hdr. 6 Pos. Phone Jack, Vertical
71	1	045-	(315-0006910)	J9	Con.-Tht. Header 20 Pin, 2 Row, VT, Tin, .1"
72	1	045-	(315-0009252)	J10	Con.-Tht. Header 4 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .156"
73	1	045-	(315-0009520)	J2	Con.-Tht. Hdr. 12 Pin, 1 Row, VT, Tin, .156"
74	1	045-	(315-0009626)	J15	Con.-Tht. 4 Pos. USB Recpt, VT, WHT/BLK
75	1	045-	(315-0009627)	J4	Con.-Tht. D-Sub 9 Pos, VT, w/lock & Hex Sc.
76	1	045-	(315-0010979)	J5	Con.-Tht. Hdr. 14 Pin, 2 Row, VT, Gold, .1" Shrou.
77	1	140-6000-00	(401-0007295)	Y2	XTAL.-SM 32.768MHz Cl 12.5 FSR327
78	1	140-6001-00	(401-0010737)	Y3	XTAL.-SM 600MHz 20PF
79	1	140-6002-00	(403-0005489)	Y1	Osc.-SM SO 400MHz 5V Tristate CMOS
80	1	515-	(421-0010979)	B1	Battery (Coin Cell 24.5mm) Holder with clip
81	1	000-0644-01	(421-0010980)	*for* B1	Coin Cell 3V 265maH 24X3 mm (CR2430)
82	1	165-6003-00	(425-0005320)	LED1	LED SM Green 0805 LED
83	1	165-6004-00	(425-0010803)	LED3	LED SM Dual Red/Green 1210 Top
84	1	182-5002-00	(450-0004750)	SW1	8-Position Dip Switch Spst. 16 Pin X8 Slide 5VDC 100ma
85	1	182-5001-00	(450-0004752)	S1	White Push-Button Reset Switch Spst. 4 Pin Momentary 24VDC 50ma
86	2	127-5001-00	(461-0003520)	*for* U33, U34	Heatsink All Vert Mount Ba TO-220
87	2	127-5001-01	(461-0003528)	*for* U50, U51	Heatsink All Vert Mount Ba TO-220
88	4	237-5909-01	(504-0004604)	*for Heat Sinks* U33, U34, U50, U51	#4-40 X 3/8" PPH MS Sems (Zinc) Screw
89	4	240-5318-00	(503-0004457)	*for Heat Sinks* U33, U34, U50, U51	#4-40 Keps Nut
90	4	254-5007-05	(507-0004547)	*for* Mntg. Holes (Mfg. .169" I.D. X 9/32" O.D. X 5/16")	5/16" Slf. Rtn. Spacer White

Display Power Supply PCB (520-5138-00) Schematic


1 CN2 8PKK156C -120V
2 CN2 8PKK156C -100V
3 KEY
4 CN2 8PKK156C GND
5 CN2 8PKK156C GND
6 CN2 8PKK156C +5V
7 CN2 8PKK156C +12V
8 CN2 8PKK156C +60V
C7 0.1 uF 500V
GND
+5V
+12V
R1 130 Ω 5W
Q3 MJE15030
D1 1N4004
D3 1N5228 3.9V
R4 1.5K Ω 1/2W
C1 220 uF 200V
Q1 MPSA92
88V AC CN1 1 7PKK156E
110V AC CN1 2 7PKK156E
XFRMR_GND CN1 3 7PKK156E
GND CN1 4 7PKK156E
KEY 5
+20V CN1 6 7PKK156E +20V
+5V CN1 7 7PKK156E +5V
F1 0.75A S.B.
R2 47K Ω 1W
D5 1N4760A 68V
C3 0.1 uF 500V
R6 330K Ω 1/2W
R8 2K Ω 5W
Q5 MJE15030
R10 1.5K Ω 1/2W
D6 1N4764A 100V
C4 0.1 uF 500V
R7 330K Ω 1/2W
R3 47K Ω 1W
C2 220 uF 200V
Q2 MPSA42
D7 1N4743 13V
D2 1N4004
D4 1N5228 3.9V
R5 1.5K Ω 1/2W
Q4 MJE15031

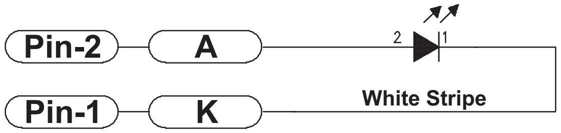
Display Power Supply PCB (520-5138-00) Component Layout & Parts


DISPLAY POWER SUPPLY BOARD
STERN PINBALL, INC.
R9
VR1
C6
C2
C5
CN1
7PKK156E
520-5138-00
237-0178-00 REV.-E
F1
D1
D2
C1
R1
R2
R4
R3
R5
R7
D6
D7
C7
R10
Q2
C4
C3
R6
D4
Q4
Q1
D3
D5
Q3
R8
Q5
CN2
8PKK156C
8
1

Actual Board Size 5" X 3.3"

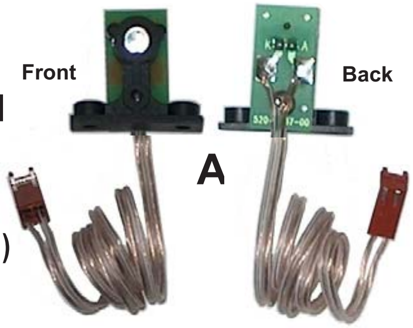
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (NS = Not Stuffed)
—	**1**	**520-5138-00**	**Display Power Supply PCB**	*(includes Items **1-2** + **4-24**)*
1	2	125-5044-00	C1, C2	220uF, 200v, Radial Lytic Cap.
2	3	125-5035-00	C3, C4, C7	0.1uF, 500v, Ceramic Disk Cap.
3	0	125-5003-00	(C5, C6: NS)	22uF, 35v, Rad Lytic Cap
4	1	045-5015-07	CN1	7PKK156E (PIN5=KEY)
5	1	045-5015-08	CN2	8PKK156 (PIN3=KEY)
6	2	112-5003-00	D1, D2	1N4004, Diode
7	2	112-0053-00	D3, D4	1N5228, 3.9v, Diode
8	1	112-0062-00	D5	1N4760A, 68v, Diode
9	1	112-0049-00A	D6	1N4764A, 100v, Diode
10	1	112-0061-00	D7	1N4743, 13v, Diode
11	1	200-5000-17	F1	3/4A (0.75A) S.B. Fuse
12	2	205-0004-00	F1	Fuse Clip
13	1	110-0100-00	Q1	MPSA92, Transistor
14	1	110-0082-00	Q2	MPSA42, Transistor
15	2	110-0101-00	Q3, Q5	MJE15030, Transistor
16	2	535-5000-11	Q3, Q4	Heatsinks - AAVID #563002
17	2	240-5008-00	Q3, Q4	#6-32 KEPS Nut
18	2	237-5501-00	Q3, Q4	#6-32 X 3/8" PPH Screw
19	1	110-0103-00	Q4	MJE15031, Transistor
20	1	121-5061-00	R1	130 Ω Resistor SMT, 5W
21	2	121-5060-00	R2, R3	47K Ω Resistor SMT, 1W
22	3	121-5038-00	R4, R5, R10	1.5K Ω Resistor SMT, 1/2W (R9: NS)
23	2	121-5059-00	R6, R7	330K Ω Resistor SMT, 1/2W
24	1	121-5062-00	R8	2K Ω Resistor SMT, 5W
25	0	124-5003-00	(VR1: NS)	7812CT

Playfield Switches OPTO Transceiver PCBs (500-6775-00 & -01) Schematic



Pin-2
A
Pin-1
K
2
1
White Stripe

Mini PCB
OPTO 12"/15" Lead
(Black Bracket)
500-6775-00/-01

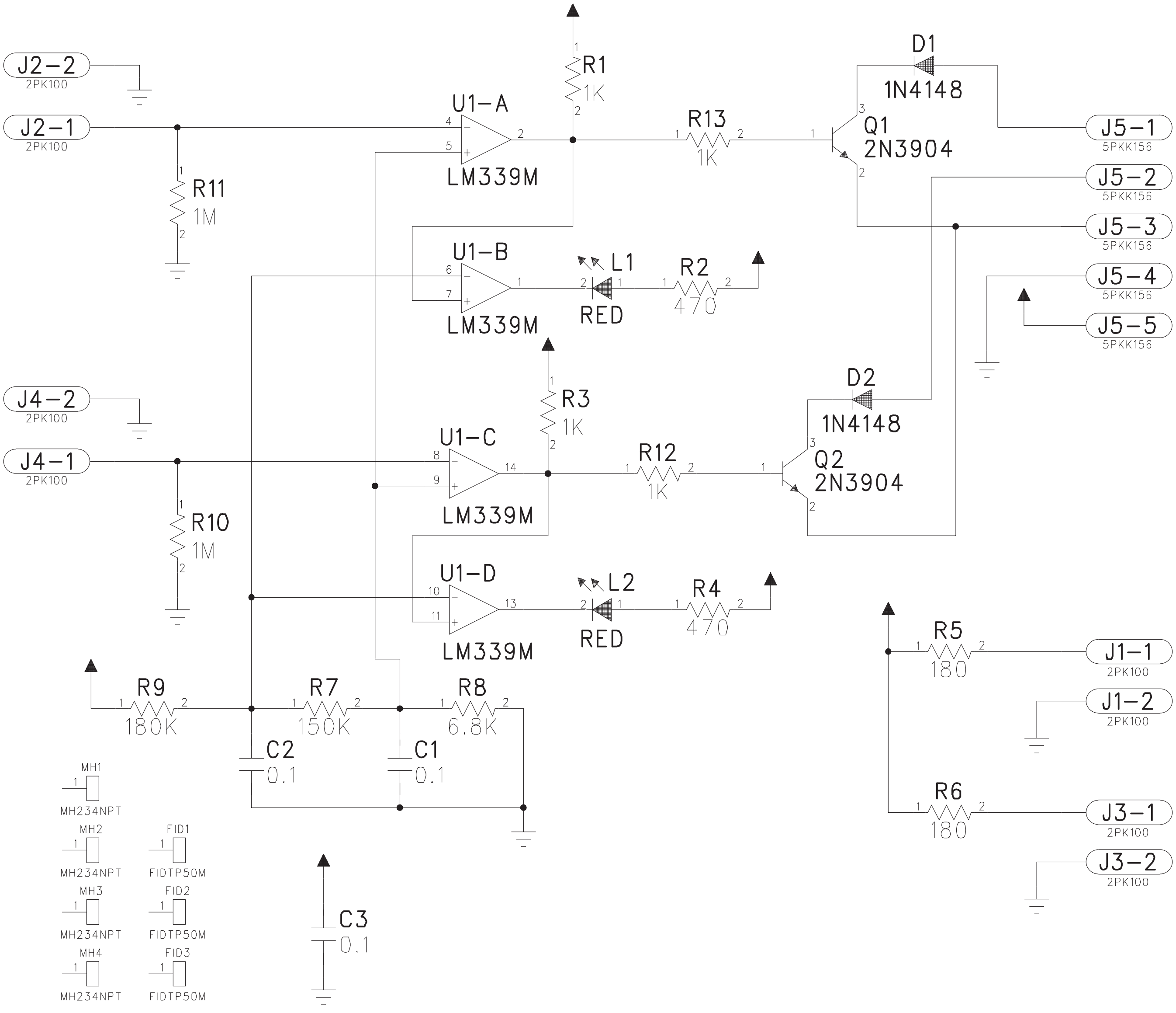


Front
Back
A

Playfield Switches OPTO Transceiver PCBs (500-6775-00 & -01) Component Layout & Parts

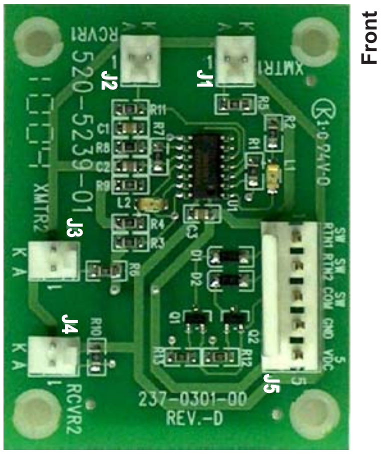
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
A, B & D	**3 pair**	**500-6775-00**	**Mini OPTO Transceiver PCB Assembly** *(Items **A** PCB + **B** + **C**)*	
A, C & D	**1 pair**	**500-6775-01**	**Mini OPTO Transceiver PCB Assembly** *(Items **A** PCB + **B** + **C**)*	
A	1	520-5237-00	**Mini OPTO Transceiver PCB**	*(includes Items **A-1 – A-3**)*
A-1	1	545-6092-00		Black Bracket (Plastic) Holder
A-2	1	237-5909-00		#4-40 X 1/4 PPH Screw
A-3	1	**165-5052-00**		**LED** (**Ultra Bright Red**)
B	1	601-5023-12	K, A	12" Speaker Wire (1-Side White Stripe)
C	1	601-5023-15	K, A	15" Speaker Wire (1-Side White Stripe)
D	1	045-5020-02	*Note White Strip to Pin-1*	2-Pin Cn., .100 **KK Cmp Trm** Molex 08-50-0113

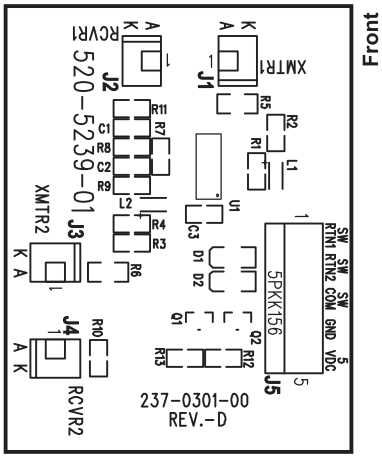
Playfield OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Schematic

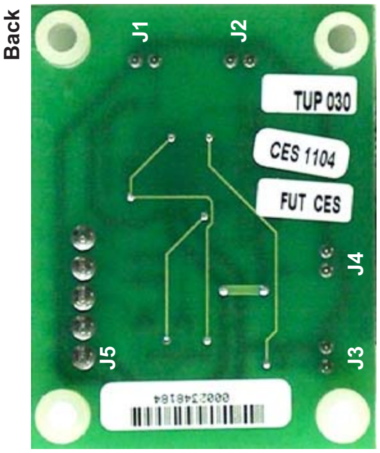


J2–2
2PK100
J2–1
2PK100
R11
1M
U1–A
LM339M
R1
1K
R13
1K
D1
1N4148
Q1
2N3904
J5–1
5PKK156
J5–2
5PKK156
J5–3
5PKK156
J5–4
5PKK156
J5–5
5PKK156
U1–B
LM339M
L1
RED
R2
470
J4–2
2PK100
J4–1
2PK100
R10
1M
U1–C
LM339M
R3
1K
R12
1K
D2
1N4148
Q2
2N3904
U1–D
LM339M
L2
RED
R4
470
R9
180K
R7
150K
R8
6.8K
C2
0.1
C1
0.1
R5
180
J1–1
2PK100
J1–2
2PK100
R6
180
J3–1
2PK100
J3–2
2PK100
MH1
MH234NPT
MH2
MH234NPT
MH3
MH234NPT
MH4
MH234NPT
FID1
FIDTP50M
FID2
FIDTP50M
FID3
FIDTP50M
C3
0.1

Playfield OPTO Transmitter/Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Component Layout & Parts
(for OPTO Switches 52 – 55)


Front
RCVR1
520-5239-01
XMTR1
J1
J2
J3
J4
J5
XMTR2
RCVR2
237-0301-00
REV.-D

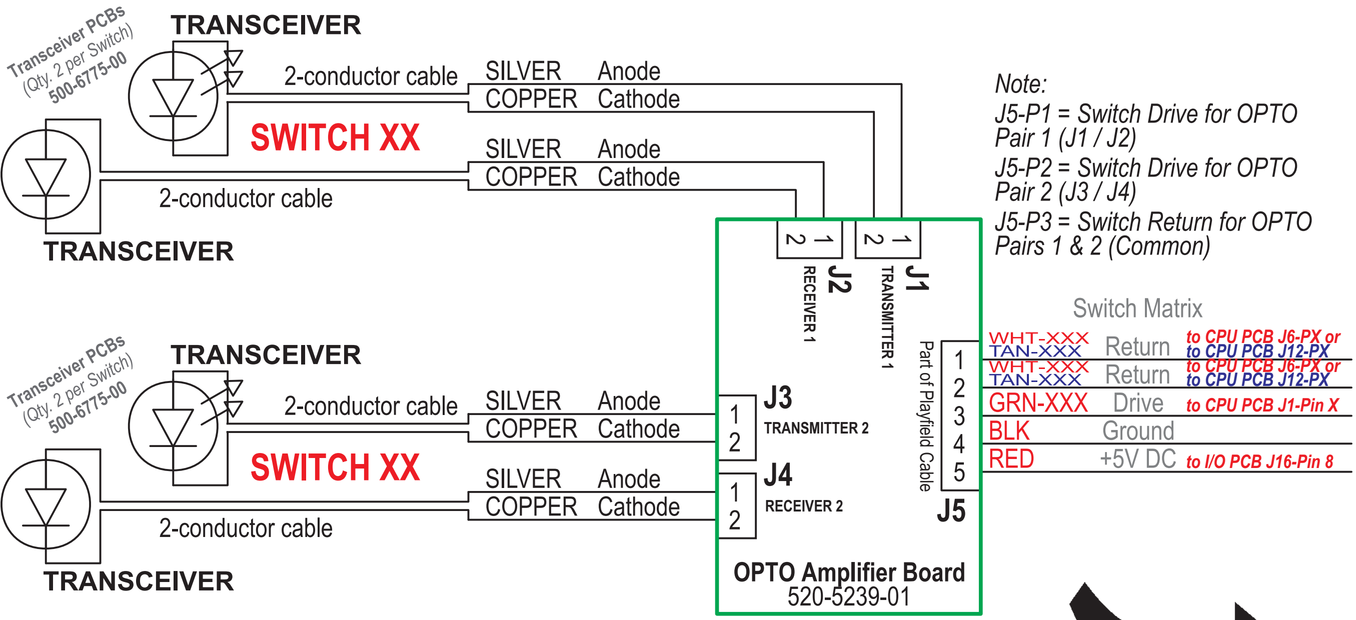

Front
RCVR1
A K
J2
520-5239-01
XMTR1
K A
J1
R11 C1 R7 R8 C2 R9 L2 R4 R3 R6
R5 R2 R1 L1 U1 C3 D1 D2 Q1 Q2
XMTR2
J3
K A
J4
A K
RCVR2
R10 R13 R12
5PKK156
SW RTN1 SW RTN2 SW COM GND 5 VDC
J5
237-0301-00
REV.-D


Back
J1
J2
J3
J4
J5
TUP 030
CES 1104
FUT CES
00Z348184

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
—	2	520-5239-01	**OPTO Transmitter/Receiver Amplifier PCB**	*(incl. Items **1–14** + Item **15** spacers)*
1	1		R7	SMT 150K Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
2	2		R5, R6	SMT 180 Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
3	1		R9	SMT 180K Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
4	4		R1, R3, R12, R13	SMT 1K Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
5	2		R10, R11	SMT 1M Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
6	2		R2, R4	SMT 470 Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
7	1		R8	SMT 6.8K Ω 1/10W Resistor 805, 5%
8	3		C1, C2, C3	SMT Cer. .1uF 50v Cap., 10% X7R
9	2		D1, D2	1N4148W, Diode, 100v, 350MW
10	2		Q1, Q2	MMST3904, NPN, 40v, .02A
11	1		U1	LM339M, Low Power Offset QUA
12	4	Mfg. 22-23-2021	J1, J2, J3, J4	2-Pin, 0.1 Header (1 Row, VT, Tin)
13	1	Mfg. 640445-5	J5	5-Pin, .156 Header (1 Row, VT, Tin)
14	2	Mfg. **APT3216SURC**	L1, L2	LEDD-SMT, Red 1206
15	4		n/a	**Spacer (Nylon), .153" ID X 9/32" OD X 3/8"**

If a part is required where a part number is not provided, call Technical Support (see back of cover).

Playfield OPTO Transmitter/Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Wiring (General)
(for PCB 1: OPTO Switches 52 & 53 /// PCB 2: OPTO Switches 54 & 55)


Transceiver PCBs (Qty. 2 per Switch) 500-6775-00
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH XX
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
Transceiver PCBs (Qty. 2 per Switch) 500-6775-00
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH XX
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
2 1
J2
RECEIVER 1
2 1
J1
TRANSMITTER 1
J3
TRANSMITTER 2
1 2
J4
RECEIVER 2
1 2
Part of Playfield Cable
1 2 3 4 5
J5
OPTO Amplifier Board
520-5239-01
Switch Matrix
WHT-XXX TAN-XXX Return to CPU PCB J6-PX or to CPU PCB J12-PX
WHT-XXX TAN-XXX Return to CPU PCB J6-PX or to CPU PCB J12-PX
GRN-XXX Drive to CPU PCB J1-Pin X
BLK Ground
RED +5V DC to I/O PCB J16-Pin 8

Note:

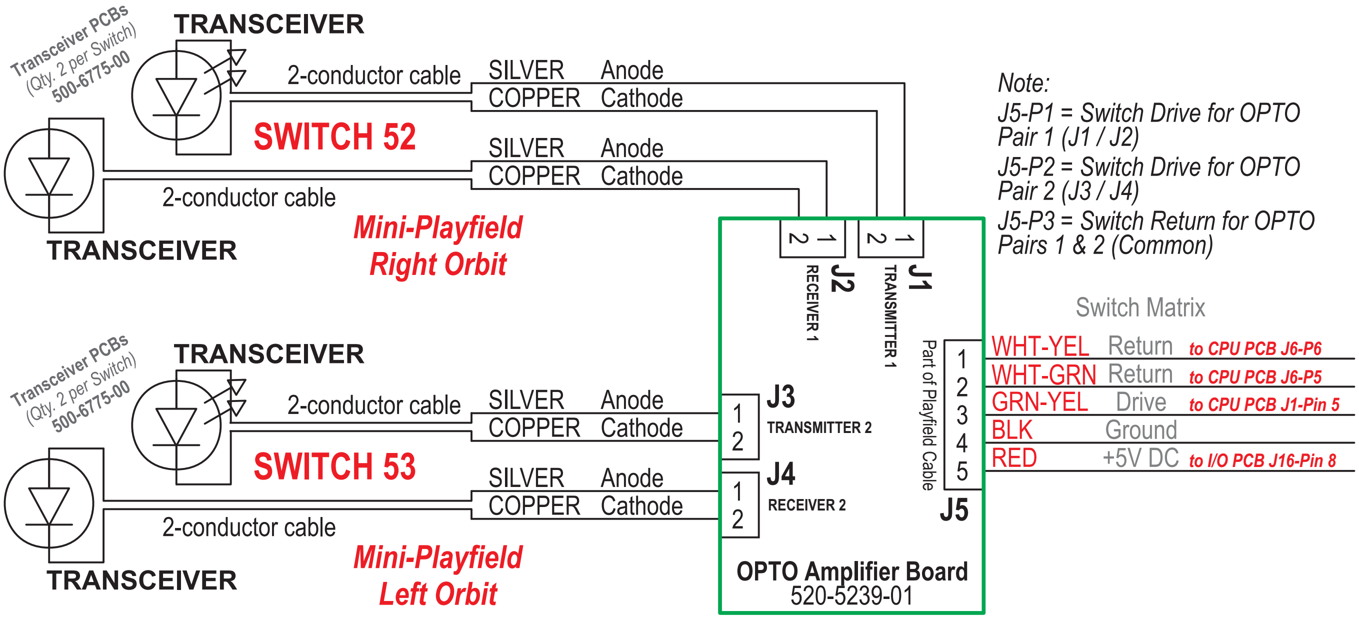
J5-P1 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 1 (J1 / J2)

J5-P2 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 2 (J3 / J4)

J5-P3 = Switch Return for OPTO Pairs 1 & 2 (Common)

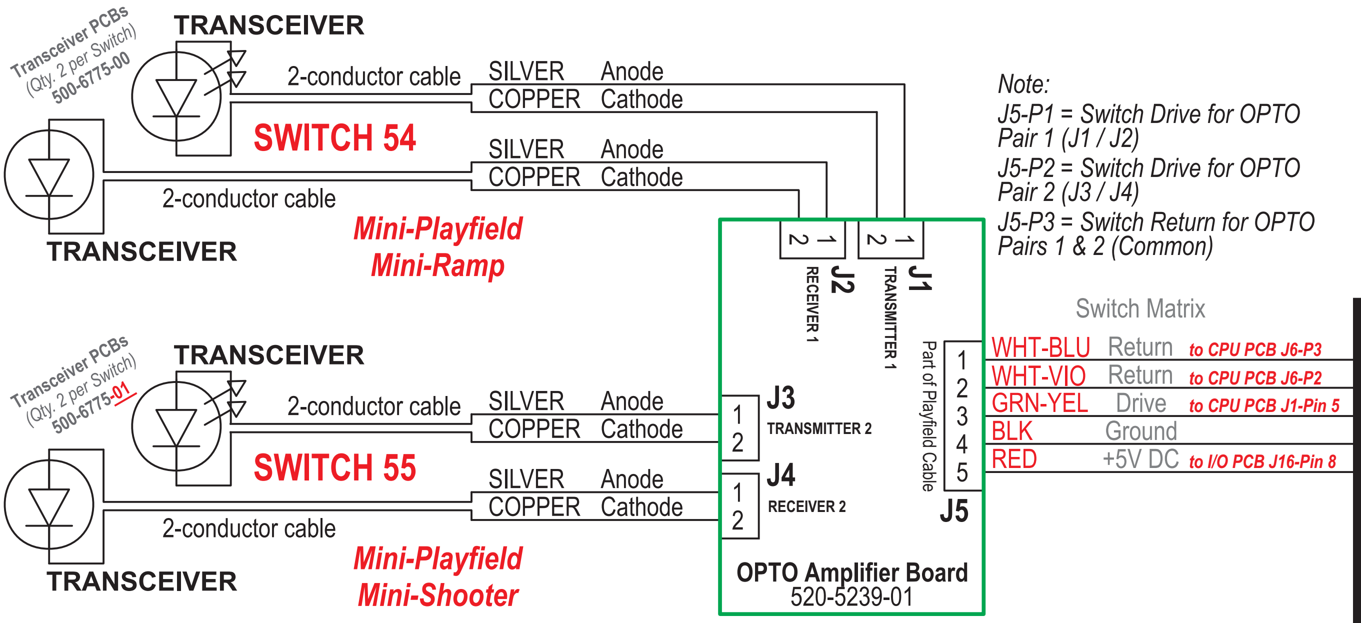
For details on Board Wiring Configuration for PCBs 1 – 2, see opposite pages.

Playfield OPTO Transmitter/Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Wiring (Game Specific)
PCB 1: OPTO Switches 52 [Mini-Playfield Right Orbit] & 53 [Mini-Playfield Left Orbit]


Transceiver PCBs
(Qty. 2 per Switch)
500-6775-00
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH 52
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
Mini-Playfield
Right Orbit
Transceiver PCBs
(Qty. 2 per Switch)
500-6775-00
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH 53
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
Mini-Playfield
Left Orbit
2 1
J2
RECEIVER 1
2 1
J1
TRANSMITTER 1
J3
TRANSMITTER 2
1
2
J4
RECEIVER 2
1
2
Part of Playfield Cable
1
2
3
4
5
J5
OPTO Amplifier Board
520-5239-01
Switch Matrix
WHT-YEL Return to CPU PCB J6-P6
WHT-GRN Return to CPU PCB J6-P5
GRN-YEL Drive to CPU PCB J1-Pin 5
BLK Ground
RED +5V DC to I/O PCB J16-Pin 8

Note:
J5-P1 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 1 (J1 / J2)
J5-P2 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 2 (J3 / J4)
J5-P3 = Switch Return for OPTO Pairs 1 & 2 (Common)

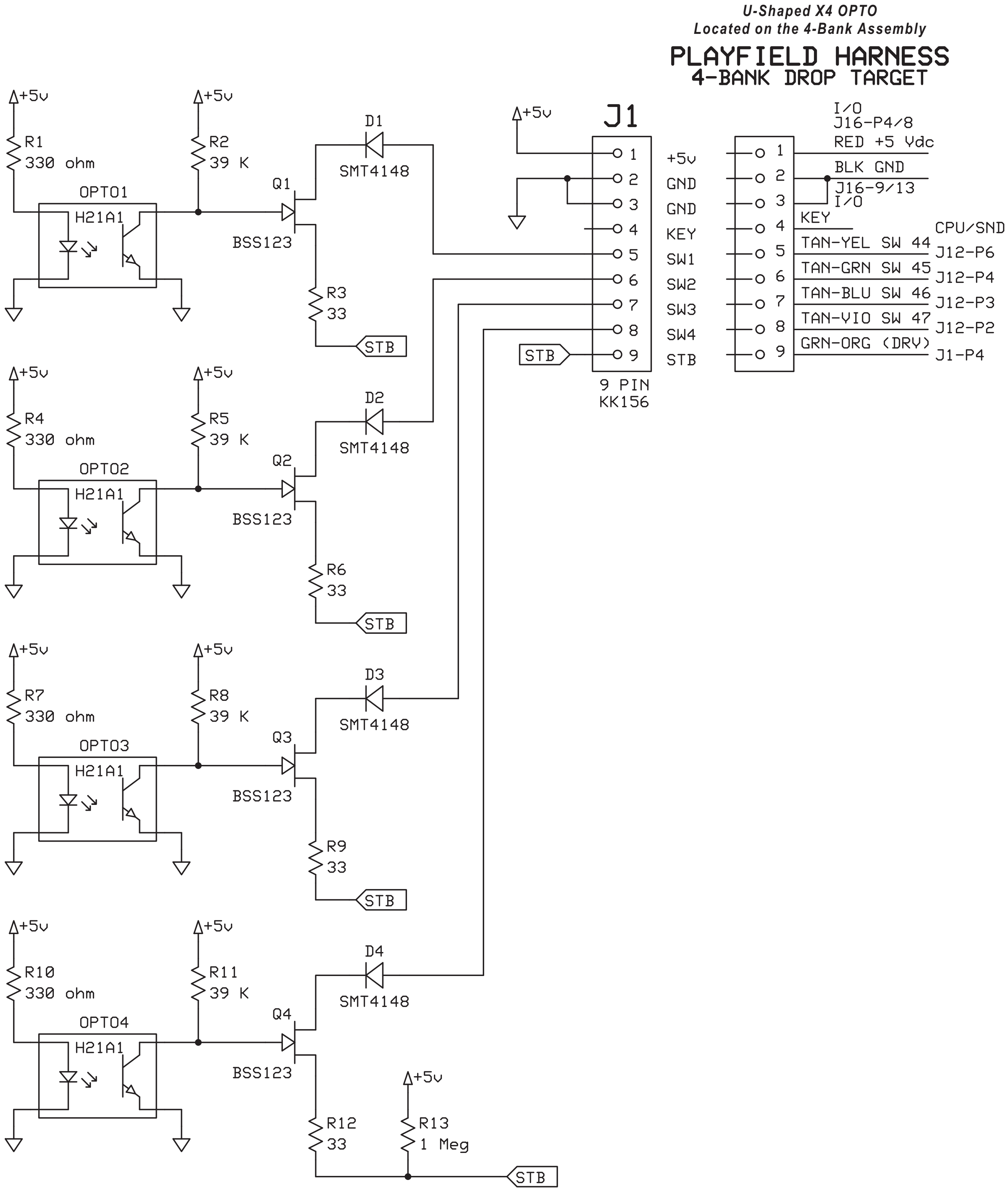
Playfield OPTO Transmitter/Receiver Amplifier PCB (520-5239-01) Wiring (Game Specific)
PCB 2: OPTO Switches 54 [Mini-Playfield Mini-Ramp] & 55 [Mini-Playfield Mini-Shooter]


Transceiver PCBs
(Qty. 2 per Switch)
500-6775-00
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH 54
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
Mini-Playfield
Mini-Ramp
Transceiver PCBs
(Qty. 2 per Switch)
500-6775-01
TRANSCEIVER
2-conductor cable
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
SWITCH 55
SILVER Anode
COPPER Cathode
2-conductor cable
TRANSCEIVER
Mini-Playfield
Mini-Shooter
2 1
J2
RECEIVER 1
2 1
J1
TRANSMITTER 1
J3
TRANSMITTER 2
1
2
J4
RECEIVER 2
1
2
Part of Playfield Cable
1
2
3
4
5
J5
OPTO Amplifier Board
520-5239-01
Switch Matrix
WHT-BLU Return to CPU PCB J6-P3
WHT-VIO Return to CPU PCB J6-P2
GRN-YEL Drive to CPU PCB J1-Pin 5
BLK Ground
RED +5V DC to I/O PCB J16-Pin 8

Note:
J5-P1 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 1 (J1 / J2)
J5-P2 = Switch Drive for OPTO Pair 2 (J3 / J4)
J5-P3 = Switch Return for OPTO Pairs 1 & 2 (Common)

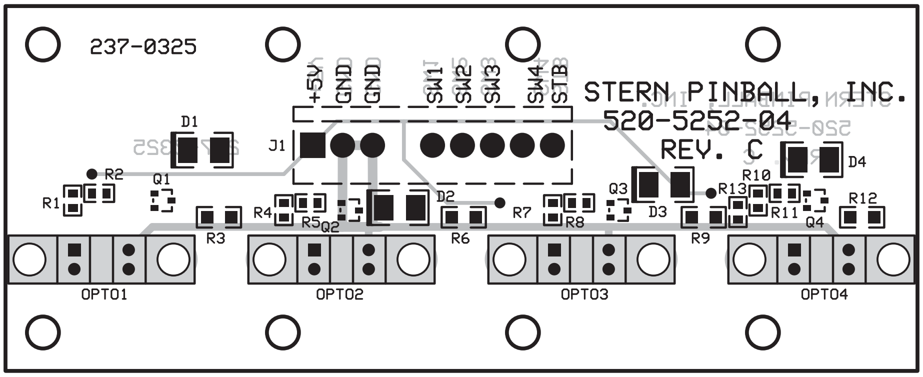
OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-04) Schematic (4-Bank Drop Target)

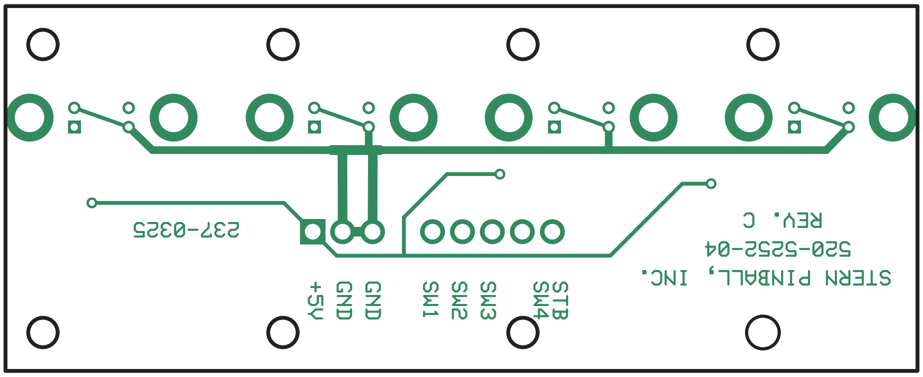
(for OPTO Switches 44 – 47)


U-Shaped X4 OPTO
Located on the 4-Bank Assembly
PLAYFIELD HARNESS
4-BANK DROP TARGET
+5v
R1
330 ohm
OPTO1
H21A1
R2
39 K
Q1
BSS123
D1
SMT4148
R3
33
STB
+5v
R4
330 ohm
OPTO2
H21A1
R5
39 K
Q2
BSS123
D2
SMT4148
R6
33
STB
+5v
R7
330 ohm
OPTO3
H21A1
R8
39 K
Q3
BSS123
D3
SMT4148
R9
33
STB
+5v
R10
330 ohm
OPTO4
H21A1
R11
39 K
Q4
BSS123
D4
SMT4148
R12
33
R13
1 Meg
STB
J1
1 +5v
2 GND
3 GND
4 KEY
5 SW1
6 SW2
7 SW3
8 SW4
9 STB
9 PIN
KK156
I/O
J16-P4/8
1 RED +5 Vdc
2 BLK GND
J16-9/13
3 I/O
4 KEY
CPU/SND
5 TAN-YEL SW 44 J12-P6
6 TAN-GRN SW 45 J12-P4
7 TAN-BLU SW 46 J12-P3
8 TAN-VIO SW 47 J12-P2
9 GRN-ORG (DRV) J1-P4

(Component Layout & Parts Next Page)

OPTO Interrupter PCB (520-5252-04) Component Layout & Parts (4-Bank Drop Target)


237-0325
+5V
GND
GND
SW1
SW2
SW3
SW4
STB
STERN PINBALL, INC.
520-5252-04
REV. C
D1
J1
R2
R1
Q1
R3
R4
R5
Q2
D2
R6
R7
R8
Q3
D3
R9
R10
R13
R11
Q4
R12
D4
OPTO1
OPTO2
OPTO3
OPTO4

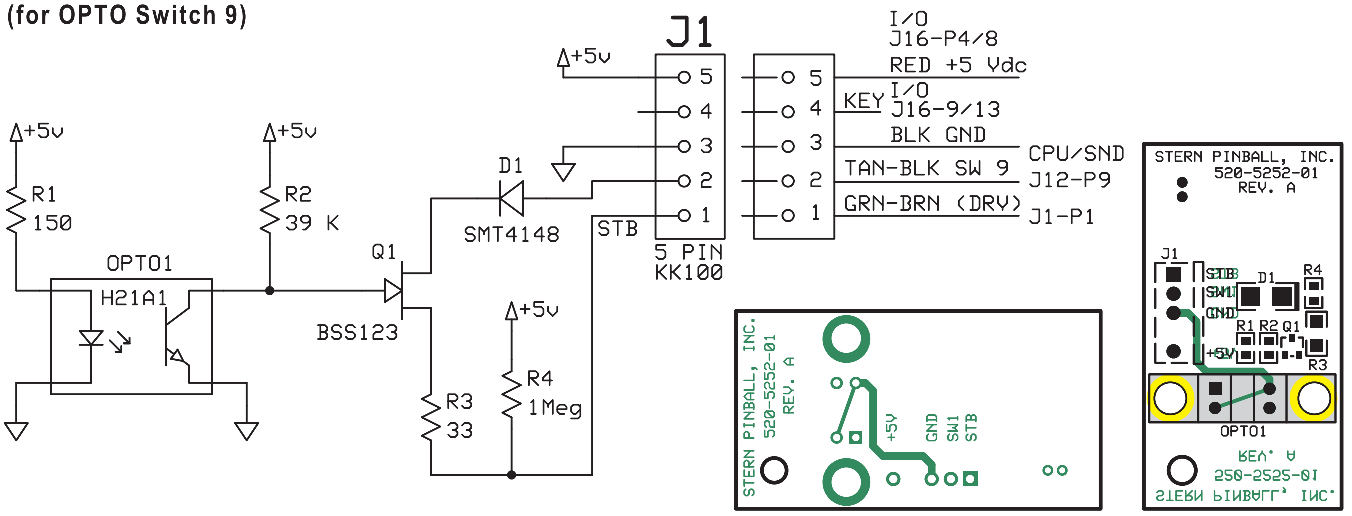

237-0325
+5V
GND
GND
SW1
SW2
SW3
SW4
STB
STERN PINBALL, INC.
520-5252-04
REV. C

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
—	1	**520-5252-04**	**4-Bank OPTO Interrupter PCB**	*(includes Items **1–6**)*
1	4	112-	D1, D2, D3, D4	1N4148W, Diode, 100v, 350mW SMT
2	4	*If a part is required where a part number is not provided, call Technical Support (see back of cover).*	OPTO1, OPTO2, OPTO3, OPTO4	H21A1 Slotted Optical Switch (OPTO)
3	4		Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4	BSS123 MOSFET Transistor 100v 6Ω
4	3		R1, R4, R7 *(note diff. between 520-5252-01 & 520-5252-04)*	330 Ω Resistor SMT
5	3		R2, R5, R8	39K Ω Resistor SMT
6	3	121-	R3, R6, R9	33 Ω Resistor SMT

***Note:** For the securing hardware of this PCB, see the 4-Bank Drop Target Assembly Drawing in Section 4, Chapter 2 (Blue Pages).*

OPTO Interrupter (520-5252-01) Schematic, Component Layout & Parts (1-Bank Drop Target)

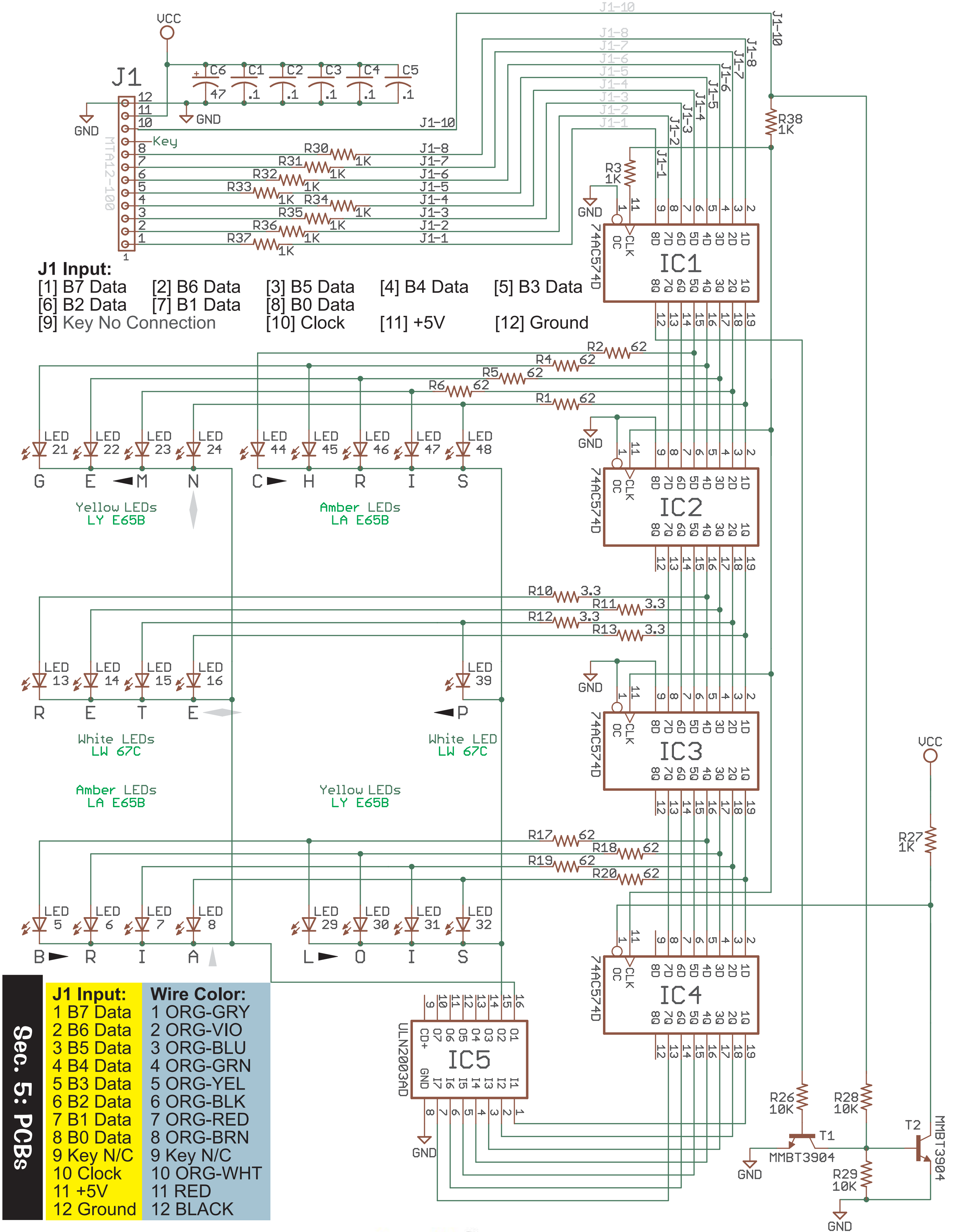
(for OPTO Switch 9)


J1
I/O
J16-P4/8
RED +5 Vdc
KEY
I/O
J16-9/13
BLK GND
TAN-BLK SW 9
GRN-BRN (DRV)
CPU/SND
J12-P9
J1-P1
5
4
3
2
1
5 PIN
KK100
STB
+5v
R1
150
R2
39 K
OPTO1
H21A1
Q1
BSS123
D1
SMT4148
R3
33
R4
1Meg
STERN PINBALL, INC.
520-5252-01
REV. A
+5V
GND
SW1
STB
J1
STB
SW1
GND
+5V
D1
R4
R1
R2
Q1
R3
OPTO1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
—	1	**520-5252-01**	**1-Bank OPTO Interrupter PCB**	*(includes Items **1–6**)*
1	1	112-	D1	1N4148W, Diode, 100v, 350mW SMT
2	1	*If a part is required where a part number is not provided, call Technical Support (see back of cover).*	OPTO1	H21A1 Slotted Optical Switch (OPTO)
3	1		Q1	BSS123 MOSFET Transistor 100v 6Ω
4	1		R1 *(note difference between 520-5252-01 & 520-5252-04)*	150 Ω Resistor SMT
5	1		R2	39K Ω Resistor SMT
6	1	121-	R3	33 Ω Resistor SMT

***Note:** For the securing hardware of this PCB, see the 1-Bank Drop Target Assembly Drawing in Section 4, Chapter 2 (Blue Pages).*

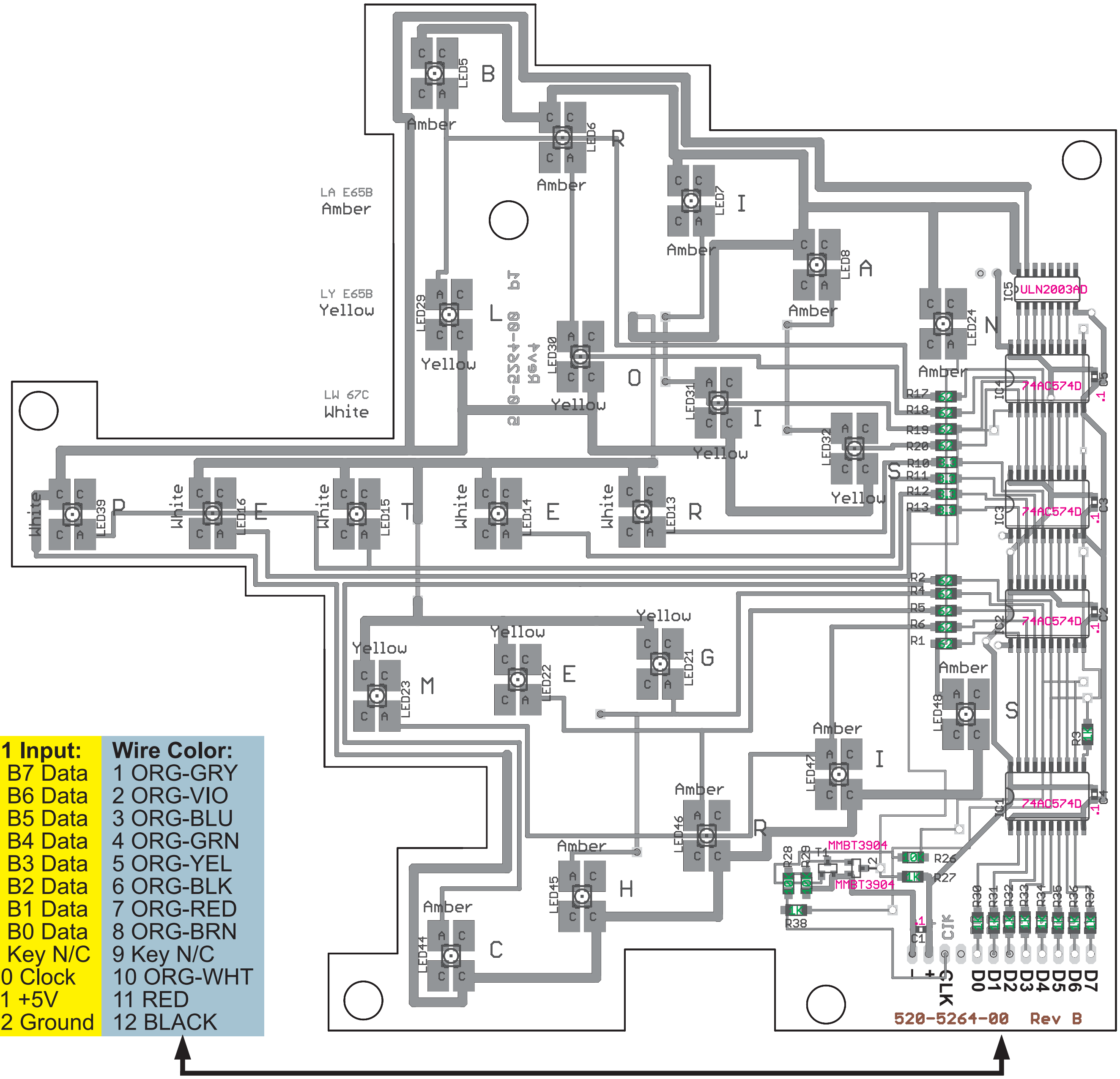
Mini-Playfield Lamp PCB (520-5264-00) Schematic


VCC
J1
MTA12-100
GND
Key
C6 47
C1 .1
C2 .1
C3 .1
C4 .1
C5 .1
R30 1K
R31 1K
R32 1K
R33 1K
R34 1K
R35 1K
R36 1K
R37 1K
J1-1
J1-2
J1-3
J1-4
J1-5
J1-6
J1-7
J1-8
J1-10
R38 1K
R3 1K
IC1
IC2
IC3
IC4
74AC574D
OC
CLK
8D 7D 6D 5D 4D 3D 2D 1D
8Q 7Q 6Q 5Q 4Q 3Q 2Q 1Q
R1 62
R2 62
R4 62
R5 62
R6 62
R10 3.3
R11 3.3
R12 3.3
R13 3.3
R17 62
R18 62
R19 62
R20 62
LED 21
LED 22
LED 23
LED 24
LED 44
LED 45
LED 46
LED 47
LED 48
G E M N
C H R I S
Yellow LEDs
LY E65B
Amber LEDs
LA E65B
LED 13
LED 14
LED 15
LED 16
LED 39
R E T E
P
White LEDs
LW 67C
White LED
LW 67C
Amber LEDs
LA E65B
Yellow LEDs
LY E65B
LED 5
LED 6
LED 7
LED 8
LED 29
LED 30
LED 31
LED 32
B R I A
L O I S
IC5
ULN2003AD
CD+
GND
VCC
R27 1K
R26 10K
R28 10K
R29 10K
T1
T2
MMBT3904

J1 Input:
[1] B7 Data [2] B6 Data [3] B5 Data [4] B4 Data [5] B3 Data
[6] B2 Data [7] B1 Data [8] B0 Data
[9] Key No Connection [10] Clock [11] +5V [12] Ground

J1 Input:	Wire Color:
1 B7 Data	1 ORG-GRY
2 B6 Data	2 ORG-VIO
3 B5 Data	3 ORG-BLU
4 B4 Data	4 ORG-GRN
5 B3 Data	5 ORG-YEL
6 B2 Data	6 ORG-BLK
7 B1 Data	7 ORG-RED
8 B0 Data	8 ORG-BRN
9 Key N/C	9 Key N/C
10 Clock	10 ORG-WHT
11 +5V	11 RED
12 Ground	12 BLACK

Mini-Playfield Lamp PCB (511-5046-00) Component Layout & Parts



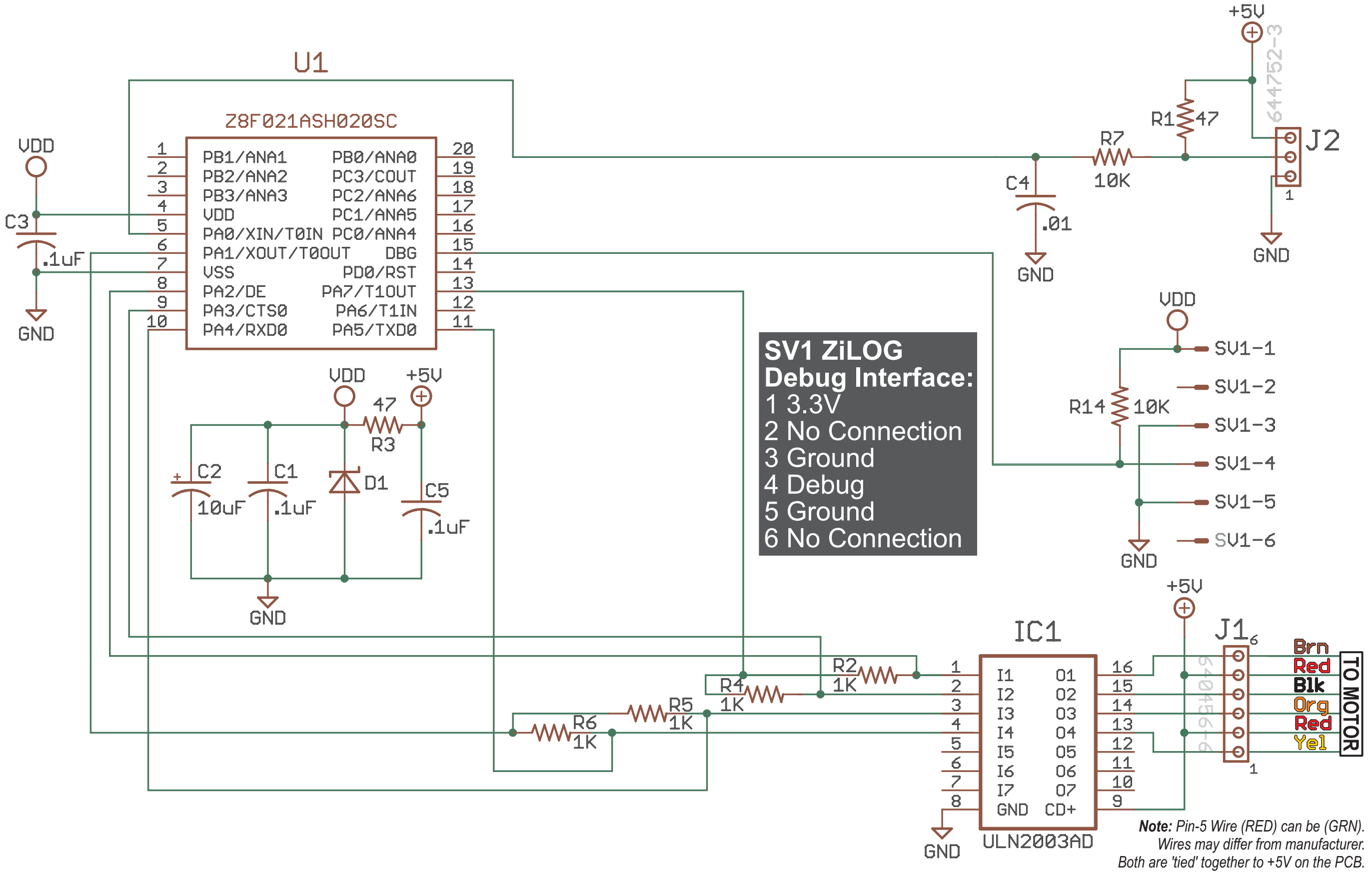
LA E65B
Amber
LY E65B
Yellow
LW 67C
White
LED5
B
LED6
R
LED7
I
LED8
A
LED24
N
LED29
L
LED30
O
LED31
I
LED32
S
LED39
P
LED16
E
LED15
T
LED14
E
LED13
R
LED23
M
LED22
E
LED21
G
LED48
S
LED47
I
LED46
R
LED45
H
LED44
C
Amber
Yellow
White
520-5264-00 Rev B
IC5
ULN2003AD
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC1
74AC574D
C5
C3
C2
C4
.1
R17
R18
R19
R20
R10
R11
R12
R13
R2
R4
R5
R6
R1
R3
R26
R27
R28
R29
R38
R30
R31
R32
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
T1
T2
MMBT3904
C1
CLK
− +
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
520-5264-00 Rev B

J1 Input:	Wire Color:
1 B7 Data	1 ORG-GRY
2 B6 Data	2 ORG-VIO
3 B5 Data	3 ORG-BLU
4 B4 Data	4 ORG-GRN
5 B3 Data	5 ORG-YEL
6 B2 Data	6 ORG-BLK
7 B1 Data	7 ORG-RED
8 B0 Data	8 ORG-BRN
9 Key N/C	9 Key N/C
10 Clock	10 ORG-WHT
11 +5V	11 RED
12 Ground	12 BLACK

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (value, device)
A–B	**1**	**511-5046-00**	**Mini-Playfield LED Lamp PCB Assembly** *(Items* ***A*** *PCB + Items* ***B*** *Spacers)*	
A	**1**	**520-5264-00**	**Mini-Playfield LED Lamp PCB**	*(includes Items* ***A-1 – A-12****)*
A-1	11		R3, R27, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37, R38	1K Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206W
A-2	4		R10, R11, R12, R13	3.3 Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206W
A-3	3		R26, R28, R29	10K Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206W
A-4	9		R1, R2, R4, R5, R6, R17, R18, R19, R20	62 Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206W
A-5	4		IC1, IC2, IC3, IC4	74ACT574D SMD
A-6	10		LED5, LED6, LED7, LED8, LED24, LED44, LED45, LED46, LED47, LED48	LED Amber **Omron LA E65B, LEDP-LCC-4**
A-7	5		LED13, LED14, LED15, LED16, LED39	LED White **Omron LW 67C, LEDP-LCC-4**
A-8	7		LED21, LED22, LED23, LED29, LED30, LED31, LED32	LED Yellow **Omron LY E65B, LEDP-LCC-4**
A-9	2		T1, T2	MMBT3904 Transistor, **NPN SOT23 BEC**
A-10	1		IC5	ULN2003AD Transistor
A-11	1		C6	22uF Capacitor, CPOL-USE2.5-6
A-12	5		C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	.1uF Capacitor, C-USC0603
A-13	1		J1	1-640457-2 Right Angle Header
B	**5**	**254-5007-02**		Spacer, Slf. Rtn. 1/4" White

Items A+ B secured to playfield by #6 X 3/4" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5003-00)

Stepper Motor Controller PCB (520-5261-00) Schematic


U1
Z8F021ASH020SC
1 PB1/ANA1
2 PB2/ANA2
3 PB3/ANA3
4 VDD
5 PA0/XIN/T0IN
6 PA1/XOUT/T0OUT
7 VSS
8 PA2/DE
9 PA3/CTS0
10 PA4/RXD0
20 PB0/ANA0
19 PC3/COUT
18 PC2/ANA6
17 PC1/ANA5
16 PC0/ANA4
15 DBG
14 PD0/RST
13 PA7/T1OUT
12 PA6/T1IN
11 PA5/TXD0
VDD
C3
.1uF
GND
VDD
+5V
47
R3
C2
10uF
C1
.1uF
D1
C5
.1uF
GND
+5V
644752-3
R1
47
R7
10K
J2
1
C4
.01
GND
GND
VDD
R14
10K
SV1-1
SV1-2
SV1-3
SV1-4
SV1-5
SV1-6
GND
+5V
IC1
J1
6
640456-6
1
I1 O1
I2 O2
I3 O3
I4 O4
I5 O5
I6 O6
I7 O7
GND CD+
ULN2003AD
GND
R2
1K
R4
1K
R5
1K
R6
1K
Brn
Red
Blk
Org
Red
Yel
TO MOTOR

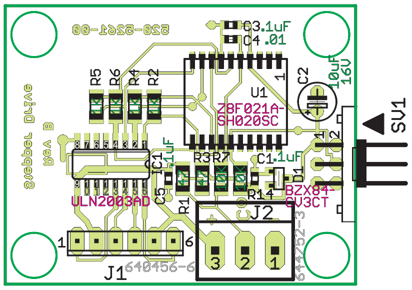
SV1 ZiLOG Debug Interface:
1 3.3V
2 No Connection
3 Ground
4 Debug
5 Ground
6 No Connection

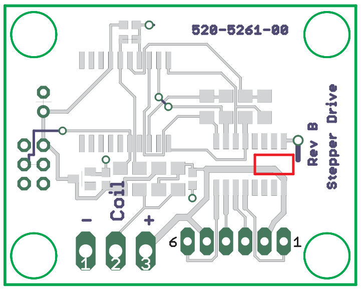
***Note:** Pin-5 Wire (RED) can be (GRN). Wires may differ from manufacturer. Both are 'tied' together to +5V on the PCB.*

Stepper Motor Controller PCB Assembly (511-5045-00) Component Layout & Parts

J1 Motor Drive Wiring:
1 Motor Yellow
2 Motor **Red (+5V)**
3 Motor Orange
4 Motor **Black**
5 Motor **Red (+5V)**
6 Motor Brown

J2 Input Wiring:
1 Ground BLK
2 Coil Drive Q20 VIO-WHT: **I/O J7-P6**
3 +5V RED: I/O J16-P4>8


520-5261-00
C3 .1uF
C4 .01
R5
R6
R4
R2
U1
Z8F021A-SH020SC
C2
10uF 16V
SV1
R3 R7
C1 .1uF
IC1
C5
ULN2003AD
R1
R14
D1
BZX84-C3V3CT
J2
3 2 1
J1
640456-6
1
6
644752-3

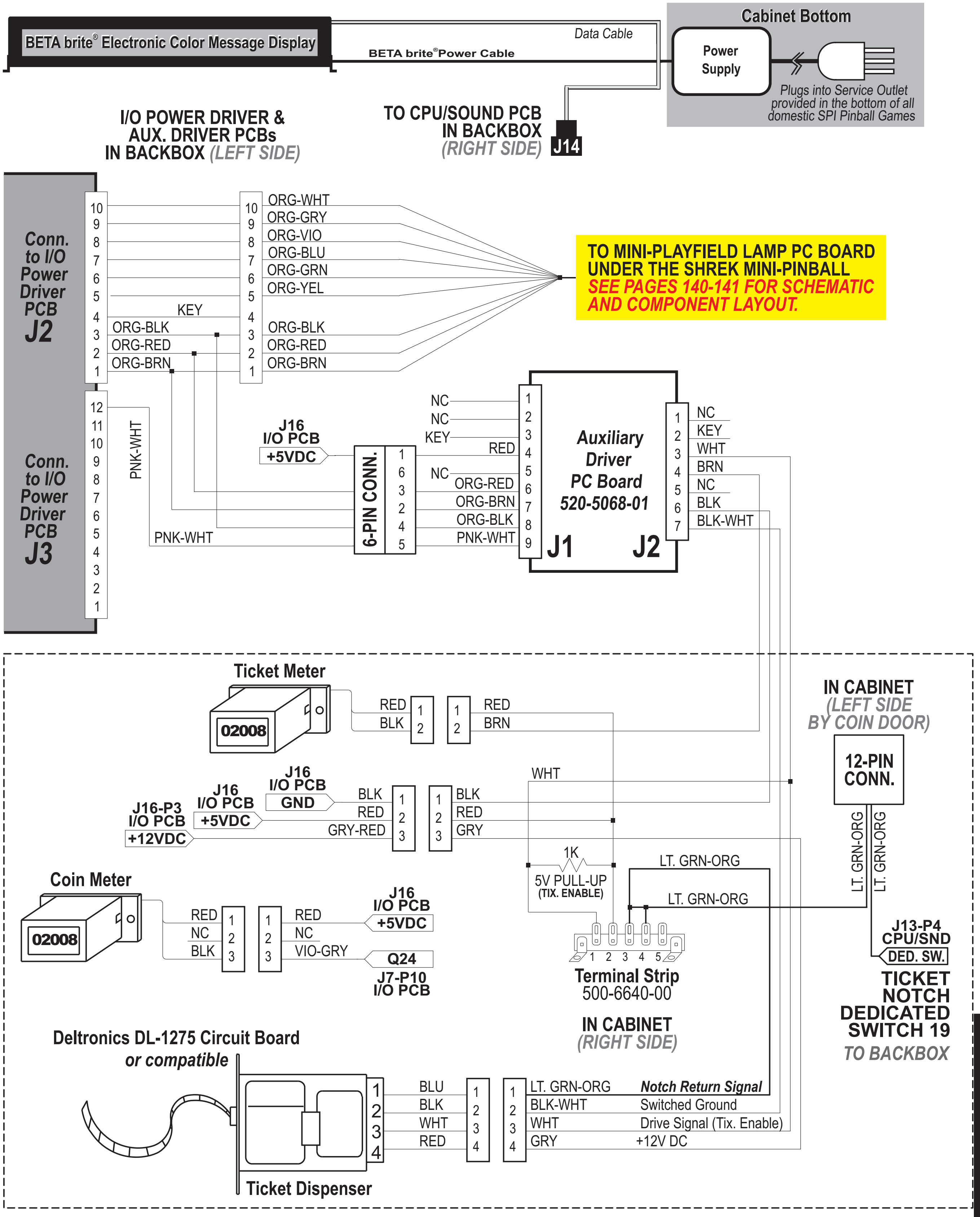

520-5261-00
Rev B
Stepper Drive
Coil
-
+
1 2 3
6
1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION (value, device)
A–B	**1**	**511-5045-00**	**Stepper Motor Controller PCB Assembly** *(Item **A** PCB + Item **B** Spacers)*	
A	**1**	**520-5261-00**	**Stepper Motor Controller PCB**	*(includes Items **A-1 – A-12**)*
A-1	1		SV1	929838-04-36, 3M Strip Conn.
A-2	1		C4	.01, Capacitor C-USC0603
A-3	3		C1, C3, C5	.1uF, Capacitor C-USC0603
A-4	4		R2, R4, R5, R6	1K Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206
A-5	2		R7, R14 *(not screened on PCB, see above for location)*	10K Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206
A-6	1		C2	10uF 16V, Capacitor CPOL-USE2.5-5
A-7	2		R1, R3 *(not screened on PCB, see above for location)*	47 Ω Resistor SMT, R-US_R1206
A-8	1		J1	6-Pin Conn., 640456-6, MTA06-100
A-9	1		J2	3-Pin Conn., 644752-3, MTA03-156
A-10	1		D1	Zener Diode, SOT-23 BZX84CV3CT
A-11	1		IC1	ULN2003AD Transistor
A-12	1		U1	Z8F021ASH020SC, ZiLOG XP *(2KB Z8 Encore! XP® Flash MCU, 20 SOIC)*
B	**4**	**254-5007-02**		Spacer, Slf. Rtn. 1/4" White

If a part is required where a part number is not provided, call Technical Support (see back of cover).

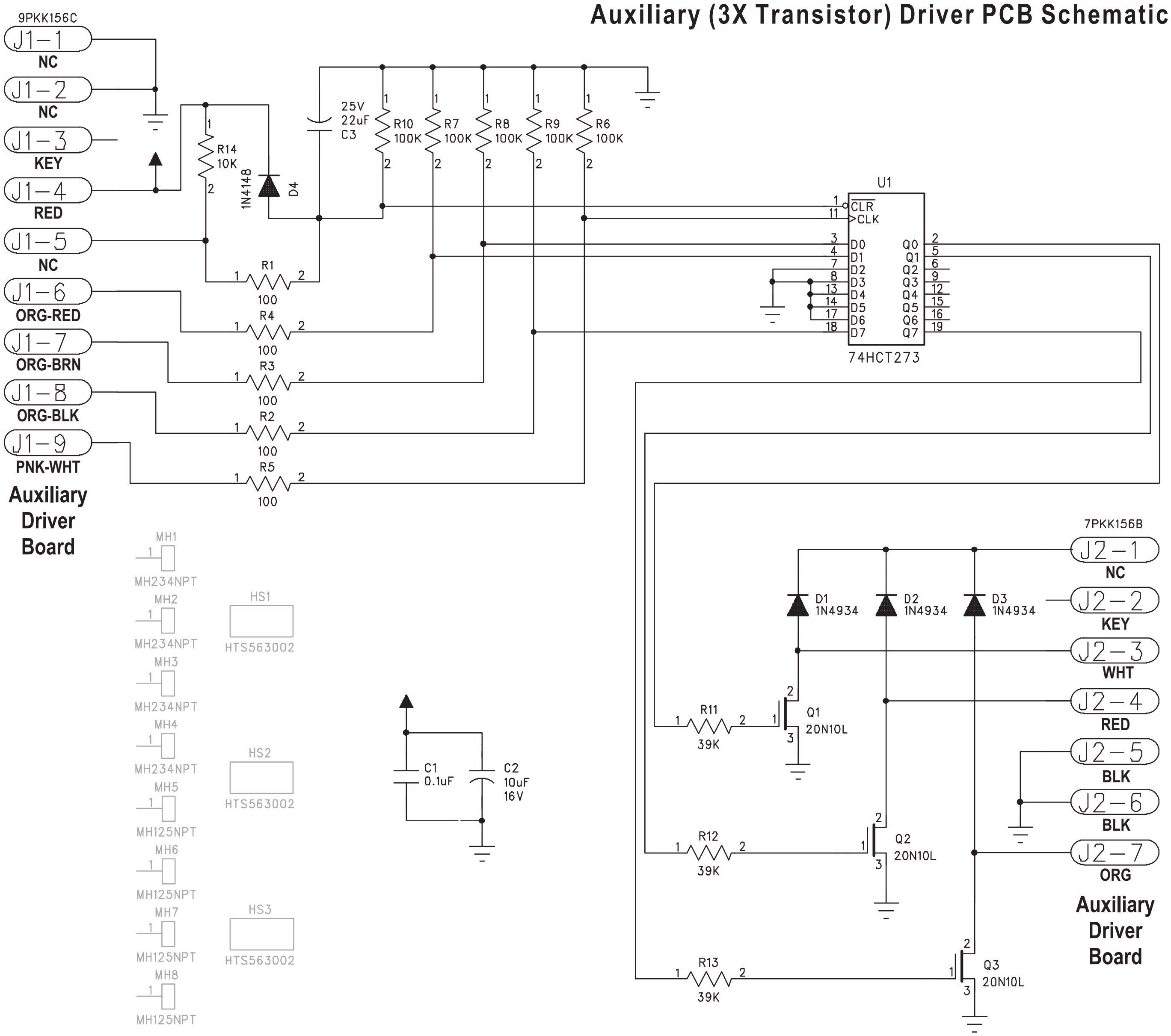
Items A+ B secured to playfield bu #6 X 3/4" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5003-00)

Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB (in Backbox) with the Coin/Ticket Meter and Ticket Dispenser Wiring Diagram

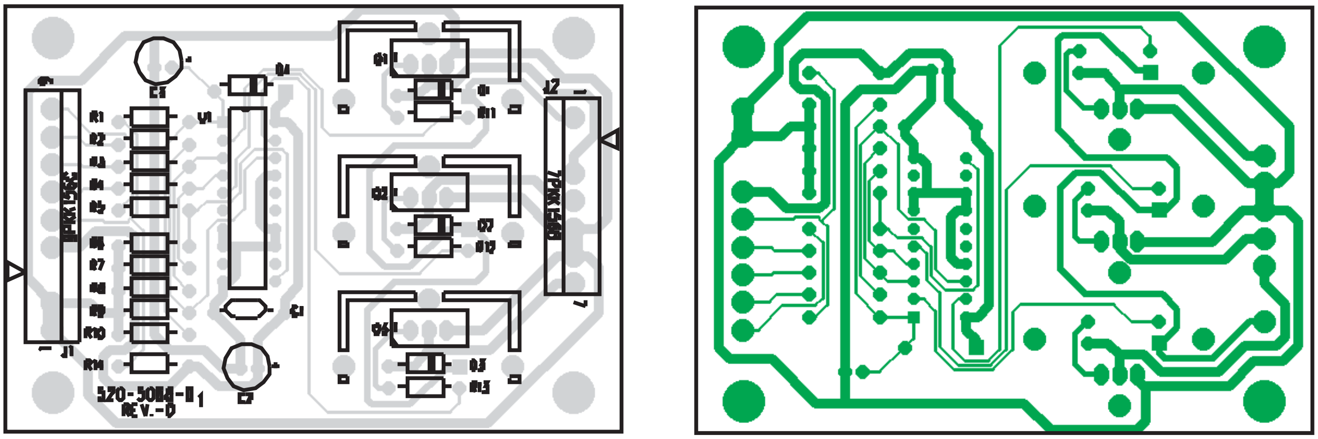


BETA brite® Electronic Color Message Display
Data Cable
BETA brite® Power Cable
Cabinet Bottom
Power Supply
Plugs into Service Outlet provided in the bottom of all domestic SPI Pinball Games
I/O POWER DRIVER & AUX. DRIVER PCBs IN BACKBOX (LEFT SIDE)
TO CPU/SOUND PCB IN BACKBOX (RIGHT SIDE)
J14
Conn. to I/O Power Driver PCB J2
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
KEY
ORG-BLK
ORG-RED
ORG-BRN
ORG-WHT
ORG-GRY
ORG-VIO
ORG-BLU
ORG-GRN
ORG-YEL
ORG-BLK
ORG-RED
ORG-BRN
TO MINI-PLAYFIELD LAMP PC BOARD UNDER THE SHREK MINI-PINBALL
SEE PAGES 140-141 FOR SCHEMATIC AND COMPONENT LAYOUT.
Conn. to I/O Power Driver PCB J3
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
PNK-WHT
PNK-WHT
J16 I/O PCB
+5VDC
6-PIN CONN.
1 6 3 2 4 5
NC
NC
KEY
RED
NC
ORG-RED
ORG-BRN
ORG-BLK
PNK-WHT
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Auxiliary Driver PC Board 520-5068-01
J1
J2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
NC
KEY
WHT
BRN
NC
BLK
BLK-WHT
Ticket Meter
02008
RED
BLK
1 2
1 2
RED
BRN
IN CABINET (LEFT SIDE BY COIN DOOR)
12-PIN CONN.
LT. GRN-ORG
LT. GRN-ORG
J16 I/O PCB
GND
J16 I/O PCB
+5VDC
J16-P3 I/O PCB
+12VDC
BLK
RED
GRY-RED
1 2 3
1 2 3
BLK
RED
GRY
WHT
1K
5V PULL-UP (TIX. ENABLE)
LT. GRN-ORG
LT. GRN-ORG
Coin Meter
02008
RED
NC
BLK
1 2 3
1 2 3
RED
NC
VIO-GRY
J16 I/O PCB
+5VDC
Q24
J7-P10 I/O PCB
1 2 3 4 5
Terminal Strip 500-6640-00
IN CABINET (RIGHT SIDE)
J13-P4 CPU/SND
DED. SW.
TICKET NOTCH DEDICATED SWITCH 19
TO BACKBOX
Deltronics DL-1275 Circuit Board or compatible
1 2 3 4
BLU
BLK
WHT
RED
1 2 3 4
1 2 3 4
LT. GRN-ORG
BLK-WHT
WHT
GRY
Notch Return Signal
Switched Ground
Drive Signal (Tix. Enable)
+12V DC
Ticket Dispenser

Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB Schematic


9PKK156C
J1–1
NC
J1–2
NC
J1–3
KEY
J1–4
RED
J1–5
NC
J1–6
ORG-RED
J1–7
ORG-BRN
J1–8
ORG-BLK
J1–9
PNK-WHT
Auxiliary Driver Board
R14 10K
1N4148 D4
25V 22uF C3
R10 100K
R7 100K
R8 100K
R9 100K
R6 100K
R1 100
R4 100
R3 100
R2 100
R5 100
U1
CLR
CLK
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
74HCT273
MH1 MH234NPT
MH2 MH234NPT
MH3 MH234NPT
MH4 MH234NPT
MH5 MH125NPT
MH6 MH125NPT
MH7 MH125NPT
MH8 MH125NPT
HS1 HTS563002
HS2 HTS563002
HS3 HTS563002
C1 0.1uF
C2 10uF 16V
7PKK156B
J2–1
NC
J2–2
KEY
J2–3
WHT
J2–4
RED
J2–5
BLK
J2–6
BLK
J2–7
ORG
Auxiliary Driver Board
D1 1N4934
D2 1N4934
D3 1N4934
R11 39K
Q1 20N10L
R12 39K
Q2 20N10L
R13 39K
Q3 20N10L

Auxiliary (3X Transistor) Driver PCB Component Layout


9PKK156C
J1
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
R10
R14
C3
D4
U1
C1
C2
520-5084-01
REV.-D
Q1
D1
R11
Q2
D2
R12
Q3
D3
R13
J2
7PKK156B

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	REF-DESIGNATOR	DESCRIPTION
—	1	520-5068-01	Aux. / Solenoid Expander PCB (x3 Transistor)	Complete PCB Assembly

Appendixes A through J

Table of Contents for Appendixes

ARCHIVE

- **Appendix A : Pinball Game Firmware Table A1-A2**
  - ▶ **[White Star Board System and S.A.M. System Only*]**
    - ▷ ... describes the ROM / Chip Size / Program & Raw Part Number / USA Version / Check Sum and CPU/Sound PCB I & II ROM locations for Games Apollo 13 — Grand Prix (White Star Games); World Poker Tour – current (S.A.M. Games).
- **Appendix B : Semi-Conductors / I.C.'s / Relays Cross-Reference Table B1**
  - ▷ ...describes diodes and transistors with Source Number, SPI Part Number, NTE Number, ECG Number, Radio Shack Number & RCA Part Number *(If applicable).*
- **Appendix C : Production Start Date, Manual Part N°, ROM Size & Positions and Jumper W6 .. C1**
  - ▶ **[White Star Board System and S.A.M. System Only*]**
    - ▷ ...provides the Production Start Date, Manual Part Number, ROM Position(s), and Jumpers Installed for Games Apollo 13 — Grand Prix (White Star Games); World Poker Tour – current (S.A.M. Games).

ARCHIVE

- **Appendix D : Board Type Table D1-D2**
  - ▶ **[White Star Board System and S.A.M. System Only*]**
    - ▷ ...provides the Flipper**, I/O Power Driver, CPU/Sound, Display Power Supply, Dot Matrix Display, Display Controller, OPTOs and Misc. Board Part Numbers for Games Apollo 13 — Grand Prix (White Star Games); World Poker Tour – current (S.A.M. Games). ***Flipper Bd. with White Star Bd. System for A13 & Golden Eye only.)*

ARCHIVE

- **Appendix E : Generic Coil Cross-Reference Guide & Flipper Coil Table E1-E2**
  - ▶ **[White Star Board System and S.A.M. System Only*]**
    - ▷ ...provides the Coils used with Part Number and Gauge-Turns *(of the coil)* for Games Apollo 13 — Grand Prix (White Star Games); World Poker Tour – current (S.A.M. Games).

ARCHIVE

- **Appendix F : Motor Specification Table F1-F2**
  - ▶ **[White Star Board System and S.A.M. System Only*]**
    - ▷ ...provides all the Motor Function, Specifications and Part Number for Games Apollo 13 — Grand Prix (White Star Games); World Poker Tour – current (S.A.M. Games)..
- **Appendix G : Part Number Prefix Classification Codes G1**
  - ▷ ...explains how our Part Numbers are developed to help sort parts easier.
- **Appendix H : Playfield Inserts (Plastic Light Covers) H1**
  - ▷ ...gives a pictoral view with the name and Part Nr. of all the inserts used *(with Color Code Chart).*
- **Appendix I : Stand-Up Targets & Modular Stand-Up Targets I1-I2**
  - ▷ ...gives a pictoral view with the name and Part Number of all the Single Stand-Up Targets used *(with Color Code Chart).*
- **Appendix J : Coin Cards (USA & International)... J1**
  - ▷ ...gives a pictoral view with the name and Part Number of all the current Coin Cards for USA, Canada, Euro and other International Countries. *For all Coin Cards and/or free Coin Card files for download, visit our website : www.sternpinball.com*

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware (White Star Board System* Only) Table

See website for the latest International Code or Updated USA version / checksums

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Apollo 13 (Note 1)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0208-00	**A5.01**	**$09FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0212-00	1.00	$5244	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0213-00	**A5.00**	**$B92B**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0209-00	1.00	$7FC7	U17	n/a (masked)
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0210-00	1.00	$8E55	U21	n/a (masked)
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0211-00	1.00	$08EE	U36	n/a (masked)
Golden Eye (Note 1)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0214-42	**A4.04**	**$3FFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0217-42	1.00	$D615	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0218-42	**A4.00**	**$E6ED**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0215-42	1.00	$3E32	U17	n/a (masked)
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0216-42	1.00	$71F0	U21	n/a (masked)
Twister (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0219-41	**A4.05**	**$E9FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0221-41	1.00	$1FFF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0222-41	**A4.00**	**$FD01**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0220-41	1.00	$3650	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0223-41	1.00	$9300	U21	960-5015-01
ID4: Independence Day (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0224-45	**A2.02**	**$9CFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0227-45	1.00	$222B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0228-45	**A2.00**	**$ABF7**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0225-45	1.00	$3AE1	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0226-45	1.00	$206E	U21	960-5015-01
Space Jam (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0229-43	**A3.00**	**$E6FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0233-43	1.00	$F1E7	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0234-43	**A3.00**	**$0057**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0230-43	1.00	$DBA8	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0231-43	1.00	$DDF1	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0232-43	1.00	$F32A	U36	960-5015-01
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition (S.E.) (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0235-56	**A4.03**	**$5EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0238-56	1.00	$4A7D	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0239-56	**A4.00**	**$8817**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0236-56	1.00	$E66B	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0237-56	1.00	$8F54	U21	960-5015-01
The Lost World: Jurassic Park (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0240-53	**A2.02**	**$C8FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0243-53	1.00	$A35B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0244-53	**A2.01**	**$7F46**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0241-53	1.00	$1D27	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0242-53	1.00	$8DA4	U21	960-5015-01
The X-Files (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0245-46	**A3.03**	**$A2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0248-46	1.00	$6648	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0249-46	**A3.00**	**$66D0**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0246-46	1.00	$349D	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0247-46	1.00	$629C	U21	960-5015-01
Starship Troopers (Note 3)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0250-59	**A2.00**	**$85FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0253-59	1.00	$64B2	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0254-59	**A2.00**	**$E77B**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0251-59	1.00	$152A	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0252-59	1.00	$0291	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0255-59	1.00	$95A7	U36	960-5015-01
Viper Night Drivin' (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0266-35	**A2.01**	**$C5FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0271-35	1.00	$4DF8	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0272-35	**A2.01**	**$C17D**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0267-35	1.00	$8018	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0268-35	1.00	$2157	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0269-35	1.00	$B5A6	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0270-35	1.00	$D01E	U37	960-5015-01
Lost In Space (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0282-60	**A1.01**	**$B2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0287-60	1.00	$A6AF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0288-60	**A1.02**	**$32AB**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0283-60	1.00	$4391	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0284-60	1.00	$8215	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0285-60	1.00	$5B32	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0286-60	1.00	$8971	U37	960-5015-01
Godzilla (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0289-40	**A2.05**	**$B1FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0294-40	1.00	$0CC8	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0295-40	**A2.00**	**$C929**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0290-40	1.00	$0D75	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0291-40	1.00	$CCCF	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0292-40	1.00	$227F	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0293-40	1.00	$DB69	U37	960-5015-01
South Park (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0301-71	**A1.03**	**$58FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0306-71	1.00	$1286	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0307-71	**A1.01**	**$166F**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0302-71	1.00	$7BF8	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0303-71	1.00	$9CCC	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0304-71	1.00	$ADD9	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0305-71	1.00	$6659	U37	960-5016-00
Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6) *Original (1999-2001)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-67	**A1.03**	**$3EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0320-67	1.00	$F4FF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0321-67	**A1.04**	**$FC7C**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0322-67	1.00	$CD26	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0323-67	1.00	$9396	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0324-67	1.00	$FB72	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0325-67	1.00	$6100	U37	960-5015-01
▶ Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6, 8) *2nd Edition (2002-2003)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-67A	**A1.08**	**$23FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Display	(4M)	965-0321-67A	**A1.05**	**$B594**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
▶ Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6, 8) *3rd Edition (2004)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-87	**A4.00**	**$1CFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Display	(4M)	965-0321-87	**A4.00**	**$F4FF**	**U5**	960-5015-01
Striker Xtreme (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0326-68	**A1.03**	**$E4FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0327-68	1.00	$3BCA	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0328-68	**A1.03**	**$1957**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0329-68	1.00	$482A	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0330-68	1.00	$7312	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0331-68	1.00	$DE2F	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0332-68	1.00	$C508	U37	960-5016-00
NFL (Notes 4, 5) *Not on CD-R or Website: Code through Distributor Only.*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0339-73	**A1.00**	**$D2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0340-73	1.00	$	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0341-73	**A1.01**	**$845A**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0342-73	1.00	$	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0343-73	1.00	$	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0344-73	1.00	$	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0345-73	1.00	$	U37	960-5016-00
Sharkey's Shootout (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0333-72	**A2.11**	**$49FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0334-72	1.01	$9796	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0335-72	**A2.01**	**$6C33**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0336-72	1.00	$58EA	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0337-72	1.00	$272B	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0338-72	1.00	$41AE	U36	960-5016-00
High Roller Casino (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0346-65	**A3.00**	**$90FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0347-65	1.00	$581C	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0348-65	**A3.00**	**$74B3**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0349-65	1.00	$E12D	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0350-65	1.00	$38F4	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0351-65	1.00	$1B54	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0352-65	1.00	$D720	U37	960-5016-00
Austin Powers™ (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0353-74	**A3.02**	**$5DFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0354-74	1.00	$DA7B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0035-74	**A3.00**	**$6A34**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0356-74	1.00	$D2B9	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0357-74	1.00	$9E75	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0358-74	1.00	$51F3	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0359-74	1.00	$0AE5	U37	960-5016-00
MONOPOLY® (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0360-75	**A3.20**	**$07FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0361-75	1.00	$8C18	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0362-75	**A3.01**	**$A381**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0363-75	1.00	$35E6	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0364-75	1.00	$B35A	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0365-75	1.00	$8A9F	U36	960-5016-00
Playboy (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0367-76	**A5.00**	**$7DFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0368-76	1.02	$E7C2	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0369-76	**A5.00**	**$A5FF**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0370-76	1.00	$9ABE	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0371-76	1.00	$9F34	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0372-76	1.00	$374B	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0373-76	1.00	$237A	U37	960-5016-00
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0374-78	1.00	$F663	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0375-78	**A7.02**	**$E5FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0377-78	1.00	$3C4A	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0378-78	1.00	$057A	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0379-78	1.00	$04D7	U36	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0376-78	**A7.01**	**$8DDB**	**U5** Disp. Cntrlr.	
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0381-77	1.01	$A7EE	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0382-77	**A4.00**	**$4FFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0383-77	1.00	$9719	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0384-77	1.00	$16ED	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0385-77	1.00	$ADCE	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0386-77	1.00	$E7E5	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0387-77	**A4.00**	**$8A03**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0388-79	1.00	$D2FD	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0389-79	**A4.00**	**$F8FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0390-79	1.00	$1838	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0391-79	1.00	$F0D5	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0392-79	1.00	$89DA	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0393-79	1.00	$1200	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0394-79	**A4.00**	**$6E49**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
The Lord of the Rings™ (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0401-80	1.01	$36BC	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0402-80	**A10.00**	**$84FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0403-80	1.00	$1792	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0404-80	1.00	$67F1	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0405-80	1.00	$89B6	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0406-80	1.00	$EA49	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0407-80	**A10.00**	**$1669**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

Sound & Voice 1-4 identical to above H-D® Original.

***footnotes : 1 — 8** see the bottom of the next page (**A2**).*

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

See website for the latest International Code or Updated USA version / checksums

Ripley's Believe It or Not!® (Notes 7, 8)

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0408-81	1.00	$D93D	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0409-81	**A3.20**	**$43FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0410-81	1.00	$067B	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0411-81	1.00	$C8B8	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0412-81	1.00	$64C2	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0413-81	1.00	$5341	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0414-81	**A3.00**	**$DE4B**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

Elvis® (Notes 7, 8)

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0415-84	1.00	$8CD2	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0416-84	**A5.00**	**$50FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0417-84	1.00	$538D	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0418-84	1.00	$8BCD	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0419-84	1.00	$60F8	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0420-84	1.00	$14D8	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0421-84	**A5.00**	**$A1F6**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

The Sopranos℠ (Notes 7, 8)

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0422-85	4.00	$9B5A	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0423-85	**A5.00**	**$5BFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0424-85	3.00	$F01E	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0425-85	1.04	$C14C	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0426-85	1.04	$47A3	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0427-85	1.04	$ADCD	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0428-85	**A5.00**	**$B4BB**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

NASCAR® (Notes 7, 8)

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0429-86	2.00	$32B3	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0430-86	**A4.50**	**$39FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0431-86	2.00	$CFFB	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0432-86	2.00	$22C0	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0433-86	2.00	$5FC8	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0434-86	2.00	$2902	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0435-86	**A4.00**	**$92BD**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

Grand Prix (Notes 7, 8)

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0429-91	V1.00	$6F89	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0430-91	**A4.50**	**$5EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0431-91	1.00	$CE0E	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0432-91	1.00	$F4C6	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0433-91	1.00	$057D	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0434-91	1.00	$2646	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0435-91	**A4.00**	**$DA8E**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

[NDSE] (Notes 7, 8) *Call for more info if code update required.*

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part Nº	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part Nº
Sound	(512K)	965-0436-97			U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0437-97			**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0438-97			U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0439-97			U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0440-97			U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0441-97			U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0442-97			**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

**** GAMES BELOW THIS LINE / NEXT COLUMN ARE S.A.M. SYSTEM GAMES**

TO ORDER MEMORY STICK WITH GAME FILES FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR, USE SPI PART NUMBER 970-0128-00 & INCLUDE THE GAME NAME / LANGUAGE FILE(S) DESIRED.

World Poker Tour™ Pinball (WPT) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.04**	$7E62	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.12AL	1.17+	WPT0112AL.bin
English Only	1.12A	1.17+	WPT0112A.bin
English + French	1.12AF	1.17+	WPT0112AF.bin
French Only	1.12F	1.17+	WPT0112F.bin
German + French	1.12GF	1.17+	WPT0112GF.bin
German Only	1.12G	1.17+	WPT0112G.bin
English + Italian	1.12AI	1.17+	WPT0112AI.bin
Italian Only	1.12I	1.17+	WPT0112I.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival Redemption (Note 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.04**	$7E62	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**Bin Files:**
English Only	1.05	SKC0105.bin
English New Jersey Only	0.09NJ	SKC0090NJ.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 5.5MB +/–

©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean Pinball (POTC) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.06**	$2014	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.15AS	1.17+	POTC115AS.bin
English + French	1.15AF	1.17+	POTC115AF.bin
German + French	1.15GF	1.17+	POTC115GF.bin
English + Italian	1.15AI	1.17+	POTC115AI.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

Family Guy™ Pinball (FG) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**2.09**	$10A3	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	10.00AL	1.23+	FG1000AL.bin
English + French	10.00AF	1.23+	FG1000AF.bin
English + German	10.00AG	1.23+	FG1000GF.bin
English + Italian	10.00AI	1.23+	FG1000AI.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

Spider-Man™ Pinball (S-M) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**2.10**	$F625	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.3ES	1.27+	spd_1_30_es.bin
English + French	1.3EF	1.27+	spd_1_30_ef.bin
German+French	1.3GF	1.27+	spd_1_30_gf.bin
English + Italian	1.3EI	1.27+	spd_1_30_ei.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

---

footnotes:

1 ROMs on CPU/Sound Bd.: 520-5136-**00** (Stereo) & Display Cont. Bd.: 520-5055-01
2 ROMs on CPU/Sound Bd.: 520-5136-**10** (Mono) & Display Cont. Bd.: 520-5055-01
3 ROMs on CPU/Sound Board: 520-5136-**15*** (Mono) (*FCC 11-97) & Display Controller Board: 520-5055-**02*** (*FCC 11-97)

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware Table

EPROM	Chip Size	Program Part №	USA Ver.	Bd. Loc.	Raw Part №
Laser War					
CPU	(256K)	965-0004-00	LWAR.C5	C5	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0005-00		J5	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0006-00		J6	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0007-00		J7	960-5007-00
			- OR -		
Sound	(256K)	965-0008-00		7F	960-5007-00
Sound 1	(512K)	965-0009-00		6F	960-7001-02
Sound 2	(512K)	965-0010-00		4F	960-7001-02
Secret Service					
CPU	(256K)	965-0011-00	A4-6	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0012-00	A4-6	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0014-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0015-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0013-00		7F	960-5007-00
Torpedo Alley					
CPU	(256K)	965-0016-00	A2-1	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0017-00	A2-1	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0019-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0020-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0018-00		7F	960-5007-00
Time Machine					
CPU	(128K)	965-0021-00	A2-4	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0022-00	A2-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0024-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0025-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0023-00		7F	960-5007-00
Playboy 35th Anniversary					
CPU	(256K)	965-0046-00	A2-4	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0047-00	A2-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0049-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0050-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0048-00		7F	960-5007-00
ABC Monday Night Football					
CPU	(128K)	965-0031-00	A2-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0032-00	A2-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0034-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0035-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0033-00		7F	960-5007-00
Robocop					
CPU	(256K)	965-0036-00	A3-4	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0037-00	A3-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0039-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0040-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0038-00		7F	960-5007-00
Phantom of the Opera					
CPU	(128K)	965-0026-00	A3-2	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0027-00	A3-2	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0029-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0030-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0028-00		7F	960-5007-00
Back to the Future					
CPU	(256K)	965-0041-00	A2-0	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0042-00	A2-0	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0044-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0045-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0043-00		7F	960-5007-00
The Simpsons					
CPU	(128K)	965-0051-00	A2-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0052-00	A2-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0054-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0055-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0053-00		7F	960-5007-00
Checkpoint					
CPU	(128K)	965-0056-00	A1-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0134-00	A1-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(1M)	965-0057-00		F7	960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0058-00		F5	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0059-00		F4	960-5007-00
Display	(512K)	965-0060-00	CP80	U8	960-7001-02
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles					
CPU	(128K)	965-0061-00	A1.04	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0062-00	A1.04	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(1M)	965-0063-00		F5/6	960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0064-00		F4/5	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0065-00		F7	960-5007-00
Display	(512K)	965-0066-00	A1.04	U8	960-7001-02
Batman					
CPU	(128K)	965-0067-00	A1.06	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0135-00	A1.06	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0068-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0069-00		U21	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0070-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0071-00	A1.06	U8	960-5009-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary					
CPU	(512K)	965-0072-00	A2.01	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0073-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0074-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0075-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0076-00	A1.09	U8	960-5009-00
Hook					
CPU	(512K)	965-0077-00	A4.08	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0078-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0079-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0080-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0081-00	A4.01	U8	960-5009-00

EPROM	Chip Size	Program Part №	USA Ver.	Bd. Loc.	Raw Part №
Lethal Weapon 3					
CPU	(512K)	965-0082-00	A2.08	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0083-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0084-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0085-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(2M)	965-0086-00	A2.06	ROM 0	960-5010-00
Display	(2M)	965-0087-00	A2.06	ROM 1	960-5010-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-00)				
			-OR-		
Display	(4M)	965-0087-04	A2.06	ROM 0	960-5015-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-01)				
Star Wars					
CPU	(512K)	965-0119-00	A1.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0132-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0133-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0131-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(2M)	965-0120-00	A1.04	ROM 0	960-5010-00
Display	(2M)	965-0121-00	A1.04	ROM 1	960-5010-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-00)				
			-OR-		
Display	(4M)	965-0122-00	A1.05	ROM 0	960-5015-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-01)				
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends					
CPU	(512K)	965-0138-00	A1.30	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0139-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0140-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0141-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0142-00	A1.30	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Jurassic Park					
CPU	(512K)	965-0143-00	A5.13	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0144-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0145-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0146-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0147-00	A5.10	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Last Action Hero					
CPU	(512K)	965-0148-00	A1.12	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0149-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0150-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0151-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0152-00	A1.06	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Tales from the Crypt					
CPU	(512K)	965-0157-00	A3.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0158-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0159-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0160-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0161-00	A3.01	ROM 0	960-5015-00
The Who's Tommy					
CPU	(512K)	965-0162-00	A4.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0165-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0166-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0167-00		U36	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0168-00		U37	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0164-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0163-00	A4.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
WWF Royal Rumble					
CPU	(512K)	965-0169-00	A1.06	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0172-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0173-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0174-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0171-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0170-00	A1.02	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Guns N' Roses					
CPU	(512K)	965-0175-00	A3.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0178-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0179-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0180-00		U36	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0181-00		U37	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0177-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0176-00	A3.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Maverick *					
CPU	(512K)	965-0182-00	A4.04	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0186-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0187-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0187-01		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0185-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0183-00	A4.01	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0184-00	A4.01	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein *					
CPU	(512K)	965-0188-00	A1.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0192-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0193-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0194-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0191-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0189-00	A1.03	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0190-00	A1.03	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Baywatch *		(CPU Board 520-5003-04)			
CPU	(512K)	965-0195-00	A4.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0196-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0197-00		U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0199-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0200-00	A4.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0201-00	A4.00	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Batman Forever *		(CPU Board 520-5003-04)			
CPU	(512K)	965-0202-00	A3.02	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0203-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0204-00		U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0205-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0206-00	A3.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0207-00	A3.00	ROM 3	960-5015-00

* ***Note:*** *Display* ***EPROMS (4M)*** *for* ***Maverick*** *thru* ***Batman Forever*** *require an access time of* ***120 Nsec*** *or faster.*

APPENDIX B

Semi-Conductors / Integrated Circuits (I.C.) / Relays Cross-Reference Table

Table №	Type	Source Number	STERN® PINBALL	N T E®	E C G®	Radio Shack®	R C A®
	RECTIFICATION, BLOCKING, DAMPENING DIODES AND/OR LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LEDs)						
1	Diode	1N4001	112-5001-00	NTE552	ECG552	- — - — -	SK9000
	Diode	1N4004	112-5003-00	NTE116	ECG116	276-1103	SK3312
	Diode	1N5401	112-0056-00	NTE5801	ECG5801	276-1143	SK9004
	Diode	1N5404	112-5004-00	NTE5804	ECG5804	276-1144	SK9007
	Diode	T6A10L	112-5006-01	NTE5812	ECG5812	- — - — -	- — - — -
	Diode	FR302	112-5009-00	NTE588	ECG588	- — - — -	SK5014
	Diode, Signal	1N914	112-5014-00	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -
	LED	**MT5000UR** or **TLRH180P** (T1-3/4 GaAIAs)	165-5052-00 *(old SPI Part №: 165-5100-00)*	- — - — -	- — - — -	276-066B	- — - — -
	ZENER DIODES						
2	Diode	1N4742A 12v	112-0061-00	NTE142A	ECG142A	276-563	SK12V
	Diode	1N4760B 68v	112-0062-00B	NTE5092A	ECG5092A	- — - — -	SK68V
	Diode	1N4764A 100v	112-0049-00A	NTE5096A	ECG5096A	- — - — -	SK100V
	Diode	1N5228 3.9v	112-0053-00	NTE5007A	ECG5007A	- — - — -	SK3A9
	Diode	1N5234B 6.2v	112-0047-00B	NTE5013A	ECG5013A	276-561	SK6A2
	Diode	1N5379 110v	112-0072-00	NTE5157	ECG5157	- — - — -	SK110X
	Diode	1N6267A 6.8v	112-5011-00	NTE4902	ECG4902	- — - — -	- — - — -
	Diode	1N4752A 33v	112-5010-00A	NTE147A	ECG147A	- — - — -	SK33V
	Diode	1N4736 6.8v 1w	112-5007-00	NTE5071A	ECG5071A	- — - — -	- — - — -
	TRANSISTORS - TYPE FET, NPN, PNP AND/OR SCR						
3	FET Trans.	STP20N10L	110-0106-00	NTE2987	ECG2987	- — - — -	- — - — -
	FET Trans.	STP19N06L	110-0088-00	NTE2985	ECG2985	- — - — -	- — - — -
	FET Trans.	VN02N	110-0089-00	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -
	NPN Trans.	2N4401	110-0073-00	NTE85	ECG85	276-2009	SK3124A
	NPN Trans.	2N6427	110-0070-00	NTE48	ECG48	- — - — -	SK4906
	NPN Trans.	MJE340	110-0071-00	NTE157	ECG157	- — - — -	SK3747
	NPN Trans.	MPSA42	110-0082-00	NTE287	ECG287	- — - — -	SK3232
	NPN Trans.	2N3904	110-0069-00	NTE123AP	ECG123AP	276-2009	- — - — -
	NPN Trans.	TIP122	110-0067-00	NTE261	ECG261	276-2068	SK3896
	NPN Trans.	MJE15030	110-0101-00	NTE375	ECG375	- — - — -	SK9118
	PNP Trans.	2N5401	110-0078-00	NTE288	ECG288	- — - — -	SK3434
	PNP Trans.	MJE15031	110-0103-00	NTE292	ECG292	- — - — -	SK3441
	PNP Trans.	MJE350	110-0072-00	NTE374	ECG374	- — - — -	SK9042
	PNP Trans.	MPSA92	110-0100-00	NTE288	ECG278	- — - — -	SK3434
	PNP Trans.	TIP42	110-0068-00	NTE332	ECG332	- — - — -	SK9236
	PNP Trans.	TIP32C	110-0081-00	NTE292	ECG292	- — - — -	SK3441
	PNP Trans.	TIP36C	110-0077-00	NTE393	ECG393	- — - — -	SK3961
	SCR Trans.	2N5060	110-0074-00	NTE5400	ECG5400	276-1067	SK3950
	SCR Trans.	SCR2800B	110-0083-00	NTE5461-8	ECG5461-8	- — - — -	- — - — -
	BRIDGE RECTIFIERS (BR)			**Comments:**			
4	BR (Present)	DB3501 or CM3501	112-5000-00	For White Star I/O Bds., BR = 35 Amp @ 100v P.I.V.			
	RELAYS			**Comments:**			
5	Relay	FRL-264 D024/02CK	190-5002-00	For PPB, Power Supply, & White Star I/O Boards, Relay = 24v DC 10 Amp DPDT			
	Relay	FRL-264 D006/04CV	190-5001-00	For CPU Boards, Relay = 6v DC 5 Amp 4 Pole DT			

APPENDIX C

Production Start Date, Manual Part Nº, ROM Size & Positions and Jumper W6 Installed Note‡ (White Star Board System & S.A.M. System Only*)

	Game Name White Star Bd. System™	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	CPU/Sound Board **Sound U7 512K** CPU/Sound Board **Game U210 1MB** CPU/Sound Board **Voice ROMS:** U17	U21	U36	U37	Jumper Installed (‡ see Note)
*** Note:**	*For complete Appendix Information for Games **Laser War** through **Batman Forever**, see any Service Game Manual between **Apollo 13** through **Ripley's Believe It or Not!** or on-line at our website www.sternpinball.com/parts.htm; also available on CD-R, 970-2003-00 (**The Simpsons™ Pinball Party**, **T3®** and **The Lord of the Rings™**).*						
29	Apollo 13 (A13)	NOV 95 780-5044-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
30	Golden Eye	FEB 96 780-5042-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
31	Twister	APR 96 780-5041-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
32	ID4: Independence Day	JUL 96 780-5045-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
33	Space Jam	OCT 96 780-5043-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
34	The Star Wars Trilogy - Sp. Ed.	FEB 97 780-5056-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
35	The Lost World: Jurassic Park	JUN 97 780-5053-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
36	The X-Files	AUG 97 780-5046-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
37	Starship Troopers	NOV 97 780-5059-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
38	Viper Night Drivin'	FEB 98 780-5035-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
39	Lost In Space	JUN 98 780-5060-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
40	Godzilla	SEP 98 780-5040-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
41	South Park	JAN 99 780-5071-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 a	Harley-Davidson®	AUG 99 780-5067-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 b	Harley-Davidson®2nd Ed.	SEP 02 780-5067-10	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 c	Harley-Davidson® 3rd Ed.	OCT 04 780-5087-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
43 a	Striker Xtreme	MAR 00 780-5068-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
43 b	NFL	OCT 00 780-5**073**-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
44	Sharkey's Shootout	JUL/OCT 00 780-5072-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
45	High Roller Casino	JAN 01 780-5065-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
46	Austin Powers™	MAY 01 780-5074-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
47	MONOPOLY®	SEP 01 780-5075-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
48	Playboy	FEB 02 780-5076-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
49	RollerCoaster Tycoon™	AUG 02 780-5078-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
50	The Simpsons™ Pinball Party	JAN 03 780-5077-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
51	T3®: Rise of the Machines™	MAY 03 780-5079-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
52	The Lord of the Rings™	NOV 03 780-5080-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	
53	Ripley's Believe It or Not!®	APR 04 780-5081-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	

‡ *Additional Information for **Installed** Jumper (above games 41-51):*

- *Installed **W6** so 8MB ROMS can be utilized. See the **CPU/Sound Board Schematic** (Sheet 2 of 3, Address Location 3E) in the games' Service Game Manual. Games 52 - 57 CPU/Sound Board differ than <51 (See Appendix D).*

See **Apdx. A** for more detailed information on **Pinball Game Firmware** *(ROM Name, Size, Part Numbers, USA Version & Checksum and Board Locations).*

	Game Name White Star Board System™	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	CPU/Sound Board **Sound U7 512K** CPU/Sound Board **Game U210 1MB** CPU/Sound Board **Voice ROMS:** U17	U21	U36	U37
54	Elvis®	AUG 04 780-5084-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
55	The Sopranos℠	FEB 05 780-5085-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
56	NASCAR®	JUL 05 780-5086-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
57	Grand Prix	SEP 05 780-5091-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB

See **Apdx. A** for more detailed information on **Pinball Game Firmware** *(ROM Name, Size, Part Numbers, USA Version & Checksum and Board Locations).*

	Game Name S.A.M. System	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	S.A.M. System CPU/Sound Board Boot EPROM **U9** 965-BOOT-SAM *(Programmed)*			
58	World Poker Tour™ (WPT)	JUN 06 780-5088-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
59	The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival	APR 06 780-5090-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
60	©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	AUG 06 780-5092-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
61	Famil Guy™	DEC 06 780-5093-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
62	Spider-Man™	MAY 07 780-5094-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9

Games 58 – current, S.A.M. System : CPU/Sound & I/O Power Driver PCBs differ than White Star *(previous Games 29 – 57)*; Disp. Controller Not Required.

APPENDIX D

Board Type (White Star Board System* Only) Table

Game Name	Flipper	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound Stereo	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application
Apollo 13	520-5080-00 2-Flipper	520-5137-00	520-5136-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5130-01, -04 & -05 Magnet Interface, 7-Segment Display & Light Bd. 520-5130-06 Magnet Driver Board 520-5130-02 Switch Membrane Board 520-5130-03				Relay Board 520-5010-00			
Golden Eye	520-5080-00 2-Flipper	520-5137-00	520-5136-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5128-05 through -08		Mag. Processor X2 Driver Bd. 520-5143-00		Relay Board 520-5010-00			

GAMES HEREON NO LONGER REQUIRE THE FLIPPER BOARD WITH THE WHITE STAR BOARD SYSTEM™

Game Name	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound Mono	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application	Misc OPTO & App.
Twister	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5145-01 through -07		Mag. Drv. Bd. 520-5143-00	Relay Board 520-5010-00				
Independence Day (ID4)	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5149-01 through -10		Servo Mtr. Bd. 520-5152-00		520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-00 Long Hop OPTO	Alien Head Enter	
Space Jam	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	2X 7-Segment Display Board 520-5153-00							
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Ed.	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00							
The Lost World: J.P.	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5162-00 2-Pos. Motor Sensor on Snagger Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00						
The X-Files	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5155-00 3-Pos. Motor Sensor on File Cab. Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:					520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-00 Long Hop OPTO	File Cabinet Enter	
Starship Troopers	520-5137-01	520-5136-15	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-02	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	4X 7-Segment Display Board 520-5166-00				520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	L/R Orbit Lane Enter	
Viper Night Drivin'	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00				520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Jump Ramp	
Lost In Space	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00							
Godzilla	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00							
South Park	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:					520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Kenny Under Trough Enter	
Harley-Davidson® 1st-3rd* Editions	520-5137-01	520-5136-16 *520-5300-00*	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00	Diode Board 520-5146-00		520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Motorcycle Enter	
Striker Xtreme (NFL)	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5155-00 3-Pos. Motor Sensor on Goalie Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Diode Board 520-5146-00	for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Goalie Under-Trough Enter	
Sharkey's Shootout	520-5137-64	520-5136-64	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5194-00 4-Pos. Motor Sensor on ?-Ball Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Sol. Exp. Bd. 520-5192-00						
High Roller Casino	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5194-00 4-Pos. Motor Sensor on Roulette Wheel Motor
						520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Ball Lock under Roulette	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Dot Display (5X7) in Slot Mach. 520-5197-00			for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5196-00 3-Pos. OPTO	520-5195-00 3-Pos. OPTO	Up/Dn Ramp in Slot Mach.	
Austin Powers™	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5212-00 Pulse-Stretcher OPTO on Spini-Me
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Bd. (X3) 520-5010-00			for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Time Machine Ramp	
MONOPOLY®	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Mini-Dot Display (3 by 5X7) 520-5197-00 (Electric C° Sign)		for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5218-00 4-Pos. OPTO	520-5210-00 4-Pos. OPTO	Bank Door	

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX D

Board Type (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Game Name	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound (old & new)	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application	Misc OPTO & App.
Playboy	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Relay Bd. 520-5010-00		for **UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00**				
RollerCoaster Tycoon™	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5222-00 1-Position Switch Detect on Wheel Spin
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Mini-Dot Display (3 by 5X7) 520-5221-00 **(Ramp Enter Sign)**		for **UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00**	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Behind 1-Bank Drop Target	
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	LED Bd. 520-5219-00	Color Dot Display (4 by 5X7) 520-5225-00 **(TV Set)**		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™	520-5137-01	**520-5136-16**	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	515-7307-00 Single OPTO	515-7308-00 Single OPTO	TXCannon Trough	
The Lord of the Rings™	520-5137-01	***New*** **520-5300-00**	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6746-00 (White Trans.) 500-6747-00 (Black Rec.)
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	19-LED PCB 520-5242-00	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-00		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	515-7307-00 Single OPTO	515-7308-00 Single OPTO	Orthanc Tower Trough	
Ripley's Believe It or Not!®	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trnscvr
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5236-00 X3 Dot Display	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	520-5234-00 3-Pos. OPTO	520-5234-00 3-Pos. OPTO	Vari-Target	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr
Elvis®	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
The Sopranos℠	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
NASCAR® and [NDSE]	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trans. (Qty. 16) Switch Detect.
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
Grand Prix	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trans. (Qty. 16) Switch Detect.
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				

Game Name	I/O Power Driver**	CPU / Sound**	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Dual OPTO Transmitter	Dual OPTO Receiver	Dual OPTO Transceiver	OPTO Transceiver Miscellaneous
World Poker Tour™ (WPT)	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 4 Switch Pairs (Qty. 8)	520-5251-00 'U' 1/per PCB Jail Bars Up Ace/Hole Mech
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5254-00 **50V Step-Up Drv**	520-5250-14 **14LED 5X7 Disp.**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amplifier**	520-5247-00 Ace/Hole Mech	520-5248-00 Ace/Hole Mech		520-5252-04 'U' 4/per PCB Drop Targets 4- & 8- Banks
The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival	**520-5249-00** Back Door	**520-5246-00** Back Door	520-5138-00 Cabinet Rear	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots			**520-5253-00-ASY** Coin Drop (Qty. 11)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	515-5742-00 Shaker PCB	500-6700-00 Relay *(incl. Wiring + Conn.)*					
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 5 Switch Pairs (Qty. 10)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X3)**	511-5024-03 Relay *(incl. Wiring + Conn.)*					
		520-5238-00 : H-E-A-R-T LED PCB						
Family Guy™	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 3 Switch Pairs (Qty. 6)	520-5252-01 'U' 1/per PCB Drop Target 1-Bank
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X2)**	520-5261-00 Stepper Motor	511-5042-01 **Trgt. Sensor (X2)**			500-6775-01 1 Switch Pair (Qty. 2)	520-5252-04 'U' 4/per PCB Drop Target 4-Bank
		511-5046-00 : Mini Playfield Lamp PCB						
Spider-Man™	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 3 Switch Pairs (Qty. 6)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X2)**						

APPENDIX D

Board Type Table

Game Name	Flipper	Sound	Power Supply	Display X-Digit
• Laser War	2-Flipper **Board Not Required**	***initial:*** 520-5002-00 ***replaced with:*** 520-5002-02 *520-5002-01 was not used.*	520-5000-00	Master: 520-5004-00 plus: 520-5005-00 (Qty. 2): 7 Digit Alpha/Numeric 520-5006-00 (Qty. 2): 7 Digit Numeric 520-5007-00 (Qty. 1): 4 Digit Numeric
• Secret Service • Torpedo Alley	3-Flipper **Board Not Required**	520-5002-02		520-5014-01 7 Digit Alpha/Numeric Combined
• Time Machine	2-Flipper **Board Not Required**			
• Playboy 35th Anniversary *	520-5033-00 2-Flipper *(*only for 100 games of Playboy 35th Anniv. & ABC Mon. Night Football)*			
• ABC Monday Night Football * • *Robocop* • *Phantom of the Opera* • *Back to the Future*				520-5030-00 16 Digit Alpha/Numeric Combined
• The Simpsons		520-5002-**03**		

Game Name	Flipper	Sound	Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Aplication
• Checkpoint • Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-03	520-5047-00	520-5042-00 128 X 16				
• Batman • Star Trek 25th Anniv. • Hook		520-5050-01						
• Lethal Weapon 3			520-5047-01	520-5052-00 128 X 32	520-5055-00			
• Star Wars • Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends		520-5050-02						
• Jurassic Park	520-5076-00 3-Flipper		520-5047-02					
• Last Action Hero	520-5070-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-03						
• Tales from the Crypt	520-5076-00 3-Flipper				520-5055-01			
• The Who's Tommy		520-5077-00						
• WWF Royal Rumble	**520-5070 / 5080 -00** 4-Flipper (2X2)							
• Guns N' Roses	520-5076-00 3-Flipper							
• Maverick		520-5050-03	520-5047-03	520-5075-00 192 X 64	520-5092-01	520-5102-00 Single OPTO	520-5103-00 Single OPTO	Paddle Boat Wheel Enter
• Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5077-00						
• Baywatch	**520-5070 / 5080 -00** 4-Flipper (2X2)	520-5126-02				520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
• Batman Forever	520-5076-00 3-Flipper					520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker

Miscellaneous Boards (Lamp Boards & Relay Boards) not listed above can be found in each individual game manual.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Typical Coil Diode 1N4004 unless noted otherwise (Diode Top = above lugs next to windings; Diode Below (Bottom) = under lugs opposite of windings).

STANDARD COILS (TYPICAL APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments	
20-400	1.0 Ω	090-5021-*use* :	**-00** Diode Top
22-500	1.7 Ω	090-5017-*use* :	-00 Diode Top
22-600	2.2 Ω	090-5017-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
23-700	3.1 Ω	090-5022-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
23-750	3.4 Ω	090-5019-*use* :	-00 Diode Top
23-800	3.6 Ω	090-5001-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top // **-NL** No Lugs 11" Leads // **-ND** No Diode
23-840	4.0 Ω	090-5005-*use* :	-00 Diode Top
23.5-765	3.6 Ω	090-5037-*use* :	-03 Diode Top
24-900	5.0 Ω	090-5002-*use* :	-02 Diode Top // **-10** No Lugs 14" Leads
24-940	5.5 Ω	090-5036-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top *use* **090-5051-01** No Lugs 11" Leads
25-1240	9.3 Ω	090-5034-*use* :	-00 Diode Below
26-1200	10.3 Ω	090-5044-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top // **-NL** No Lugs 11" Leads // **-ND** No Diode
27-1300	14.2 Ω	090-5003-*use* :	-0T Diode Top
27-1400	14.7 Ω	090-5015-*use* :	-00 Diode Below
27-1400		**511-5031-00**	*Special App.: No Diode / Lugs + Conn.*
27-1500	16.3 Ω	090-5004-*use* :	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
29-2000	33.6 Ω	090-5016-*use* :	-00 Diode Top

LARGE, MEDIUM & MINI COILS (MAGNET APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments	
20.5-480	2.9 Ω	090-5064-*use* :	-02 No Lugs *or* Core; 14" Leads // Large
22-650	4.3 Ω	090-5042-*use* :	-00 No Lugs *or* Core; 6" Leads // Large **-01** No Lugs *or* Core; 12" Leads // Large
24-780	8.0 Ω	090-5061-*use* :	-00 No Lugs *or* Core; 6" Lds. // Medium
29-1000	15.2 Ω	090-5059-*use* :	-00 Lugs + Diode + Magnet Core // Mini
31-1500	52.0 Ω	090-5054-00 : 090-5055-00 :	Straight Lugs + Diode + Mag Core // Mini 90° Lugs + Diode + Magnet Core // Mini

***Please Note:** Ohm values may vary **+ / – .03** depending on meter calibration.*

***Ordering Note:** Coils typically should not come with Coil Sleeves. **IF A SLEEVE EXISTS**, ensure it is the correct sleeve for the application usage. For the correct Coil Sleeve, refer to the Game Assembly Drawing the coil exists on and order separately.*

LARGE COILS (FLIPPERS & SPECIAL APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments	
21-900	*call* Ω	090-5020-*use* :	**-01** 3-Lugs + 1N4004 & 1N5404 Diodes **-10** Diode Top <BROWN><RED>
22-750 / 30-2600	2.6 Ω 92.0 Ω	090-5011-*use* :	**-00 DUAL WND COIL** // 3-Lugs Diode x2
22-900	3.45 Ω	090-5020-*use* :	-20T Diode Top <YELLOW> // **-20-ND** No Diode
22-1080	4.2 Ω	090-5032-*use* :	-0B D. Below // **-0T** D. Top <YEL-GRN> **-NL** No Diode
23-620 / 30-2600	2.4 Ω 75.0 Ω	090-5006-*use* :	-00 **DUAL WND COIL** // 3-Lugs Diode x2
23-700 / 30-2600	3.0 Ω 83.5 Ω	090-5013-*use* :	-00 **DUAL WOUND COIL** // Diode Top
23-800 / 30-2600	2.4 Ω 90.5 Ω	090-5012-*use* :	-00 **DUAL WOUND COIL** // Diode Top
23-900	4.05 Ω	090-5020-*use* :	-30 Diode Top <GREEN>
23-1100	5.1 Ω	090-5030-*use* :	-0T Diode Top <ORANGE> **-ND** No Diode
23-1200	7.1 Ω	090-5008-*use* :	-00 Diode Top <BLACK>
23-1500	4.4 Ω	090-5062-*use* :	-00 Diode Top <BLUE>
24-1570	9.5 Ω	090-5025-*use* :	-00 Diode Top <BLUE>
25-1400	*call* Ω	090-5067-*use* :	-0T Diode Top <RED>
25-1600	*call* Ω	090-5068-*use* :	-0T Diode Top <WHITE>
25-1800	13.8 Ω	090-5041-*use* :	-0T Diode Top <BLUE-GREEN>

MINI COILS (RESET / TRIP APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments	
27-950	*call* Ω	090-5046-*use* :	-01 Diode Top
28-1050	11.5 Ω	090-5046-*use* :	-00 Diode Top
27-880	*call* Ω	500-6976-01	No Lugs *or* Diode + 6" Leads & Conn.
31-590	*call* Ω	090-5010-*use* :	-00 Diode Top
32-1250	35.0 Ω	**515-6916-01 :**	*includes Flap & Screw* <YELLOW>
32-1800	50.2 Ω	090-5031-*use* : (515-6110-00)	-0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top *use 515-# to include mounting & armature brackets*
33-1590	59.0 Ω	**515-6916-00 :**	*includes brackets* <WHITE>

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* Only) Table

* ***Note:** For complete Appendix Information for Games **Laser War** through **Batman Forever**, see any Service Game Manual between **Apollo 13** through **Ripley's Believe It or Not!**; or order CD-R, 970-2003-00 (**The Simpsons™ Pinball Party**, **Terminator® 3** and **The Lord of the Rings™**).*

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	F L I P P E R S		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Apollo 13	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Golden Eye	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Twister	**2**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
ID4: Independence Day	**3**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**
Space Jam †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	Not Used	Not Used
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lost World: Jurassic Park †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The X-Files †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Starship Troopers †	**3**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Viper Night Drivin' †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Lost In Space †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Godzilla †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
South Park †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

† Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**T**" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug *(on the coil-winding side)*;
Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**B**" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

GAME NAME	№ of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Harley-Davidson® † *and 1st through 3rd Editions*	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used	Not Used
Striker Xtreme (NFL) †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used
Sharkey's Shootout †	3	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used
High Roller Casino †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Austin Powers™ †	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used	Not Used
MONOPOLY® †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5062-0T **23-1500 -BLUE-**
Playboy †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ †	4	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5067-0T **25-1400 -RED-**	090-5068-0T **25-1600 -WHITE-**
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party †	**6** (5 with Flipper Bats)**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**
		*** The Homer Head Assembly is affixed to an Upr. Rt. Style Flipper (no E.O.S. Switch):*	** 090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	**Flippers (Mini-Bats) on 2nd Level Playfield:** 090-5041-00T **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	090-5025-00 **24-1570 -BLUE-**
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ †	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lord of the Rings™ †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Ripley's Believe It or Not!® †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-**
Elvis® †	4	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	SAME	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**	SAME
The Sopranos℠ †	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
NASCAR® and [NDSE] †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Grand Prix †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

† Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**T**" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug *(on the coil-winding side)*; Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**B**" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

****** S.A.M. System Games **DO NOT REQUIRE DIODES**. If you use a coil from your stock which has a diode, remove it **ONLY FOR** S.A.M. System Games.

World Poker Tour™ (WPT)**	4	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean**	2	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Family Guy™ **	**3 Norm.**	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	090-5062-ND **23-1500 [NO DIODE]**	Not Used
	2 Mini	090-5046-01-ND **27-950 [NO DIODE]**	SAME		
Spider-Man™ **	3	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**

APPENDIX E

Generic Coil Cross-Reference Guide † ‡

Flipper Coil Table ‡ ††

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Laser War ‡	2	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Secret Service ‡	3	090-5006-00 **23-620 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	090-5006-00 **23-620 / 30-2600**
Torpedo Alley ‡	3	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	090-5013-00 **23-700 / 30-2600**	Not Used	090-5012-00 **23-800 / 30-2600**
Time Machine ‡	2	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

‡ These coils are dual-wound.

Playboy 35th Anniversary ††	2	090-5020-02 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
ABC Monday Night Football ††	2	090-5020-02 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

†† A very small % of these games used a 090-5020-20 coil which used a proto-type Solid State Flipper System. The two types of coils both are 22-900 coils; the only difference is the addition of the 1N5404 Diode on the (-02) coils which was used in the Deger Design.

Robocop	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Phantom of the Opera	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Back to the Future	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Simpsons	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Checkpoint	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Batman	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Hook	2	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Lethal Weapon 3	2	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Star Wars	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Jurassic Park	3	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil Table †

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Last Action Hero	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Tales from the Crypt	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**
The Who's Tommy	3	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	Not Used
WWF Royal Rumble	4	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	SAME
Guns N' Roses	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
Maverick	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	3	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
Baywatch	4	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	090-5025-00 **24-1570 -See Note-**	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
Batman Forever	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**
Apollo 13	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Golden Eye	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Twister	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
ID4: Independence Day	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**
Space Jam †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	Not Used	Not Used
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lost World: Jurassic Park †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The X-Files †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Starship Troopers †	3	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Viper Night Drivin' †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Lost In Space †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Godzilla †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
South Park †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Harley-Davidson® † *and* Harley-Davidson® 2nd Ed. †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used	Not Used
Striker Xtreme (NFL) †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
Sharkey's Shootout †	3	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
High Roller Casino †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5032-00T **23-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Austin Powers™ †	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used	Not Used
MONOPOLY® †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5062-00T **23-1500 -BLU-BLU-**
Playboy †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ †	4	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-RED-**	090-5068-00T **25-1600 -WHT-WHT**
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party †	6* (5 with Flipper Bats)	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
		** The Homer Head Assembly is affixed to an Upr. Rt. Style Flipper (no E.O.S. Switch):*		**Flippers (Mini-Bats) on 2nd Level Playfield:**	
			* 090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5041-00T **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	090-5025-00T **24-1570 -See Note-**
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lord of the Rings™ †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Ripley's Believe It or Not!® †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-RED-**

† Coil Part Nºs ending with a "T" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug (on the coil-winding side); Coil Part Nºs ending with a "B" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification (White Star Board System* Only) Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Numer
Apollo 13	Rocket Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6383-00 *incl. Connector*
	Moon Unit Rotational Orbit	Multi Products Motor 24VAC 50/60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6487-00 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker	Johnson Motor *(Vibrator)* 10.5VDC 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-**00** *MOTOR ONLY*
Golden Eye	Satellite Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CW	515-6528-00 *incl. Connector*
Twister	Spinning Disc with Magnet	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5026-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 325 RPM CCW	515-6347-00 *incl. Connector*
	Backbox Fan (Tornado Wind)	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5052-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 3600 RPM CW	515-6531-00 *incl. Connector*
ID4: Independence Day	Alien Head Open/Close Movement	Servo Motor *(94322)*	041-5045-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
SPACE JAM (NO MOTOR USED)			
The Star Wars Trilogy - S.E.	X-Wing Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC *(041-5058-00)* 60Hz 3W 10 RPM CCW	515-6383-01 *incl. Connector*
The Lost World: Jurassic Park	Snagger & Center Link Lift Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC *(041-5059-03)* 9 RPM Non-Directional	515-6715-03 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker	Johnson Motor *(Vibrator)* 10.5VDC 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-**00** *MOTOR ONLY*
The X-Files	X-File Cabinet Lift Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC 9 RPM CCW	041-5057-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Starship Troopers	Warrior Bug Forward/Reverse Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7" Shaft:** 530-5503-00
VIPER NIGHT DRIVIN' (NO MOTOR USED)			
Lost In Space	Spinning Disc with Magnet	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5046-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 325 RPM CCW	515-6347-00 *incl. Connector*
Godzilla	Shaker ‡	Multi #3811 0630 Motor (Vibrator) 12VDC 3100 RPM CW *(w/DRL PTS)* ‡	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
SOUTH PARK (NO MOTOR USED)			
Harley-Davidson® *1st through 3rd Editions*	Shaker ‡	Multi #3811 0630 Motor (Vibrator) 12VDC 3100 RPM CW *(w/DRL PTS)* ‡	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
	Motorcycle Lift Up/Down Movement	Autotrol 24VAC *(041-5072-02)* 20 RPM CCW	515-7025-00 *incl. Connector*
Striker Xtreme (NFL)	Goalie (Linebacker) Left to Right Movement	Multi #3590 12VDC *(041-5075-00)* 60 RPM	515-7071-00 *incl. Connector*
Sharkey's Shootout	Mystery Ball Rotating Movement	Hankscraft Motor Model-E 24VAC *(041-5076-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 20 RPM CW	515-7095-00 *incl. Connector*
High Roller Casino	Roulette Wheel Rotating Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC *(041-5078-00)* 17 RPM CCW	515-7153-00 *incl. Connector*
	Up/Dn. Ramp in Slot Mach. Lift Up/Down Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires Shaft 4¼":** 530-5503-01
Austin Powers™	Time Machine Rotating Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5079-00)* 50/60Hz 20RPM CCW	515-7141-00 *incl. Connector*
	Laser Beam Left to Right Directional	Autotrol Motor 24VAC *(041-5081-00)* 50/60Hz 4W 10RPM Bi-Directional	515-7171-00 *incl. Connector*
	Dr. Evil Target Lift Up/Down Movement	Hankscraft Motor Model-E 24VAC *(041-5030-00)* 50/60Hz 6RPM CCW	515-5900-00 *incl. Connector*
Monopoly®	Mini-Flipper (Waterworks) Rotating Movement	Multi Prod. Motor & Gear Box #7000 EX00159A 20VDC 50/60Hz 85RPM CC/CCW	041-5083-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Playboy	Triangular Billboard Rotating Movement	Autotrol Motor *(BD511 150-1387)* 24VAC 50/60Hz 12RPM Bi-Directional	041-5086-02 *MOTOR ONLY*
	Centerfold Mechanism Open/Close Movement	Multi Products *(3680)* Motor 12v DC 10/12 RPM CC/CCW	041-5075-04 *MOTOR ONLY*
	Tease Drop Screen Lift Up/Down Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7" Shaft:** 530-5503-00

‡ ***Please Note:*** *"-01" Shaker Motor is **Not Compatible** with old Shaker Motor 041-5029-**00** (Shaker Motor Assy. 515-5893-00).*
*THIS NEW MOTOR CAN ONLY BE USED IN NEW SHAKER MOTOR ASSY. 515-5893-**01**.*

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Number
ROLLERCOASTER TYCOON™ (NO MOTOR USED) ***THE SIMPSONS™ PINBALL PARTY (NO MOTOR USED)***			
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™	Backbox Ball Shooter Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5079-01)* 21 RPM CW	515-7317-00 *incl. Connector*
The Lord of the Rings™	Balrog *(Motor & Gate)* Open/Close Movement	Multi Prod. Motor 20VDC Series 600B *(or equiv.)* 50/60Hz 10 RPM Bi-Directional	041-5088-01 *MOTOR ONLY*
RIPLEY'S BELIEVE IT OR NOT!® (NO MOTOR USED)			
Elvis®	Elvis™ Front/Back Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 10W *(041-5089-00),* *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* *HSI #46868-12-002*	500-6809-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7.25" Shaft:** 530-5658-00
	▶▶▶ OPTIONAL ◀◀◀ Shaker	Multi #3811 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**01**) 3100 RPM (w/DRL PTS)*	515-5893-01 *incl. Connector*
The Sopranos℠	Bada Bing! Girls x2 Rotating Posts Movement	Autotrol Synchronous Motor 24VAC 4W 50/60Hz 45.7/54.9 RPM Bi-Directional	041-5092-00 **w/1" Shaft + 12" Leads**
NASCAR® and [NDSE]	Back Panel Rotating *(Car)* Windmill *(Skill Ball Enter)*	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 20VDC Model #8000 *(EX-04-073)* 10 RPM	041-5093-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Grand Prix	Back Panel Rotating *(Car)* Windmill *(Skill Ball Enter)*	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 20VDC Model #8000 *(EX-04-073)* 10 RPM	041-5093-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
World Poker Tour™ (WPT) (NO MOTOR USED)			
The Simpons™ Kooky Carnival	Bart on Skateboard Left/Right Movement	Multi Products Motor with Crank 24VAC *(041-5095-01)* 50/60Hz 3W 14 RPM	500-6947-01 *incl. Connector*
	Left & Right Ramps Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5048-01)* 50/60Hz 3W 15 RPM CCW *(Qty. 2 in game)*	515-7558-00 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker *(details in SKC Manual, Page **24**)*	Multi #3811 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC 3100 RPM *(w/DRL PTS)*	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	Spinning Disk	Multi #3811**R** 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**04**)* 3100 RPM *(w/DRL PTS)* *-04 is RoHS compliant; can substitute with -01 domestic*	511-5024-04 *incl. Connector*
	Pirate Ship Sinking/Raising Movement	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 24VDC Model #7000-DCM 12 RPM	041-5101-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Family Guy™	Stewie Figurine Left & Right Movement	Stepper Motor NPM PF35T-48D4STD 5V RVB *(041-5102-00 Reference Only)*	511-5043-00 *incl. Connector*
Spider-Man™	Doc Ock, Sandman & 3-Bank Up/Down Movement	Sync. Motor 24VAC 50/60Hz 3W 12 RPM CW *(041-5103-00 Reference Only)*	511-5063-00 *incl. Connector*
	▶▶▶ OPTIONAL ◀◀◀ **Shaker Motor Kit** 502-5027-00	Multi #3811**R** 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**04**) 3100 RPM (w/DRL PTS)* *-04 is RoHS compliant; can substitute with -01 domestic*	515-5893-01 *incl. Connector*

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification Table

The following table only list games that used motors. *Part Numbers starting with "515-" will include the Wiring Harness & Connector.*

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part №
ABC Monday Night Football	Goal Post Up/Down Movement	Motor 24v A.C. 60 RPM CW	515-5222-00
Phantom of the Opera	Organ Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60Hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Checkpoint	Mag Wheel (in Backbox)	Motor D.C. (KEN)	041-5005-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator)	041-5002-00
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Spinning Pizza Ball Deflector	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 325 RPM CW	515-5397-00
Batman	Bar Target Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60Hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	Swinging Target	Bowman Motor 24v 22½ RPM	515-5534-00
	Transporter F/X	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 3½ RPM	500-5421-00
	Cooling Fan (for Transporter F/X)	4½" Motor 12v	041-5014-00
Lethal Weapon 3	Spinning Light	Motor 2½ v A.C. 4000 RPM CCW	041-5017-00
Star Wars	Bar Target Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
	R2D2 Robot Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 22½ RPM CW	515-5571-00
	Death Star Rotation	Bowman "G" Motor 24v A.C. 60Hz 6 RPM CW	515-5570-00
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	Nell Log "Cutting Blade" Forward/Back Movement	Autotrol Model E Motor 24v 60hz 4W 3 RPM CCW	041-5023-00
Jurassic Park	T-Rex Left/Right Movement	Multi Motor 5v D.C.	041-5025-00
	T-Rex Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 11 RPM CW	041-5026-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator)	041-5002-00
Last Action Hero	Crane Left/Right Movement	Multi Products Motor 12v D.C. #3312 OSC	041-5027-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
Tales from the Crypt	Tombstone Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM CCW	515-5900-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
The Who's Tommy	Mirror Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM CCW	515-5900-00
	Flipper Blinders	Servo Motor (94102)	041-5032-00
	Spinning Airplane Propellers	Motor D.C.	041-5033-00
WWF Royal Rumble	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
Maverick, The Movie	Turning Paddle Wheel	Motor 24v A.C. 10 RPM	041-5036-00
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	Creature Head Left/Right Movement	Servo Motor (94102)	041-5032-00
Batman Forever	Cannon Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6383-00

APPENDIX G

Part Number Prefix Classification Codes

I. Electrical Source, Energy & Signal Converters

010-	Transformers
031-	Speakers
090-	Solenoids (Coils)
150-	Filters, Outlets, Varistors, Thermistors
200-	Fuses

II. Conductors, Connectors & Insulators

034-	Line Cords
036-	Cable Assemblies & Wiring Harnesses
041-	Motors
045-	Connectors (All Types)
055-	Lugs (M/F), Pins (M/F), Discs, Ring Terminals, Terminal Strips, etc.
060-	Polarizing Keys and Conn. Covers
077-	Lamp Sockets

III. Circuits & Circuit Elements

100-	ICs
110-	Transistors
112-	Diodes (All Types including LEDs & Modules)
121-	Resistors
123-	Resistors (Variable & Adjustable)
124-	Regulators & Bridge Rectifiers
125-	Capacitors (Radial Lytics & Ferrites)
126-	Piezo Crystal
127-	Heatsinks
130-	Capacitors (Tecates & Ceramics)
140-	Oscillators (Clocks/Crystals)
165-	Light Bulbs
180-	Switches
181-	Switch Membranes (Pads) & Piezo Sensors
190-	Relays
960-	EPROM *(Raw Part)*
965-	EPROM *(Programmed Part)*

IV. Bolts, Screws, Nuts, Washers & Nails

231-	Bolts
232-	Screws (Pan Head)
234-	Screws (HWH)
237-	Screws (Misc.)
240-	Nuts (Misc.)
242-	Washers (Flat, Round)
244-	Washers (Split Lock)
245-	Nyliners
246-	Washers (Lockers, External Tooth)
281-	Nails

V. Mechanical Components

249-	Rivets
251-	Pins (Dowel), Finishing Nails, Hairpins, Spring Pins and Clevis Pins
254-	Stand-Offs, Spacers and Shims
260-	Steel Ball (All Types Steel, Glowing, Delrin, etc.)
265-	Springs (Extension)
266-	Springs (Compression)
267-	Springs (Torsion)
269-	Springs (Washers - Belleville, Wave)
270-	Retaining Rings
280-	Grommets, Bushings and Nyliners
283-	Bearings

VI. Handles, Locks, Catches, Latches, Keys

355-	Handles, Locks, Catches, Latches and Keys

VII. Fabricated Parts

390-	Hinges
501-	Coin Doors
515-	Sub-Assemblies
520-	Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs)
522-	Display Glass
525-	Wood Parts
530-	Screw Machined Parts
535-	Fabricated Parts
545-	Molded (Extruded) Plastic and Rubber Parts (Rings, Sleeves, etc.)
550-	Molded (Inserts)

VIII. In-House Assemblies

500-	End Product (Systems and Models)
502-	Kits (Created In-House)
505-	Cabinets (complete)
510-	Riveted Sub-Assemblies (In-House)
511-	Sub-Assemblies (In-House)
515-	Sub-Assemblies* **2 or more 515-'s but still a sub-assembly.*

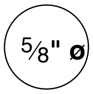
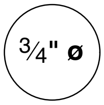
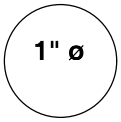
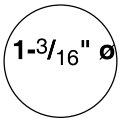
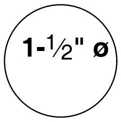
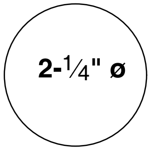
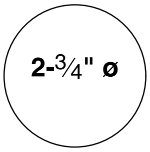
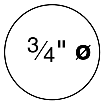
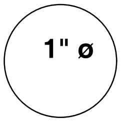
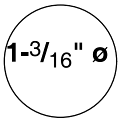
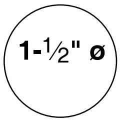
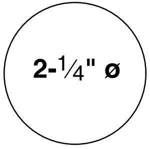
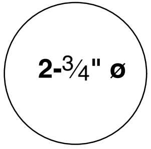
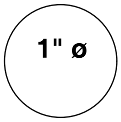
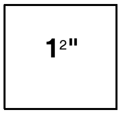
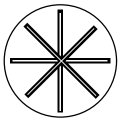
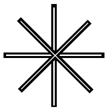
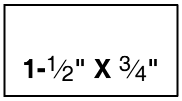
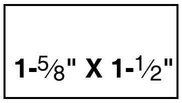
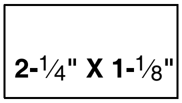
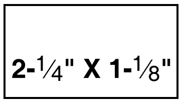
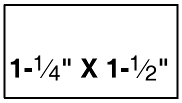
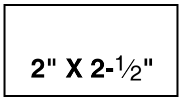
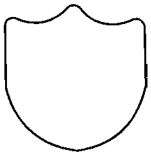
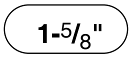
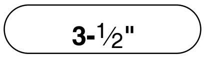
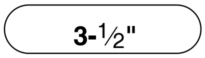
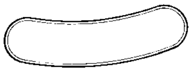
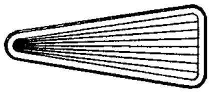
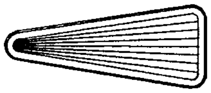
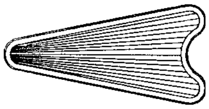
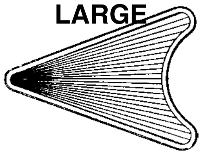
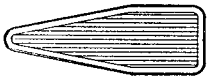
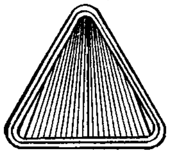
IX. Bulk Materials

600-	Braided Wire & Ground Straps
601-	Stranded Wire
602-	Ribbon Cable
604-	Telephone Line Cord
605-	Sleeving (Shrink Tubing)
625-	Velcro (non-adhesive)
626-	Foam Rubber, Foam Pads, Rubber Bumpers (Blue Pads), Tape (All Types) Velcro (adhesive) and String / Rope

X. Miscellaneous

000-	Tools *(see also 777-)* and Supplies
040-	Clamps, Ties & Clips
042-	Pulleys
091-	Coin Mechs
205-	Fuse Holders
631-	Staples
660-	Glass (Playfield, Backglass, etc.)
675-	Cleaners
705-	Packing & Shipping Items
755-	Instruction, Coin Cards, Ins. Sheets
756-	Information Sheets, Service Bulletins, Instruction Sheets in Kits and Templates
777-	Tools (Wrenches and Drivers)
780-	Manuals
802-	Decal Kits (comprised of 820's)
820-	Decals, Mylar and Labels (Sheets/Sets)
803-	Plastic Kits (comprised of 830's)
830-	Plastic Pieces (Butyrate Sheets/Sets)
880-	Toys, Models, Figurines, etc.
900-	Game Posters

Playfield Inserts (Plastic Light Covers)

Patterns: **STARBURST** ▨ **STIPPLE** ▦	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  ⅝" ø **550-5000-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  ¾" ø **550-5001-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5002-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1-3/16" ø **550-5003-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1-½" ø **550-5004-XX**
STARBURST CIRCULAR  2-¼" ø **550-5005-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  2-¾" ø **550-5006-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  ¾" ø **550-5007-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5008-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1-3/16" ø **550-5009-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1-½" ø **550-5010-XX**
PLAIN CIRCULAR  2-¼" ø **550-5011-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  2-¾" ø **550-5012-XX**	**STIPPLE CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5048-XX**	**STIPPLE 1" SQUARE**  1²" **550-5019-XX**	**ROLLOVER BUTTON BASE**  **550-5026-XX**	**WHITE STAR** *(only in white)*  **545-5015-00**
STIPPLE RECTANGULAR  1-½" X ¾" **550-5018-XX**	**STIPPLE RECTANGULAR**  1-⅝" X 1-½" **550-5051-XX**	**STARBURST RECTANGULAR**  2-¼" X 1-⅛" **550-5044-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  2-¼" X 1-⅛" **550-5049-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  1-¼" X 1-½" **550-5050-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  2" X 2-½" **550-5063-XX**
STARBURST MINI SHIELD 1" X 1" **550-5024-XX**	**STARBURST LARGE SHIELD**  **550-5025-XX**	**MINI HOT DOG**  1-5/8" **550-5020-XX**	**BEVEL HOT DOG**  3-½" **550-5021-XX**	**PLAIN HOT DOG**  3-½" **550-5022-XX**	**BANANA**  **550-5023-XX**
STARBURST ARROW-SMALL  **550-5013-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-LARGE**  **550-5070-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-HEAD SMALL**  **550-5014-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-HEAD LARGE**  **550-5015-XX**	**STARBURST BULLET**  **550-5016-XX**	**STARBURST TRIANGLE**  **550-5017-XX**

Note: *The shapes and sizes shown above are not to scale. Some shapes may no longer be available in every color.*

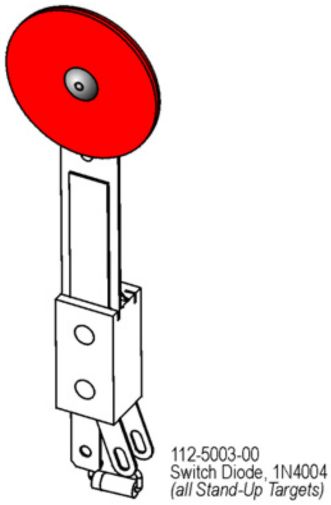
Instructions: Parts which may come in various colors (i.e. targets, some posts, playfield inserts, etc.) end in a 2-digit number which correspond to the color of that part. The "**-XX**" in part number which may come in various colors should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number corresponding to the color desired below. *Not all colors may be available.*

PLASTIC PART COLOR CHART

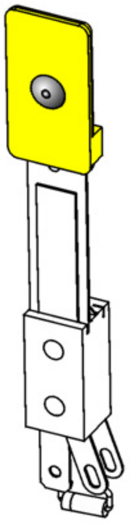
Nº	Color	Nº	Color	Nº	Color	Nº	Color	Nº	Color	Nº	Color
-00	**Black** or Solid Clear	**-03**	Amber	**-06**	Yellow	**-09**	Purple	**-12**	Fluor. Blue	**-15**	Luminescent
-01	Clear	**-04**	Green	**-07**	Orange	**-10**	Fluor. Orange	**-13**	Teal Green	**-16**	Gold
-02	Red	**-05**	Blue	**-08**	White	**-11**	Fluor. Green	**-14**	Gray	**-17**	Trans. Brown

APPENDIX I

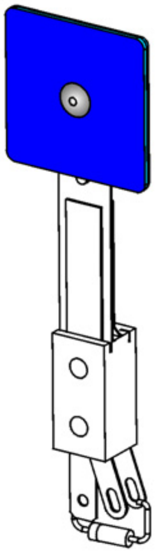
Stand-Up Targets


112-5003-00
Switch Diode, 1N4004
(all Stand-Up Targets)

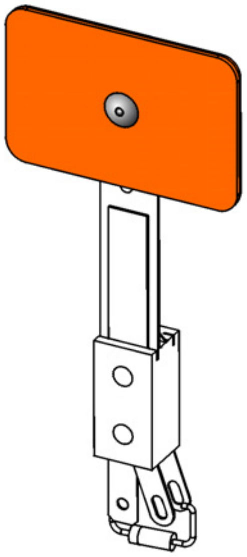
515-5966-XX
1" ROUND STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*



STANDARD ANTI-LOFT
515-5967-XX *or* **515-7581-XX**
1" X 1/2" NARROW STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*



515-5162-XX
1" X 1" SQUARE STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*



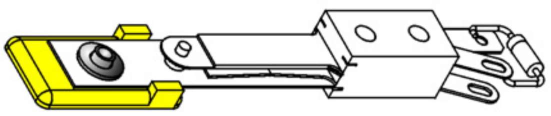
515-6027-XX
1" X 1-1/2" RECTANGLE STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*

*Note: *Does not include the Switch Back Plate, Mounting Bracket or screws.*

To include the Switch Back Plate, Foam Pad, and Switch Mounting Bracket assembled, use the follow assembly part numbers (replace the -XX with 2-digit number from chart):

500-5835-XX : 1" ROUND TARGET
500-5857-XX : 1" X 1/2" NARROW TARGET
500-6985-XX : 1" X 1/2" ANTI-LOFT TARGET
500-5232-XX : 1" X 1" SQUARE TARGET
500-5321-XX : 1" X 1-1/2" RECT. TARGET

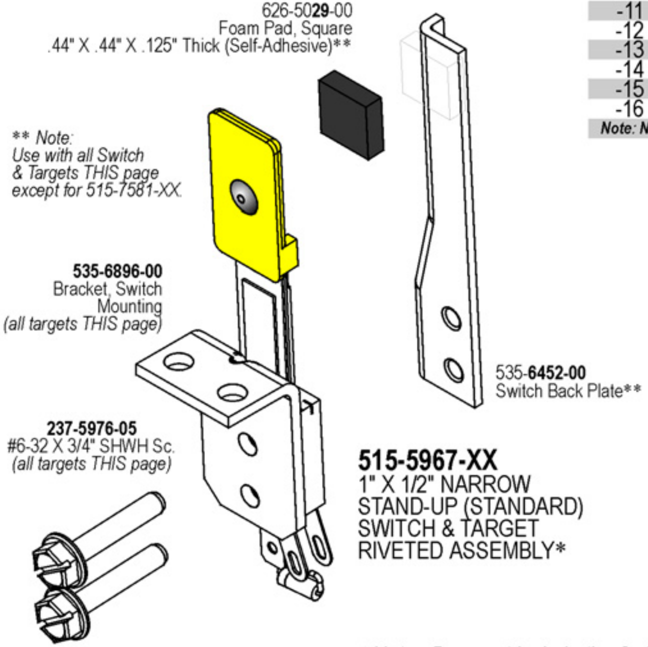
REAR VIEW 515-5967-06 SHOWN



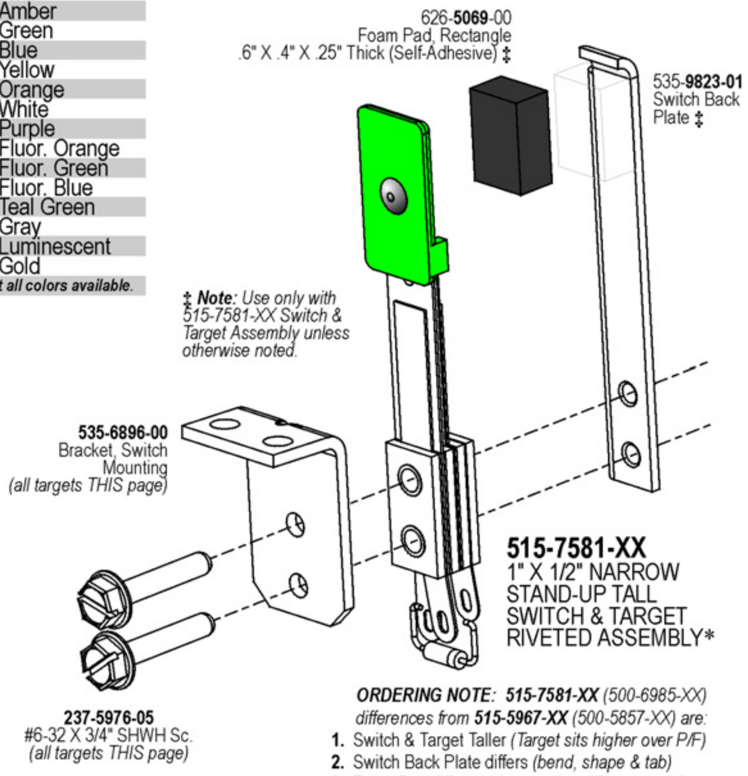
-XX REPLACE WITH 2-DIGIT FOR COLOR:	
-00	Black
-01	Clear
-02	Red
-03	Amber
-04	Green
-05	Blue
-06	Yellow
-07	Orange
-08	White
-09	Purple
-10	Fluor. Orange
-11	Fluor. Green
-12	Fluor. Blue
-13	Teal Green
-14	Gray
-15	Luminescent
-16	Gold

Note: Not all colors available.

SHOWN BELOW : 500-5857-06
1" X 1/2" NARROW STAND-UP
TARGET ASSEMBLY COMPLETE


626-5029-00
Foam Pad, Square
.44" X .44" X .125" Thick (Self-Adhesive)**
** Note:
Use with all Switch
& Targets THIS page
except for 515-7581-XX.
535-6896-00
Bracket, Switch
Mounting
(all targets THIS page)
535-6452-00
Switch Back Plate**
237-5976-05
#6-32 X 3/4" SHWH Sc.
(all targets THIS page)
515-5967-XX
1" X 1/2" NARROW
STAND-UP (STANDARD)
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*

SHOWN BELOW : 500-6985-04
1" X 1/2" NARROW ANTI-LOFT
STAND-UP TARGET
ASSEMBLY COMPLETE


626-5069-00
Foam Pad, Rectangle
.6" X .4" X .25" Thick (Self-Adhesive) ‡
535-9823-01
Switch Back
Plate ‡
‡ Note: Use only with
515-7581-XX Switch &
Target Assembly unless
otherwise noted.
535-6896-00
Bracket, Switch
Mounting
(all targets THIS page)
515-7581-XX
1" X 1/2" NARROW
STAND-UP TALL
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*
237-5976-05
#6-32 X 3/4" SHWH Sc.
(all targets THIS page)

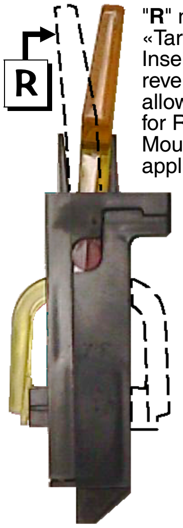
***ORDERING NOTE: 515-7581-XX** (500-6985-XX)*
*differences from **515-5967-XX** (500-5857-XX) are:*

1. Switch & Target Taller *(Target sits higher over P/F)*
2. Switch Back Plate differs *(bend, shape & tab)*
3. Foam Pad differs *(thicker, taller, different type foam)*

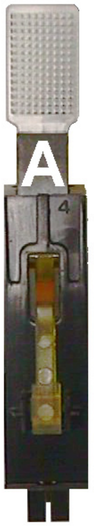
*Note: *Does not include the Switch Back Plate, Mounting Bracket or screws.*

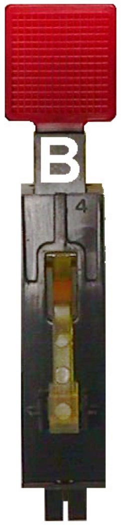
APPENDIX I

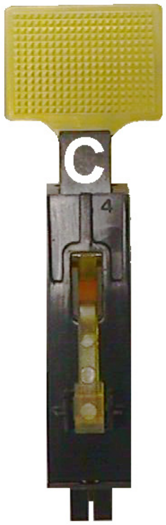
Modular Stand-Up Targets

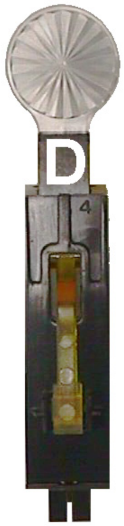


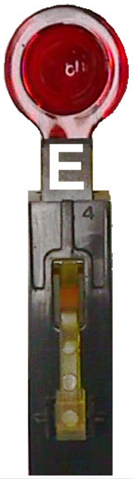
"**R**" means «Target Insert» is reversed, allowing for Rear Mounted application.











-XX REPLACE WITH 2-DIGIT FOR COLOR:	
-00	Black
-01	Clear
-02	Red
-03	Amber
-04	Green
-05	Blue
-06	Yellow
-07	Orange
-08	White
-09	Purple
-10	Fluor. Orange
-11	Fluor. Green
-12	Fluor. Blue
-13	Teal Green
-14	Gray
-15	Luminescent
-16	Gold

Note: Not all colors available.

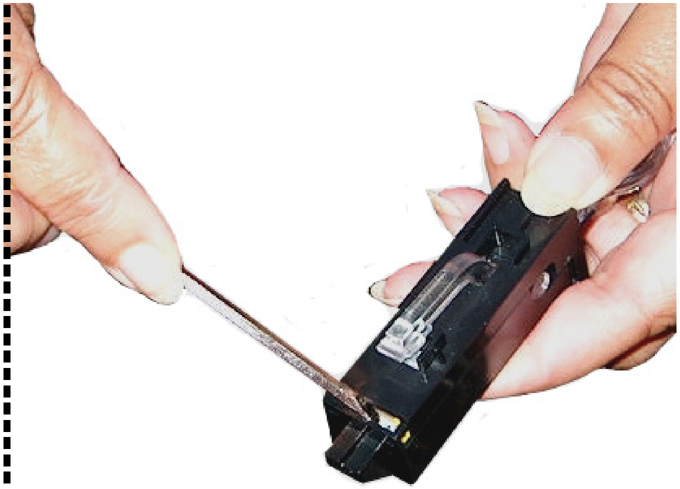
Take Note:

1. **Items A-E** come in various colors. *These targets may not be available in every color.* The **"-XX"** in should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number for the color desired as described in the Color Chart below. *As of print date, the following colors were used :* **-01** Clear (A, D); **-02** Red (A, B, C, D, E); **-03** Amber (D, E); **-04** Green (A, B); **-05** Blue (C); **-06** Yellow (A, C), **-09** Purple (B, D); **-11** Fluorescent Green (A, B, D)
2. *For location(s) and type of Stand-Up Targets used, if any, see Section **4**, Chapter **1**, Parts Identification & Location.*

Nr.	STAND-UP TARGET PARTS	SPI PART Nr.
A	Modular Stand-Up Target Narrow Assy.	500-6138-XX
	Stand-Up Target Narrow (Insert)	**545-6138-XX**
B	Modular Stand-Up Target Square Assy.	500-6139-XX
	Stand-Up Target Square (Insert)	**545-6139-XX**
C	Modular Stand-Up Target Rectangle Assy.	500-6228-XX
	Stand-Up Target Rectangle (Insert)	**545-6228-XX**
D	Modular Stand-Up Target Round Assy.	500-6075-XX
	Stand-Up Target Round (Insert)	**545-6075-XX**
E	Mod. Stand-Up Target 1" Spherical Assy.	500-6189-XX
	Stand-Up Target 1" Spherical (Insert)	**545-6189-XX**

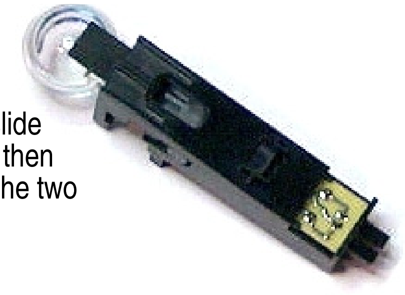
To Replace the « Target Insert » or change Target Orientation :

Items A-E Note: For the Target Assembly use the **"500-"** SPI Part Number(s) shown in the Parts Table below. To receive the Target Assembly with the « Target Insert » « ***Reversed*** » *simply add a* **"R"** *at the end of the Part Number. See Side View picture left to compare (dashed line shows target reversed).* For just the «Target Insert» use the **"545-"** SPI Part Number.

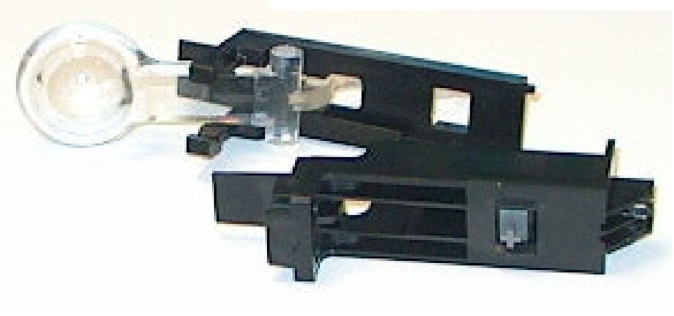


To reverse it yourself or to just change the insert:

1. With a small flat head screwdriver, push into the small tab at the bottom of the target front and give a slight twist motion to "pop" the two halves.



2. Push the Target Insert bottom in at the same time while you slide the top (front) part up, then let go of the insert as the two halves come apart.



3. Replace target or reinsert it into the other size while sliding the two halves back together.

Note: *If you were reversing the orientation, don't forget to also turn the Switch Actuator PCB **180°**. Test Switch.*

APPENDIX J

Coin Cards (USA & International Pricing Defaults) ▶ For Yellow Stock add -Y to the Part Number

If more than one Pricing Scheme is available for countries listed, the **F.** *listed beside the option, denotes the Factory Default Setting.*

FOR VIEWS OF THE LATEST or OPTIONAL USA, INTERNATIONAL / EURO AND CUSTOM COIN CARDS, VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

Not Shown USA 755-5400-10 Tournament Option $2 = X1; 755-5400-11 Tournament Option $1.50 = X1

USA 10 **F.**	USA 10	USA 2-7 *or* CANADA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*	USA 3 *with* ToPS™	USA 5 *with* ToPS™
NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .75=☞x1 $2.00=☞x3 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.50=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.	75¢=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3	50¢=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your* *Custom Pricing*	NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .50=☞x1 $1.00=☞x2 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.00=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.	NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .50=☞x1 $2.00=☞x5 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.00=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.
755-5400-11 *Front*	755-5400-11 *Back*	755-5400-02 *Front*	755-5400-01, -02 *or* -04 *Back*	755-5400-03 *or* -09 *Front*	755-5400-03 *Back* / -08 *Front*
AUSTRALIA 1 **F.**	AUSTRALIA 2	CROATIA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*	DENMARK 1 **F.**	DENMARK 2
$1.00=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3	$1.00=☞x1	3 KUNA=☞x1 5 KUNA=☞x2	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your* *Custom Pricing*	Kr. 3,00=☞x1 Kr. 5,00=☞x2	Kr. 2,00=☞x1 Kr. 5,00=☞x3 Kr. 10,00=☞x7
755-5406-00 *Front*	755-5406-00 *Back*	755-5410-00 *Front*	755-5410-00 *Back*	755-5402-00 *Front*	755-5402-00 *Back*
JAPAN 1	JAPAN 2 **F.**	MIDDLE EAST	*ANY COUNTRY CAN USE*	NEW ZEALAND 1 **F.**	NEW ZEALAND 2
¥100=☞x1	¥100=☞x1 ¥200=☞x3	TOKEN=☞x1	COIN=☞x1	$1.00=☞x1	$1.00=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3
755-5408-01 *Front*	755-5408-01 *Back*	755-5400-06 *Front*	*755-5400-06 Back*	*755-5406-00 Back*	755-5406-00 *Front*
NORWAY 1 **F.**	NORWAY 2	RUSSIA **F.**	RUSSIA (ALTERNATE)	SOUTH AFRICA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*
Kr. 10,00=☞x1	Kr. 10,00=☞x1 Kr. 20,00=☞x3	5 Рублей=☞x1 Игра	Жетон=☞x1 Игра	R2=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your* *Custom Pricing*
755-5403-01 *Front*	755-5403-01 *Back*	755-5411-00 *Front*	755-5411-00 *Back*	755-5409-01 *Front*	755-5409-01 *Back*
SWEDEN 1 **F.**	SWEDEN 2	SWITZERLAND 1 **F.**	SWITZERLAND 2	TAIWAN	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*
10,00 kr.=☞x1 15,00 kr.=☞x2 20,00 kr.=☞x3	5,00 kr.=☞x1	Sf 1,00=☞x1 Sf 5,00=☞x6	Sf 1,00=☞x1 Sf 2,00=☞x3 Sf 5,00=☞x9	TWD10=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your* *Custom Pricing*
755-5404-00 *Front*	755-5404-00 *Back*	755-5405-00 *Front*	755-5405-00 *Back*	755-5412-00 *Front*	755-5412-00 *Back*
UK 1	UK 3	UK 5 **F.**	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*		
£1.00=☞x3 £2.00=☞x7	£ .50=☞x1 £1.00=☞x2 £2.00=☞x5	£1.00=☞x1 £2.00=☞x3	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your* *Custom Pricing*		
755-5407-00 *Front*	755-5407-00 *Back*	755-5407-01 *Front*	755-5407-01 *Back*		

Appendix J Notes:

1. Coin Card on Game is determined by original shipping country destination.
2. Optional Coin Card(s), are available via your distributor or via free download @ www.sternpinball.com/**coinagecards.shtml**. ***Older style Coin Cards (foreign or domestic) not available on our website or no longer available through your distributor, are obsolete.***
3. Coin Cards which have a Blank Backside *can be used for* †***Custom Pricing***.

Not Shown EURO 755-5401-20 Tournament Custom (can fill in your own pricing).

EURO 1	EURO 2	EURO 3	EURO 4	EURO 5	EURO 6
€ .50=☞x1	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x2 €2.00=☞x5	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x3	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x2 €2.00=☞x6	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x3 €2.00=☞x7	€ .50=☞x2
755-5401-01 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-02 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-03 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-04 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-05 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-06 *1-Side Only*
EURO 7	EURO 8	EURO 9	EURO 10	EURO 11	EURO 12
€1.00=☞x1 €4.00=☞x5	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x3	€1.00=☞x1 €1.50=☞x2 €2.00=☞x3	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x3 €3.00=☞x7	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x4	€1.00=☞x2 €4.00=☞x9
755-5401-07 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-08 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-09 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-10 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-11 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-12 *1-Side Only*

◣ EURO FACTORY DEFAULT SUMMARY TABLE ◢

EURO 1	EURO 2	EURO 3	EURO 4	EURO 5	EURO 6	EURO 7	EURO 8	EURO 9	EURO 10	EURO 11	EURO 12
BELGIUM *ITALY 1* *PORTUGAL*	*GERMANY 2*	*NETHERLANDS* *SPAIN*			*GREECE*		*FINLAND*	*AUSTRIA*	*FRANCE*		

Section *3*, Chapter *4*, ***GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU***, Adj. *18*, ***Game Pricing***, ***USA & International (non-Euro) and Euro 1-12 Summary & International (Euro) Standard Pricing Select Tables***, *summarizes Standard or Custom Pricing Schemes & the Dip Switch Setting required.*

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware (White Star Board System* Only) Table

See website for the latest International Code or Updated USA version / checksums

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part №	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part №
Apollo 13 (Note 1)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0208-00	**A5.01**	**$09FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0212-00	1.00	$5244	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0213-00	**A5.00**	**$B92B**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0209-00	1.00	$7FC7	U17	n/a (masked)
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0210-00	1.00	$8E55	U21	n/a (masked)
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0211-00	1.00	$08EE	U36	n/a (masked)
Golden Eye (Note 1)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0214-42	**A4.04**	**$3FFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0217-42	1.00	$D615	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0218-42	**A4.00**	**$E6ED**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0215-42	1.00	$3E32	U17	n/a (masked)
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0216-42	1.00	$71F0	U21	n/a (masked)
Twister (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0219-41	**A4.05**	**$E9FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0221-41	1.00	$1FFF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0222-41	**A4.00**	**$FD01**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0220-41	1.00	$3650	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0223-41	1.00	$9300	U21	960-5015-01
ID4: Independence Day (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0224-45	**A2.02**	**$9CFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0227-45	1.00	$222B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0228-45	**A2.00**	**$ABF7**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0225-45	1.00	$3AE1	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0226-45	1.00	$206E	U21	960-5015-01
Space Jam (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0229-43	**A3.00**	**$E6FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0233-43	1.00	$F1E7	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0234-43	**A3.00**	**$0057**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0230-43	1.00	$DBA8	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0231-43	1.00	$DDF1	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0232-43	1.00	$F32A	U36	960-5015-01
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition (S.E.) (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0235-56	**A4.03**	**$5EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0238-56	1.00	$4A7D	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0239-56	**A4.00**	**$8817**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0236-56	1.00	$E66B	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0237-56	1.00	$8F54	U21	960-5015-01
The Lost World: Jurassic Park (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0240-53	**A2.02**	**$C8FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0243-53	1.00	$A35B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0244-53	**A2.01**	**$7F46**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0241-53	1.00	$1D27	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0242-53	1.00	$8DA4	U21	960-5015-01
The X-Files (Note 2)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0245-46	**A3.03**	**$A2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0248-46	1.00	$6648	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0249-46	**A3.00**	**$66D0**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0246-46	1.00	$349D	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0247-46	1.00	$629C	U21	960-5015-01
Starship Troopers (Note 3)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0250-59	**A2.00**	**$85FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0253-59	1.00	$64B2	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0254-59	**A2.00**	**$E77B**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0251-59	1.00	$152A	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0252-59	1.00	$0291	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0255-59	1.00	$95A7	U36	960-5015-01
Viper Night Drivin' (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0266-35	**A2.01**	**$C5FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0271-35	1.00	$4DF8	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0272-35	**A2.01**	**$C17D**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0267-35	1.00	$8018	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0268-35	1.00	$2157	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0269-35	1.00	$B5A6	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0270-35	1.00	$D01E	U37	960-5015-01
Lost In Space (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0282-60	**A1.01**	**$B2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0287-60	1.00	$A6AF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0288-60	**A1.02**	**$32AB**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0283-60	1.00	$4391	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0284-60	1.00	$8215	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0285-60	1.00	$5B32	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0286-60	1.00	$8971	U37	960-5015-01
Godzilla (Note 4)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0289-40	**A2.05**	**$B1FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0294-40	1.00	$0CC8	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0295-40	**A2.00**	**$C929**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0290-40	1.00	$0D75	U17	960-5015-01
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0291-40	1.00	$CCCF	U21	960-5015-01
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0292-40	1.00	$227F	U36	960-5015-01
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0293-40	1.00	$DB69	U37	960-5015-01
South Park (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0301-71	**A1.03**	**$58FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0306-71	1.00	$1286	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0307-71	**A1.01**	**$166F**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0302-71	1.00	$7BF8	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0303-71	1.00	$9CCC	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0304-71	1.00	$ADD9	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0305-71	1.00	$6659	U37	960-5016-00
Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6) *Original (1999-2001)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-67	**A1.03**	**$3EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0320-67	1.00	$F4FF	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0321-67	**A1.04**	**$FC7C**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0322-67	1.00	$CD26	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0323-67	1.00	$9396	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0324-67	1.00	$FB72	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0325-67	1.00	$6100	U37	960-5015-01
▶ Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6, 8) *2nd Edition (2002-2003)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-67A	**A1.08**	**$23FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Display	(4M)	965-0321-67A	**A1.05**	**$B594**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
▶ Harley-Davidson® (Notes 4, 5, 6, 8) *3rd Edition (2004)*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0319-87	**A4.00**	**$1CFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Display	(4M)	965-0321-87	**A4.00**	**$F4FF**	**U5**	960-5015-01
Striker Xtreme (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0326-68	**A1.03**	**$E4FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0327-68	1.00	$3BCA	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0328-68	**A1.03**	**$1957**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0329-68	1.00	$482A	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0330-68	1.00	$7312	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0331-68	1.00	$DE2F	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0332-68	1.00	$C508	U37	960-5016-00
NFL (Notes 4, 5) *Not on CD-R or Website: Code through Distributor Only.*						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0339-73	**A1.00**	**$D2FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0340-73	1.00	$	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0341-73	**A1.01**	**$845A**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0342-73	1.00	$	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0343-73	1.00	$	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0344-73	1.00	$	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0345-73	1.00	$	U37	960-5016-00
Sharkey's Shootout (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0333-72	**A2.11**	**$49FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0334-72	1.01	$9796	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0335-72	**A2.01**	**$6C33**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0336-72	1.00	$58EA	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0337-72	1.00	$272B	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0338-72	1.00	$41AE	U36	960-5016-00
High Roller Casino (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0346-65	**A3.00**	**$90FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0347-65	1.00	$581C	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0348-65	**A3.00**	**$74B3**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0349-65	1.00	$E12D	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0350-65	1.00	$38F4	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0351-65	1.00	$1B54	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0352-65	1.00	$D720	U37	960-5016-00
Austin Powers™ (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0353-74	**A3.02**	**$5DFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0354-74	1.00	$DA7B	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0035-74	**A3.00**	**$6A34**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0356-74	1.00	$D2B9	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0357-74	1.00	$9E75	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0358-74	1.00	$51F3	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0359-74	1.00	$0AE5	U37	960-5016-00
MONOPOLY® (Notes 4, 5)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0360-75	**A3.20**	**$07FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0361-75	1.00	$8C18	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0362-75	**A3.01**	**$A381**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0363-75	1.00	$35E6	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0364-75	1.00	$B35A	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0365-75	1.00	$8A9F	U36	960-5016-00
Playboy (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0367-76	**A5.00**	**$7DFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0368-76	1.02	$E7C2	U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0369-76	**A5.00**	**$A5FF**	**ROM 0**	960-5015-01
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0370-76	1.00	$9ABE	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0371-76	1.00	$9F34	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0372-76	1.00	$374B	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0373-76	1.00	$237A	U37	960-5016-00
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0374-78	1.00	$F663	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0375-78	**A7.02**	**$E5FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0377-78	1.00	$3C4A	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0378-78	1.00	$057A	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0379-78	1.00	$04D7	U36	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0376-78	**A7.01**	**$8DDB**	**U5** Disp. Cntrlr.	
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0381-77	1.01	$A7EE	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0382-77	**A4.00**	**$4FFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0383-77	1.00	$9719	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0384-77	1.00	$16ED	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0385-77	1.00	$ADCE	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0386-77	1.00	$E7E5	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0387-77	**A4.00**	**$8A03**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ (Notes 4, 5, 7)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0388-79	1.00	$D2FD	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0389-79	**A4.00**	**$F8FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0390-79	1.00	$1838	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0391-79	1.00	$F0D5	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0392-79	1.00	$89DA	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0393-79	1.00	$1200	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0394-79	**A4.00**	**$6E49**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
The Lord of the Rings™ (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0401-80	1.01	$36BC	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0402-80	**A10.00**	**$84FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0403-80	1.00	$1792	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0404-80	1.00	$67F1	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0405-80	1.00	$89B6	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0406-80	1.00	$EA49	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0407-80	**A10.00**	**$1669**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

Sound & Voice 1-4 identical to above H-D® Original.

***footnotes : 1 — 8** see the bottom of the next page (**A2**).*

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

See website for the latest International Code or Updated USA version / checksums

ROM	Chip Size	Program Part №	USA Ver. & Check Sum		Bd. Loc.	Raw Part №
Ripley's Believe It or Not!® (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0408-81	1.00	$D93D	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0409-81	**A3.20**	**$43FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0410-81	1.00	$067B	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0411-81	1.00	$C8B8	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0412-81	1.00	$64C2	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0413-81	1.00	$5341	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0414-81	**A3.00**	**$DE4B**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
Elvis® (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0415-84	1.00	$8CD2	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0416-84	**A5.00**	**$50FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0417-84	1.00	$538D	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0418-84	1.00	$8BCD	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0419-84	1.00	$60F8	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0420-84	1.00	$14D8	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0421-84	**A5.00**	**$A1F6**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
The Sopranos℠ (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0422-85	4.00	$9B5A	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0423-85	**A5.00**	**$5BFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0424-85	3.00	$F01E	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0425-85	1.04	$C14C	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0426-85	1.04	$47A3	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0427-85	1.04	$ADCD	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0428-85	**A5.00**	**$B4BB**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
NASCAR® (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0429-86	2.00	$32B3	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0430-86	**A4.50**	**$39FF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0431-86	2.00	$CFFB	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0432-86	2.00	$22C0	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0433-86	2.00	$5FC8	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0434-86	2.00	$2902	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0435-86	**A4.00**	**$92BD**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
Grand Prix (Notes 7, 8)						
Sound	(512K)	965-0429-91	V1.00	$6F89	U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0430-91	**A4.50**	**$5EFF**	**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0431-91	1.00	$CE0E	U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0432-91	1.00	$F4C6	U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0433-91	1.00	$057D	U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0434-91	1.00	$2646	U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0435-91	**A4.00**	**$DA8E**	**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01
[NDSE] (Notes 7, 8) *Call for more info if code update required.*						
Sound	(512K)	965-0436-97			U7	960-7001-02
Game ROM	(1M)	965-0437-97			**U210**	960-5009-00
Voice 1	(8M)	965-0438-97			U17	960-5016-00
Voice 2	(8M)	965-0439-97			U21	960-5016-00
Voice 3	(8M)	965-0440-97			U36	960-5016-00
Voice 4	(8M)	965-0441-97			U37	960-5016-00
Display	(4M)	965-0442-97			**U5** DC PCB	960-5015-01

** GAMES BELOW THIS LINE / NEXT COLUMN ARE S.A.M. SYSTEM GAMES

TO ORDER MEMORY STICK WITH GAME FILES FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR, USE SPI PART NUMBER 970-0128-00 & INCLUDE THE GAME NAME / LANGUAGE FILE(S) DESIRED.

World Poker Tour™ Pinball (WPT) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.04**	$7E62	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.12AL	1.17+	WPT0112AL.bin
English Only	1.12A	1.17+	WPT0112A.bin
English + French	1.12AF	1.17+	WPT0112AF.bin
French Only	1.12F	1.17+	WPT0112F.bin
German + French	1.12GF	1.17+	WPT0112GF.bin
German Only	1.12G	1.17+	WPT0112G.bin
English + Italian	1.12AI	1.17+	WPT0112AI.bin
Italian Only	1.12I	1.17+	WPT0112I.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival Redemption (Note 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.04**	$7E62	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**Bin Files:**
English Only	1.05	SKC0105.bin
English New Jersey Only	0.09NJ	SKC0090NJ.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 5.5MB +/–

©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean Pinball (POTC) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**1.06**	$2014	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.15AS	1.17+	POTC115AS.bin
English + French	1.15AF	1.17+	POTC115AF.bin
German + French	1.15GF	1.17+	POTC115GF.bin
English + Italian	1.15AI	1.17+	POTC115AI.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

Family Guy™ Pinball (FG) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**2.09**	$10A3	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	10.00AL	1.23+	FG1000AL.bin
English + French	10.00AF	1.23+	FG1000AF.bin
English + German	10.00AG	1.23+	FG1000GF.bin
English + Italian	10.00AI	1.23+	FG1000AI.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

Spider-Man™ Pinball (S-M) (Notes 7, 9)

Boot B-02	(8M)	**965-BOOT-SAM**	**2.10**	$F625	**U9**	*960-5016-00 unprogrammed*

Memory Stick 128MB (970-0128-00)	**Version**	**System**	**Bin Files:**
English + Spanish	1.3ES	1.27+	spd_1_30_es.bin
English + French	1.3EF	1.27+	spd_1_30_ef.bin
German+French	1.3GF	1.27+	spd_1_30_gf.bin
English + Italian	1.3EI	1.27+	spd_1_30_ei.bin

NOTE: THE TYPICAL SIZE PER UNZIPPED BIN FILE IS 25MB – 30MB+/–

---

footnotes:

1 ROMs on CPU/Sound Bd.: 520-5136-**00** (Stereo) & Display Cont. Bd.: 520-5055-01
2 ROMs on CPU/Sound Bd.: 520-5136-**10** (Mono) & Display Cont. Bd.: 520-5055-01
3 ROMs on CPU/Sound Board: 520-5136-**15*** (Mono) (*FCC 11-97) &
Display Controller Board: 520-5055-**02*** (*FCC 11-97)

APPENDIX A

Pinball Game Firmware Table

EPROM	Chip Size	Program Part №	USA Ver.	Bd. Loc.	Raw Part №
Laser War					
CPU	(256K)	965-0004-00	LWAR.C5	C5	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0005-00		J5	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0006-00		J6	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0007-00		J7	960-5007-00
			- OR -		
Sound	(256K)	965-0008-00		7F	960-5007-00
Sound 1	(512K)	965-0009-00		6F	960-7001-02
Sound 2	(512K)	965-0010-00		4F	960-7001-02
Secret Service					
CPU	(256K)	965-0011-00	A4-6	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0012-00	A4-6	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0014-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0015-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0013-00		7F	960-5007-00
Torpedo Alley					
CPU	(256K)	965-0016-00	A2-1	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0017-00	A2-1	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0019-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0020-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0018-00		7F	960-5007-00
Time Machine					
CPU	(128K)	965-0021-00	A2-4	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0022-00	A2-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0024-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0025-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0023-00		7F	960-5007-00
Playboy 35th Anniversary					
CPU	(256K)	965-0046-00	A2-4	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0047-00	A2-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0049-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0050-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0048-00		7F	960-5007-00
ABC Monday Night Football					
CPU	(128K)	965-0031-00	A2-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0032-00	A2-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0034-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0035-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0033-00		7F	960-5007-00
Robocop					
CPU	(256K)	965-0036-00	A3-4	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0037-00	A3-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0039-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0040-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0038-00		7F	960-5007-00
Phantom of the Opera					
CPU	(128K)	965-0026-00	A3-2	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0027-00	A3-2	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0029-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0030-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0028-00		7F	960-5007-00
Back to the Future					
CPU	(256K)	965-0041-00	A2-0	B5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0042-00	A2-0	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0044-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0045-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0043-00		7F	960-5007-00
The Simpsons					
CPU	(128K)	965-0051-00	A2-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0052-00	A2-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0054-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0055-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0053-00		7F	960-5007-00
Checkpoint					
CPU	(128K)	965-0056-00	A1-7	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0134-00	A1-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(1M)	965-0057-00		F7	960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0058-00		F5	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0059-00		F4	960-5007-00
Display	(512K)	965-0060-00	CP80	U8	960-7001-02
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles					
CPU	(128K)	965-0061-00	A1.04	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0062-00	A1.04	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(1M)	965-0063-00		F5/6	960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0064-00		F4/5	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0065-00		F7	960-5007-00
Display	(512K)	965-0066-00	A1.04	U8	960-7001-02
Batman					
CPU	(128K)	965-0067-00	A1.06	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0135-00	A1.06	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0068-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0069-00		U21	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0070-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0071-00	A1.06	U8	960-5009-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary					
CPU	(512K)	965-0072-00	A2.01	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0073-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0074-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0075-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0076-00	A1.09	U8	960-5009-00
Hook					
CPU	(512K)	965-0077-00	A4.08	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0078-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0079-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0080-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(1M)	965-0081-00	A4.01	U8	960-5009-00
Lethal Weapon 3					
CPU	(512K)	965-0082-00	A2.08	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0083-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0084-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0085-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(2M)	965-0086-00	A2.06	ROM 0	960-5010-00
Display	(2M)	965-0087-00	A2.06	ROM 1	960-5010-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-00)				
			-OR-		
Display	(4M)	965-0087-04	A2.06	ROM 0	960-5015-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-01)				
Star Wars					
CPU	(512K)	965-0119-00	A1.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0132-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0133-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0131-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(2M)	965-0120-00	A1.04	ROM 0	960-5010-00
Display	(2M)	965-0121-00	A1.04	ROM 1	960-5010-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-00)				
			-OR-		
Display	(4M)	965-0122-00	A1.05	ROM 0	960-5015-00
	(Used on Display PCB 520-5055-01)				
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends					
CPU	(512K)	965-0138-00	A1.30	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0139-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0140-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0141-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0142-00	A1.30	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Jurassic Park					
CPU	(512K)	965-0143-00	A5.13	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0144-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0145-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0146-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0147-00	A5.10	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Last Action Hero					
CPU	(512K)	965-0148-00	A1.12	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0149-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0150-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0151-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0152-00	A1.06	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Tales from the Crypt					
CPU	(512K)	965-0157-00	A3.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0158-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0159-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0160-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0161-00	A3.01	ROM 0	960-5015-00
The Who's Tommy					
CPU	(512K)	965-0162-00	A4.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0165-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0166-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0167-00		U36	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0168-00		U37	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0164-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0163-00	A4.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
WWF Royal Rumble					
CPU	(512K)	965-0169-00	A1.06	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0172-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0173-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0174-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0171-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0170-00	A1.02	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Guns N' Roses					
CPU	(512K)	965-0175-00	A3.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0178-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0179-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0180-00		U36	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0181-00		U37	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0177-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0176-00	A3.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Maverick *					
CPU	(512K)	965-0182-00	A4.04	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0186-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0187-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0187-01		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0185-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0183-00	A4.01	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0184-00	A4.01	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein *					
CPU	(512K)	965-0188-00	A1.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0192-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0193-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0194-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0191-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0189-00	A1.03	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0190-00	A1.03	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Baywatch *		(CPU Board 520-5003-04)			
CPU	(512K)	965-0195-00	A4.00	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0196-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0197-00		U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0199-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0200-00	A4.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0201-00	A4.00	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Batman Forever *		(CPU Board 520-5003-04)			
CPU	(512K)	965-0202-00	A3.02	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0203-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0204-00		U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0205-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0206-00	A3.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0207-00	A3.00	ROM 3	960-5015-00

* ***Note:*** *Display **EPROMS (4M)** for **Maverick** thru **Batman Forever** require an access time of **120 Nsec** or faster.*

APPENDIX B

Semi-Conductors / Integrated Circuits (I.C.) / Relays Cross-Reference Table

Table №	Type	Source Number	STERN® PINBALL	N T E®	E C G®	Radio Shack®	R C A®
	RECTIFICATION, BLOCKING, DAMPENING DIODES AND/OR LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LEDs)						
1	Diode	1N4001	112-5001-00	NTE552	ECG552	- — - — -	SK9000
	Diode	1N4004	112-5003-00	NTE116	ECG116	276-1103	SK3312
	Diode	1N5401	112-0056-00	NTE5801	ECG5801	276-1143	SK9004
	Diode	1N5404	112-5004-00	NTE5804	ECG5804	276-1144	SK9007
	Diode	T6A10L	112-5006-01	NTE5812	ECG5812	- — - — -	- — - — -
	Diode	FR302	112-5009-00	NTE588	ECG588	- — - — -	SK5014
	Diode, Signal	1N914	112-5014-00	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -
	LED	**MT5000UR** or **TLRH180P** (T1-3/4 GaAIAs)	165-5052-00 *(old SPI Part №: 165-5100-00)*	- — - — -	- — - — -	276-066B	- — - — -
	ZENER DIODES						
2	Diode	1N4742A 12v	112-0061-00	NTE142A	ECG142A	276-563	SK12V
	Diode	1N4760B 68v	112-0062-00B	NTE5092A	ECG5092A	- — - — -	SK68V
	Diode	1N4764A 100v	112-0049-00A	NTE5096A	ECG5096A	- — - — -	SK100V
	Diode	1N5228 3.9v	112-0053-00	NTE5007A	ECG5007A	- — - — -	SK3A9
	Diode	1N5234B 6.2v	112-0047-00B	NTE5013A	ECG5013A	276-561	SK6A2
	Diode	1N5379 110v	112-0072-00	NTE5157	ECG5157	- — - — -	SK110X
	Diode	1N6267A 6.8v	112-5011-00	NTE4902	ECG4902	- — - — -	- — - — -
	Diode	1N4752A 33v	112-5010-00A	NTE147A	ECG147A	- — - — -	SK33V
	Diode	1N4736 6.8v 1w	112-5007-00	NTE5071A	ECG5071A	- — - — -	- — - — -
	TRANSISTORS - TYPE FET, NPN, PNP AND/OR SCR						
3	FET Trans.	STP20N10L	110-0106-00	NTE2987	ECG2987	- — - — -	- — - — -
	FET Trans.	STP19N06L	110-0088-00	NTE2985	ECG2985	- — - — -	- — - — -
	FET Trans.	VN02N	110-0089-00	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -	- — - — -
	NPN Trans.	2N4401	110-0073-00	NTE85	ECG85	276-2009	SK3124A
	NPN Trans.	2N6427	110-0070-00	NTE48	ECG48	- — - — -	SK4906
	NPN Trans.	MJE340	110-0071-00	NTE157	ECG157	- — - — -	SK3747
	NPN Trans.	MPSA42	110-0082-00	NTE287	ECG287	- — - — -	SK3232
	NPN Trans.	2N3904	110-0069-00	NTE123AP	ECG123AP	276-2009	- — - — -
	NPN Trans.	TIP122	110-0067-00	NTE261	ECG261	276-2068	SK3896
	NPN Trans.	MJE15030	110-0101-00	NTE375	ECG375	- — - — -	SK9118
	PNP Trans.	2N5401	110-0078-00	NTE288	ECG288	- — - — -	SK3434
	PNP Trans.	MJE15031	110-0103-00	NTE292	ECG292	- — - — -	SK3441
	PNP Trans.	MJE350	110-0072-00	NTE374	ECG374	- — - — -	SK9042
	PNP Trans.	MPSA92	110-0100-00	NTE288	ECG278	- — - — -	SK3434
	PNP Trans.	TIP42	110-0068-00	NTE332	ECG332	- — - — -	SK9236
	PNP Trans.	TIP32C	110-0081-00	NTE292	ECG292	- — - — -	SK3441
	PNP Trans.	TIP36C	110-0077-00	NTE393	ECG393	- — - — -	SK3961
	SCR Trans.	2N5060	110-0074-00	NTE5400	ECG5400	276-1067	SK3950
	SCR Trans.	SCR2800B	110-0083-00	NTE5461-8	ECG5461-8	- — - — -	- — - — -
	BRIDGE RECTIFIERS (BR)			**Comments:**			
4	BR (Present)	DB3501 or CM3501	112-5000-00	For White Star I/O Bds., BR = 35 Amp @ 100v P.I.V.			
	RELAYS			**Comments:**			
5	Relay	FRL-264 D024/02CK	190-5002-00	For PPB, Power Supply, & White Star I/O Boards, Relay = 24v DC 10 Amp DPDT			
	Relay	FRL-264 D006/04CV	190-5001-00	For CPU Boards, Relay = 6v DC 5 Amp 4 Pole DT			

APPENDIX C

Production Start Date, Manual Part Nº, ROM Size & Positions and Jumper W6 Installed Note‡ (White Star Board System & S.A.M. System Only*)

**** Note:** For complete Appendix Information for Games **Laser War** through **Batman Forever**, see any Service Game Manual between **Apollo 13** through **Ripley's Believe It or Not!** or on-line at our website www.sternpinball.com/parts.htm; also available on CD-R, 970-2003-00 (**The Simpsons™ Pinball Party**, **T3®** and **The Lord of the Rings™**).*

	Game Name White Star Bd. System™	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	CPU/Sound Board Sound U7 512K CPU/Sound Board Game U210 1MB CPU/Sound Board Voice ROMS:				Jumper Installed (‡ see Note)
			U17	U21	U36	U37	
29	Apollo 13 (A13)	NOV 95 780-5044-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
30	Golden Eye	FEB 96 780-5042-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
31	Twister	APR 96 780-5041-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
32	ID4: Independence Day	JUL 96 780-5045-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
33	Space Jam	OCT 96 780-5043-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
34	The Star Wars Trilogy - Sp. Ed.	FEB 97 780-5056-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
35	The Lost World: Jurassic Park	JUN 97 780-5053-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
36	The X-Files	AUG 97 780-5046-00	4MB	4MB	Not Used	Not Used	n / a
37	Starship Troopers	NOV 97 780-5059-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	Not Used	n / a
38	Viper Night Drivin'	FEB 98 780-5035-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
39	Lost In Space	JUN 98 780-5060-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
40	Godzilla	SEP 98 780-5040-00	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	n / a
41	South Park	JAN 99 780-5071-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 a	Harley-Davidson®	AUG 99 780-5067-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 b	Harley-Davidson®2nd Ed.	SEP 02 780-5067-10	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
42 c	Harley-Davidson® 3rd Ed.	OCT 04 780-5087-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
43 a	Striker Xtreme	MAR 00 780-5068-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
43 b	NFL	OCT 00 780-50**73**-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
44	Sharkey's Shootout	JUL/OCT 00 780-5072-01	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
45	High Roller Casino	JAN 01 780-5065-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
46	Austin Powers™	MAY 01 780-5074-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
47	MONOPOLY®	SEP 01 780-5075-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
48	Playboy	FEB 02 780-5076-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
49	RollerCoaster Tycoon™	AUG 02 780-5078-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	Not Used	W6
50	The Simpsons™ Pinball Party	JAN 03 780-5077-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6
51	T3®: Rise of the Machines™	MAY 03 780-5079-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	W6

52	The Lord of the Rings™	NOV 03 780-5080-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
53	Ripley's Believe It or Not!®	APR 04 780-5081-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB

‡ *Additional Information for **Installed** Jumper (above games 41-51):*

- *Installed **W6** so 8MB ROMS can be utilized. See the **CPU/Sound Board Schematic** (Sheet 2 of 3, Address Location 3E) in the games' Service Game Manual. Games 52 - 57 CPU/Sound Board differ than <51 (See Appendix D).*

See **Apdx. A** for more detailed information on **Pinball Game Firmware** *(ROM Name, Size, Part Numbers, USA Version & Checksum and Board Locations).*

	Game Name White Star Board System™	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	CPU/Sound Board Sound U7 512K CPU/Sound Board Game U210 1MB CPU/Sound Board Voice ROMS:			
			U17	U21	U36	U37
54	Elvis®	AUG 04 780-5084-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
55	The Sopranos℠	FEB 05 780-5085-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
56	NASCAR®	JUL 05 780-5086-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
57	Grand Prix	SEP 05 780-5091-00	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB

See **Apdx. A** for more detailed information on **Pinball Game Firmware** *(ROM Name, Size, Part Numbers, USA Version & Checksum and Board Locations).*

	Game Name S.A.M. System	Production Start Date and Manual Part Nr.	S.A.M. System CPU/Sound Board Boot EPROM **U9** 965-BOOT-SAM *(Programmed)*			
58	World Poker Tour™ (WPT)	JUN 06 780-5088-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
59	The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival	APR 06 780-5090-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
60	©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	AUG 06 780-5092-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
61	Famil Guy™	DEC 06 780-5093-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9
62	Spider-Man™	MAY 07 780-5094-00	8MB	B-02 V2.1+	chksum $F625	LOC: U9

Games 58 – current, S.A.M. System : CPU/Sound & I/O Power Driver PCBs differ than White Star *(previous Games 29 – 57)*; Disp. Controller Not Required.

APPENDIX D

Board Type (White Star Board System* Only) Table

Game Name	Flipper	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound Stereo	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application
Apollo 13	520-5080-00 2-Flipper	520-5137-00	520-5136-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5130-01, -04 & -05 Magnet Interface, 7-Segment Display & Light Bd. 520-5130-06 Magnet Driver Board 520-5130-02 Switch Membrane Board 520-5130-03				Relay Board 520-5010-00			
Golden Eye	520-5080-00 2-Flipper	520-5137-00	520-5136-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5128-05 through -08		Mag. Processor X2 Driver Bd. 520-5143-00		Relay Board 520-5010-00			

GAMES HEREON NO LONGER REQUIRE THE FLIPPER BOARD WITH THE WHITE STAR BOARD SYSTEM™

Game Name	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound Mono	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application	Misc OPTO & App.
Twister	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5145-01 through -07		Mag. Drv. Bd. 520-5143-00	Relay Board 520-5010-00				
Independence Day (ID4)	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Light Boards 520-5149-01 through -10		Servo Mtr. Bd. 520-5152-00		520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-00 Long Hop OPTO	Alien Head Enter	
Space Jam	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	2X 7-Segment Display Board 520-5153-00							
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Ed.	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00							
The Lost World: J.P.	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5162-00 2-Pos. Motor Sensor on Snagger Motor
	MiscellaneousP C Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00						
The X-Files	520-5137-01	520-5136-10	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-01	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5155-00 3-Pos. Motor Sensor on File Cab. Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:					520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-00 Long Hop OPTO	File Cabinet Enter	
Starship Troopers	520-5137-01	520-5136-15	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-02	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	4X 7-Segment Display Board 520-5166-00				520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	L/R Orbit Lane Enter	
Viper Night Drivin'	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00				520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Jump Ramp	
Lost In Space	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00							
Godzilla	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00							
South Park	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:					520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Kenny Under Trough Enter	
Harley-Davidson® 1st-3rd* Editions	520-5137-01	520-5136-16 *520-5300-00*	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Shaker Mtr. Bd. 520-5065-00	Diode Board 520-5146-00		520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Motorcycle Enter	
Striker Xtreme (NFL)	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5155-00 3-Pos. Motor Sensor on Goalie Motor
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Diode Board 520-5146-00	for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Goalie Under-Trough Enter	
Sharkey's Shootout	520-5137-64	520-5136-64	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5194-00 4-Pos. Motor Sensor on ?-Ball Motor
	MiscellaneousP C Boards:	Relay Board 520-5010-00	Sol. Exp. Bd. 520-5192-00						
High Roller Casino	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5194-00 4-Pos. Motor Sensor on Roulette Wheel Motor
						520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Ball Lock under Roulette	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	Dot Display (5X7) in Slot Mach. 520-5197-00			for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5196-00 3-Pos. OPTO	520-5195-00 3-Pos. OPTO	Up/Dn Ramp in Slot Mach.	
Austin Powers™	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5212-00 Pulse-Stretcher OPTO on Spini-Me
	MiscellaneousP C Boards:	Relay Bd. (X3) 520-5010-00			for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Time Machine Ramp	
MONOPOLY®	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	MiscellaneousP C Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Mini-Dot Display (3 by 5X7) 520-5197-00 (Electric C° Sign)		for UK ONLY> Solenoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00	520-5218-00 4-Pos. OPTO	520-5210-00 4-Pos. OPTO	Bank Door	

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX D

Board Type (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Game Name	I/O Power Driver	CPU/Sound (old & new)	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Application	Misc OPTO & App.
Playboy	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Relay Bd. 520-5010-00		for **UK ONLY> Sol-enoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00**				
RollerCoaster Tycoon™	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	520-5222-00 1-Position Switch Detect on Wheel Spin
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	DC Relay Bd. 520-5066-00	Mini-Dot Display (3 by 5X7) 520-5221-00 **(Ramp Enter Sign)**		for **UK ONLY> Sol-enoid Expander Bd. 520-5192-00**	520-5082-00 Long Hop OPTO	520-5083-01 Long Hop OPTO	Behind 1-Bank Drop Target	
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party	520-5137-01	520-5136-16	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	LED Bd. 520-5219-00	Color Dot Display (4 by 5X7) 520-5225-00 **(TV Set)**		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™	520-5137-01	**520-5136-16**	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	515-7307-00 Single OPTO	515-7308-00 Single OPTO	TXCannon Trough	
The Lord of the Rings™	520-5137-01	***New*** **520-5300-00**	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6746-00 (White Trans.) 500-6747-00 (Black Rec.)
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	19-LED PCB 520-5242-00	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-00		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	515-7307-00 Single OPTO	515-7308-00 Single OPTO	Orthanc Tower Trough	
Ripley's Believe It or Not!®	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trnscvr
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5236-00 X3 Dot Display	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**	520-5234-00 3-Pos. OPTO	520-5234-00 3-Pos. OPTO	Vari-Target	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr
Elvis®	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
The Sopranos℠	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:				for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
NASCAR® and [NDSE]	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trans. (Qty. 16) Switch Detect.
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				
Grand Prix	520-5137-01	520-5300-00	520-5138-00	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	520-5055-03	515-0173-00 Dual OPTO	515-0174-00 Dual OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker	500-6775-00 OPTO Trans. (Qty. 16) Switch Detect.
	Miscellaneous PC Boards:	520-5235-03 X3 Aux. Drvr	OPTO Transmitter / Receiver Amplifier PCB 520-5239-01		for **UK ONLY ◀◀◀ Aux. Driver Bd. 520-5068-01**				

Game Name	I/O Power Driver**	CPU / Sound**	Disp. Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Dual OPTO Transmitter	Dual OPTO Receiver	Dual OPTO Transceiver	OPTO Transceiver Miscellaneous
World Poker Tour™ (WPT)	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 4 Switch Pairs (Qty. 8)	520-5251-00 'U' 1/per PCB Jail Bars Up Ace/Hole Mech
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5254-00 **50V Step-Up Drv**	520-5250-14 **14LED 5X7 Disp.**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amplifier**	520-5247-00 Ace/Hole Mech	520-5248-00 Ace/Hole Mech		520-5252-04 'U' 4/per PCB Drop Targets 4- & 8- Banks
The Simpsons™ Kooky Carnival	**520-5249-00** Back Door	**520-5246-00** Back Door	520-5138-00 Cabinet Rear	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots			**520-5253-00-ASY** Coin Drop (Qty. 11)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	515-5742-00 Shaker PCB	500-6700-00 Relay *(incl. Wiring + Conn.)*					
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 5 Switch Pairs (Qty. 10)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X3)**	511-5024-03 Relay *(incl. Wiring + Conn.)*					
		520-5238-00 : H-E-A-R-T LED PCB						
Family Guy™	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 3 Switch Pairs (Qty. 6)	520-5252-01 'U' 1/per PCB Drop Target 1-Bank
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X2)**	520-5261-00 Stepper Motor	511-5042-01 **Trgt. Sensor (X2)**			500-6775-01 1 Switch Pair (Qty. 2)	520-5252-04 'U' 4/per PCB Drop Target 4-Bank
		511-5046-00 : Mini Playfield Lamp PCB						
Spider-Man™	**520-5249-00** Backbox	**520-5246-00** Backbox	520-5138-00 Backbox	520-5052-00 128 X 32 Dots	515-0173-00 4-Ball Trough	515-0174-00 4-Ball Trough	500-6775-00 3 Switch Pairs (Qty. 6)	
	Miscellaneous **PCBs :**	520-5239-01 **OPTO Amp. (X2)**						

APPENDIX D

Board Type Table

Game Name	Flipper	Sound	Power Supply	Display X-Digit
• Laser War	2-Flipper **Board Not Required**	***initial:*** 520-5002-00 ***replaced with:*** 520-5002-02 *520-5002-01 was not used.*	520-5000-00	Master: 520-5004-00 plus: 520-5005-00 (Qty. 2): 7 Digit Alpha/Numeric 520-5006-00 (Qty. 2): 7 Digit Numeric 520-5007-00 (Qty. 1): 4 Digit Numeric
• Secret Service • Torpedo Alley	3-Flipper **Board Not Required**	520-5002-02		520-5014-01 7 Digit Alpha/Numeric Combined
• Time Machine	2-Flipper **Board Not Required**			
• Playboy 35th Anniversary *	520-5033-00 2-Flipper *(*only for 100 games of Playboy 35th Anniv. & ABC Mon. Night Football)*			
• ABC Monday Night Football * • *Robocop* • *Phantom of the Opera* • *Back to the Future*				520-5030-00 16 Digit Alpha/Numeric Combined
• The Simpsons		520-5002-**03**		

Game Name	Flipper	Sound	Power Supply	Dot Matrix Display	Display Controller	OPTO Transmitter	OPTO Receiver	OPTO Apllication
• Checkpoint • Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-03	520-5047-00	520-5042-00 128 X 16				
• Batman • Star Trek 25th Anniv. • Hook		520-5050-01						
• Lethal Weapon 3			520-5047-01	520-5052-00 128 X 32	520-5055-00			
• Star Wars • Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends		520-5050-02						
• Jurassic Park	520-5076-00 3-Flipper		520-5047-02					
• Last Action Hero	520-5070-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-03						
• Tales from the Crypt	520-5076-00 3-Flipper				520-5055-01			
• The Who's Tommy		520-5077-00						
• WWF Royal Rumble	**520-5070 / 5080 -00** 4-Flipper (2X2)							
• Guns N' Roses	520-5076-00 3-Flipper							
• Maverick		520-5050-03	520-5047-03	520-5075-00 192 X 64	520-5092-01	520-5102-00 Single OPTO	520-5103-00 Single OPTO	Paddle Boat Wheel Enter
• Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5077-00						
• Baywatch	**520-5070 / 5080 -00** 4-Flipper (2X2)	520-5126-02				520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	5-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker
• Batman Forever	520-5076-00 3-Flipper					520-5124-00 Single OPTO	520-5125-00 Single OPTO	4-Ball Trough over Up-Kicker

Miscellaneous Boards (Lamp Boards & Relay Boards) not listed above can be found in each individual game manual.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Typical Coil Diode 1N4004 unless noted otherwise (Diode Top = above lugs next to windings; Diode Below (Bottom) = under lugs opposite of windings).

STANDARD COILS (TYPICAL APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments
20-400	1.0 Ω	090-5021-*use* : **-00** Diode Top
22-500	1.7 Ω	090-5017-*use* : -00 Diode Top
22-600	2.2 Ω	090-5017-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
23-700	3.1 Ω	090-5022-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
23-750	3.4 Ω	090-5019-*use* : -00 Diode Top
23-800	3.6 Ω	090-5001-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top // **-NL** No Lugs 11" Leads // **-ND** No Diode
23-840	4.0 Ω	090-5005-*use* : -00 Diode Top
23.5-765	3.6 Ω	090-5037-*use* : -03 Diode Top
24-900	5.0 Ω	090-5002-*use* : -02 Diode Top // **-10** No Lugs 14" Leads
24-940	5.5 Ω	090-5036-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top *use* **090-5051-01** No Lugs 11" Leads
25-1240	9.3 Ω	090-5034-*use* : -00 Diode Below
26-1200	10.3 Ω	090-5044-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top // **-NL** No Lugs 11" Leads // **-ND** No Diode
27-1300	14.2 Ω	090-5003-*use* : -0T Diode Top
27-1400	14.7 Ω	090-5015-*use* : -00 Diode Below
27-1400		**511-5031-00** *Special App.: No Diode / Lugs + Conn.*
27-1500	16.3 Ω	090-5004-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top
29-2000	33.6 Ω	090-5016-*use* : -00 Diode Top

LARGE, MEDIUM & MINI COILS (MAGNET APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments
20.5-480	2.9 Ω	090-5064-*use* : -02 No Lugs *or* Core; 14" Leads // Large
22-650	4.3 Ω	090-5042-*use* : -00 No Lugs *or* Core; 6" Leads // Large **-01** No Lugs *or* Core; 12" Leads // Large
24-780	8.0 Ω	090-5061-*use* : -00 No Lugs *or* Core; 6" Lds. // Medium
29-1000	15.2 Ω	090-5059-*use* : -00 Lugs + Diode + Magnet Core // Mini
31-1500	52.0 Ω	090-50**54**-00 : Straight Lugs + Diode + Mag Core // Mini 090-50**55**-00 : 90° Lugs + Diode + Magnet Core // Mini

Please Note: *Ohm values may vary* **+ / – .03** *depending on meter calibration.*

Ordering Note: *Coils typically should not come with Coil Sleeves.* ***IF A SLEEVE EXISTS****, ensure it is the correct sleeve for the application usage. For the correct Coil Sleeve, refer to the Game Assembly Drawing the coil exists on and order separately.*

LARGE COILS (FLIPPERS & SPECIAL APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments
21-900	*call* Ω	090-5020-*use* : **-01** 3-Lugs + 1N4004 & 1N5404 Diodes **-10** Diode Top <BROWN><RED>
22-750 / **30-2600**	2.6 Ω 92.0 Ω	090-5011-*use* : **-00 DUAL WND COIL** // 3-Lugs Diode x2
22-900	3.45 Ω	090-5020-*use* : -20T Diode Top <YELLOW> // **-20-ND** No Diode
22-1080	4.2 Ω	090-5032-*use* : -0B D. Below // **-0T** D. Top <YEL-GRN> **-NL** No Diode
23-620 / **30-2600**	2.4 Ω 75.0 Ω	090-5006-*use* : -00 **DUAL WND COIL** // 3-Lugs Diode x2
23-700 / **30-2600**	3.0 Ω 83.5 Ω	090-5013-*use* : -00 **DUAL WOUND COIL** // Diode Top
23-800 / **30-2600**	2.4 Ω 90.5 Ω	090-5012-*use* : -00 **DUAL WOUND COIL** // Diode Top
23-900	4.05 Ω	090-5020-*use* : -30 Diode Top <GREEN>
23-1100	5.1 Ω	090-5030-*use* : -0T Diode Top <ORANGE> **-ND** No Diode
23-1200	7.1 Ω	090-5008-*use* : -00 Diode Top <BLACK>
23-1500	4.4 Ω	090-5062-*use* : -00 Diode Top <BLUE>
24-1570	9.5 Ω	090-5025-*use* : -00 Diode Top <BLUE>
25-1400	*call* Ω	090-5067-*use* : -0T Diode Top <RED>
25-1600	*call* Ω	090-5068-*use* : -0T Diode Top <WHITE>
25-1800	13.8 Ω	090-5041-*use* : -0T Diode Top <BLUE-GREEN>

MINI COILS (RESET / TRIP APPLICATIONS)

Ga.-Turn	Res (Ω)	SPI Part Number and Comments
27-950	*call* Ω	090-5046-*use* : -01 Diode Top
28-1050	11.5 Ω	090-5046-*use* : -00 Diode Top
27-880	*call* Ω	500-6976-01 No Lugs *or* Diode + 6" Leads & Conn.
31-590	*call* Ω	090-5010-*use* : -00 Diode Top
32-1250	35.0 Ω	**515-6916-01 :** *includes Flap & Screw* <YELLOW>
32-1800	50.2 Ω	090-5031-*use* : -0B Diode Below // **-0T** Diode Top (515-6110-00) *use 515-# to include mounting & armature brackets*
33-1590	59.0 Ω	**515-6916-00 :** *includes brackets* <WHITE>

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* Only) Table

GAME NAME	№ of Flippers	FLIPPERS		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
* ***Note:*** *For complete Appendix Information for Games* ***Laser War*** *through* ***Batman Forever****, see any Service Game Manual between* ***Apollo 13*** *through* ***Ripley's Believe It or Not!****; or order CD-R, 970-2003-00 (****The Simpsons™ Pinball Party****,* ***Terminator® 3*** *and* ***The Lord of the Rings™****).*					
Apollo 13	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Golden Eye	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Twister	**2**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
ID4: Independence Day	**3**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**
Space Jam †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	Not Used	Not Used
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lost World: Jurassic Park †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The X-Files †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Starship Troopers †	**3**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Viper Night Drivin' †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Lost In Space †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Godzilla †	**2**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
South Park †	**2**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

† Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**T**" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug *(on the coil-winding side)*;
Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**B**" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Harley-Davidson® † *and 1st through 3rd Editions*	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used	Not Used
Striker Xtreme (NFL) †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used
Sharkey's Shootout †	3	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used
High Roller Casino †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Austin Powers™ †	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	Not Used	Not Used
MONOPOLY® †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5062-0T **23-1500 -BLUE-**
Playboy †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ †	4	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5067-0T **25-1400 -RED-**	090-5068-0T **25-1600 -WHITE-**
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party †	**6**** **(5 with Flipper Bats)**	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**
		*** The Homer Head Assembly is affixed to an Upr. Rt. Style Flipper (no E.O.S. Switch):*	** 090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	**Flippers (Mini-Bats) on 2nd Level Playfield:** 090-5041-00T **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	090-5025-00 **24-1570 -BLUE-**
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ †	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lord of the Rings™ †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Ripley's Believe It or Not!® †	3	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-**
Elvis® †	4	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YELLOW-**	SAME	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GREEN-**	SAME
The Sopranos℠ †	2	090-5032-0T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
NASCAR® and [NDSE] †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Grand Prix †	2	090-5030-0T **23-1100 -ORANGE-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used

† Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**T**" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug *(on the coil-winding side)*; Coil Part Numbers ending with a "**B**" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

** S.A.M. System Games **DO NOT REQUIRE DIODES**. If you use a coil from your stock which has a diode, remove it **ONLY FOR** S.A.M. System Games.

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
World Poker Tour™ (WPT)**	4	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean**	2	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Family Guy™ **	**3 Norm.**	090-5030-ND **23-1100 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	090-5062-ND **23-1500 [NO DIODE]**	Not Used
	2 Mini	090-5046-01-ND **27-950 [NO DIODE]**	SAME		
Spider-Man™ **	3	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-ND **22-1080 [NO DIODE]**

APPENDIX E

Generic Coil Cross-Reference Guide † ‡

Flipper Coil Table ‡ ††

GAME NAME	№ of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI № / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Laser War ‡	2	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Secret Service ‡	3	090-5006-00 **23-620 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	090-5006-00 **23-620 / 30-2600**
Torpedo Alley ‡	3	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	090-5013-00 **23-700 / 30-2600**	Not Used	090-5012-00 **23-800 / 30-2600**
Time Machine ‡	2	090-5011-00 **22-750 / 30-2600**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
‡ These coils are dual-wound.					
Playboy 35th Anniversary ††	2	090-5020-02 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
ABC Monday Night Football ††	2	090-5020-02 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
†† A very small % of these games used a 090-5020-20 coil which used a proto-type Solid State Flipper System. The two types of coils both are 22-900 coils; the only difference is the addition of the 1N5404 Diode on the (-02) coils which was used in the Deger Design.					
Robocop	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Phantom of the Opera	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Back to the Future	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Simpsons	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Checkpoint	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Batman	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Hook	2	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Lethal Weapon 3	2	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Star Wars	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Jurassic Park	3	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX E

Flipper Coil Table †

GAME NAME	Nº of Flippers	FLIPPERS w/E.O.S. Switch		FLIPPERS no E.O.S. Switch	
		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color		SPI Nº / GAUGE-TURNS / Color	
		LOWER LEFT	LOWER RIGHT	UPPER LEFT	UPPER RIGHT
Last Action Hero	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Tales from the Crypt	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**
The Who's Tommy	3	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	SAME	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	Not Used
WWF Royal Rumble	4	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5041-00 **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	SAME
Guns N' Roses	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
Maverick	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	3	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
Baywatch	4	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	090-5025-00 **24-1570 -See Note-**	090-5030-00 **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
Batman Forever	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**
Apollo 13	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Golden Eye	2	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Twister	2	090-5020-20 **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
ID4: Independence Day	3	090-5032-00 **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**
Space Jam †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	Not Used	Not Used
The Star Wars Trilogy - Special Edition †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lost World: Jurassic Park †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The X-Files †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Starship Troopers †	3	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**
Viper Night Drivin' †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Lost In Space †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Godzilla †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
South Park †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Harley-Davidson® † *and* Harley-Davidson® 2nd Ed. †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used	Not Used
Striker Xtreme (NFL) †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
Sharkey's Shootout †	3	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used
High Roller Casino †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5032-00T **23-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	Not Used	Not Used
Austin Powers™ †	2	090-5020-30 **23-900 -GRN-GRN-**	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	Not Used	Not Used
MONOPOLY® †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5062-00T **23-1500 -BLU-BLU-**
Playboy †	2	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
RollerCoaster Tycoon™ †	4	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-RED-**	090-5068-00T **25-1600 -WHT-WHT**
The Simpsons™ Pinball Party †	6* (5 with Flipper Bats)	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5030-00T **23-1100 -ORG-ORG-**
		∗ The Homer Head Assembly is affixed to an Upr. Rt. Style Flipper (no E.O.S. Switch):		**Flippers (Mini-Bats) on 2nd Level Playfield:**	
			* 090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	090-5041-00T **25-1800 -BLU-GRN-**	090-5025-00T **24-1570 -See Note-**
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™ †	2	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
The Lord of the Rings™ †	2	090-5020-20T **22-900 -YEL-YEL-**	SAME	Not Used	Not Used
Ripley's Believe It or Not!® †	3	090-5032-00T **22-1080 -YEL-GRN-**	SAME	Not Used	090-5067-00T **25-1400 -RED-RED-**

† Coil Part Nºs ending with a "T" signifies the Diode is on the top of the lug (on the coil-winding side); Coil Part Nºs ending with a "B" signifies the Diode is on the bottom of the lugs.

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification (White Star Board System* Only) Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Numer
Apollo 13	Rocket Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6383-00 *incl. Connector*
	Moon Unit Rotational Orbit	Multi Products Motor 24VAC 50/60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6487-00 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker	Johnson Motor *(Vibrator)* 10.5VDC 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-**00** *MOTOR ONLY*
Golden Eye	Satellite Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CW	515-6528-00 *incl. Connector*
Twister	Spinning Disc with Magnet	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5026-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 325 RPM CCW	515-6347-00 *incl. Connector*
	Backbox Fan (Tornado Wind)	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5052-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 3600 RPM CW	515-6531-00 *incl. Connector*
ID4: Independence Day	Alien Head Open/Close Movement	Servo Motor *(94322)*	041-5045-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
SPACE JAM (NO MOTOR USED)			
The Star Wars Trilogy - S.E.	X-Wing Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24VAC *(041-5058-00)* 60Hz 3W 10 RPM CCW	515-6383-01 *incl. Connector*
The Lost World: Jurassic Park	Snagger & Center Link Lift Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC *(041-5059-03)* 9 RPM Non-Directional	515-6715-03 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker	Johnson Motor *(Vibrator)* 10.5VDC 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-**00** *MOTOR ONLY*
The X-Files	X-File Cabinet Lift Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC 9 RPM CCW	041-5057-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Starship Troopers	Warrior Bug Forward/Reverse Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7" Shaft:** 530-5503-00
VIPER NIGHT DRIVIN' (NO MOTOR USED)			
Lost In Space	Spinning Disc with Magnet	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5046-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 325 RPM CCW	515-6347-00 *incl. Connector*
Godzilla	Shaker ‡	Multi #3811 0630 Motor (Vibrator) 12VDC 3100 RPM CW *(w/DRL PTS)* ‡	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
SOUTH PARK (NO MOTOR USED)			
Harley-Davidson® *1st through 3rd Editions*	Shaker ‡	Multi #3811 0630 Motor (Vibrator) 12VDC 3100 RPM CW *(w/DRL PTS)* ‡	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
	Motorcycle Lift Up/Down Movement	Autotrol 24VAC *(041-5072-02)* 20 RPM CCW	515-7025-00 *incl. Connector*
Striker Xtreme (NFL)	Goalie (Linebacker) Left to Right Movement	Multi #3590 12VDC *(041-5075-00)* 60 RPM	515-7071-00 *incl. Connector*
Sharkey's Shootout	Mystery Ball Rotating Movement	Hankscraft Motor Model-E 24VAC *(041-5076-00)* 50/60Hz 3W 20 RPM CW	515-7095-00 *incl. Connector*
High Roller Casino	Roulette Wheel Rotating Movement	Multi Products Motor 20VDC *(041-5078-00)* 17 RPM CCW	515-7153-00 *incl. Connector*
	Up/Dn. Ramp in Slot Mach. Lift Up/Down Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires Shaft 4¼":** 530-5503-01
Austin Powers™	Time Machine Rotating Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5079-00)* 50/60Hz 20RPM CCW	515-7141-00 *incl. Connector*
	Laser Beam Left to Right Directional	Autotrol Motor 24VAC *(041-5081-00)* 50/60Hz 4W 10RPM Bi-Directional	515-7171-00 *incl. Connector*
	Dr. Evil Target Lift Up/Down Movement	Hankscraft Motor Model-E 24VAC *(041-5030-00)* 50/60Hz 6RPM CCW	515-5900-00 *incl. Connector*
Monopoly®	Mini-Flipper (Waterworks) Rotating Movement	Multi Prod. Motor & Gear Box #7000 EX00159A 20VDC 50/60Hz 85RPM CC/CCW	041-5083-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Playboy	Triangular Billboard Rotating Movement	Autotrol Motor *(BD511 150-1387)* 24VAC 50/60Hz 12RPM Bi-Directional	041-5086-02 *MOTOR ONLY*
	Centerfold Mechanism Open/Close Movement	Multi Products *(3680)* Motor 12v DC 10/12 RPM CC/CCW	041-5075-04 *MOTOR ONLY*
	Tease Drop Screen Lift Up/Down Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 4.6W *(041-5062-00)*, Series 36000: 1.4"ø *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* HSI #36864-12 *(Unipolar)* Travel per Step: .004 Step Angle: 15°	515-6794-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7" Shaft:** 530-5503-00

‡ ***Please Note:*** *"-01" Shaker Motor is **Not Compatible** with old Shaker Motor 041-5029-**00** (Shaker Motor Assy. 515-5893-00).*
*THIS NEW MOTOR CAN ONLY BE USED IN NEW SHAKER MOTOR ASSY. 515-5893-**01**.*

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification (White Star Board System* & S.A.M. System** Only) Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Number
ROLLERCOASTER TYCOON™ (NO MOTOR USED) ***THE SIMPSONS™ PINBALL PARTY (NO MOTOR USED)***			
Terminator® 3: Rise of the Machines™	Backbox Ball Shooter Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5079-01)* 21 RPM CW	515-7317-00 *incl. Connector*
The Lord of the Rings™	Balrog *(Motor & Gate)* Open/Close Movement	Multi Prod. Motor 20VDC Series 600B *(or equiv.)* 50/60Hz 10 RPM Bi-Directional	041-5088-01 *MOTOR ONLY*
RIPLEY'S BELIEVE IT OR NOT!® (NO MOTOR USED)			
Elvis®	Elvis™ Front/Back Movement	Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. Stepper Motor 12VDC 10W *(041-5089-00),* *(Non-Captive Shaft **not included**)* *HSI #46868-12-002*	500-6809-00 *incl. Connector* **Requires 7.25" Shaft:** 530-5658-00
	▶▶▶ OPTIONAL ◀◀◀ Shaker	Multi #3811 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**01**) 3100 RPM (w/DRL PTS)*	515-5893-01 *incl. Connector*
The Sopranos℠	Bada Bing! Girls x2 Rotating Posts Movement	Autotrol Synchronous Motor 24VAC 4W 50/60Hz 45.7/54.9 RPM Bi-Directional	041-5092-00 **w/1" Shaft + 12" Leads**
NASCAR® and [NDSE]	Back Panel Rotating *(Car)* Windmill *(Skill Ball Enter)*	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 20VDC Model #8000 *(EX-04-073)* 10 RPM	041-5093-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Grand Prix	Back Panel Rotating *(Car)* Windmill *(Skill Ball Enter)*	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 20VDC Model #8000 *(EX-04-073)* 10 RPM	041-5093-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
World Poker Tour™ (WPT) (NO MOTOR USED)			
The Simpons™ Kooky Carnival	Bart on Skateboard Left/Right Movement	Multi Products Motor with Crank 24VAC *(041-5095-01)* 50/60Hz 3W 14 RPM	500-6947-01 *incl. Connector*
	Left & Right Ramps Up/Down Movement	Multi Products Motor 24VAC *(041-5048-01)* 50/60Hz 3W 15 RPM CCW *(Qty. 2 in game)*	515-7558-00 *incl. Connector*
	Shaker *(details in SKC Manual, Page **24**)*	Multi #3811 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC 3100 RPM *(w/DRL PTS)*	041-5029-**01** *MOTOR ONLY*
©Disney's Pirates of the Caribbean	Spinning Disk	Multi #3811**R** 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**04**)* 3100 RPM *(w/DRL PTS)* *-04 is RoHS compliant; can substitute with -01 domestic*	511-5024-04 *incl. Connector*
	Pirate Ship Sinking/Raising Movement	Multi Products Motor & Gear Box 24VDC Model #7000-DCM 12 RPM	041-5101-00 *MOTOR ONLY*
Family Guy™	Stewie Figurine Left & Right Movement	Stepper Motor NPM PF35T-48D4STD 5V RVB *(041-5102-00 Reference Only)*	511-5043-00 *incl. Connector*
Spider-Man™	Doc Ock, Sandman & 3-Bank Up/Down Movement	Sync. Motor 24VAC 50/60Hz 3W 12 RPM CW *(041-5103-00 Reference Only)*	511-5063-00 *incl. Connector*
	▶▶▶ OPTIONAL ◀◀◀ **Shaker Motor Kit** 502-5027-00	Multi #3811**R** 0630 Motor *(Vibrator)* 12VDC *(041-5029-**04**) 3100 RPM (w/DRL PTS)* *-04 is RoHS compliant; can substitute with -01 domestic*	515-5893-01 *incl. Connector*

APPENDIX F

Motor Specification Table

The following table only list games that used motors. *Part Numbers starting with "515-" will include the Wiring Harness & Connector.*

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Nº
ABC Monday Night Football	Goal Post Up/Down Movement	Motor 24v A.C. 60 RPM CW	515-5222-00
Phantom of the Opera	Organ Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60Hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Checkpoint	Mag Wheel (in Backbox)	Motor D.C. (KEN)	041-5005-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator)	041-5002-00
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Spinning Pizza Ball Deflector	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 325 RPM CW	515-5397-00
Batman	Bar Target Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60Hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	Swinging Target	Bowman Motor 24v 22½ RPM	515-5534-00
	Transporter F/X	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 3½ RPM	500-5421-00
	Cooling Fan (for Transporter F/X)	4½" Motor 12v	041-5014-00
Lethal Weapon 3	Spinning Light	Motor 2½ v A.C. 4000 RPM CCW	041-5017-00
Star Wars	Bar Target Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 60hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
	R2D2 Robot Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 22½ RPM CW	515-5571-00
	Death Star Rotation	Bowman "G" Motor 24v A.C. 60Hz 6 RPM CW	515-5570-00
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	Nell Log "Cutting Blade" Forward/Back Movement	Autotrol Model E Motor 24v 60hz 4W 3 RPM CCW	041-5023-00
Jurassic Park	T-Rex Left/Right Movement	Multi Motor 5v D.C.	041-5025-00
	T-Rex Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 11 RPM CW	041-5026-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator)	041-5002-00
Last Action Hero	Crane Left/Right Movement	Multi Products Motor 12v D.C. #3312 OSC	041-5027-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
Tales from the Crypt	Tombstone Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM CCW	515-5900-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
The Who's Tommy	Mirror Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM CCW	515-5900-00
	Flipper Blinders	Servo Motor (94102)	041-5032-00
	Spinning Airplane Propellers	Motor D.C.	041-5033-00
WWF Royal Rumble	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator) 10.5v D.C. 10 AMP 2950 RPM CW	041-5029-00
Maverick, The Movie	Turning Paddle Wheel	Motor 24v A.C. 10 RPM	041-5036-00
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	Creature Head Left/Right Movement	Servo Motor (94102)	041-5032-00
Batman Forever	Cannon Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6383-00

APPENDIX G

Part Number Prefix Classification Codes

I. Electrical Source, Energy & Signal Converters

010-	Transformers
031-	Speakers
090-	Solenoids (Coils)
150-	Filters, Outlets, Varistors, Thermistors
200-	Fuses

II. Conductors, Connectors & Insulators

034-	Line Cords
036-	Cable Assemblies & Wiring Harnesses
041-	Motors
045-	Connectors (All Types)
055-	Lugs (M/F), Pins (M/F), Discs, Ring Terminals, Terminal Strips, etc.
060-	Polarizing Keys and Conn. Covers
077-	Lamp Sockets

III. Circuits & Circuit Elements

100-	ICs
110-	Transistors
112-	Diodes (All Types including LEDs & Modules)
121-	Resistors
123-	Resistors (Variable & Adjustable)
124-	Regulators & Bridge Rectifiers
125-	Capacitors (Radial Lytics & Ferrites)
126-	Piezo Crystal
127-	Heatsinks
130-	Capacitors (Tecates & Ceramics)
140-	Oscillators (Clocks/Crystals)
165-	Light Bulbs
180-	Switches
181-	Switch Membranes (Pads) & Piezo Sensors
190-	Relays
960-	EPROM *(Raw Part)*
965-	EPROM *(Programmed Part)*

IV. Bolts, Screws, Nuts, Washers & Nails

231-	Bolts
232-	Screws (Pan Head)
234-	Screws (HWH)
237-	Screws (Misc.)
240-	Nuts (Misc.)
242-	Washers (Flat, Round)
244-	Washers (Split Lock)
245-	Nyliners
246-	Washers (Lockers, External Tooth)
281-	Nails

V. Mechanical Components

249-	Rivets
251-	Pins (Dowel), Finishing Nails, Hairpins, Spring Pins and Clevis Pins
254-	Stand-Offs, Spacers and Shims
260-	Steel Ball (All Types Steel, Glowing, Delrin, etc.)
265-	Springs (Extension)
266-	Springs (Compression)
267-	Springs (Torsion)
269-	Springs (Washers - Belleville, Wave)
270-	Retaining Rings
280-	Grommets, Bushings and Nyliners
283-	Bearings

VI. Handles, Locks, Catches, Latches, Keys

355-	Handles, Locks, Catches, Latches and Keys

VII. Fabricated Parts

390-	Hinges
501-	Coin Doors
515-	Sub-Assemblies
520-	Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs)
522-	Display Glass
525-	Wood Parts
530-	Screw Machined Parts
535-	Fabricated Parts
545-	Molded (Extruded) Plastic and Rubber Parts (Rings, Sleeves, etc.)
550-	Molded (Inserts)

VIII. In-House Assemblies

500-	End Product (Systems and Models)
502-	Kits (Created In-House)
505-	Cabinets (complete)
510-	Riveted Sub-Assemblies (In-House)
511-	Sub-Assemblies (In-House)
515-	Sub-Assemblies* **2 or more 515-’s but still a sub-assembly.*

IX. Bulk Materials

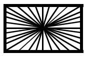
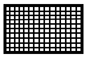
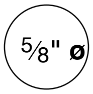
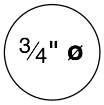
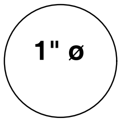
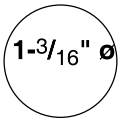
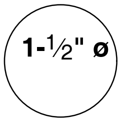
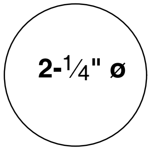
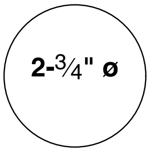
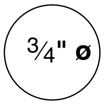
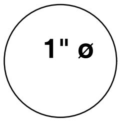
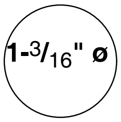
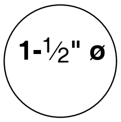
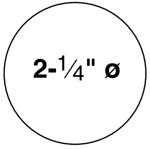
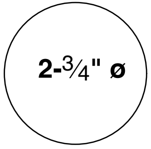
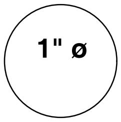
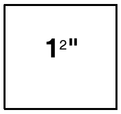
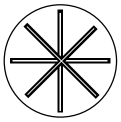
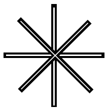
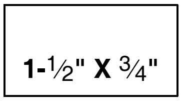
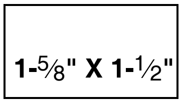
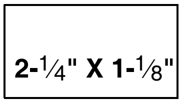
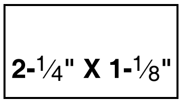
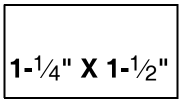
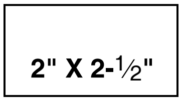
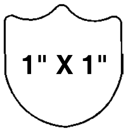
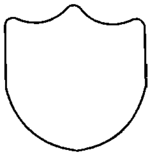
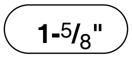
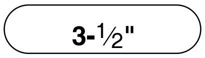
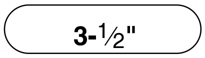
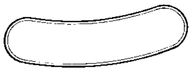
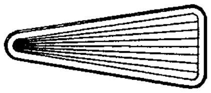
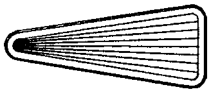
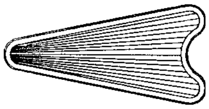
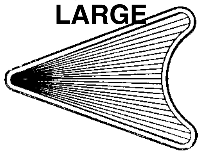
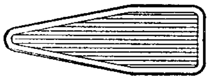
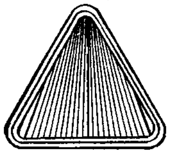
600-	Braided Wire & Ground Straps
601-	Stranded Wire
602-	Ribbon Cable
604-	Telephone Line Cord
605-	Sleeving (Shrink Tubing)
625-	Velcro (non-adhesive)
626-	Foam Rubber, Foam Pads, Rubber Bumpers (Blue Pads), Tape (All Types) Velcro (adhesive) and String / Rope

X. Miscellaneous

000-	Tools *(see also 777-)* and Supplies
040-	Clamps, Ties & Clips
042-	Pulleys
091-	Coin Mechs
205-	Fuse Holders
631-	Staples
660-	Glass (Playfield, Backglass, etc.)
675-	Cleaners
705-	Packing & Shipping Items
755-	Instruction, Coin Cards, Ins. Sheets
756-	Information Sheets, Service Bulletins, Instruction Sheets in Kits and Templates
777-	Tools (Wrenches and Drivers)
780-	Manuals
802-	Decal Kits (comprised of 820’s)
820-	Decals, Mylar and Labels (Sheets/Sets)
803-	Plastic Kits (comprised of 830’s)
830-	Plastic Pieces (Butyrate Sheets/Sets)
880-	Toys, Models, Figurines, etc.
900-	Game Posters

APPENDIX H

Playfield Inserts (Plastic Light Covers)

Patterns: STARBURST  **STIPPLE** 	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  5/8" ø **550-5000-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  3/4" ø **550-5001-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5002-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1-3/16" ø **550-5003-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  1-1/2" ø **550-5004-XX**
STARBURST CIRCULAR  2-1/4" ø **550-5005-XX**	**STARBURST CIRCULAR**  2-3/4" ø **550-5006-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  3/4" ø **550-5007-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5008-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1-3/16" ø **550-5009-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  1-1/2" ø **550-5010-XX**
PLAIN CIRCULAR  2-1/4" ø **550-5011-XX**	**PLAIN CIRCULAR**  2-3/4" ø **550-5012-XX**	**STIPPLE CIRCULAR**  1" ø **550-5048-XX**	**STIPPLE 1" SQUARE**  1^{2}" **550-5019-XX**	**ROLLOVER BUTTON BASE**  **550-5026-XX**	**WHITE STAR** *(only in white)*  **545-5015-00**
STIPPLE RECTANGULAR  1-1/2" X 3/4" **550-5018-XX**	**STIPPLE RECTANGULAR**  1-5/8" X 1-1/2" **550-5051-XX**	**STARBURST RECTANGULAR**  2-1/4" X 1-1/8" **550-5044-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  2-1/4" X 1-1/8" **550-5049-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  1-1/4" X 1-1/2" **550-5050-XX**	**PLAIN RECTANGULAR**  2" X 2-1/2" **550-5063-XX**
STARBURST MINI SHIELD  1" X 1" **550-5024-XX**	**STARBURST LARGE SHIELD**  **550-5025-XX**	**MINI HOT DOG**  1-5/8" **550-5020-XX**	**BEVEL HOT DOG**  3-1/2" **550-5021-XX**	**PLAIN HOT DOG**  3-1/2" **550-5022-XX**	**BANANA**  **550-5023-XX**
STARBURST ARROW-SMALL  **550-5013-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-LARGE**  **550-5070-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-HEAD SMALL**  **550-5014-XX**	**STARBURST ARROW-HEAD LARGE**  **550-5015-XX**	**STARBURST BULLET**  **550-5016-XX**	**STARBURST TRIANGLE**  **550-5017-XX**

Note: *The shapes and sizes shown above are not to scale. Some shapes may no longer be available in every color.*

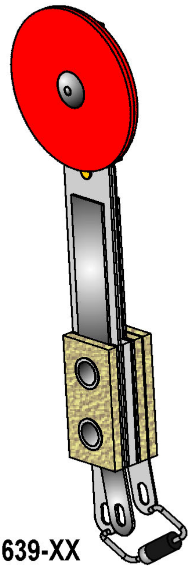
Instructions: Parts which may come in various colors (i.e. targets, some posts, playfield inserts, etc.) end in a 2-digit number which correspond to the color of that part. The "**-XX**" in part number which may come in various colors should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number corresponding to the color desired below. *Not all colors may be available.*

PLASTIC PART COLOR CHART

№	Color	№	Color	№	Color	№	Color	№	Color	№	Color
-00	**Black** or Solid Clear	**-03**	Amber	**-06**	Yellow	**-09**	Purple	**-12**	Fluor. Blue	**-15**	Luminescent
-01	Clear	**-04**	Green	**-07**	Orange	**-10**	Fluor. Orange	**-13**	Teal Green	**-16**	Gold
-02	Red	**-05**	Blue	**-08**	White	**-11**	Fluor. Green	**-14**	Gray	**-17**	Trans. Brown

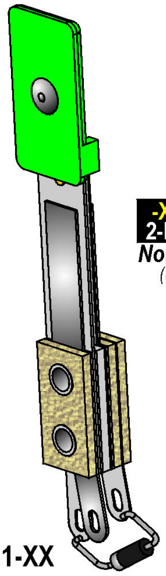
APPENDIX I

Anti-Loft Stand-Up Targets



515-7639-XX

1" ø ROUND
ANTI-LOFT STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*



515-7581-XX

1" X 1/2" NARROW RECTANGLE
ANTI-LOFT STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*

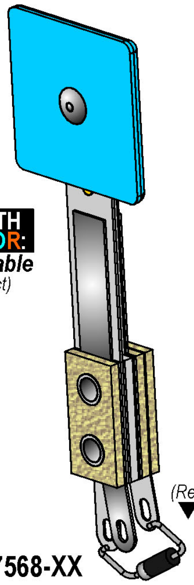
Ordering Note:

-XX REPLACE WITH 2-DIGIT FOR COLOR:

Not all colors available

(colors shown not exact)

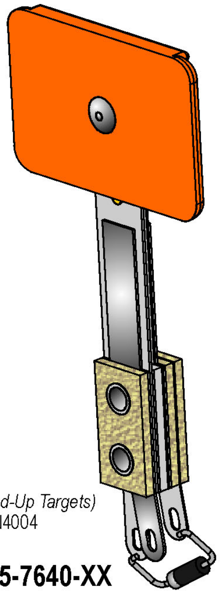
-02	Red
-03	Amber
-04	Green
-05	Blue
-06	Yellow
-07	Orange
-08	White



(Required on all Stand-Up Targets)
▼Switch Diode, 1N4004
112-5003-00

515-7568-XX

1" X 1" SQUARE
ANTI-LOFT STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*



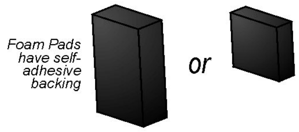
515-7640-XX

1" X 1-1/2" WIDE RECTANGLE
ANTI-LOFT STAND-UP
SWITCH & TARGET
RIVETED ASSEMBLY*

*Some targets may require the lugs position be changed to the left *or* to the right, depending on the application; these targets will have a different part number and are called out in the game manual they are used in *(see Section 4, Chapter 1, Parts Identification & Location, Playfield... - Switches.) Review the game manual for the game desired for the original target used or application.*

For Anti-Loft Application use
Large Foam Pad,
5/8" X 7/16" X 3/16" Thick
626-5078-00

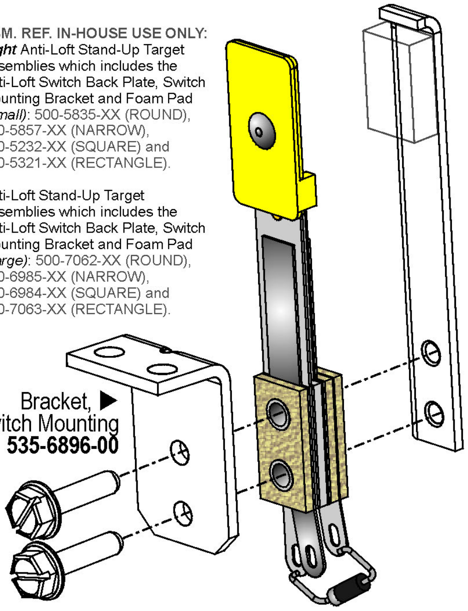
For** > Light <* ***Anti-Loft Application use
Small Foam Pad,
7/16" X 7/16" X 1/8" Thick
626-5029-00



Anti-Loft Switch
Back Plate ▼
535-9823-01

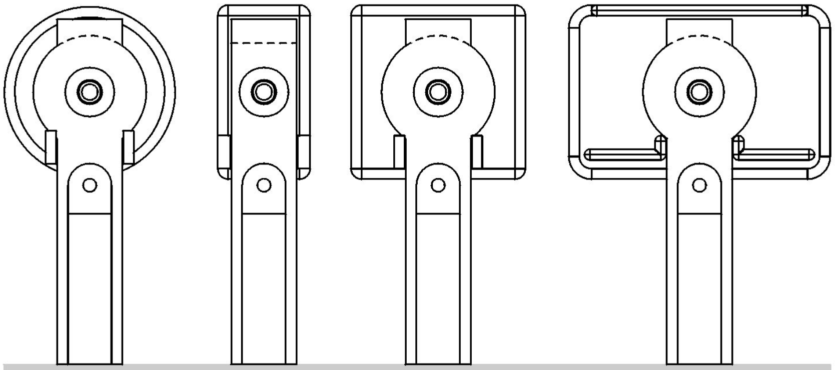
ASM. REF. IN-HOUSE USE ONLY:
Light Anti-Loft Stand-Up Target Assemblies which includes the Anti-Loft Switch Back Plate, Switch Mounting Bracket and Foam Pad ***(Small)***: 500-5835-XX (ROUND), 500-5857-XX (NARROW), 500-5232-XX (SQUARE) and 500-5321-XX (RECTANGLE).

Anti-Loft Stand-Up Target Assemblies which includes the Anti-Loft Switch Back Plate, Switch Mounting Bracket and Foam Pad ***(Large)***: 500-7062-XX (ROUND), 500-6985-XX (NARROW), 500-6984-XX (SQUARE) and 500-7063-XX (RECTANGLE).



Bracket, ▶
Switch Mounting
535-6896-00

▲ #6-32 X 5/8" Slotted HWH Swage (Zinc)
Screws (Qty. 2/per) **237-5976-04**

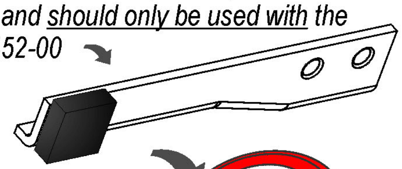


REAR VIEWS OF ANTI-LOFT TARGET & SWITCH ASSEMBLIES

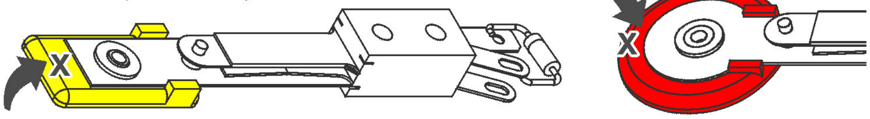
The material of the Anti-Loft Switch has been extended higher to be used with the Anti-Loft Switch Back Plate. ***IMPORTANT:*** *Switch & Target Assemblies (**X**)* ***without*** *the extension (the predecessors)* ***SHOULD NOT*** *be used with an* ***Anti-Loft*** *Switch Back Plate (shown left).*

APPENDIX REFERENCE FOR PINBALL GAMES WHICH USED THE BELOW SWITCH & TARGET ASSEMBLIES NOTE:

*The Switch & Target Assemblies (**X**)* ***without*** *the extension have the following part numbers*: 515-5966-XX (Round), 515-5967-XX (Narrow), 515-5162-XX (Square) and 515-6027-XX (Rectangle) and should only be used with the Switch Back Plate (shown right), 535-6452-00 and Small Foam Pad, 626-5029-00.*

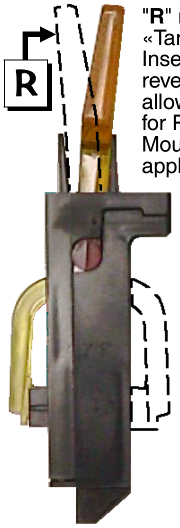


* *If the above referenced part numbers are no longer available from the factory or your distributor, it will be substituted with the appropriate Anti-Loft counterpart. Not all colors may be available.*

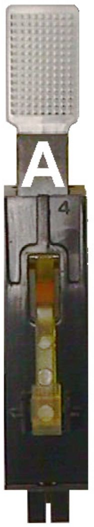


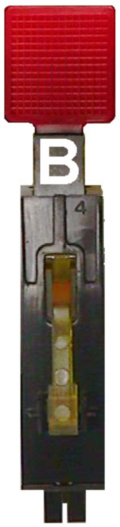
APPENDIX I

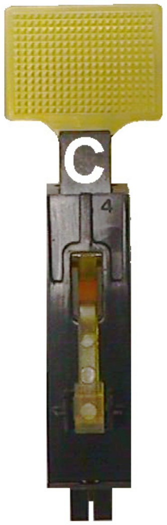
Modular Stand-Up Targets

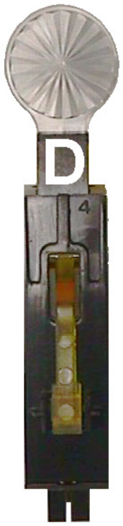


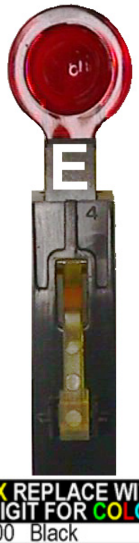
"**R**" means «Target Insert» is reversed, allowing for Rear Mounted application.


A


B


C


D


E

Take Note:

1. **Items A-E** come in various colors. *These targets may not be available in every color.* The **"-XX"** in should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number for the color desired as described in the Color Chart below. *As of print date, the following colors were used :*
-01 Clear (A, D); **-02** Red (A, B, C, D, E); **-03** Amber (D, E);
-04 Green (A, B); **-05** Blue (C); **-06** Yellow (A, C),
-09 Purple (B, D); **-11** Fluorescent Green (A, B, D)
2. *For location(s) and type of Stand-Up Targets used, if any, see Section* ***4****, Chapter* ***1****, Parts Identification & Location.*

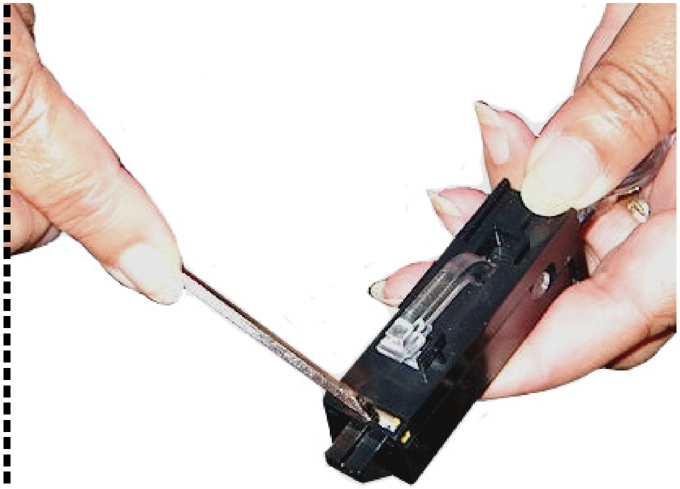
-XX REPLACE WITH 2-DIGIT FOR COLOR:	
-00	Black
-01	Clear
-02	Red
-03	Amber
-04	Green
-05	Blue
-06	Yellow
-07	Orange
-08	White
-09	Purple
-10	Fluor. Orange
-11	Fluor. Green
-12	Fluor. Blue
-13	Teal Green
-14	Gray
-15	Luminescent
-16	Gold

Note: Not all colors available.

Nr.	STAND-UP TARGET PARTS	SPI PART Nr.
A	Modular Stand-Up Target Narrow Assy.	500-6138-XX
	Stand-Up Target Narrow (Insert)	**545-6138-XX**
B	Modular Stand-Up Target Square Assy.	500-6139-XX
	Stand-Up Target Square (Insert)	**545-6139-XX**
C	Modular Stand-Up Target Rectangle Assy.	500-6228-XX
	Stand-Up Target Rectangle (Insert)	**545-6228-XX**
D	Modular Stand-Up Target Round Assy.	500-6075-XX
	Stand-Up Target Round (Insert)	**545-6075-XX**
E	Mod. Stand-Up Target 1" Spherical Assy.	500-6189-XX
	Stand-Up Target 1" Spherical (Insert)	**545-6189-XX**

To Replace the « Target Insert » or change Target Orientation :

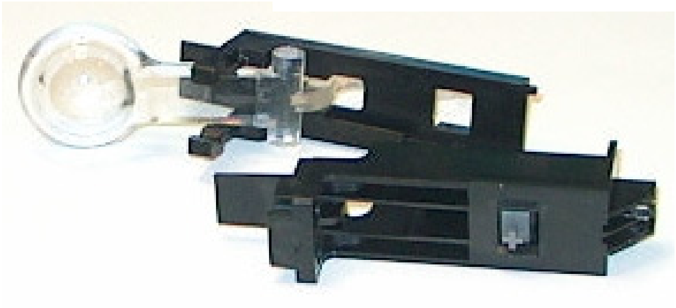
Items A-E Note: For the Target Assembly use the **"500-"** SPI Part Number(s) shown in the Parts Table below. To receive the Target Assembly with the « Target Insert » « ***Reversed*** » *simply add a* ***"R"*** *at the end of the Part Number. See Side View picture left to compare (dashed line shows target reversed).* For just the «Target Insert» use the **"545-"** SPI Part Number.



To reverse it yourself or to just change the insert:

1. With a small flat head screwdriver, push into the small tab at the bottom of the target front and give a slight twist motion to "pop" the two halves.

2. Push the Target Insert bottom in at the same time while you slide the top (front) part up, then let go of the insert as the two halves come apart.



3. Replace target or reinsert it into the other size while sliding the two halves back together.

Note: *If you were reversing the orientation, don't forget to also turn the Switch Actuator PCB* ***180°****. Test Switch.*

APPENDIX J

Coin Cards (USA & International Pricing Defaults) ▶ For Yellow Stock add -Y to the Part Number

If more than one Pricing Scheme is available for countries listed, the ***F.*** *listed beside the option, denotes the Factory Default Setting.*

FOR VIEWS OF THE LATEST or OPTIONAL USA, INTERNATIONAL / EURO AND CUSTOM COIN CARDS, VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

Not Shown USA 755-5400-10 Tournament Option $2 = X1; 755-5400-11 Tournament Option $1.50 = X1

USA 10 **F.**	USA 10	USA 2-7 *or* CANADA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*	USA 3 *with* ToPS™	USA 5 *with* ToPS™
NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .75=☞x1 $2.00=☞x3 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.50=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.	75¢=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3	50¢=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your Custom Pricing*	NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .50=☞x1 $1.00=☞x2 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.00=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.	NON-TOURNAMENT PLAY $ .50=☞x1 $2.00=☞x5 TOURNAMENT PLAY! $1.00=☞x1 IN TOURNAMENT GAMES, NO EXTRA BALLS OR BONUS CREDITS ARE AWARDED.
755-5400-11 *Front*	755-5400-11 *Back*	755-5400-02 *Front*	755-5400-01, -02 *or* -04 *Back*	755-5400-03 *or* -09 *Front*	755-5400-03 *Back / -08 Front*
AUSTRALIA 1 **F.**	AUSTRALIA 2	CROATIA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*	DENMARK 1 **F.**	DENMARK 2
$1.00=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3	$1.00=☞x1	3 KUNA=☞x1 5 KUNA=☞x2	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your Custom Pricing*	Kr.3,00=☞x1 Kr.5,00=☞x2	Kr.2,00=☞x1 Kr.5,00=☞x3 Kr.10,00=☞x7
755-5406-00 *Front*	755-5406-00 *Back*	755-5410-00 *Front*	755-5410-00 *Back*	755-5402-00 *Front*	755-5402-00 *Back*
JAPAN 1	JAPAN 2 **F.**	MIDDLE EAST	*ANY COUNTRY CAN USE*	NEW ZEALAND 1 **F.**	NEW ZEALAND 2
¥100=☞x1	¥100=☞x1 ¥200=☞x3	TOKEN=☞x1	COIN=☞x1	$1.00=☞x1	$1.00=☞x1 SUPER VALUE $2.00=☞x3
755-5408-01 *Front*	755-5408-01 *Back*	755-5400-06 *Front*	*755-5400-06 Back*	*755-5406-00 Back*	755-5406-00 *Front*
NORWAY 1 **F.**	NORWAY 2	RUSSIA **F.**	RUSSIA (ALTERNATE)	SOUTH AFRICA	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*
Kr. 10,00=☞x1	Kr. 10,00=☞x1 Kr.20,00=☞x3	5 Рублей=☞x1	Жетон=☞x1	R2=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your Custom Pricing*
755-5403-01 *Front*	755-5403-01 *Back*	755-5411-00 *Front*	755-5411-00 *Back*	755-5409-01 *Front*	755-5409-01 *Back*
SWEDEN 1 **F.**	SWEDEN 2	SWITZERLAND 1 **F.**	SWITZERLAND 2	TAIWAN	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*
10,00 kr.=☞x1 15,00 kr.=☞x2 20,00 kr.=☞x3	5,00 kr.=☞x1	sf 1,00=☞x1 sf 5,00=☞x6	sf 1,00=☞x1 sf 2,00=☞x3 sf 5,00=☞x9	TWD10=☞x1	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your Custom Pricing*
755-5404-00 *Front*	755-5404-00 *Back*	755-5405-00 *Front*	755-5405-00 *Back*	755-5412-00 *Front*	755-5412-00 *Back*
UK 1	UK 3	UK 5 **F.**	*FOR CUSTOM PRICING †*		
£1.00=☞x3 £2.00=☞x7	£ .50=☞x1 £1.00=☞x2 £2.00=☞x5	£1.00=☞x1 £2.00=☞x3	Backside is Blank (Border Only) *Typeset your Custom Pricing*		
755-5407-00 *Front*	755-5407-00 *Back*	755-5407-01 *Front*	755-5407-01 *Back*		

Appendix J Notes:

1. Coin Card on Game is determined by original shipping country destination.
2. Optional Coin Card(s), are available via your distributor or via free download @ www.sternpinball.com/**coinagecards.shtml**. ***Older style Coin Cards (foreign or domestic) not available on our website or no longer available through your distributor, are obsolete.***
3. Coin Cards which have a Blank Backside *can be used for* *†Custom Pricing*.

Not Shown EURO 755-5401-20 Tournament Custom (can fill in your own pricing).

EURO 1	EURO 2	EURO 3	EURO 4	EURO 5	EURO 6
€ .50=☞x1	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x2 €2.00=☞x5	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x3	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x2 €2.00=☞x6	€ .50=☞x1 €1.00=☞x3 €2.00=☞x7	€ .50=☞x2
755-5401-01 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-02 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-03 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-04 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-05 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-06 *1-Side Only*
EURO 7	EURO 8	EURO 9	EURO 10	EURO 11	EURO 12
€1.00=☞x1 €4.00=☞x5	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x3	€1.00=☞x1 €1.50=☞x2 €2.00=☞x3	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x3 €3.00=☞x7	€1.00=☞x1 €2.00=☞x4	€1.00=☞x2 €4.00=☞x9
755-5401-07 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-08 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-09 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-10 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-11 *1-Side Only*	755-5401-12 *1-Side Only*

◣ EURO FACTORY DEFAULT SUMMARY TABLE ◢

EURO 1	EURO 2	EURO 3	EURO 4	EURO 5	EURO 6	EURO 7	EURO 8	EURO 9	EURO 10	EURO 11	EURO 12
BELGIUM *ITALY 1* *PORTUGAL*	*GERMANY 2*	*NETHERLANDS* *SPAIN*			*GREECE*		*FINLAND*	*AUSTRIA*	*FRANCE*		

Section *3*, Chapter *4*, ***GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU***, Adj. *18*, ***Game Pricing***, ***USA & International (non-Euro) and Euro 1-12 Summary & International (Euro) Standard Pricing Select Tables***, *summarizes Standard or Custom Pricing Schemes & the Dip Switch Setting required.*

Dowload all Coin Cards from our website:
http://www.sternpinball.com/coinagecards.shtml

or order SPI Part No.: 970-2002-00, 970-2003-00 or 970-2004-00 CD-Rom through your Local Distributor.